Steelcase

Product Info

Back to Menu

December 2018

turnstone Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 188.D (U.S.) and 150.D (Canada), dated December 17, 2018.

Spec News is available on *village.steelcase.com.* Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at *https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-[doctype]=spec-guide.*

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at *http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com.*

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2018 Steelcase Inc.

Terms and Conditions 2
Ten Tips: How to Get The Most Out of This Book 4
Additional Resources 6

Bivi 7
Tour Workspace 149
Campfire 209
Clipper 275
Bassline 285
Seating 341
Tables 431
Worktools and Height-Adjustable Desks 447

Surface Materials 499
Resources 531

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

For Canadian Pricing
Canadian factor can be found at steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:
- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

Terms and Conditions

Terms

Payment terms for turnstone are the same as current Steelcase terms, providing you the opportunity for additional cash discounts for prompt payments.

Payment for turnstone brand products can be remitted with payments for Steelcase brand products. You can even use the same check!

Past due amounts are subject to 1.5% service charge per month on the unpaid balance.

Returns

If product you have received must be returned because of turnstone error or quality issues, your SFT representative can help. All returns must be authorized; products that are not authorized for return will not be accepted.

Claims

For freight claim information, go to village.steelcase.com, then Order Management, then Service and Warranty, then Freight Claims.

Order Changes

All orders delivered within standard lead times are considered final and cannot be changed.

Any charges for changes or cancellations are the responsibility of the dealer.

Special order products cannot be changed or canceled.

Freight Costs

All shipments to points in the 48 contiguous states will be shipped factory freight prepaid (FOB).

All shipments outside the 48 contiguous states will be shipped FOB and allowed to point of embarkation. All charges beyond the point of embarkation are collect.

Call 1.800.TURNSTONE, option #2 for quotes on Expedited shipments, UPS delivery, or deliveries outside the continental U.S.

turnstone reserves the right to select the most appropriate mode of shipment from the manufacturing point and point of embarkation.

Special shipping methods, handling, or setup will be subject to an additional charge.

Delivery/Leadtimes

turnstone standard leadtimes are 4 weeks delivered. For larger orders, please utilize either the delivery planning tool within Hedberg or contact your SFT Dealer Business Consultant Rep for accurate leadtime information.

Leadtimes are subject to availability capacity. High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire Slim Table and Campfire Skate Table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered in 25 business days. Corian and glass on Bassline have an extended lead time.

For up-to-date lead times, consult the scheduling/delivery schedules bulletin board on village.steelcase.com, then Order Management.

Surface Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides:
– An explanation of the surface materials
– "Available on" matrices
– Surface material selection listing
– Technical data for surface materials
– Surface material care and cleaning instructions

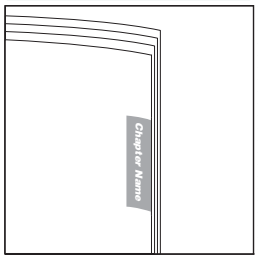
Assembly

Due to construction, design of the product, or delivery conditions, it is necessary to ship most turnstone products cartoned. turnstone products that are shipped unassembled are shipped RTA (ready to assemble) and are easy to assemble.

Steelcase
December 2018

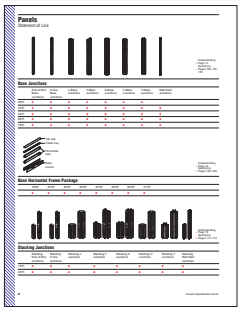
Ten Tips:
How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3



Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

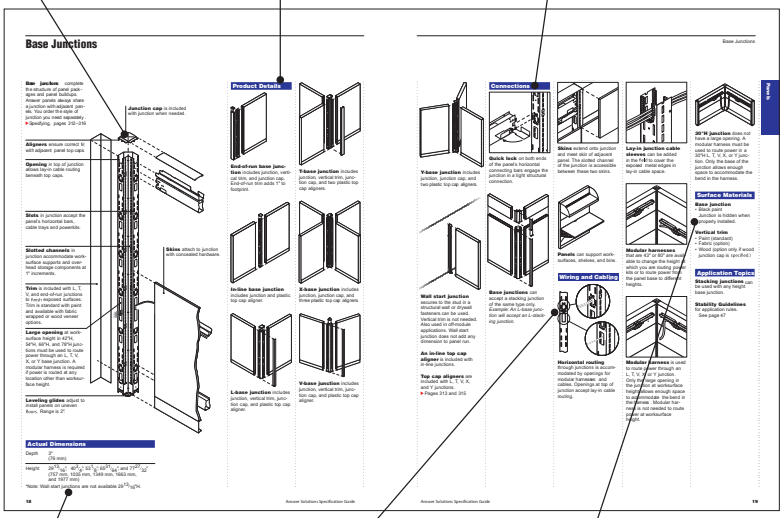
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

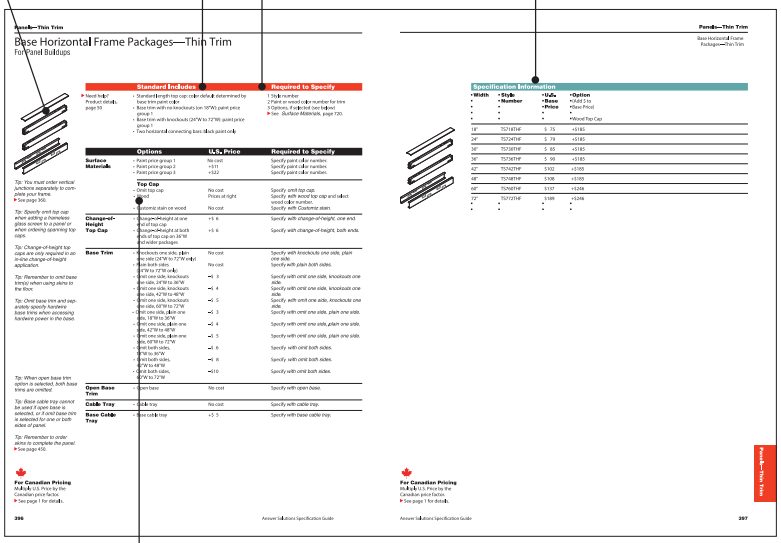
- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

Standard Includes
(under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify
(under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information
(under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing
shows you what the product looks like.



Panels—Thin Trim

Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim
For Panel Buildups

Standard Includes | Required to Specify

Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify

Specification Information

For Canadian Pricing

396 Answer Solutions Specification Guide

Panels—Thin Trim

Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim

For Canadian Pricing

Answer Solutions Specification Guide 397

Options
(under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products
provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify *with Customiz Stain*

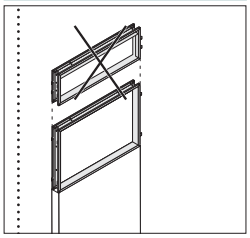
Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.
Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Additional Resources

turnstone products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan and install efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Services web site at village.steelcase.com.

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide
This handbook describes all Steelcase, turnstone, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5–7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Surface Materials

turnstone Surface Materials Swatches
Individual swatches, larger memo samples, and family group swatch cards are available by contacting Ad Stock at 1.800.784.0358 or by ordering electronically at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides:

- An explanation of the surface materials program
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric and seating upholstery selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Computer Tools

On the Web
www.myturnstone.com
Visit turnstone's Web site for a complete product listing, photos, case studies, where to find a turnstone dealer, and much more.

Furniture symbol graphic data are available for download on myturnstone.com.

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for turnstone products are created with specification software that uses turnstone Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every turnstone product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs like the Hedberg Business System, 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective work environments, please email fsl@steelcase.com

Digital Publications
You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.800.TURNSTONE (1.800.887.6786).

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

Steelcase
December 2018

Bivi

Statement of Line 8

Product Details

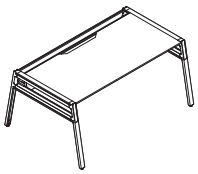
Bivi Tables: Basic Overview 14
Application Guidelines 18
Thought Starters 22
Grain Direction 31
Tables 32
Dual Height Tops 36
Cable Trough 38
Arches, Arch Accessories, and Screens 40
Rumble Seat and Hoodie 46
Electrical Components 48
How to Select Monitor Arms for Bivi Tables 56
Storage 70
Components and Accessories 72

Specifying

Tables 80
Team Table 84
Team Theater 86
Dual Height Tops 88
Arches and Arch Accessories 92
Rumble Seat, Supports, and Hoodie 100
Trough-Mounted Data Access 103
Electrical Components 104
Storage 120
Components and Accessories 123
Eyesite 142

Surface Materials 144

Statement of Line

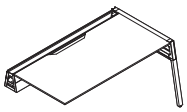


Understanding
Page 32
Specifying
Page 80

Table for One

	D	W
Table	42 1/4"	48", 60", or 72"

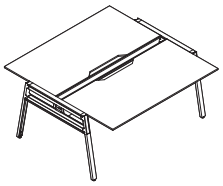
Tip: Nominal width is shown here.



Understanding
Page 32
Specifying
Page 81

Table plus One

	D	W
Table plus One	42 1/4"	48", 60", or 72"

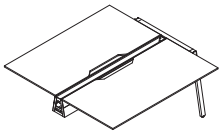


Understanding
Page 32
Specifying
Page 82

Table for Two

	D	W
Table for Two	60"	48", 60", or 72"

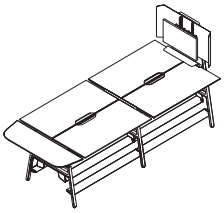
Tip: Nominal width is shown here.



Understanding
Pages 32
Specifying
Page 83

Table plus Two

	D	W
Table plus Two	60"	48", 60", or 72"

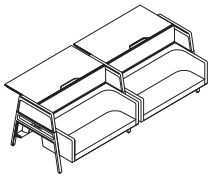


Understanding
Page 34
Specifying
Page 84

Team Table

	D	W
Table	60"	48", 60", or 72"

Tip: Total widths for the Team Table are 114", 138", or 162" which includes the 18"D Transaction Top.

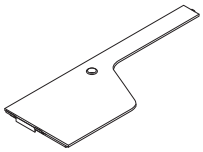


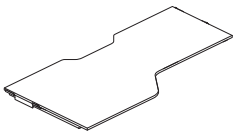
Understanding
Pages 35
Specifying
Page 86

Team Theater

	D	W
Theater	60"	48" or 60"

Tip: Total widths for the Team Table are 96" or 120".



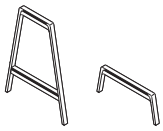


Understanding
Page 36
Specifying
Pages 88-90

Dual Height Tops

	D	W
Upper Dual Top	20 5/8"	60" or 72"
Lower Dual Top	28 1/2"	60" or 72"

Tip: Nominal width is shown here.

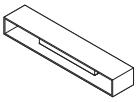


Understanding
Page 40
Specifying
Page 92

Arch

	D	W	H
Tall Arch	2"	32 3/8"	44"
Short Arch	2"	32 3/8"	13"

Arch Accessories



Side Storage
Understanding
▶Page 40
Specifying
▶Page 93



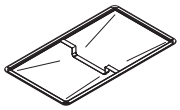
Monitor Mount
Understanding
▶Page 40
Specifying
▶Page 93



Bike Hook
Understanding
▶Page 40
Specifying
▶Page 94



Markerboards
Understanding
▶Page 40
Specifying
▶Page 94



Canopy
Understanding
▶Page 40
Specifying
▶Page 95



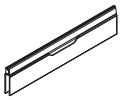
Board Rack
Understanding
▶Page 40
Specifying
▶Page 95



Holder
Understanding
▶Page 40
Specifying
▶Page 96



Planter
Understanding
▶Page 40
Specifying
▶Page 96



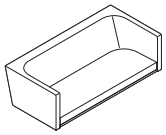
High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel
Understanding
▶Page 40
Specifying
▶Page 97



Upper

Lower

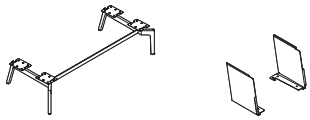
Arch Infills
Understanding
▶Page 40
Specifying
▶Page 98



Understanding
▶Page 46
Specifying
▶Page 100

Rumble Seat (with or without Exposed Bracket)

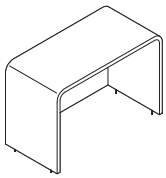
D	W	H
28"	34", 46", or 58"	16"



Understanding
▶Page 46
Specifying
▶Page 101

Rumble Seat Supports

	D	W	H
Freestanding Legs	28"	34", 46", or 58"	12"
Table Frame Attachment Brackets	5½"	17"	16⅝"



Understanding
▶Page 46
Specifying
▶Page 102

Hoodie

D	W	H
28"	58"	38 1/8"

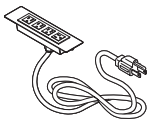


Understanding
▶Page 38
Specifying
▶Page 103

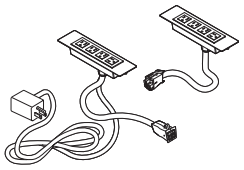
Trough-Mounted Data Access

Statement of Line, continued

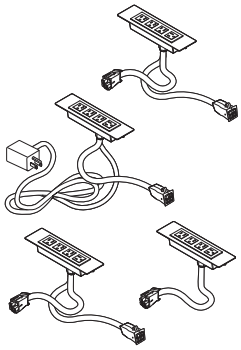
Electrical Components, One Circuit



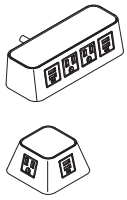
Plug and Play Power Strip – Package of One
Understanding
▶ Page 48
Specifying
▶ Page 104



Plug and Play Power Strip – Package of Two
Understanding
▶ Page 48
Specifying
▶ Page 104

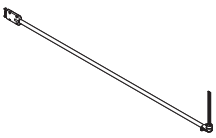


Plug and Play Power Strip – Package of Four
Understanding
▶ Page 48
Specifying
▶ Page 104

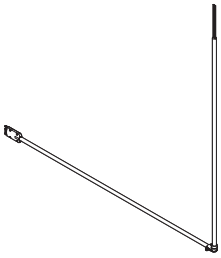


Accessory Power – Rectangular and Pyramid
Understanding
▶ Page 62
Specifying
▶ Pages 105-106

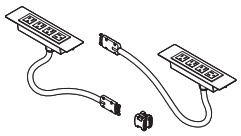
Electrical Components, Two Circuit



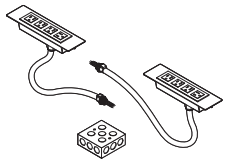
Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed
Understanding
▶ Page 48
Specifying
▶ Page 107



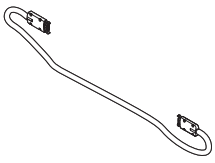
Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed, San Francisco
Understanding
▶ Page 48
Specifying
▶ Page 107



Modular Powerways
Understanding
▶ Page 48
Specifying
▶ Page 108

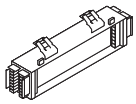


Hardwire Chicago Powerway
Understanding
▶ Page 48
Specifying
▶ Page 108



Modular Harnesses – Two Circuit
Understanding
▶ Page 48
Specifying
▶ Page 109

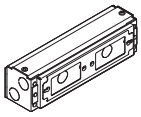
Electrical Components, Four Circuit



Modular Power Block – Standard Capacity
Understanding
▶ Page 62
Specifying
▶ Page 110



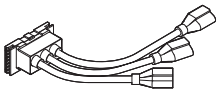
Power Block Connector
Understanding
▶ Page 62
Specifying
▶ Page 110



Chicago Hardwire Box
Understanding
▶ Page 62
Specifying
▶ Page 110



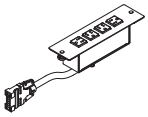
Duplex Receptacle
Understanding
▶ Page 62
Specifying
▶ Page 111



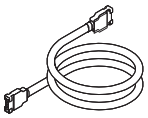
Modular Flexible Receptacle
Understanding
▶ Page 62
Specifying
▶ Page 112



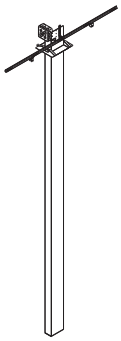
USB Receptacle
Understanding
▶ Page 62
Specifying
▶ Page 113



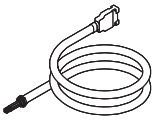
Modular Powerway, Four Circuit
Understanding
▶ Page 62
Specifying
▶ Page 114



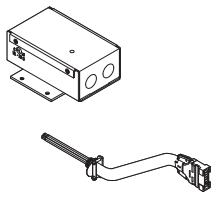
Modular Harness
Understanding
▶ Page 62
Specifying
▶ Page 115



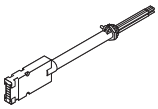
Utility Pole
Understanding
▶ Page 68
Specifying
▶ Page 116



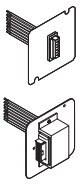
Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed
Understanding
▶ Page 68
Specifying
▶ Page 116



Power Infeed, New York
Understanding
▶ Page 68
Specifying
▶ Page 117



Power Infeed, San Francisco
Understanding
▶ Page 68
Specifying
▶ Page 117



Junction Box Faceplate – Modular
Understanding
▶ Page 68
Specifying
▶ Page 118



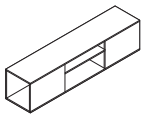
Power Infeed Cover
Understanding
▶ Page 62
Specifying
▶ Page 118



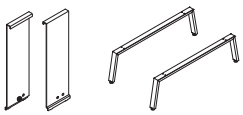
Bezel Receptacle Cover
Understanding
▶ Page 62
Specifying
▶ Page 119

Statement of Line, continued

Electrical Components, Four Circuit, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 120



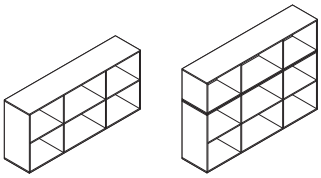
Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 121

Trunk

	16"H
14"D	●

Trunk Supports

	D	W	H
Table Frame Attachment Brackets	1/2"	5"	16 1/2"
Freestanding Legs	2"	42 1/4"	11 1/2"

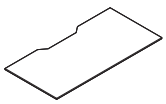


Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 122

Depot

	28 1/2"H	41 1/2"H
13 7/8"D	●	●

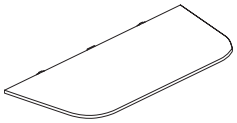
Components and Accessories



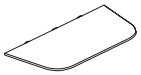
Full Top
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 123



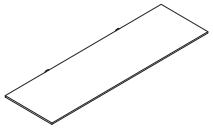
Half-Round Top
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 124



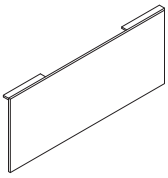
Transaction Top
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 125



Mini Transaction Top
Understanding
▶ Page 36
Specifying
▶ Page 126



End Hanging Top
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 127



Gallery Panel
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 128

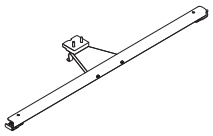
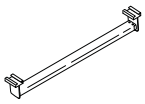


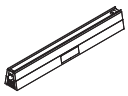
Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 129



Lower Footshelf
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 130



Upper Footshelf
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 131



Cable Troughs
Understanding
▶ Page 38
Specifying
▶ Page 132

Components and Accessories, continued



Leg
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 132



Top Shelf
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 133



Bottom Shelf
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 133



Hooks
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 134



Metal Screen
Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 135



Freestanding



Trough mount

Tackable Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 136



Organizer
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 138

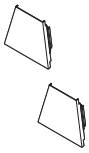


Full



Half

Leg Covers
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 138



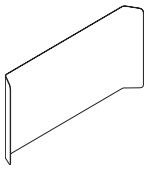
Trough End Covers
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 139



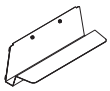
Trough Floor Covers
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 139



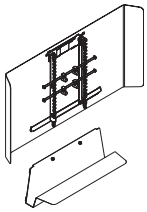
Media Support Mount
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 139



Media Support Shroud
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 139

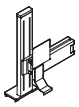


Media Support Shelf
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 140

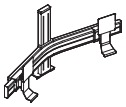


Media Support System Value Package
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 140

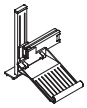
Eyesite



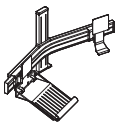
Eyesite Single Display Support
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 142



Eyesite Dual Display Support
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 142



Eyesite Single Laptop Support
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 142



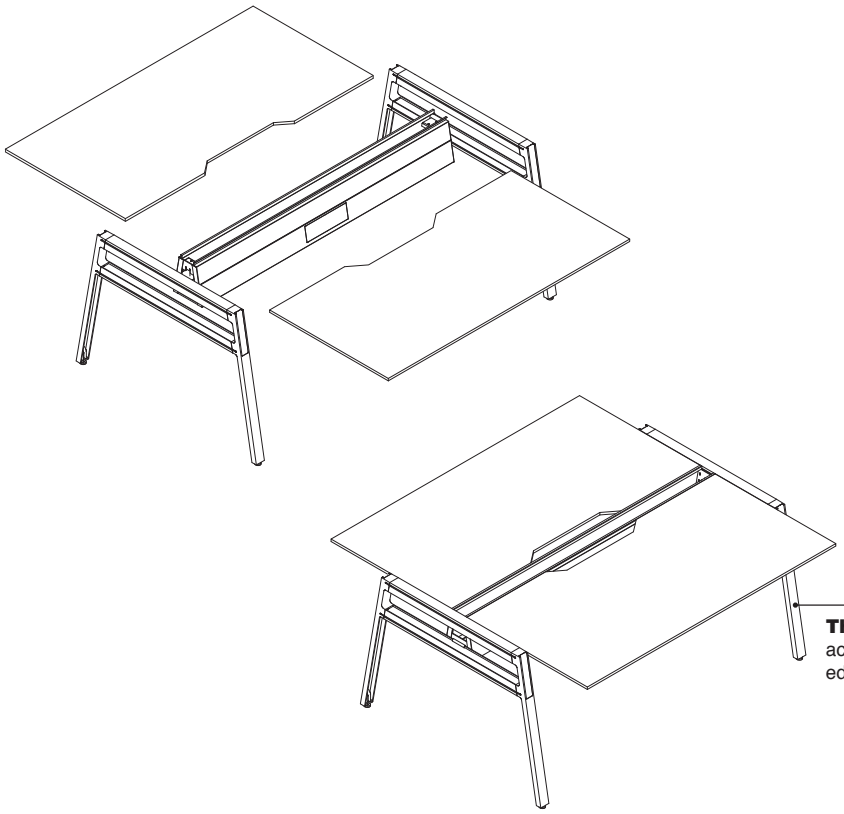
Eyesite Dual Laptop Support
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 143



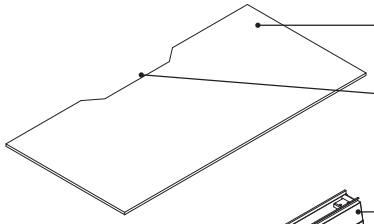
Bivi Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 143

Bivi Tables: Basic Overview

Basic Bivi table components consist of a Trough, Leg(s), and Full Top(s).

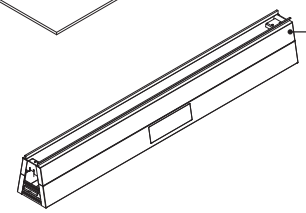


The 26½" clearance underneath Bivi tables accounts for the 2" reinforcing channel located at the front edge underneath the Bivi Top.

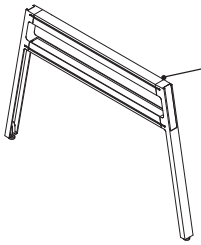


The Bivi Full Top is designed to work on all Bivi tables, Table for One, Table plus One, Table for Two, Table plus Two, and at seated or standing heights.

Cable scallop is 2¾"D x 18"W.

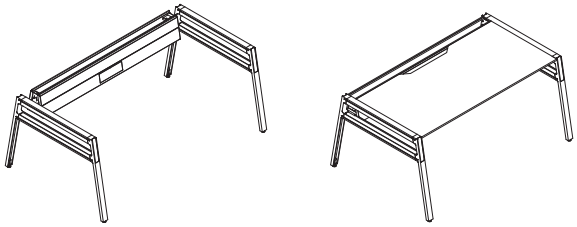


The Trough acts as the center spine to Bivi tables; it attaches to the Legs and Full Tops and provides access to power and data.

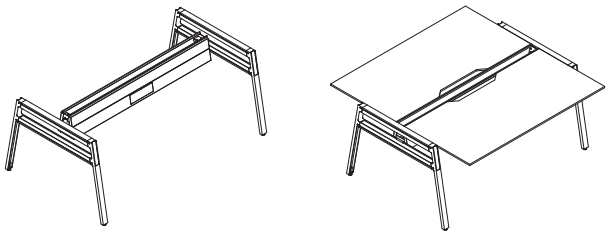


The Bivi Leg has two T-slots on either side that are the connection point for everything from Full Tops, Rumble Seat, Arch accessories, etc. with different brackets.

The Bivi Leg is designed to support all of the Bivi tables.

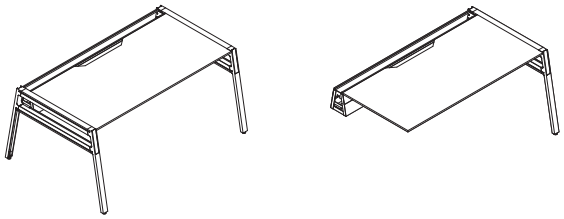


Bivi Table for One is assembled with the Trough at one end of the legs and one Full Top installed.

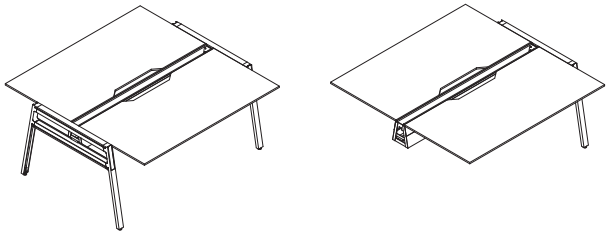


Bivi Table for Two is assembled with the Trough centered between two Legs and two Full Tops placed on either side.

How to create larger settings:



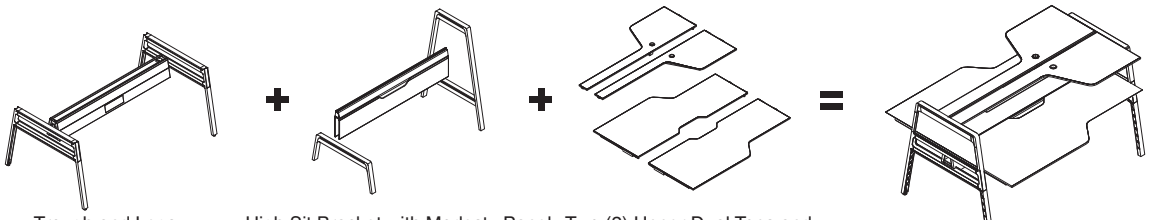
A Bivi Table plus One can be added to a Bivi Table for One by sharing the inside Leg.



A Bivi Table plus Two can be added to a Bivi Table for Two by sharing the inside Leg.

Bivi Tables: Basic Overview, continued

How to create dual height settings:

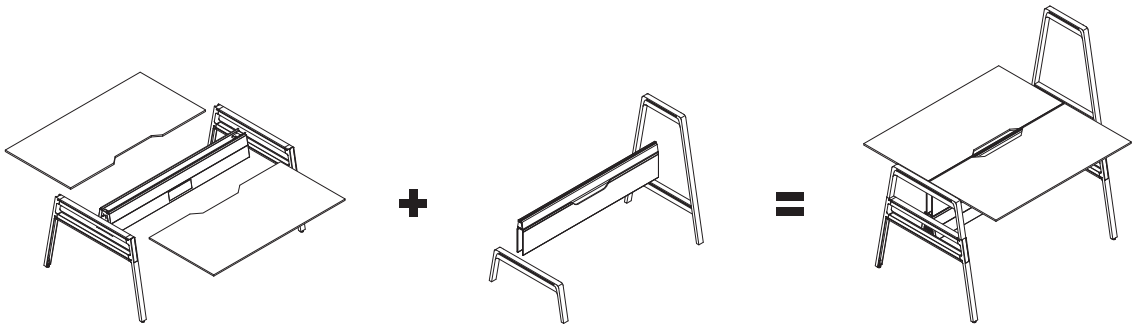


Trough and Legs

High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel and Two (2) Arches, Tall or Short

Two (2) Upper Dual Tops and Two (2) Lower Dual Tops

How to create standing height settings:



Standard Table for One or Table for Two components

High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel and two (2) Arches, Tall or Short

High Sit/Standing Height application

How to reconfigure settings:

Bivi can be ordered as individual components (Full Top, Trough, and Legs) to create new configurations.

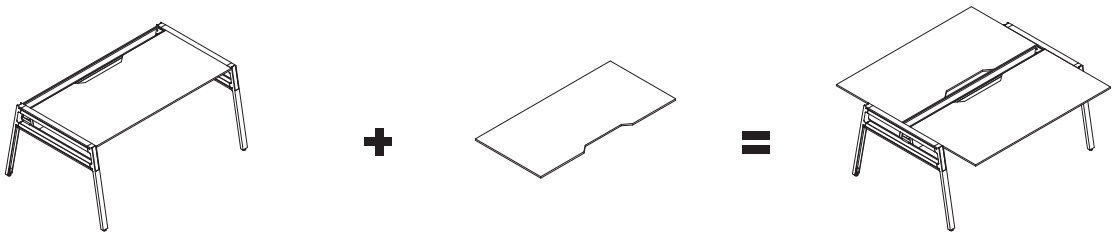


Table for One

Full Top

Table for Two

Bivi Table for One and a Full Top create a Table for Two.

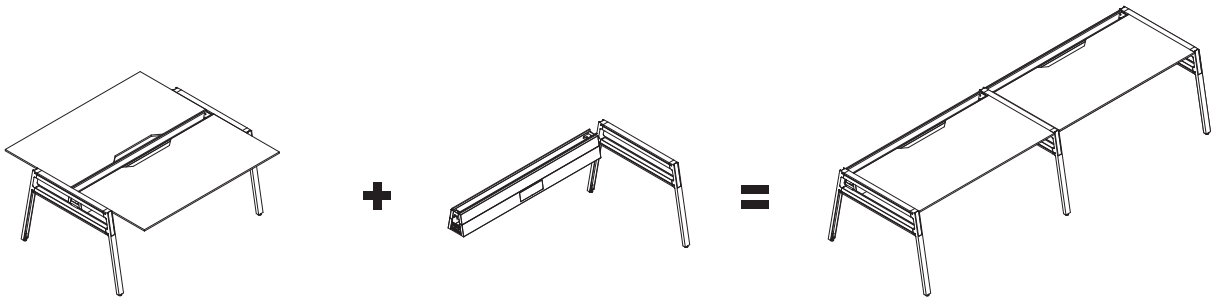
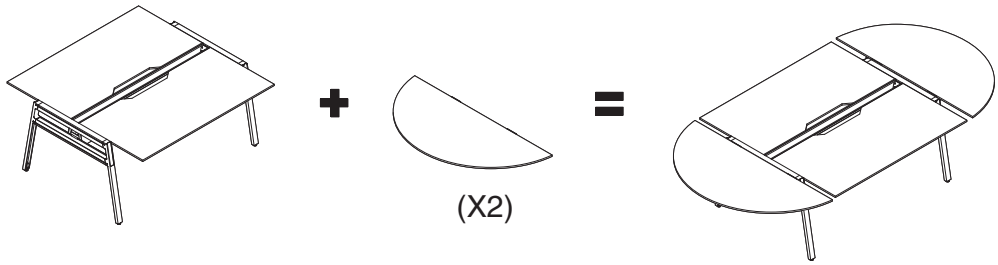


Table for Two | Trough and Leg

Bivi Table for Two, a Trough, and a Leg create a Table for One with a Table plus One.

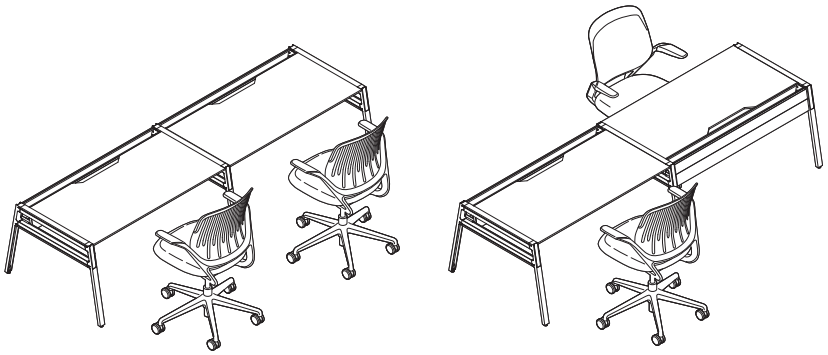


TS8TTWF
Bivi Table for Two

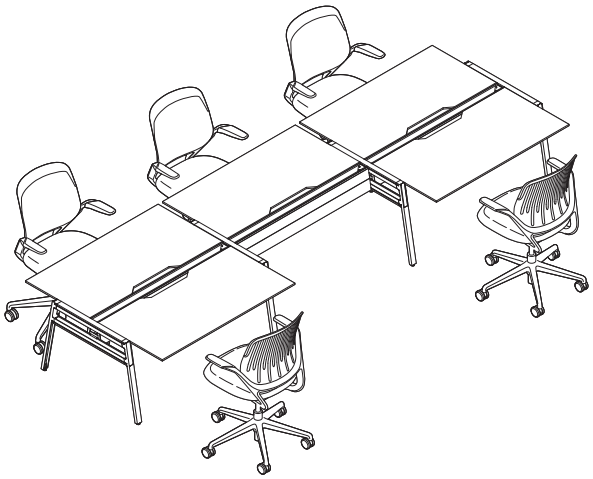
TS8RW
Bivi Half-Round Top

Bivi Table for Two and two Half-Round Tops create a conference table for six.

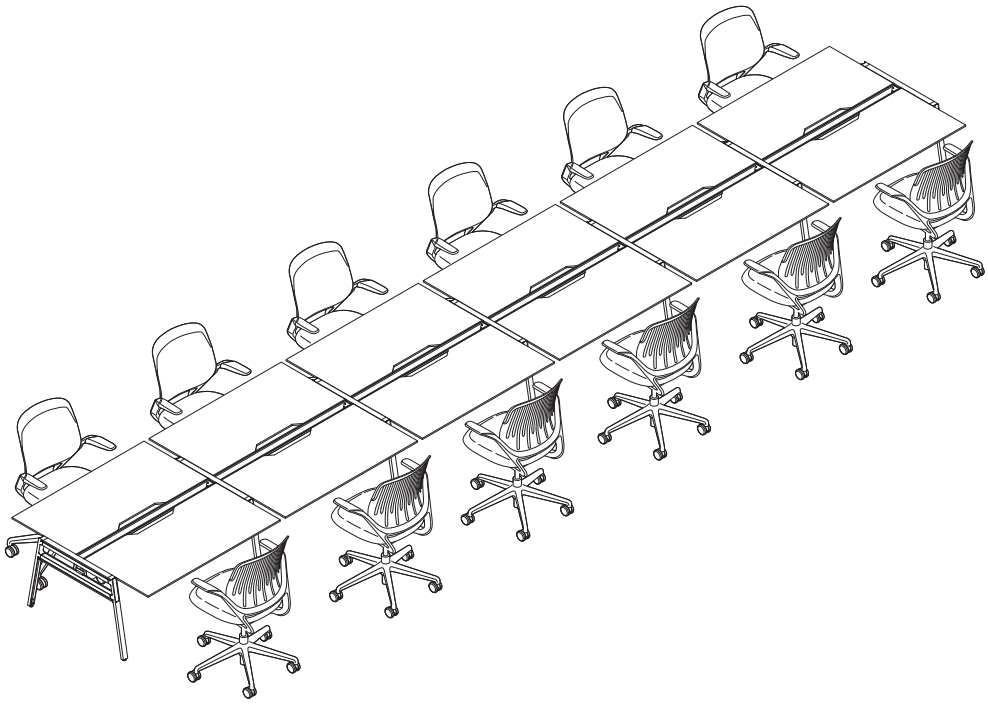
Application Guidelines



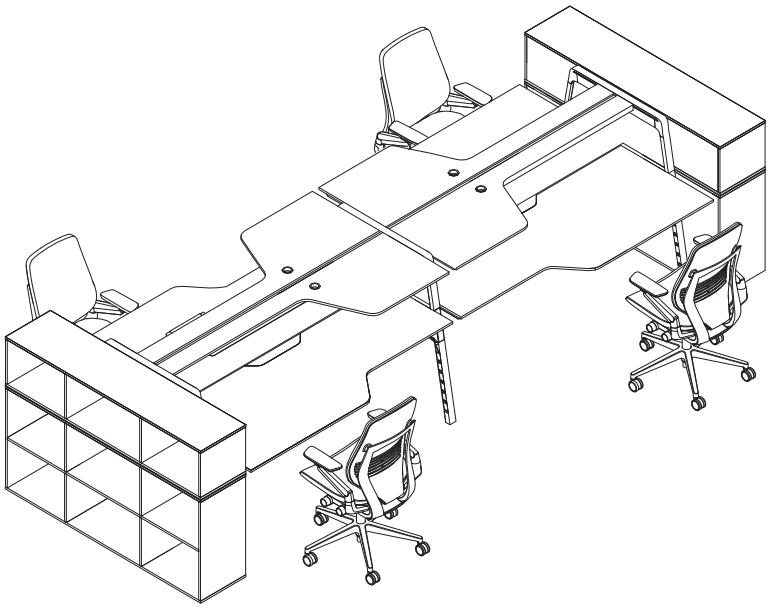
Bivi Table for One and a Table plus One can be attached with users sitting next to or across from each other.



When an architectural obstruction such as a column occurs, one Full Top can be left off.

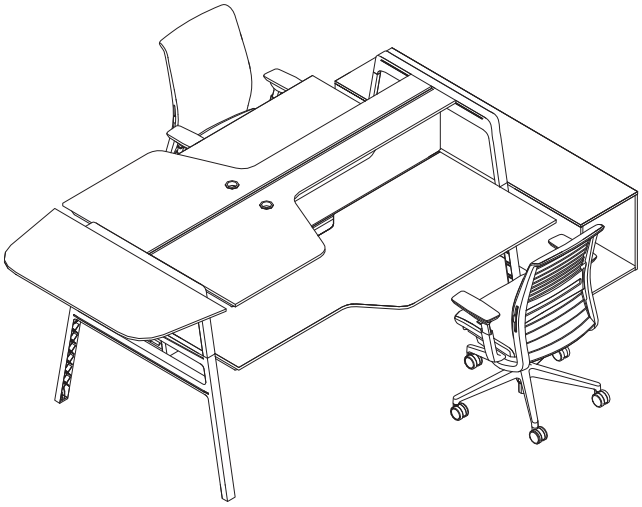


The maximum number of Tables for Two and Tables plus Two, or Tables for One and Tables plus One, that can be connected is unlimited.
Note: Power is not unlimited. Additional power infeeds may be needed depending on the number of tables connected together.



When four dual height tops are grouped in the middle of a setting, it creates a standing meeting spot for functional teams.

Application Guidelines, continued

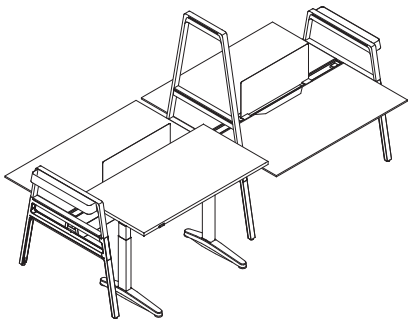


When dual height tops are planned on the end of a setting with a Mini Transaction Top, it creates an impromptu or small meeting spot.

Steelcase
December 2018

Thought Starters

Nomad 1



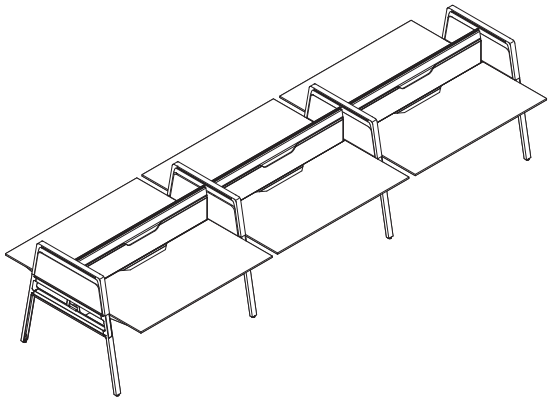
Workspaces where mobile workers can set up quickly, connect devices, and work alone or with others:
One of the spaces allows the worker to quickly set the worksurface height with an Ology height-adjustable desk at it's most convenient, comfortable, and appropriate height for the task at hand.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**TS8TTWF**	Bivi Table for Two	60"W	82
1	**TS8SDAF**	Bivi Table plus One	60"W	81
1	**TS8ARCH**	Bivi Arch	Tall	92
2	**TS8ARCH**	Bivi Arch	Short	92
4	**TS2HOLDER**	Bivi Holder		96
4	**TS2PLANTER**	Bivi Planter		96
2	**TS8SCREENM**	Bivi Metal Screen (table mounted)		134
1	**OLELRQ**	Ology High-Pressure Laminate desk		▶ See *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*

Tip: When using height adjustable desks near a wall or stationary product, leave a minimum of 1" clearance on each side to avoid pinch points.

Steelcase
December 2018

Nomad 2

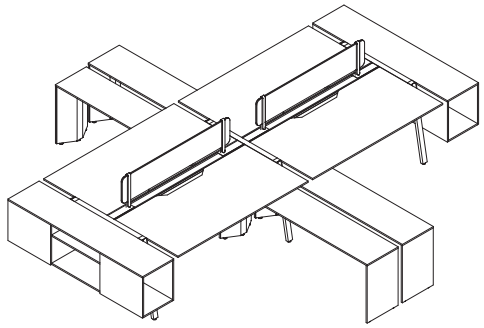


Workspaces where mobile workers can set up quickly, connect devices, and work alone or with others:
Front and side-to-side privacy elements are tackable and help to eliminate work distractions for short term focus.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**TS8TTWF**	Bivi Table for Two	48"W	82
2	**TS8TTAF**	Bivi Table plus Two	48"W	83
4	**TS8ARCH**	Bivi Arch	Short	92
4	**TS8ARCHFILL**	Bivi Arch Infill	Lower	98
3	**TS8HSMREV**	Bivi High Sit Bracket w/ Modesty Panel	48"W	97
1	**TS8P4IFH**	Bivi Power Infeed, Hardwire-To-Modular		117
3	**TS8PBS**	Bivi Modular Power Block, standard capacity, 4-circuit, non-PVC		110
12	**TS8PRD**	Bivi Duplex Receptacle		111
2	**TS8P4H**	Bivi Modular Harness, 4-circuit		115
6	**TS8PRCVR**	Bivi Bezel Receptacle Cover		120
6	**TS8PAREC**	Bivi Accessory Power, USB strips, rectangular	Clamp-on mount & USB ports	105
2	**TS2CTEC**	Bivi Trough End Cover		139

Thought Starters, continued

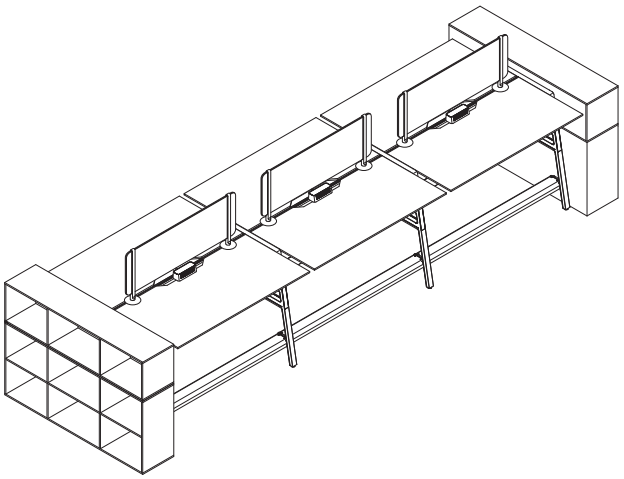
Resident 4



Dedicated workspaces focused on individual work:
The Campfire Slim Table creates a secondary worksurface and an extra power plug per person. The primary power solution in this setting is contained within the Bivi Trough, with desk height access, and provides three power plugs and two USB ports per person. Storage at the ends of the bench provides a place for personal items and extends the size of the workspace.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**TS8TTWF**	Bivi Table for Two	60"W	82
1	**TS8TTAF**	Bivi Table plus Two	60"W	83
2	**TS8ARCH**	Bivi Arch	Short	92
2	**TS8ARCHFILL**	Bivi Arch Infill	Lower	98
2	**TS2HOLDER**	Bivi Holder		96
2	**TS2PLANTER**	Bivi Planter		96
2	**TS8SCREENT**	Bivi Tackable Screen	13" X 48"W	136
2	**TS8TRUNK**	Bivi Trunk	Table frame attachment bracket	120
1	**TS8P4IFH**	Bivi Power Infeed, Hardwire-To-Modular		117
2	**TS8PHBC**	Bivi Modular Power Block Connector 4-circuit, non PVC		110
4	**TS8P4QUAD**	Bivi Modular Powerway, 4 -circuit	USB ports	114
1	**TS8P4H**	Bivi Modular Harness, 4-circuit		115
2	**FPAEC1BIVI**	Eyesite single display support		142
3	**FPAEC2BIVI**	Eyesite dual display support		142
4	**TS4TPST**	Campfire Slim Table		263

Functional Team 1

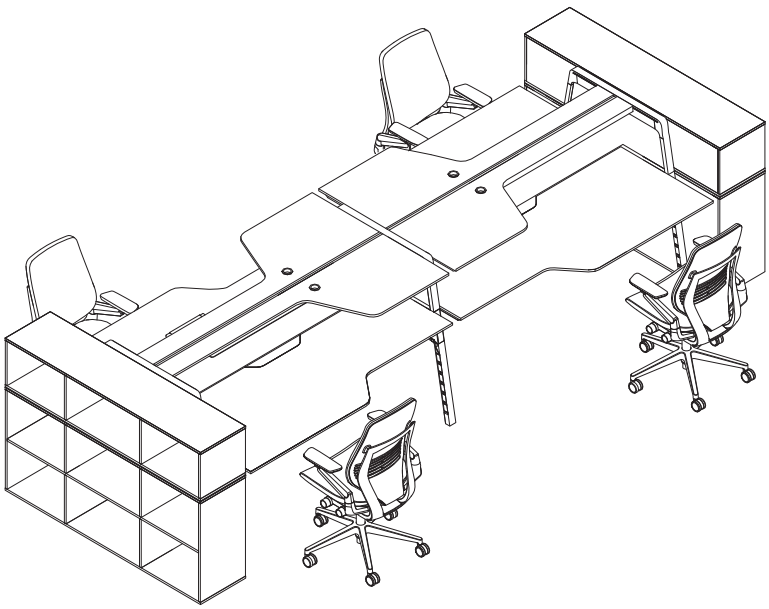


Collaborative setting with individual workspaces and storage for workers from the same department:
End storage keeps shared materials nearby, and applications support standup collaboration. Footshelf is available for foot support when standing and user has convenient access to power and USB ports. The 2" gap between tops provide visual boundaries.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**TS8TTWF**	Bivi Table for Two	48"W	82
2	**TS8TTAF**	Bivi Table plus Two	48"W	83
4	**TS8ARCH**	Bivi Arch	Short	92
4	**TS8ARCHFILL**	Bivi Arch Infill	Lower	98
3	**TS8HSMREV**	Bivi High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel	48"W	97
6	**TS8FSL**	Bivi Lower Footshelf	48"W	130
1	**TS8P4IFH**	Bivi Power Infeed, Hardwire-To-Modular		117
3	**TS8PHBC**	Bivi Modular Power Block Connector, 4-circuit		110
12	**TS8PRD**	Bivi Duplex Receptacle		111
2	**TS8P4H**	Bivi Modular Harness, 4-circuit		115
6	**TS8PAREC**	Bivi Accessory Power Data, USB strips, rectangular	Clamp-on mount & USB ports	105
3	**TS8SCREENT**	Bivi Tackable Screen	19"H X 36"W	136

Thought Starters, continued

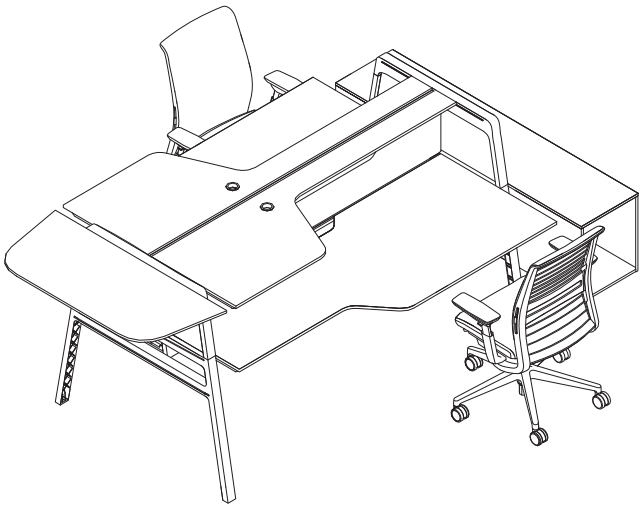
Functional Team 2



Dedicated workspaces for a functional team, each team member has a focus zone with privacy elements that help to reduce visual distractions. The upper secondary tops act as a quick meeting space for the team or simply allow individuals to change posture throughout the day, contributing to well being in the office. Depots anchor each side to provide additional visual privacy and a place for storage.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**TS8RPCT**	Bivi Trough	72"W	132
3	**TS8RPBSL**	Bivi Leg		132
3	**TS8ARCH**	Bivi Arch	Short	92
3	**TS8ARCHFILL**	Bivi Arch Infill	Lower	98
2	**TS8HSMREV**	Bivi High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel	72"W	97
2	**TS8DHSET**	Bivi Dual Top Set	72"W, Right-Hand Lower/ Left-Hand Upper	90
2	**TS8DHSET**	Bivi Dual Top Set	72"W, Left-Hand Lower/ Right-Hand Upper	90
2	**TS8DEPOT**	Bivi Depot	3 High	122

Functional Team, includes Meeting Space



This setting for a team of two provides each individual with a focus zone and a standing-height meeting space on the end to share ideas and meet with other team members as the need arises. The Trunk on one end provides storage for personal items.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**TS8RPCT**	Bivi Trough	72"W	132
2	**TS8RPBSL**	Bivi Leg		132
2	**TS8ARCH**	Bivi Arch	Short	92
2	**TS8ARCHFILL**	Bivi Arch Infill	Lower	98
1	**TS8HSMREV**	Bivi High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel	72"W	97
1	**TS8DHSET**	Bivi Dual Top Set	72"W, Right-Hand Lower / Left-Hand Upper	90
1	**TS8DHSET**	Bivi Dual Top Set	72"W, Left-Hand Lower / Right-Hand Upper	90
1	**TS8TRUNK**	Bivi Trunk	Table Frame Attachment Bracket	120
1	**TS8DHTT**	Bivi Mini Transaction Top		129

Thought Starters, continued

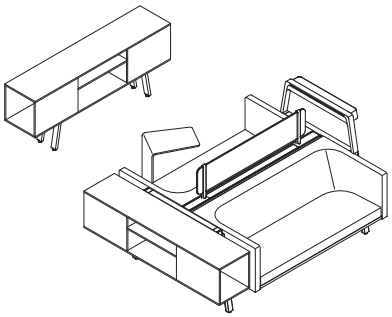
Meeting Space 1



Team meeting space for project teams or impromptu meetings: Tall Arches define space and eliminate distractions. There is easy access to power for shared monitors and personal powering needs. Standing height provides seamless sharing with continued eye-to-eye contact, whether a coworker is sitting in a stool or standing.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**TS8TTWF**	Bivi Table for Two	60"W	82
1	**TS8TTAF**	Bivi Table plus Two	60"W	83
2	**TS8ARCH**	Bivi Arch	Tall	92
2	**TS8ARCHFILL**	Bivi Arch Infill	Upper	98
2	**TS8ARCHFILL**	Bivi Arch Infill	Lower	98
2	**TS8HSMREV**	Bivi High Sit Bracket W/ Modesty Panel	60"W	97
4	**TS8FSL**	Bivi Lower Footshelf	60"W	130
2	**TS2HOLDER**	Bivi Holder		96
2	**TS2PLANTER**	Bivi Planter		96
1	**TS8P4IFH**	Bivi Power Infeed, Hardwire-To-Modular		116
2	**TS8PBS**	Bivi Modular Power Block, standard capacity, 4-circuit, non-PVC		114
8	**TS8PRD**	Bivi Duplex Receptacle		111
1	**TS8P4H**	Bivi Modular Harness, 4-circuit		115
4	**TS8PRCVR**	Bivi Bezel Receptacle Cover		119
4	**TS8PAREC**	Bivi Accessory Power, USB strips, rectangular	Clamp-on mount & USB ports	105
2	**TS2CTEC**	Bivi Trough End Cover		138

Lounge Bench, Meeting Space 2

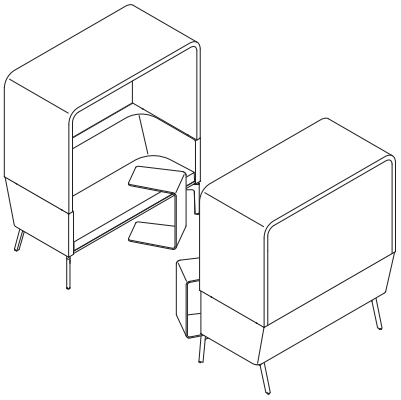


Small meeting space in a casual lounge environment: Freestanding trunk holds a monitor for information sharing and Campfire Personal Table can be used for a writing surface or to hold laptops. Secondary Rumble Seat allows additional lounge seating.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**TS8RPCT**	Bivi Trough	60"W	132
2	**TS8RPBSL**	Bivi Leg		132
1	**TS8ARCH**	Bivi Arch	Short	92
1	**TS8SCREENT**	Bivi Tackable Screen	48"W, Trough mounted	134
2	**TS8RS**	Bivi Rumble Seat	Table frame attachment bracket	100
2	**TS8TRUNK**	Bivi Trunk	Table frame attachment bracket	120
1	**TS8TRUNK**	Bivi Trunk	Freestanding Legs	120
1	**TS2HOLDER**	Bivi Holder		96
1	**TS2PLANTER**	Bivi Planter		96
1	**TS4TWP**	Campfire Personal Table		259

Thought Starters, continued

Lounge Meeting Space 3

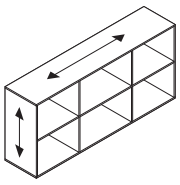


Small meeting space in a casual lounge environment: Rumble Seats with Hoodies provide a semi-private meeting area, or can be used for individual focus in a lounge setting. Campfire Personal Tables can be used for a writing surface or to hold laptops.

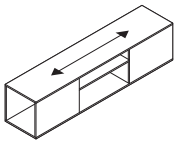
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**TS8RS**	Bivi Rumble Seat	Freestanding Legs	100
2	**TS3RSH**	Bivi Hoodie	Table frame attachment bracket	102
2	**TS4TWP**	Campfire Personal Table		259

Grain Direction

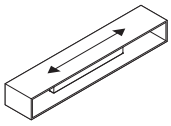
The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90º angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustration for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.



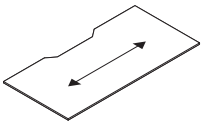
Depot, 2 High, and 3 High



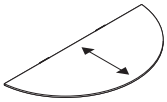
Trunk



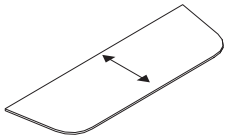
Side Storage



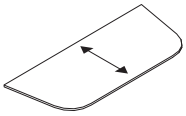
Full Tops



Half-Round Top



Transaction Top



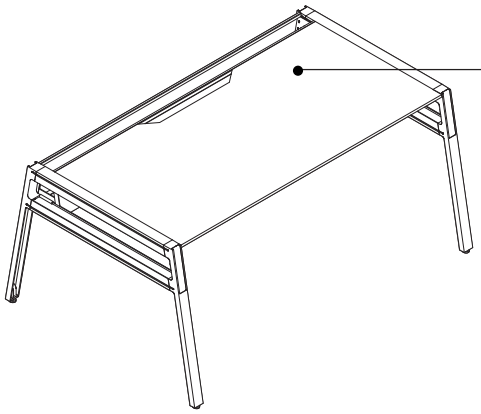
Mini Transaction Top

Tables

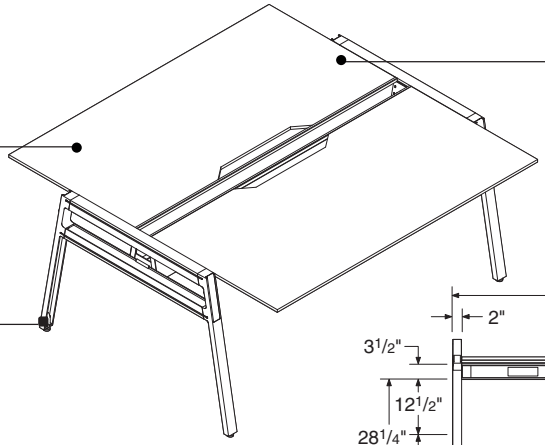
Table for One, Table plus One, Table for Two, and Table plus Two Overview

Bivi Table for One comes standard with a Cable Trough, two Legs, and a Full Top. Bivi Table plus One comes standard with a Cable Trough, one Leg, and a Full Top.
▶ Specifying, page 80

Bivi Table for Two comes standard with a Cable Trough, two Legs, and two Full Tops. Bivi Table plus Two comes standard with a Cable Trough, one Leg, and two Full Tops.
▶ Specifying, page 82



Full Top is 1/2" thick with edge to match laminate color.



Full Tops have a depth of 28 1/4" per user side and are available in widths of either 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W.

Leveling glides have 1 1/2" adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.

Height of Bivi Full Tops to floor is 28 1/2".

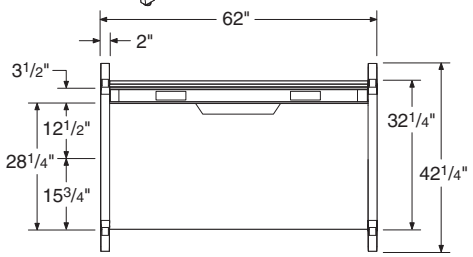


Table for One

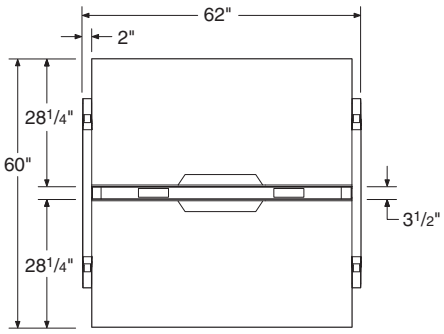
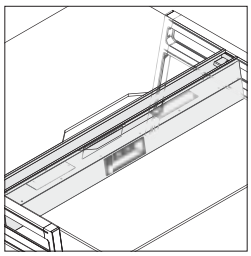


Table for Two

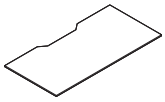
Actual Dimensions

	Table for One	Table plus One	Table for Two	Table plus Two	Full Top
Depth	42 1/4"	42 1/4"	60"	60"	28 1/2"
Width	50" or 62"	48" or 60"	50" or 62"	48" or 60"	46", 58", or 70"
Height	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	2"
Worksurface Thickness	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"

Product Details

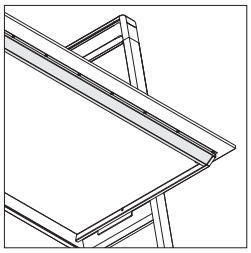


Cable Troughs are used to hold power, wires, and blocks. Each Cable Trough has four areas for power. Two areas are in the floor of the Trough and one on each side. The power locations on the side of the Cable Trough have knock-outs that can be removed if power in these locations is desired for four-circuit power components.



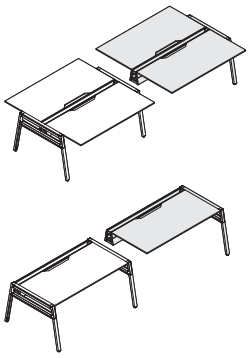
Bivi Full Tops are available in three widths – 48"W, 60"W, and 72"W. The Bivi Full Top can be ordered as a separate component.

Cable scallops allow cords and plugs to pass behind the Full Top.



Full Tops have a reinforcing channel that runs along the front of the top. The Full Top cantilevers install in the Bivi Leg and tie into the reinforcing channel creating a steel under structure for added strength.

Connections



Plus tables come with one leg and adjustable glides with a $1^1/_2$" range. Tables can be connected to an existing table in order to create a benching application. Two tables share one leg.

Weight Capacities

Table for One: 200 pounds.

Table for Two: 400 pounds.

Surface Materials

Full Tops

- Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and wood veneer

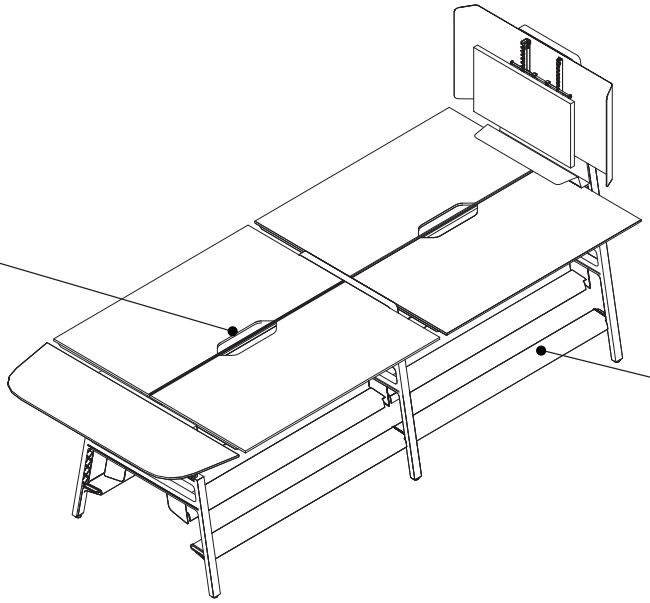
Legs, Cable Trough, and Full Top Attachment Brackets

- Paint

Team Table

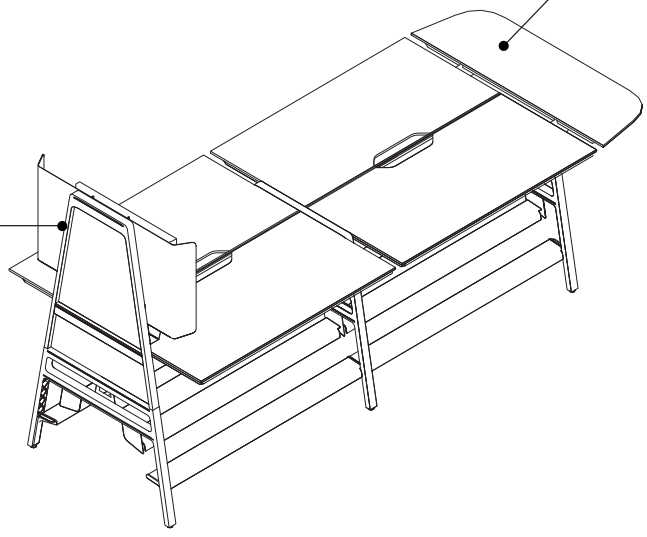
Bivi Team Tables provide a highly functional, fully featured conference table with the Media Support System, Foot Support System, and space for 4-10 people.
▶ Specifying, page 84

One Circuit Plug and Play Power can be optioned on as an easy to install, convenient power solution with 16 power, or 12 power and 4 USB. Additional power available through specification.



Foot Support System provides the user with multiple postures while promoting ergonomic wellbeing and active standing.

Transaction Top utilizes the space at the end of an application to create a collaboration space, providing a place for two additional people.



Media Support System makes it easy to share digital information quickly and transparently. It is compatible with monitors 32"-43" and can support up to 50 pounds.

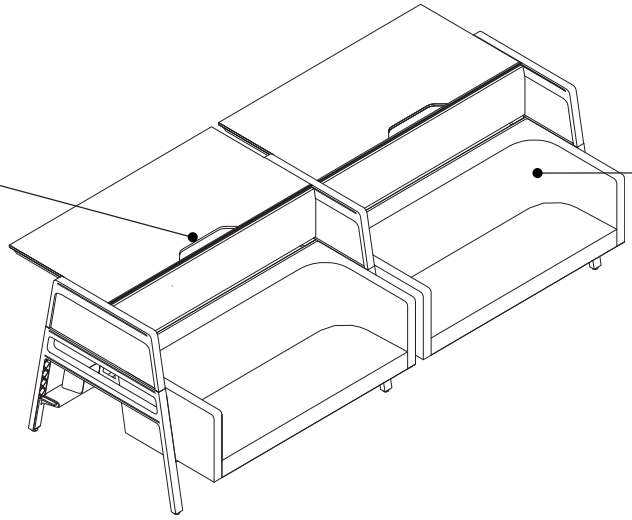
Size Recommendations

Team Table Size	Recommended Number of People	Total Table Width
48" Team Table	6 People	114"
60" Team Table	8 People	138"
72" Team Table	10 People	162"

Tip: Total table width includes the 18"D Transaction Top.

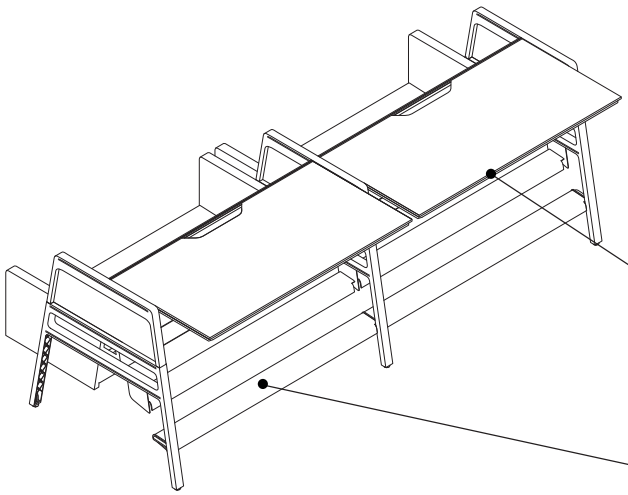
Team Theater

Bivi Team Theater offers a tiered application where teams can come together to collaborate and share content.
▶ Specifying, page 86



One Circuit Plug and Play Power can be optioned on as an easy to install, convenient power solution with 16 power, or 12 power and 4 USB. Additional power available through specification.

Rumble Seat mounts to the Bivi frame providing lounge posture that is comfortable and durable.



Standing Height creates a tiered setting allowing users posture options and the ability to perch in the standing position.

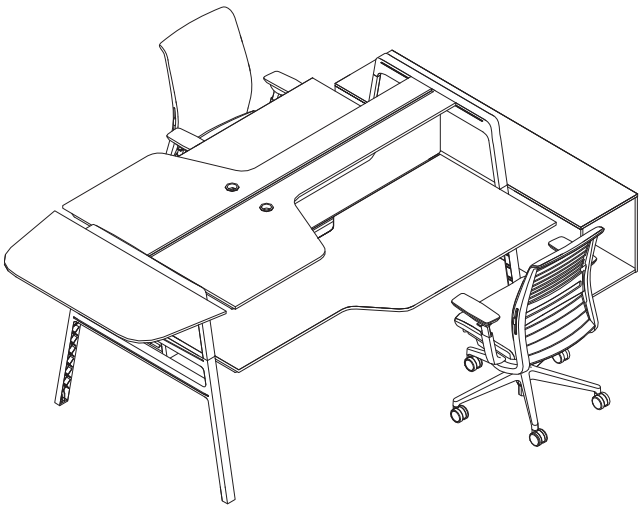
Foot Support System provides the user with multiple postures while promoting ergonomic wellbeing and active standing.

Size Recommendations

Team Theater Size	Recommended Number of People	Total Theater Width
48" Team Theater	4–6 People	96"
96" Team Theater	6–8 People	120"

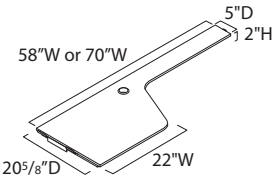
Dual Height Tops

Upper Dual Top, Lower Dual Top, Dual Top Set, and Mini Transaction Top

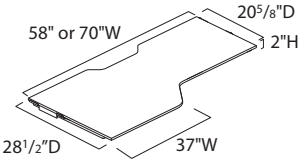


Height of Upper Dual Top to floor is 41 1/2".

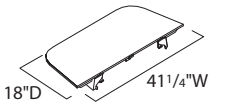
Height of Lower Dual Top to floor is 28 1/2".



Upper Dual Top (Left-Hand shown)



Lower Dual Top (Left-Hand shown)



Mini Transaction Top

Upper Dual Tops attach to a combination of High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel and Short or Tall Arches. There are two depths, 5"D at the shallow end and 20 5/8"D at the user end.
▶ Specifying, page 88

Lower Dual Tops attach to a combination of the Bivi Trough and Legs. There are two depths, 20 5/8"D at the shallow end and 28 1/2"D at the user end.
▶ Specifying, page 89

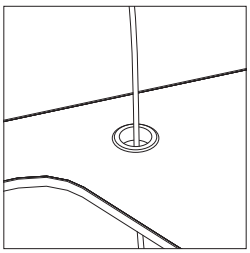
Mini Transaction Top attaches at the end of a table with Upper Dual Tops to create a team table or easy collaboration spot.
▶ Specifying, page 126

Tops are 1/2" thick with edge to match laminate color.

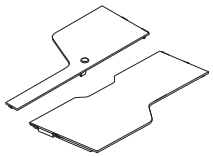
Actual Dimensions

	Upper Dual Top	Lower Dual Top	Mini Transaction Top
Depth 1	5"	20 5/8"	18"
Depth 2	20 5/8"	28 1/2"	N.A.
Back Edge Width	58" or 70"	58" or 70"	41 1/4"
Front User Edge Width	22"	37"	N.A.
Height with Brackets	2 3/4"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"
Worksurface Thickness	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"

Product Details



Upper Dual Top comes with a 2" grommet opening for cord management. A black plastic grommet ring ships standard with the Upper Dual Tops.



Dual Top Sets contain an Upper Dual Top and a Lower Dual Top in matching surface materials. For contrasting tops or accent paints, order the tops separately.



Upper Dual Top can not be installed on a Bivi Table for One.



Upper Dual Top can only be installed in the top location of a setting; and the Lower Dual Top can only be installed in the bottom location of a setting.

Surface Materials

Tops

- Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and wood veneer

Attachment brackets

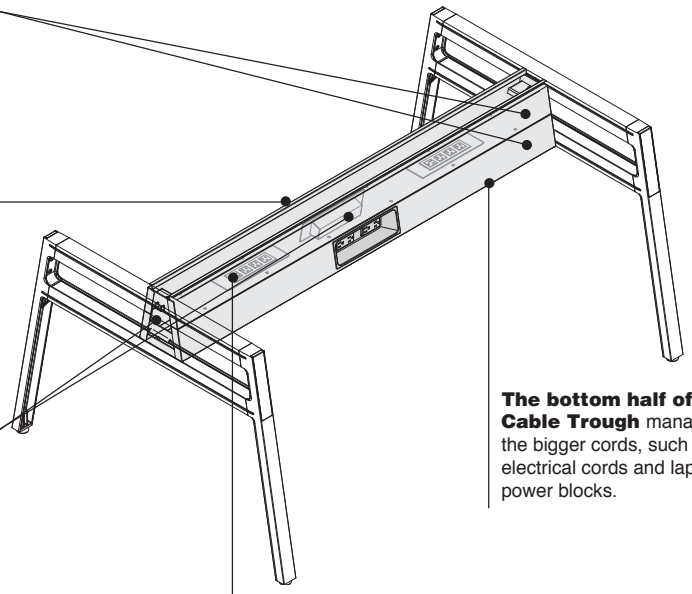
- Paint

Cable Trough

Data ports can be set in the bottom half or the top half of the Trough and are accessed through the various cable routing openings.
▶ Specifying, page 132

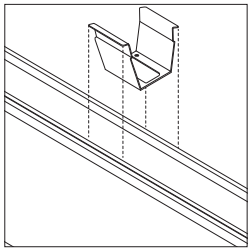
The top half of the Cable Trough holds Power Strips and manages personal cords, such as a phone charger, iPod, or laptop cord.

The openings on the end of each Trough are for routing cables in and out.

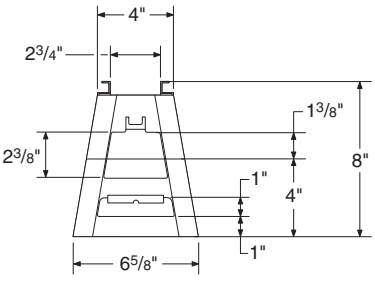


The bottom half of the Cable Trough manages the bigger cords, such as electrical cords and laptop power blocks.

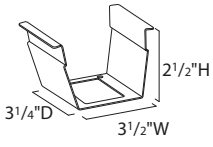
The Cable Trough measuring 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W, has two openings for power in the center of the Trough. There are Trough Floor Covers (TS2CTFC, package of two) available if you do not choose to use both or either of these locations.



Trough-Mounted Data Access, TS8DATA, snaps into a 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W Trough and provides an opening to fit standard sized communication modules.

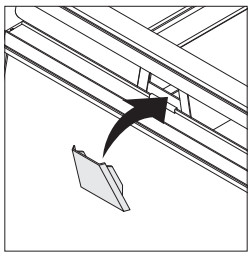


Cable Trough End Dimensions

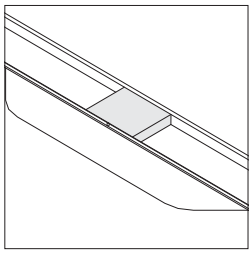


Trough-Mounted Data Access

Product Details



A Trough End Cover (TS2CTEC, package of two) is available if closed end is preferred.

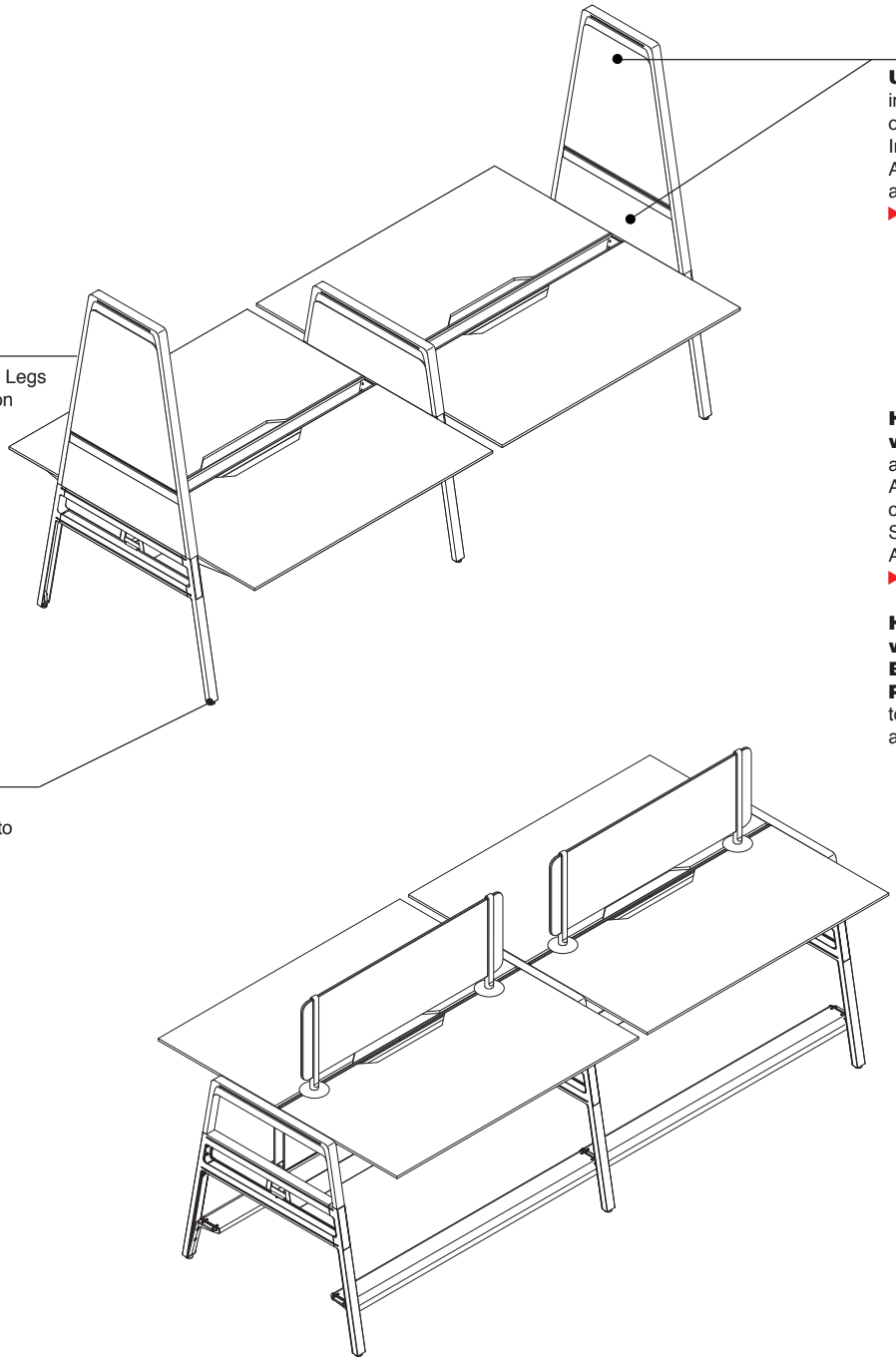


72"W Troughs have a trough stiffener in the center of the trough that is factory installed to add more rigidity. The trough stiffener is 2 1/2"D x 3 1/4"W. The Metal Screen has been redesigned to work around this stiffener. Order style number TS8SCREENM for a Metal Screen to be used with a 72"W trough.

Surface Materials

- Paint

Arches, Arch Accessories, and Screens



Upper Arch Infills install in the top location of a Tall Arch. Lower Arch Infills install in the Short Arch or bottom location of a Tall Arch.
▶Specifying, page 98

Arches install onto Bivi Legs and become an extension of the Bivi frame.
▶Specifying, page 92

High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel attaches to two Short Arches, or two Tall Arches, or a combination of one Short Arch and one Tall Arch.
▶Specifying, page 97

Height of Full Top when using a High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel is between 40 1/2" to 42", depending on glide adjustment.

Leveling glides have 1 1/2" adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.

Board Rack measures 9"D x 17½"W x 23¼"H, and can be attached to the Tall Arch, Short Arch, or a wall. It can support maximum of 50 pounds.
▶Specifying, page 95

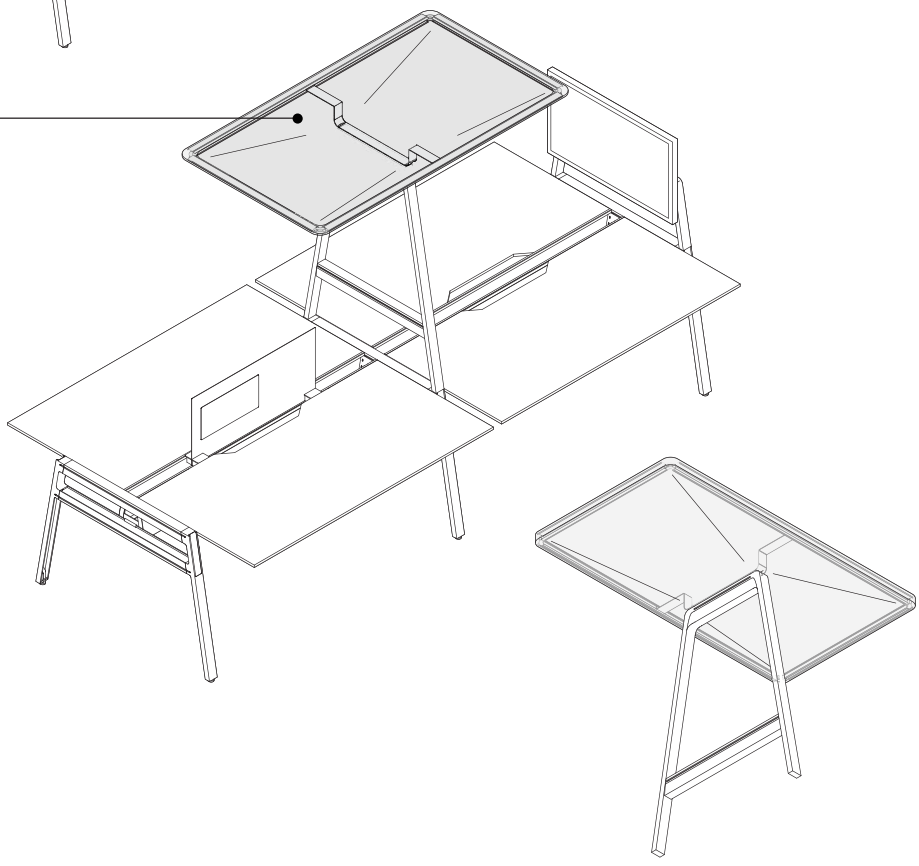
Side Storage

Monitor Mounts measure 2½"D x 12"W x 12⅛"H, and hold one monitor each up to 37" with a maximum of 50 pounds.
▶Specifying, page 93

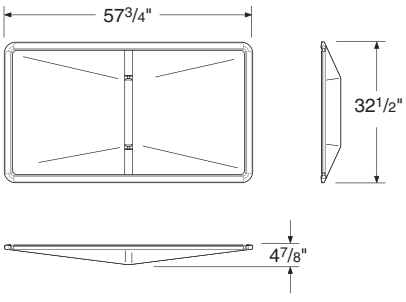
Holder measures 3"D x 26⅞"W x 3"H, and can be attached to the Tall Arch, Short Arch, Leg, a wall, or stand alone.
▶Specifying, page 96

Metal Screens are shared between two users when installed on a Bivi Table for Two. Metal Screens can accept magnetic accessories on both sides. Metal Screens can be installed anywhere along the span of the Cable Trough.
▶Specifying, page 134

Bike Hooks measure 5⅛"D x 4"W x 60"H, and can be installed onto a Tall Arch or mounted onto a wall.
▶Specifying, page 94

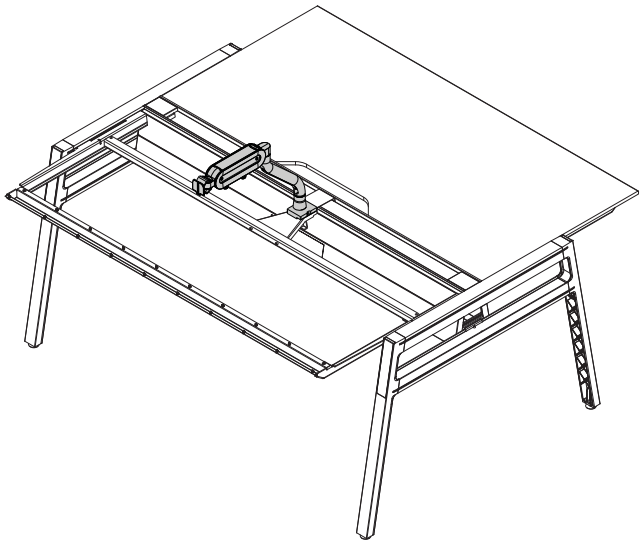


Canopy is standard with attachment hardware to connect to a Tall Arch.
▶Specifying, page 95

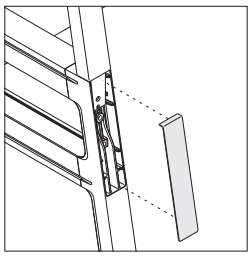


Arches, Arch Accessories, and Screens, continued

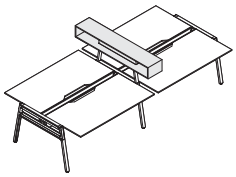
Table-Mounted Arm Brace is installed into the cantilevers and back channel of either the Trough or High Sit Bracket under the Bivi Full Ttops.



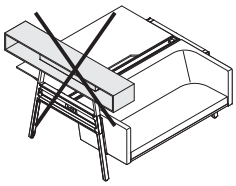
Product Details



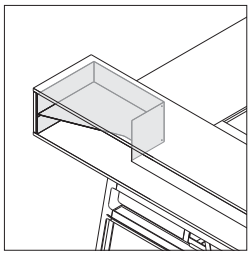
Arches ship standard with screw covers, which are a modified version of the screw covers that ship with Bivi Legs. When installing Arches, the arch screw covers replace the leg screw covers.
Tip: Save leg screw covers for future configurations. Both leg screw covers and arch leg screw covers are supported as service parts.



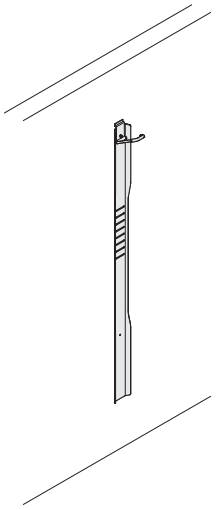
Side Storage installs onto a Short Arch and is shared between adjacent users. Each end of the Side Storage has open cubbies that can be left open or filled in with Bivi Organizers.



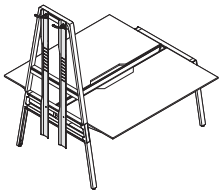
Side Storage should not be installed next to a Rumble Seat because it overhangs into the user sitting area.



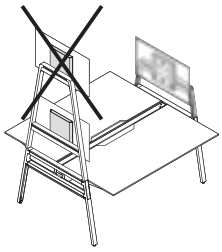
Organizers can be installed into each end of the Side Storage or be used freestanding on a Full Top.



Bike Hooks can be mounted onto a wall.

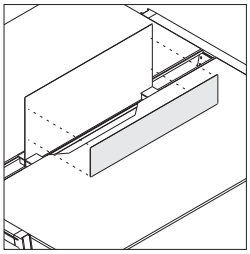


Two Bike Hooks can be installed on one Tall Arch as long as the two bikes do not exceed 100 pounds and the front tires and rear tires are alternated to avoid both sets of pedals in the same location.
Tip: When ordering Bike Hooks, there are separate style numbers depending on the desired application: TS2ARCHBH for arch mounted, and TS2WALLBH for wall mounted.



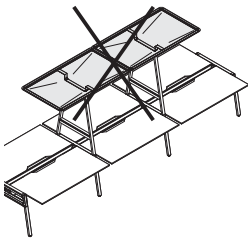
Monitor Mounts can be located at the top or bottom location of a Tall Arch and on a Short Arch.

Monitor Mounts hold one monitor each up to 37" with a maximum of 50 pounds.

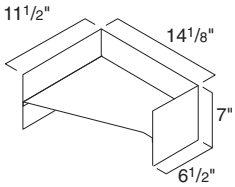


Markerboards are available in two sizes and have magnetic backs that work with steel surfaces such as Bivi Metal Screens and the center of the Bivi Side Storage.

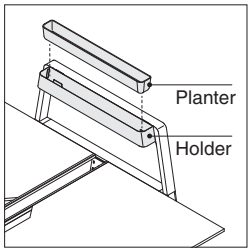
Metal Screen, style number TS2SCREEN, works with any 48"W or 60"W Trough. It does not work with 72"W Troughs due to a trough stiffener that is factory installed in the center of 72"W Troughs. Metal Screens with style number TS8SCREENM work with any size Trough.



Two canopies cannot be used side-by-side on the 48"W Bivi Tables.

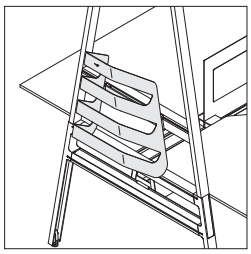


Organizer can be placed by itself on a table or tucked inside Bivi Side Storage.

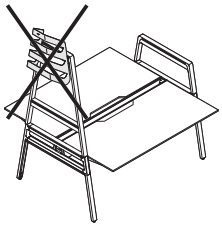


Planter is a waterproof insert that fits inside Holder to hold live plants.

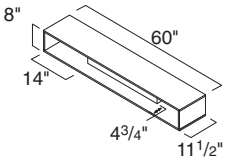
Holder or Holder with Planter can be attached opposite of other Bivi accessories.



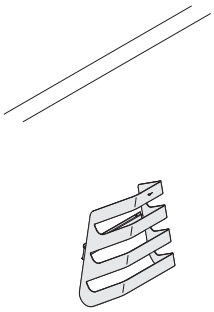
Board Racks can be attached at the bottom location of Tall Arch or a Short Arch.



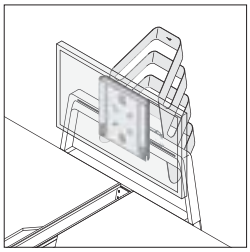
Board Rack can not be attached at the top location of a Tall Arch.



Side Storage attaches over a Short Arch and creates storage space and a boundary between workers.

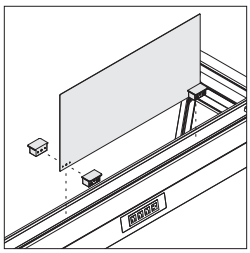


Board Rack can be attached to a wall.

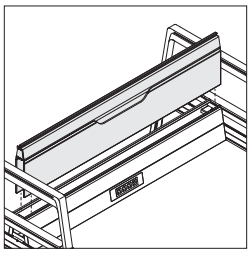


Board Rack can be attached opposite of a monitor mount.

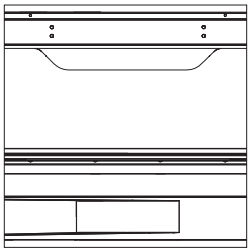
Connections



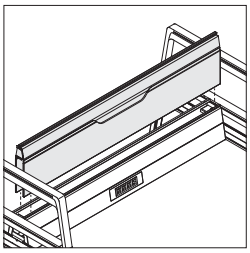
Metal Screens ship with Trough mounting brackets that assemble by screwing two halves together and snapping into the Bivi Cable Trough.



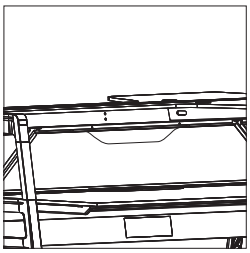
High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel attaches to Arches and supports Full Tops at standing height applications. At seated height applications, the High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel provides privacy.



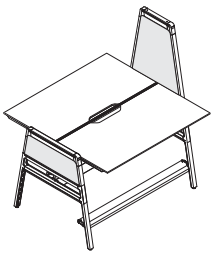
Mini Hook assembles onto High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panels that are manufactured after 11/6/2017. There can be two Mini Hooks per side if other components are not in use. Assembly holes were added for the Upper Dual Top.



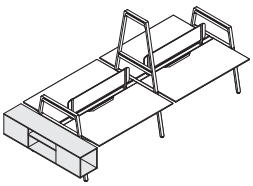
Modesty Panel is tackable and has two sides for cable management. Each side has an access pocket for cords to route into.



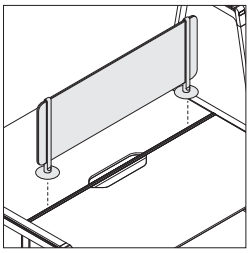
When an Upper Dual Top is installed, there is room for one Mini Hook.



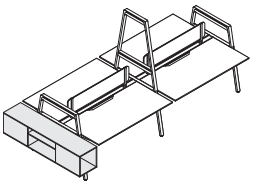
Arch Infills are tackable with painted brackets to attach to the upper section of the Tall Arch and the lower section of the Tall Arch and/or Short Arch.



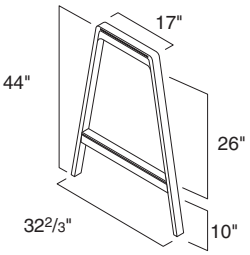
Tackable Screens are available as freestanding or Bivi Trough-mounted. Screens are not a tackboard, but they are tackable.



Freestanding, Tackable Screen stanchions and base come standard in three plastic color choices with a paint option upcharge.



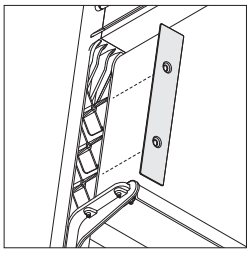
Trough-mounted, Tackable Screen stanchions come standard in three plastic color choices with a paint option upcharge. The base is always painted and replaces the Bivi Trough End Attachment Cover.



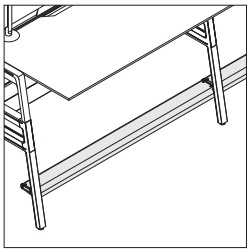
Tall and Short Arches can be mounted on either ends of a Bivi Table or in between two tables. They provide slots for mounting other Bivi accessories.



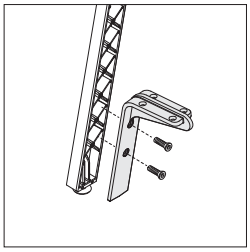
Upper Footshelf is painted steel, available in 48", 60", and 72" widths. Upper Footshelf can be paired with the Lower Footshelf at standing height to create a footself from standing and sitting posture.



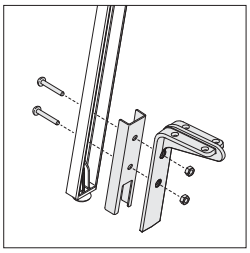
Leg Covers come in a quantity of one. They are used for aesthetic purposes to cover up strength ribs in Bivi Legs and are not structural. Leg Covers come in half size, when used on a leg that has a Bivi Footshelf, and full size, when no Footshelf is present.



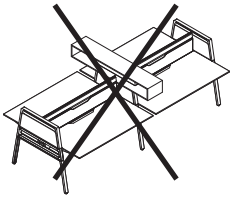
Lower Footshelf is painted steel, available in 48", 60", and 72" widths. Footshelf is used for foot support when in a standing posture.



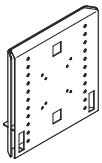
Footshelf bracket covers the lower half of the Bivi Leg. The footshelf bracket can be shared between two Footshelves. The first Footshelf should be specified with the two bracket option and the adjacent fooshelves should be specified with the one bracket option.



To install Footshelf brackets onto legs manufactured on or before July 17, 2016, order adaptor package, TS8FRETROSR.



Side Storage cannot be installed where a High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel is present, as they interfere with each other.



Monitor Mounts will support the following VESA* patterns:

- 75 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 200 mm
- 200 mm x 100 mm

Screws for mounting the monitor to the Bivi Monitor Mount are not included. They should be included with the TV or monitor.

**VESA mount, is a family of standards defined by the Video Electronics Standards Association for mounting flat panel monitors, TVs, and other displays to stands or wall mounts.*

Weight Capacities

Short Arch: 100 pounds per side maximum.

Tall Arch: 100 pounds per side maximum.

Monitor Mount: 50 pounds maximum.

Side Storage: 50 pounds bottom shelf/100 pounds top.

Bike Hook: 50 pounds maximum.

Board Rack: 50 pounds maximum.

Holder: 25 pounds maximum.

Surface Materials

Arches, Arch Infills, High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel, Monitor Mounts, Metal Screens, Tackable Screens, Upper and Lower Footshelf, Organizers, and Bike Hooks

- Paint

Metal Screen, Tackable Screen stanchions, freestanding Screen bases, and Trough mounting brackets

- Plastic

Side Storage top

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate

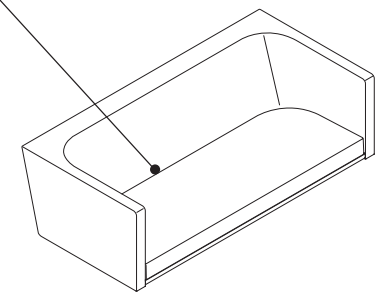
Monitor Mount

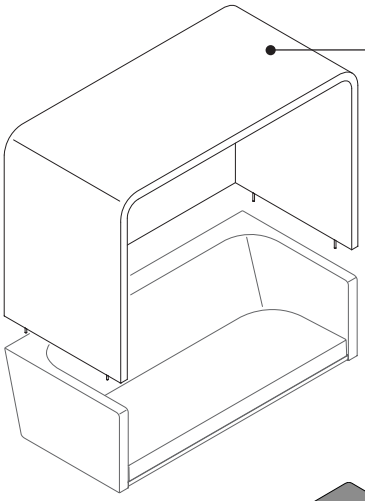
- Black paint

Rumble Seat and Hoodie

Rumble Seat comes with an option for either table frame attachment brackets or freestanding legs. Available in multiple standard and COM fabric options.
▶ Specifying, page 100

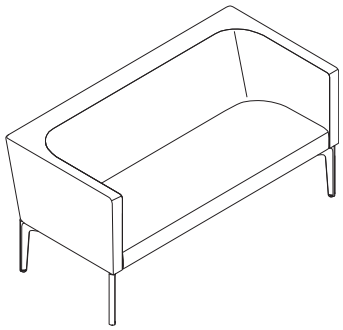
Rumble Seats are available in three widths – 36"W, 48"W, or 60"W.

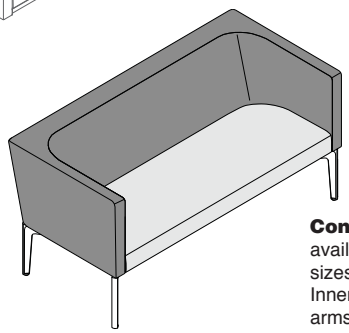




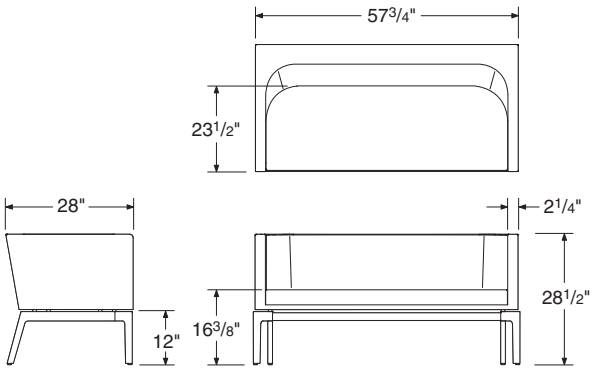
Hoodie is standard with attachment hardware to connect to a Rumble Seat. Available in a single fabric option for the top and sides and a default mesh on the back panel.
▶ Specifying, page 102

Rumble Seat fabric relaxes with use creating comfort wrinkles. If the least amount of comfort wrinkles is desired, Cogent:Connect fabric is recommended.

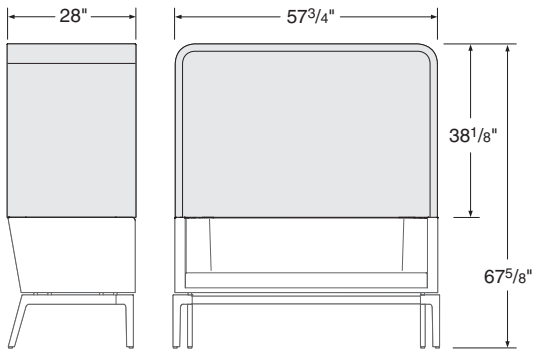




Contrasting seat is available as an option on all sizes of the Rumble Seat. Inner back, outer back, and arms will match each other.



Rumble Seat



Hoodie

Actual Dimensions

	Rumble Seat with Freestanding Legs or Table Frame Attachment Brackets	Freestanding Legs	Hoodie	Rumble Seat with Hoodie
Height	28 1/2"	12"	38 1/8"	67 5/8"
Seat Height	16 3/8"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Depth	28"	28"	28"	28"
Seat Depth	23 1/2"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Width	33 3/4", 45 3/4", and 57 3/4"	34", 46", and 58"	57 3/4"	58"

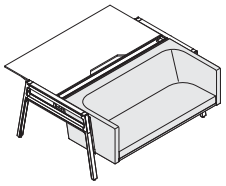
Product Details



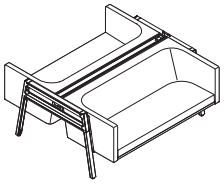
Freestanding Legs connect to the bottom of the 36"W, 48"W, and 60"W Rumble Seat.

Rumble Seats TS3RS and TS3RSBKT, manufactured on 5/21/2017 or before, work with Freestanding Legs TS3RSL2 and Table Frame Attachment Brackets TS3RSTA, manufactured on 5/21/2017 or before.

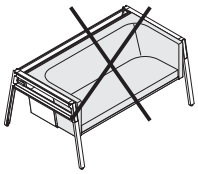
Rumble Seats TS8RS, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after, work with Freestanding Legs TS8RSL2 and Table Frame Attachment Brackets TS8RSTA, manufactured on 5/22/17 or after.



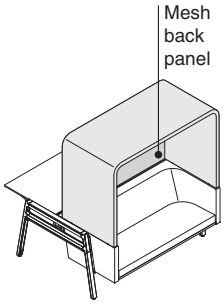
48"W and 60"W Rumble Seats can be installed on one or both sides of a Bivi Table for Two. 36"W Rumble Seats are only available on Freestanding Legs. To create this setting, order a Bivi Table for One and move the Cable Trough to the center. Install the Full Top on one side and the Rumble Seat on the other side.



Rumble Seats can connect to a Bivi Table for Two on both sides. To create this setting, order a Rumble Seat with Table Frame Attachment Brackets, two Bivi Legs, and one Bivi Cable Trough.



Rumble Seats cannot be installed in place of a worksurface on a Bivi Table for One.
Tip: Rumble Seat cannot be installed on 48"W Bivi Table for One, but can be installed on a 48"W Bivi Table for Two manufactured on or after 5/22/2017.



Hoodie is only intended to be used attached to a Rumble Seat.

Hoodie comes with two fabric options for the sides and top.

Back panel on Hoodie is defaulted in mesh. Mesh material used on the Hoodie back panel offers semi-transparency.

Connections

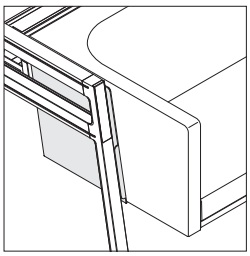
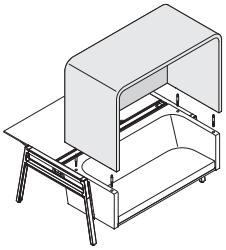


Table Frame Attachment Brackets connect the Rumble Seat to the table frame in place of a Full Top on a Bivi Table for Two.



Rumble Seats have connectors that come standard to attach the Hoodie. These connectors need to be located and cut to expose them in order to attach the Hoodie. If you know ahead of time that a Hoodie will be installed, there is an accessory bracket option that supports the Rumble Seat with the connectors exposed from the factory.

Weight Capacity

48"W and 60"W Rumble Seat: Two people, up to 300 pounds each.

36"W Rumble Seat: One person, up to 300 pounds.

Surface Materials

Rumble Seat
- Fabric

Freestanding Leg
- Paint

Table Frame Attachment Brackets
- Paint

Hoodie
- Cogent: Connect
  5S25 Graphite
  5S26 Licorice
- Mesh: T615 Sultry Smoke

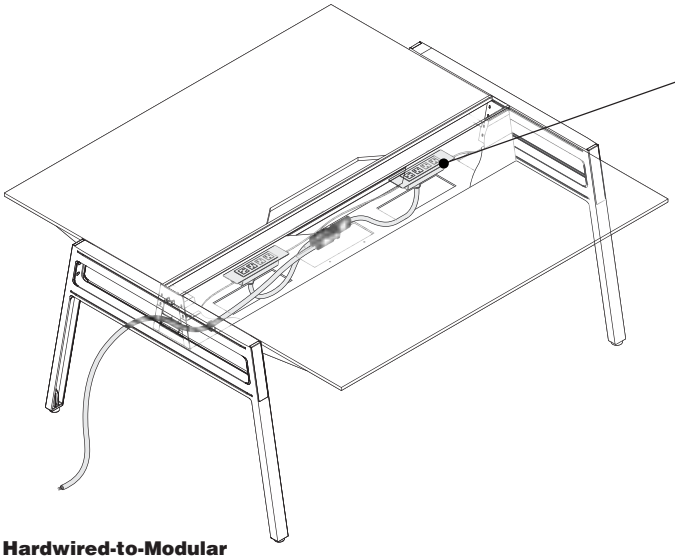
Electrical Components

Plug and Play Corded Power, One Circuit Hardwire-to-Modular Power, Two Circuit

Bivi electrical components are simple and easy to install. Power Strips and hardwired Powerways can be installed in the Cable Trough, which provides easy access.

▶ Specifying, pages 76-78

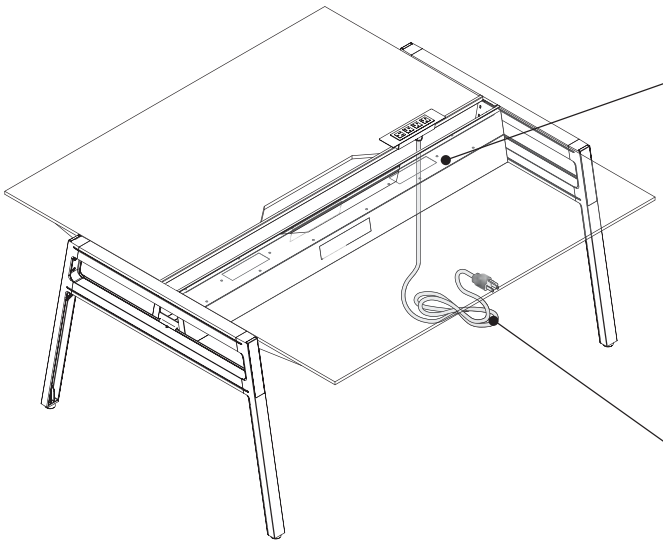
Bivi Power Strips and Modular and Chicago Hardwired Powerways have spill-proof technology to prevent electrical shorts.



Hardwired-to-Modular

Modular Powerways, TS8P260 and TS8P2CHI, have two sections with four receptacles each for a total of eight receptacles.

Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, the building owner or designated agent is responsible for verifying that the installation is in compliance with local codes and regulations.

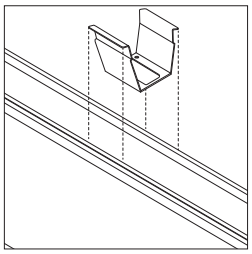


Plug and Play

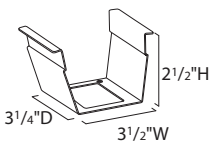
Plug and Play Power Strip package of two, TS8PS2PKREV, has two sections with four receptacles each for a total of eight receptacles.

Plug and Play Power Strip package of four, TS8PS4PKREV, has four sections with four receptacles each for a total of 16 receptacles.

Plug and Play Power Strips have a 15-amp 10' cord that plugs into a building receptacle.



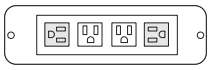
Trough-Mounted Data Access, TS8DATA, snaps into a 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W Trough and provides an opening to fit standard sized communication modules.



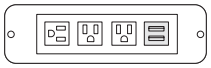
Trough-Mounted Data Access

Product Details

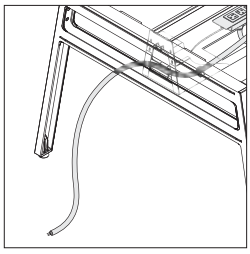
Two-Pack and Four-Pack Power Strips do not connect together as this would cause a potential power failure and hazard. Power Strips must plug into an individual power source.



Power Strips have the first and last receptacle rotated out to accommodate larger power units.



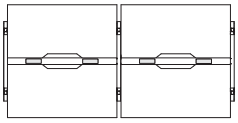
Power Strips have four simplex plugs. The fourth position can have two USB ports optioned in place of the simplex plug.



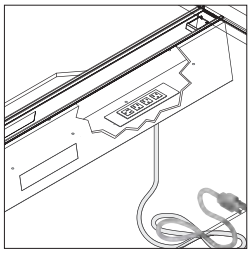
For the standard Bivi Modular Hardwire Base Power, when using a 60"W table there is 22" of conduit with 6" of wire length once the power hits the floor for the electrician to work with and connect to the building power source. When using a 48"W table, there are 12" of additional conduit.

Bivi San Francisco Hardwired Modular Power can be used outside of San Francisco. If more conduit length is desired, it has 72" length of conduit from the point of coming straight out of the table.

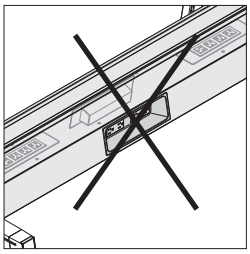
The San Francisco Hardwired Base Power can be used in other areas of the country where local codes allow liquid tight conduit if additional conduit length is desired. Check with local electrical inspectors.



Modular Harnesses are used when connecting power between two Bivi tables or when two hard-wired Powerways are used in one Bivi table.



One circuit plug and play power strips, two circuit modular powerway, and Chicago two circuit hardwired powerway are compatible to install in the top half of the cable trough.



Plug and play power strips, two circuit modular powerway, and Chicago two circuit hardwired powerway do not work on the bottom half of Bivi cable troughs with style numbers beginning with TS8, manufactured on or after 08/31/2016.

Power Specifications

- Single circuit power
- 12-amp system rating
- 15-amp power cord with 15-amp over-current protection
- UL recognized Powered Table System component per UL962

Surface Materials

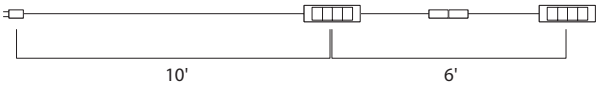
Power Strips

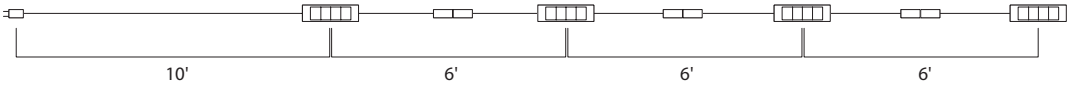
- Paint

Electrical Components Plug and Play Corded Power, One Circuit Hardwire-to-Modular Power, Two Circuit, continued

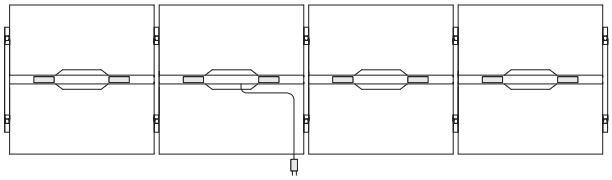
Bivi Plug and Play Corded, One Circuit

Plug and Play Power have 6' of conduit between receptacle strips, that gives room to share power between multiple tables in some applications. Plug and Play Power Strips are color coded and connect into each other.



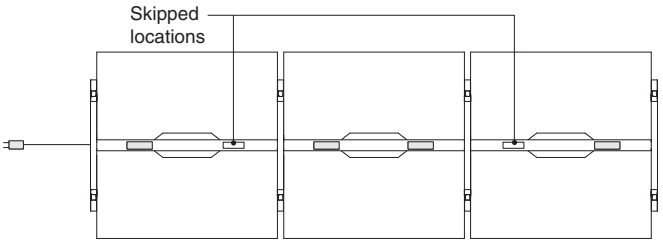


2-Pack Plug and Play Power Strips have maximum of one connection point. 4-Pack Plug and Play Power Strips have maximum of three connection points.

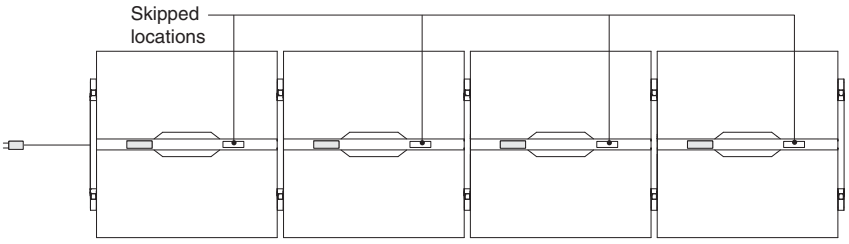


Bivi tables do not have maximum table limit. An unlimited amount of tables can be connected together. Plug and Play Power will need to be plugged into a building outlet in the middle of runs when multiple tables are connected and power is used.

Openings can be skipped to stretch out the power to more users. There is 6' of cord length between Power Strips which allows this.
Tip: Skipping openings will reduce cost.



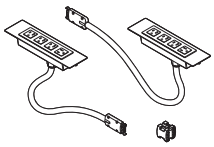
Six Person Example
Provides two (2) plugs per person at the Table for Two at each end and four (4) plugs per person at the Table for Two in the middle of the setting. Requires quantity of one (1) package of four (TS8PS4PKREV) and one (1) building outlet to power up table.



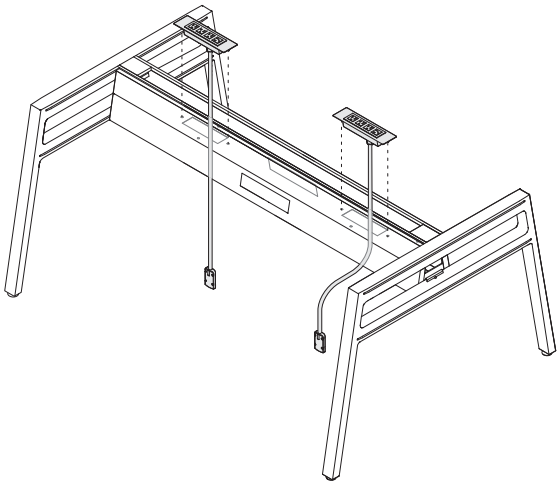
Eight Person Example
Provides two (2) plugs per person. Requires quantity of one (1) package of four (TS8PS4PKREV) and one (1) building outlet to power up table.

Bivi Modular-Hardwire Power, Two Circuit

Modular Powerways, TS8P260, have two Power Strips for a total of eight simplex receptacles (power outlets).



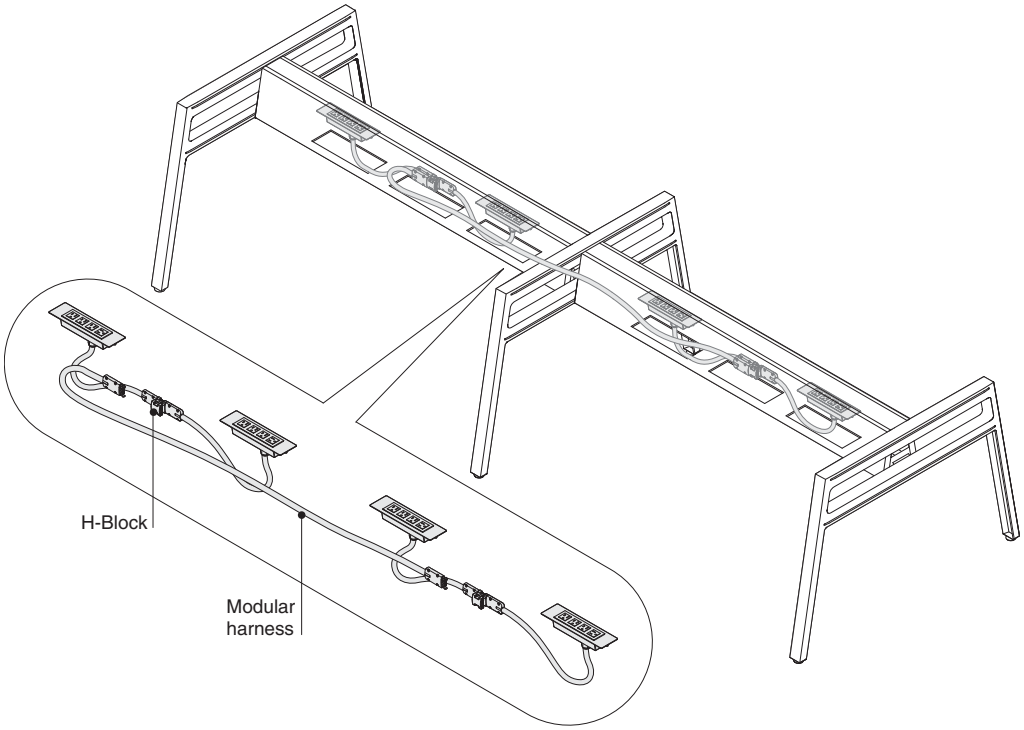
Bivi tables can fit one powerway per Trough, located at the top of the Trough.



When additional Bivi plus One or plus Two tables are added a Two Circuit Modular Harness will be required, TS8P2H.

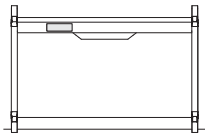
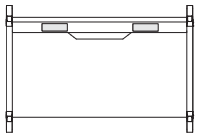
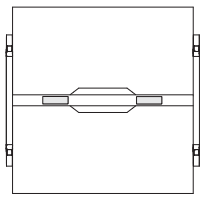
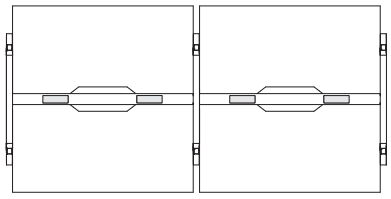
Electrical Components Plug and Play Corded Power, One Circuit Hardwire-to-Modular Power, Two Circuit, continued

Bivi Modular-Hardwire Power, Two Circuit, continued



Modular Hardwire Power can support a maximum of six (6) Powerways, TS8P260, per Power Infeed, Two Circuit, TS8PBT2. After six (6) Powerways, a new power infeed will be required.

Bivi Plug and Play and Modular Hardwire, Two Circuit, Power Routing Guide

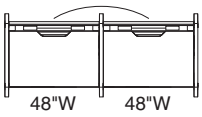
Bivi Power Routing Guide	Plugs Per Person	Plug and Play Power Examples	Hardwired Power Examples (require authorized electrician)
	(1) Table for One 4 plugs per person	(1) Package of one, TS8PS1PKREV	N.A.
	(1) Table for One 8 plugs per person	(1) Package of two, TS8PS2PKREV	(1) Powerway, Two Circuit, TS8P260 (1) Base Power-In, Hardwired, 2-circuit, TS8PBT2
	(1) Table for Two 4 plugs per person	(1) Package of two, TS8PS2PKREV	(1) Powerway, Two Circuit, TS8P260 (1) Base Power-In, Hardwired, 2-circuit, TS8PBT2
	(1) Table for Two (1) Table plus Two 4 plugs per person	(1) Package of four, TS8PS4PKREV	(2) Powerway, Two Circuit, TS8P260 (1) Modular Harness, Two Circuit, TS8P2H (1) Base Power-In, Hardwired, 2-circuit, TS8PBT2

Electrical Components Plug and Play Corded Power, One Circuit Hardwire-to-Modular Power, Two Circuit, continued

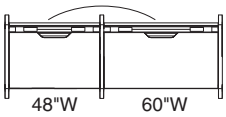
Bivi Two Circuit Modular Powerway to Powerway and Modular Harness Routing Chart

Two Circuit (Standard Routing)

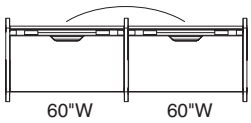
- Two circuit modular powerway (TS8P260 to TS8P260)
- Two circuit modular harness (TS8P2H)



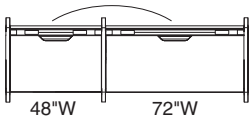
72" Harness Length



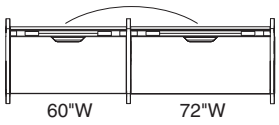
72" Harness Length



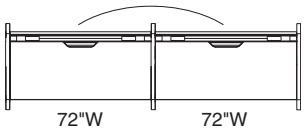
72" Harness Length



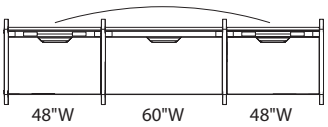
72" Harness Length



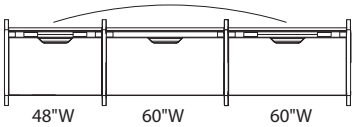
72" Harness Length



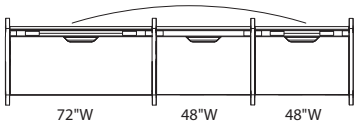
84" Harness Length



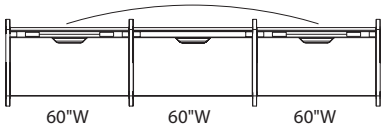
122" Harness Length



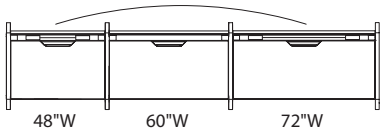
122" Harness Length



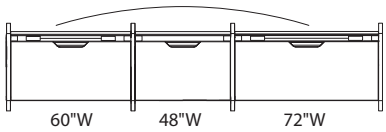
122" Harness Length



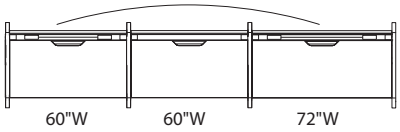
122" Harness Length



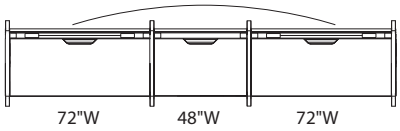
132" Harness Length



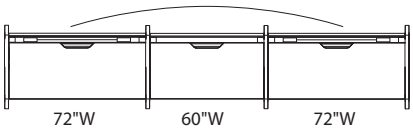
122" Harness Length



132" Harness Length



132" Harness Length

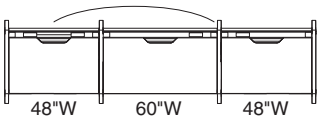


138" Harness Length

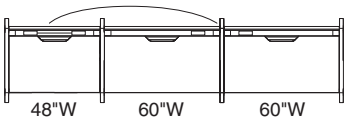
Tip: When using SmartTools to specify Bivi, the harness lengths will be determined by the SmartTools software.
Tip: For modular and hardwire powerways, see page 108.
Tip: For modular harnesses, see page 109.

Two Circuit (Non-Standard Routing)

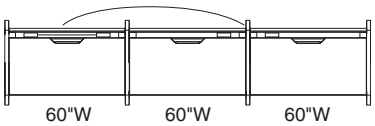
- Two circuit modular powerway (TS8P260 to TS8P260)
- Two circuit modular harness (TS8P2H)



122" Harness Length



122" Harness Length



122" Harness Length

Tip: When using SmartTools to specify Bivi, the harness lengths will be determined by the SmartTools software.
Tip: For modular and hardwire powerways, see page 108.
Tip: For modular harnesses, see page 109.

How to Select Monitor Arms for Bivi Tables

Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace:
The new Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace, TS8TMBRAC, supports Steelcase worktools monitor arms on Bivi tables. This brace is compatible with 48", 60", and 72" Bivi seated, standing, and dual height applications (some limitations apply depending on the application). Below are step by step instructions on how to order your Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace for your Bivi tables.

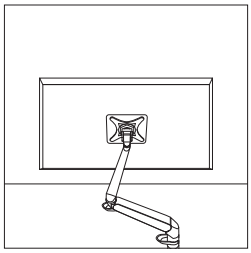
1

Know what Bivi application you have and which monitor arms are applicable
Listed on page 74 are all of the monitor arm style numbers that are and are not compatible with particular Bivi applications.
▶ See page 74

2

Decide which monitor arm you want on your Bivi Table.
After you know your table size and Bivi application, you will need to select your monitor arm. Worktools has a wide range of monitor arms and the Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace is compatible with CF Series, CF Series Evolution, Eyesite, and FYI single monitor arms.

Example
CF Series Evolution single monitor arm: CFESARM (Monitor arm style numbers can be found in the *Worktools Specification Guide*)



3

Order your Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace.
Once you know your Bivi application and the Monitor Arm you would like that is compatible you can order your Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace.

Style number: TS8TMBRAC (located in the *turnstone Specification Guide*)

Required selections:
- Width
  - 48"
  - 60"
  - 72"

- Mounting plate
  - Eyesite (additional ordering information at the end of page)
  - FYI Single
  - CF Series
  - CF Series Evolution Single
  - CF Series Evolution Dual

Example
Customer has a Bivi Standing Height Table for Two that is 60"W; and they are looking to have a CF Series Evolution dual monitor arms.

Steps 1 and 2: Confirm that monitor arm is compatible with the application.

Bivi Monitor Arm Brace Matrix, continued

Monitor Arm	48" Seated and Standing	60" and 72" Seated and Standing; 60" and 72" Lower Dual Top without Upper Dual Top	60" and 72" Upper and Lower Tops Dual Tops	60" and 72" Upper Dual Top without Lower Dual Tops
CF Series , continued				
CF450MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF500MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF600MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF800MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF800DUALBARCTM	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CF450MDDLP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF500MDDLP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF600MDDLP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF800MDDLP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFSHA	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFDHA	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFMTSP	No	Yes	No	No
CFMTSWP	No	Yes	No	No
CF Series Evolution				
CFESARM	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CFEDARM	Yes	Yes	No	No

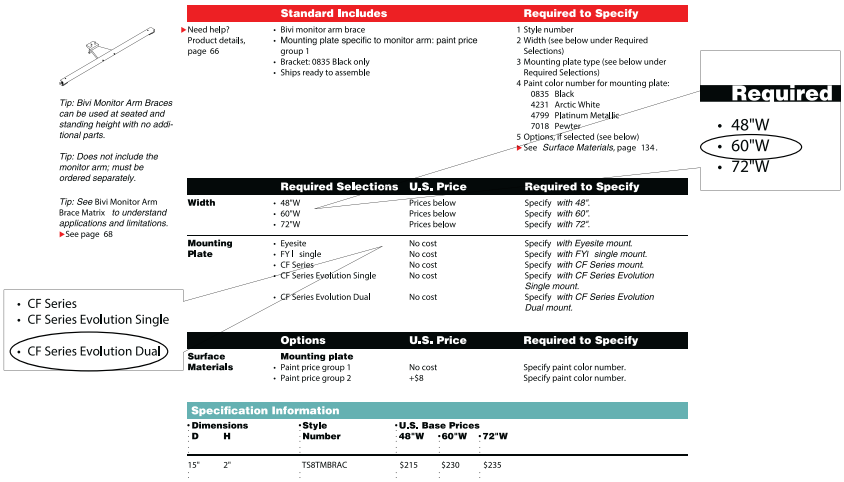
60" and 72" Seated and Standing, 60" and 72" Lower Dual Top without Upper Dual Top

CF Series Evolution
CFESARM
CFEDARM

Step 3: Select the Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace

Select a 60"W brace that comes with a CF Series Evolution Dual Plate

Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace



Step 4: Order your monitor arms and Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace

Specify:
1 CF Series Evolution Dual Arm: CFEDARM
2 Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace: TS8TMBRAC (select options 60" width and CF Series Evolution Dual Plate)

Eyesite Monitor Arm Ordering:
There are two different Eyesite Mounts that can be ordered for Bivi.

Through-mounted, works for seated height applications and assembles in the floor of the Bivi Trough. The trough-mount version does not work in conjunction with High Sit-Brackets with Modesty Panels.

The Eyesite monitor arm mount style numbers listed below provide both the monitor arm mount and the Bivi bracket to install into a Bivi Trough.
- FPAEC1BIVI
- FPAEC2BIVI
- FPAELC1BIVI
- FPAELC2BIVI

Table-mounted, works for both seated- and standing-height applications and assembles to the Bivi table and cantilevers. The table-mounted version is the most flexible of the two Eyesite options, supporting multiple postures and future reconfigurations.

The Eyesite monitor arm mount style numbers listed below only provides the Eyesite monitor arm mount. The Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace is ordered separately.

Tip: The Eyesite style numbers listed below come with a through-mount bracket that is required to be discarded when using a Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace. The Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace assembly instructions provides specific details.
- FPAC1TM
- FPAC2TM
- FPAEC1TM
- FPAEC2TM
- FPAELC1TM
- FAPELC2TM
- FPAFC3TM
- FPALC1TM
- FPALC2TM

Wiring Schematics

Details for the Electrician

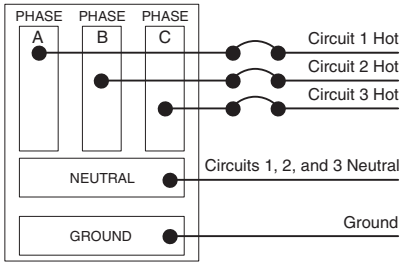
Bivi Four-Circuit Modular-Hardwire Power offers three different wiring schematics to allow you to match your specific wiring strategy to any typical building wiring plan.

Tip: All the components in an electrical system must use the same wiring schematic. The components are keyed and color coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.

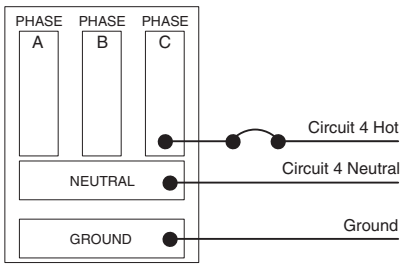
Black = Four-circuit, 3+1
Brown = Four-circuit, 2+2
Rust = Three-circuit, separate neutral (3SN)
Shared neutral = 10 gauge
Non-shared neutral = 12 gauge
Hot wires = 12 gauge

Four-Circuit, 3+1

Circuit Panel 1

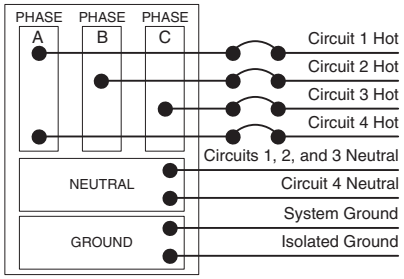


Circuit Panel 2



In the four-circuit 3+1 schematic, circuits 1, 2, and 3 are distributed from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuit 4 is distributed from a second circuit panel and is supported with a separate neutral and ground.

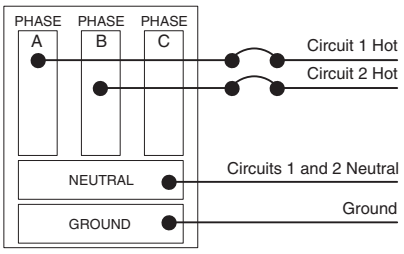
Single 3-Phase Circuit Panel



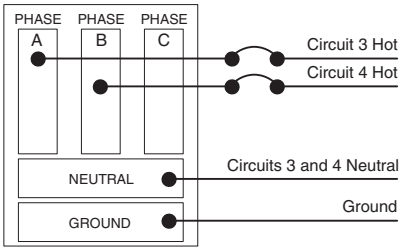
On a single 3-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

Four-Circuit, 2+2

Circuit Panel 1

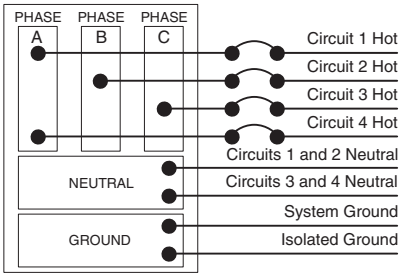


Circuit Panel 2



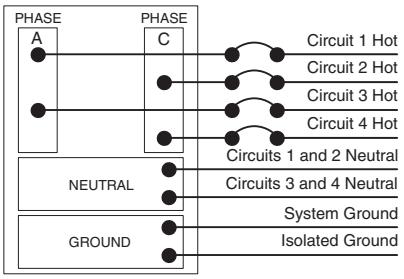
In the four-circuit 2+2 schematic, circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuits 3 and 4 are distributed from a second circuit panel and supported by their own shared neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase Circuit Panel



On a single 3-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

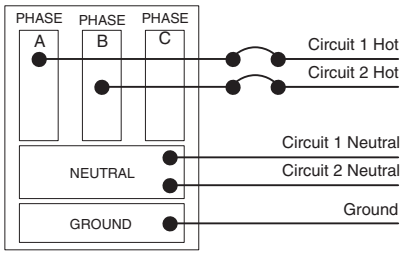
Split-Phase Circuit Panel



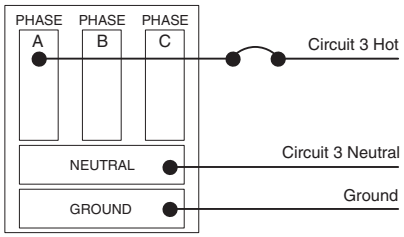
On a split-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

Three-Circuit, Separate neutral

Circuit Panel 1

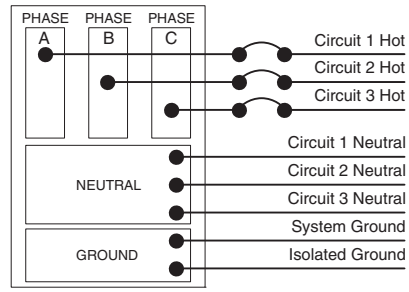


Circuit Panel 2



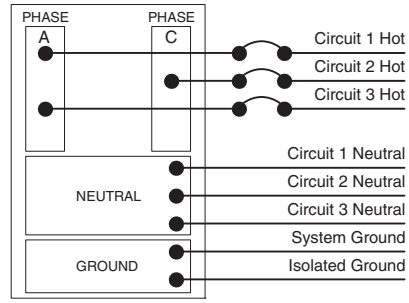
In the three-circuit, separate neutral schematic, circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel. Each circuit is supported with its own neutral and a common ground. Circuit 3 is distributed from the second circuit panel and is supported by its own neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase Circuit Panel



On a single 3-phase circuit panel, three circuits are distributed as shown.

Split-Phase Circuit Panel



On a split-phase circuit panel, three circuits are distributed as shown.

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is not known in advance:
The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in and 40 receptacles for each 4-circuit power-in.

If your usage is known in advance:
Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) or 80 amps (20 amps times 4 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.
▶See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

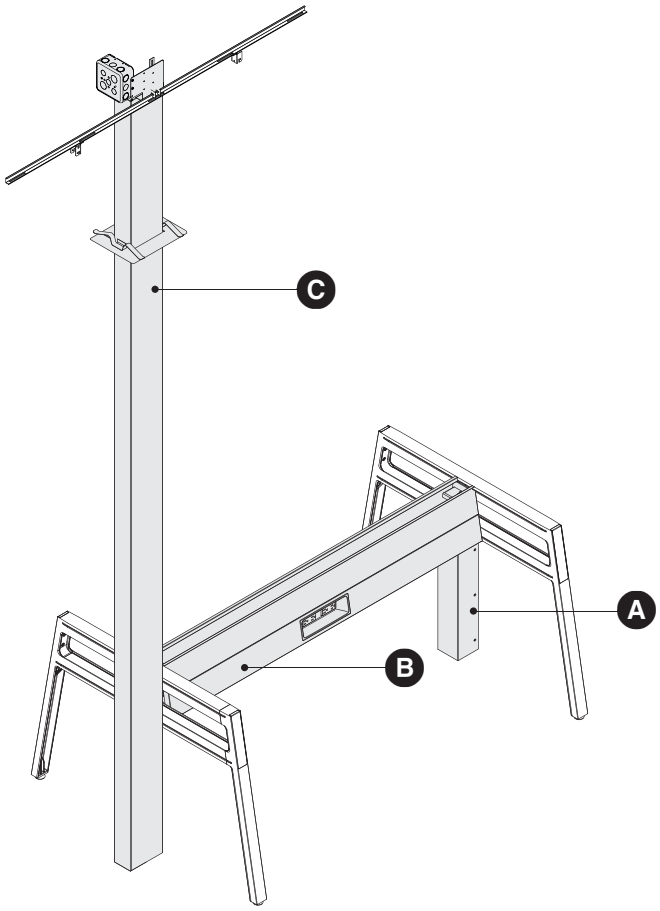
Approximate power consumption for common devices

• Device	• Wattage	• Amperage	• Voltage	• Number of Devices Supported on Single 20 Amp Circuit*
Laptop	90	0.8	110	20
CPU/Desktop Computer	120	1.1	110	15
Monitor	60	0.5	110	29
Phone	5	0.0	110	352
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	40	0.4	110	44
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	15	0.1	110	117
Desktop Printer	40	0.4	110	44
42" LCD Screen	210	1.9	110	8
DVD Player	25	0.2	110	70
Projector	175	1.6	110	10
Desktop Lamp	19	0.2	110	93
Large Printer/ Copier (high)	1900	17.3	110	1
Large Printer/ Copier (low)	850	7.7	110	2
Paper Shredder	360	3.3	110	5
Desktop Fan	20	0.2	110	88
Standing Fan	180	1.6	110	10
Coffee Maker (high)	1200	10.9	110	1
Coffee Maker (low)	600	5.5	110	3
Microwave (high)	400	13.6	110	1
Microwave (low)	150	5.5	110	3
Refrigerator (high)	1500	3.6	110	4
Refrigerator (low)	200	1.4	110	12
Vacuum (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Vacuum (low)	200	1.8	110	9
Space Heater (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Space Heater (low)	750	6.8	110	2

Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.

Cable Capacities

Four Circuit



	Outside Diameter of Cable = .223 (5E)			Outside Diameter of Cable = .310 (6A)		
	Max Capacity (5E) without Power	Max Capacity (5E) with 1- or 2-Circuit Power	Max Capacity (5E) with 4-Circuit Power	Max Capacity (6A) without Power	Max Capacity (6A) with 1- or 2-Circuit Power	Max Capacity (6A) with 4-Circuit Power
A Power Infeed Cover	149	144	141	98	94	92
B Trough	104	75	55	75	63	45
C Utility Pole	151	146	143	102	98	96

Note: The TIA recommends a maximum fill rate of 40%.
Note: When routing cables through any combination mentioned above, the capacity is equal to the smallest number.

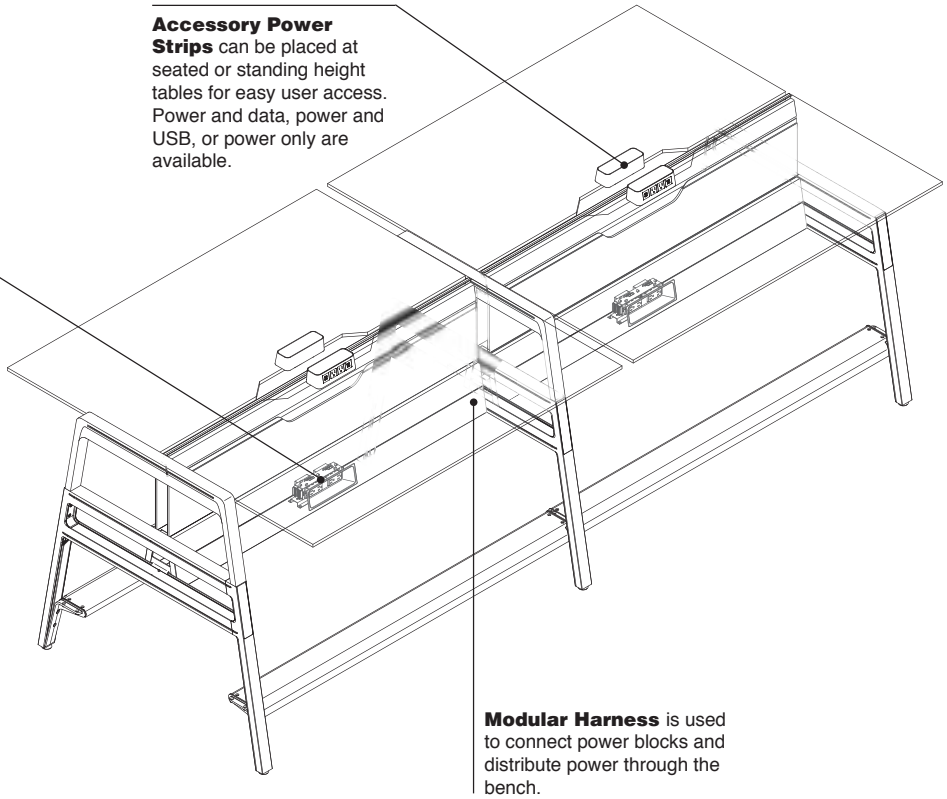
Distribution and Access

Four Circuit

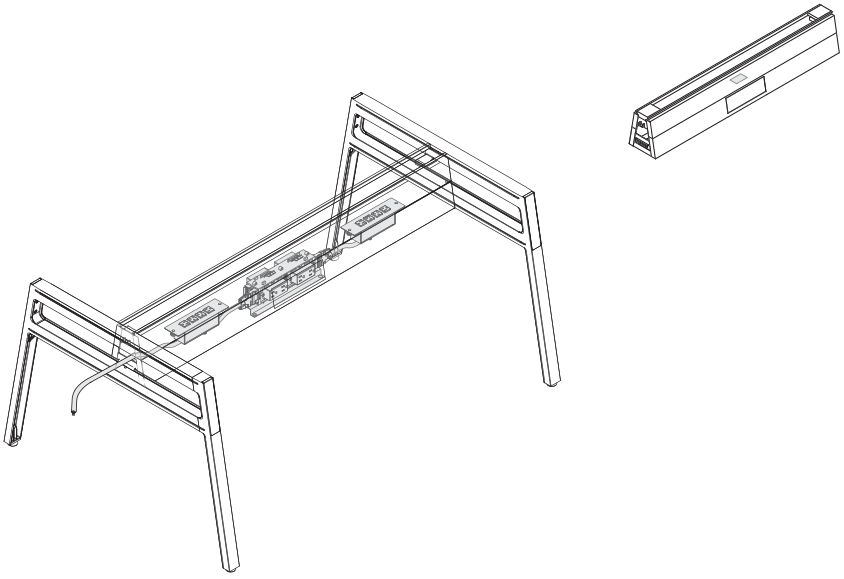
Power Blocks are placed in the bottom half of the Bivi Trough, are dual-sided, and are accessible on both sides of the Trough. Modular Harnesses are used to distribute power through the bench.

Standard-Capacity Power includes one Power Block, provides back-to-back power, and accepts two receptacles per side. The Standard-Capacity Power Block allows access to power in the sides of the Bivi Trough.

Accessory Power Strips can be placed at seated or standing height tables for easy user access. Power and data, power and USB, or power only are available.

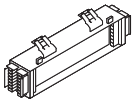


Modular Harness is used to connect power blocks and distribute power through the bench.



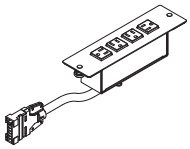
Four-Circuit Powerway connects to a Four-Circuit Modular Power Block or Connector Power Block and is available in three wiring schematics with multiple line options. As with the Plug and Play Powerways and Modular-Hardwire Two-Circuit Powerways, the Four-Circuit Powerway mounts into the floor of the Trough.

Wiring and Cabling

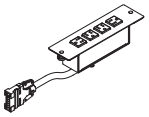


Modular Power Block Standard-Capacity Power includes one power block, provides back-to-back power, and accepts two receptacles per side.

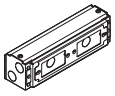




Power Block Connector, Four-Circuit (TS8PHBC) may be used with a Four-Circuit Modular Powerway (TS8P4QUAD) in place of the Standard-Capacity Power Block to keep the sides of the Bivi Trough covered for a clean aesthetic.



Four-Circuit Modular Powerway (TS8P4QUAD) is available in three wiring schematics with multiple line options.



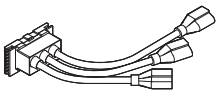
Chicago Hardwire Box is available. It accommodates two receptacles per side.



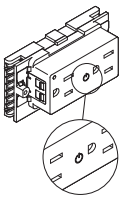
Duplex Receptacles are available in 15-amp, isolated, or system ground and are available in three wiring schematics with multiple line options. Receptacles have two outlets and are ordered separately.

Duplex Receptacles are available in nine plastic colors:

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6249 Platinum Solid
6527 Merle
6651 Tungsten
6652 Titanium
6654 Sand
6697 Fog
6B03 Red



Modular Flexible Receptacles are available in 15-amp, isolated or system ground, with multiple line options. Flexible Receptacles offer easy access to three outlets.



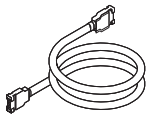
Controlled Receptacle must be indicated when tying into the building management system. Duplex Receptacles have an option for a factory permanent, pad stamp power icon symbol. Symbol aids in Title 24 compliance.
▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144, for symbol ink colors.



USB Receptacles are 2.1 amperage quick charge which is a 50% faster charge than the 1.0 amperage version. USB Receptacles are available in three wiring schematics with multiple line options. USB Receptacles offer easy access to two charging ports. Each port provides 1 amperage of output. USB Receptacles conveniently charge a wide range of electronic devices. Some devices may not be compatible.



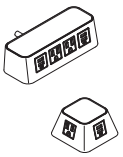
Bezel Receptacle Cover installs in the sides of Bivi Trough, providing access to the Four-Circuit Duplex Receptacles.



Modular Harnesses are used to connect power blocks.
▶See *Power Routing Harness Chart*, page 64, to determine lengths needed.



Power Infeed Cover can be used to conceal conduit and cables along the floor.



Two Power Strips are available: rectangular and pyramid. Each have options of power, data, and USB ports. The Rectangular Power Strip has an option for clamp-on mount that works well in the Bivi table scallop at both seated and standing heights.

Rectangular Power Strip with clamp-on mount works on worksurfaces that range from ½" to 2½" thick.



Trough-Mounted Data Access, TS8DATA, snaps into a 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W Trough and provides an opening to fit standard sized communication modules.

Three wiring schematics are available—3+1, 2+2, and three circuits with separate neutrals (3SN). All the components in an electrical distribution system must use the same wiring schematic. For safety, the components are keyed, labeled, and color-coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.

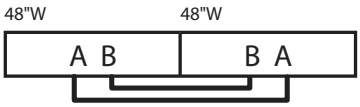
All electrical components are cULus listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

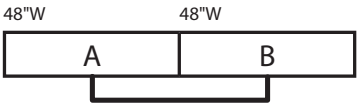
Power Routing Harness Chart

From Unit to Unit, Four Circuit

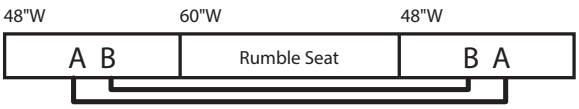
Tip: When using SmartTools to specify Bivi, the harness lengths will be determined by the SmartTools software.



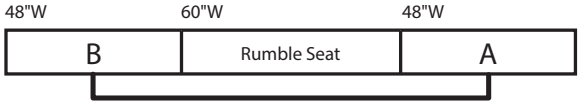
Harness Length	
A to A	51"
B to B	45"



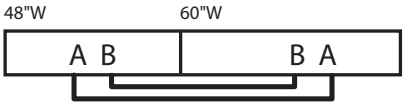
Harness Length	
A to B	48"



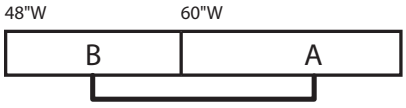
Harness Length	
A to A	111"
B to B	107"



Harness Length	
B to A	107"

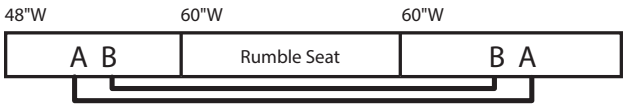


Harness Length	
A to A	57"
B to B	51"



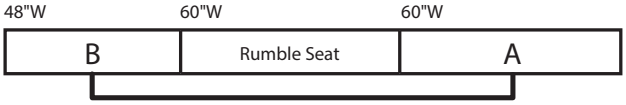
Harness Length	
B to A	54"

Note: A = Connector Block, four-circuit
B = Standard-Capacity Power Block, four-circuit



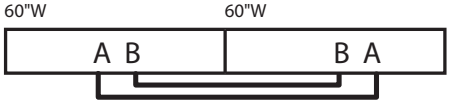
Harness Length

A to A	118"
B to B	111"



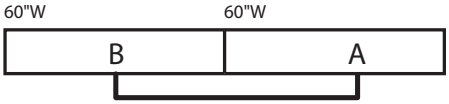
Harness Length

B to A	115"



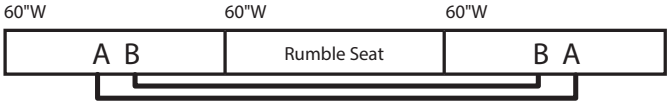
Harness Length

A to A	63"
B to B	57"



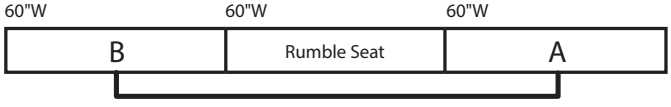
Harness Length

B to A	60"



Harness Length

A to A	124"
B to B	115"

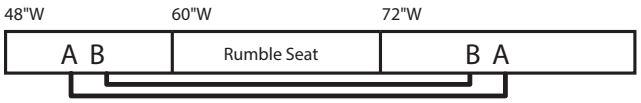


Harness Length

B to A	121"

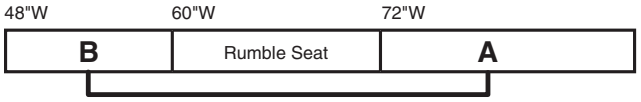
Note: A = Connector Block, four-circuit
B = Standard-Capacity Power Block, four-circuit

Power Routing Harness Chart, From Unit to Unit, Four Circuit, continued



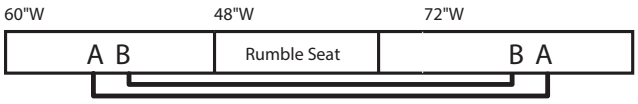
Harness Length

A to A	124"
B to B	115"



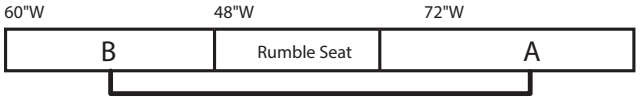
Harness Length

B to A	118"



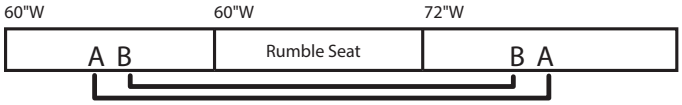
Harness Length

A to A	118"
B to B	111"



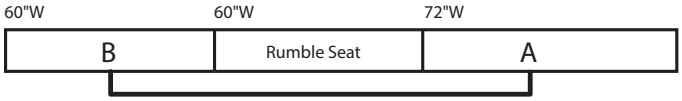
Harness Length

B to A	115"



Harness Length

A to A	144"
B to B	121"



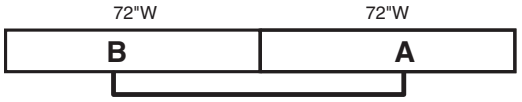
Harness Length

B to A	127"



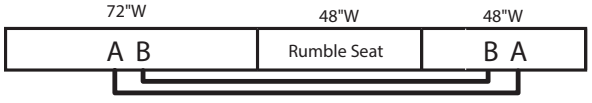
Harness Length

A to A	84"
B to B	67"



Harness Length

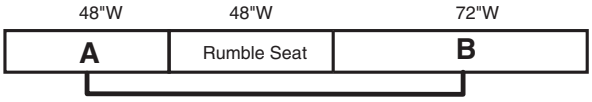
B to A	72"



Harness Length

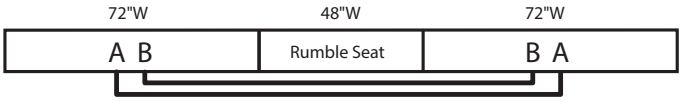
A to A	111"
B to B	107"

Note: A = H-Block Connector, style number TS8PHBC
B = Standard Capacity Power Block, style number TS8PBS



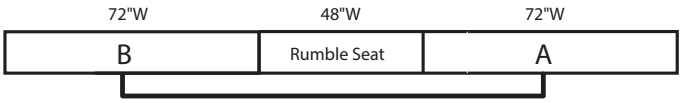
Harness Length

A to B	107"



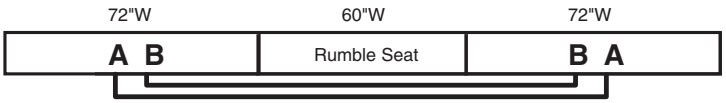
Harness Length

A to A	124"
B to B	115"



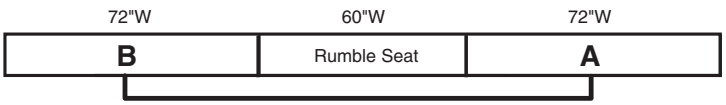
Harness Length

B to A	121"



Harness Length

A to A	144"
B to B	127"



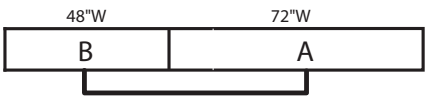
Harness Length

B to A	144"



Harness Length

A to A	63"
B to B	57"



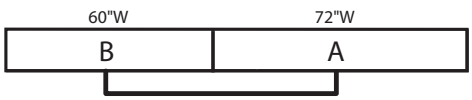
Harness Length

B to A	60"



Harness Length

A to A	72"
B to B	63"



Harness Length

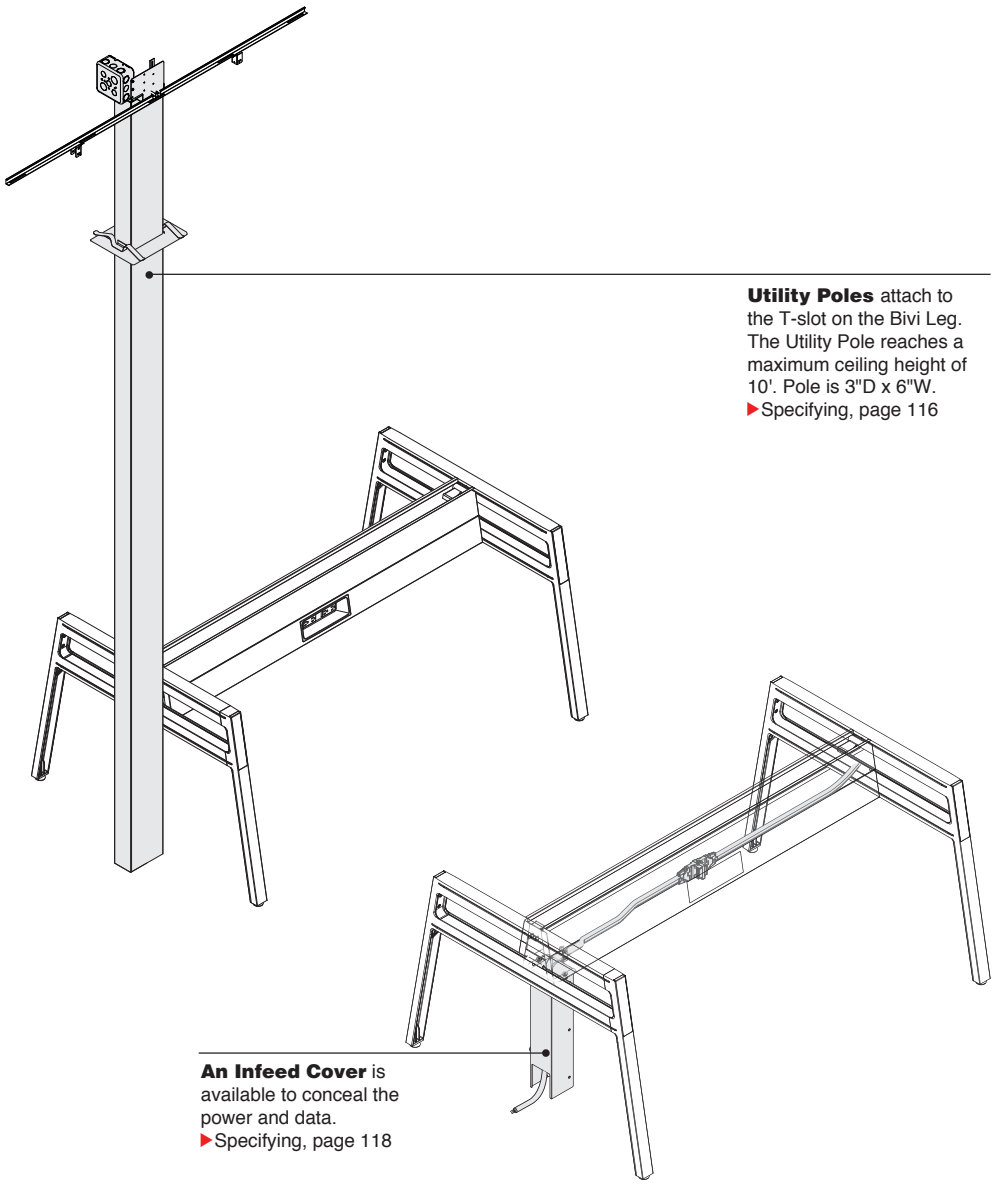
B to A	67"

Note: A = H-Block Connector, style number TS8PHBC
B = Standard Capacity Power Block, style number TS8PBS

Building Interface

Four Circuit

Building power and data can interface with Bivi tables from the floor, wall, column, or ceiling. Both modular and hard-wire infeeds are available.

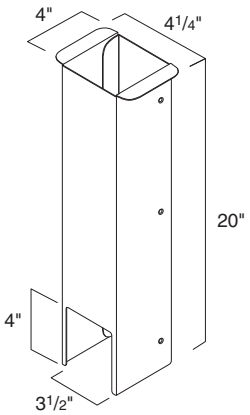


Utility Poles attach to the T-slot on the Bivi Leg. The Utility Pole reaches a maximum ceiling height of 10'. Pole is 3"D x 6"W.
▶Specifying, page 116

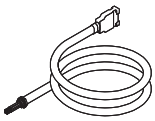
An Infeed Cover is available to conceal the power and data.
▶Specifying, page 118

Infeeds can enter Bivi tables at either end or anywhere along the Trough.

Infeed Cover



Wiring and Cabling



Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed is available in 6, 12, and 24 foot lengths. If a shorter harness is needed, it can be cut by the electrician. The hardwired end is connected by an electrician to a junction box wherever it is located in the building. The harness is routed into the Trough and connected to a power block. Non-PVC is standard. PVC version can be optioned.

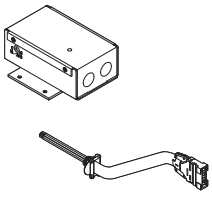


Straight/ Flush



90°

Modular Junction Box Faceplate can be ordered separately and used with any modular harness length when 12 and 24 foot lengths are not appropriate. Straight/ flush and 90° faceplates are available. A 90° Junction Box Faceplate is recommended for use at a wall or column. Non-PVC is standard. PVC version can be optioned.

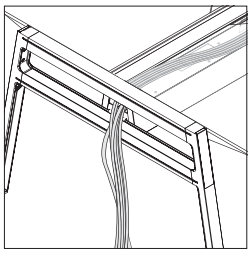


New York Power Infeeds are available. The junction box is mounted to the underside of the Trough. A 50" harness is included to reach the first power block in the Trough. If a shorter harness is needed, it can be cut by the electrician. Non-PVC is standard. PVC version can be optioned. Hardwire-to-Modular Infeeds can also be used.

Hardwired/Chicago Power Infeeds are supplied by the electrician.

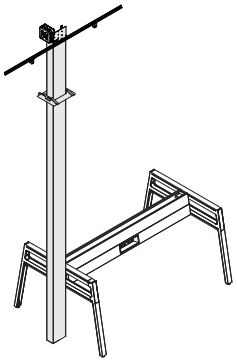
San Francisco can use hardwire or modular infeeds. When infeed is coming from floor or wall, liquid tight metallic conduit may be required. In this case, order infeed specific to San Francisco.

Base Power Infeeds are not available.



Power and data can enter the Trough through the end or in the middle of a run. ▶See *Cable Capacities,* page 60.

Three wiring schematics are available—3+1, 2+2, and three circuits with separate neutrals (3SN). All the components in an electrical distribution system must use the same wiring schematic. For safety, the components are keyed, labeled, and color-coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.



Utility Pole connects to the T-slot in the Bivi Leg.

Non-PVC modular electrical components are the standard offering with the option to order PVC on some components. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation and Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.

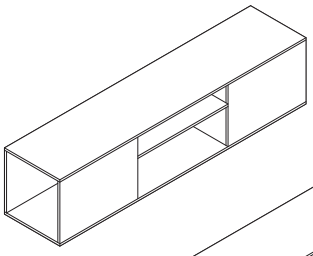
All electrical components are cULus listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

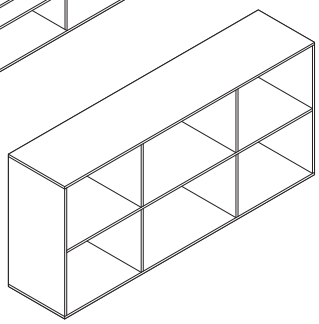
Storage

Trunk storage attaches to the end of a Bivi Table for Two. It has storage on each end as well as additional storage in the middle. Trunks are also available with freestanding legs for a freestanding application.
▶ Specifying, pages 120-122

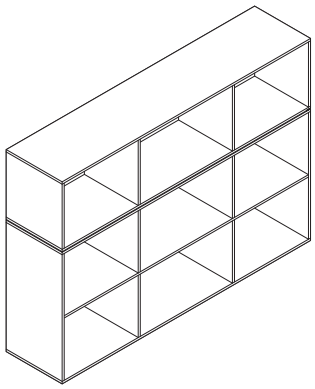
Depot storage is freestanding and comes in two high or three high. Depot is not approved to be stacked on top of each other and cannot be wall mounted. *Tip: 3611 Natural Oak is not available on Bivi Depots. The plywood edges create an unacceptable visual when used on a Depot.*



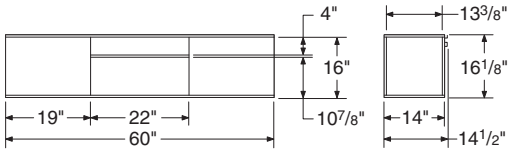
Trunk



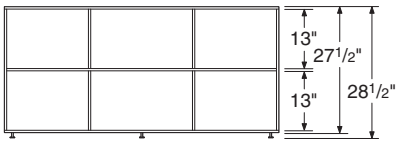
2-High Depot



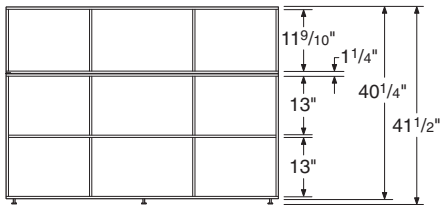
3-High Depot



Trunk

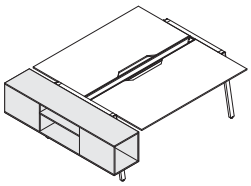


2 High

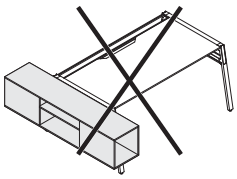


3 High

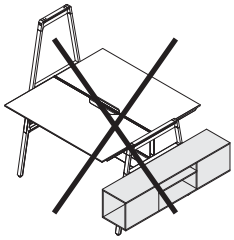
Product Details



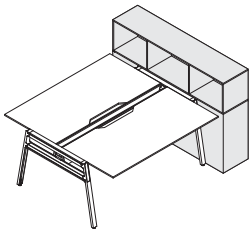
Trunk storage attaches to the end of a Bivi Table for Two. It has storage on each end as well as additional storage in the middle.

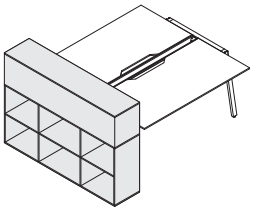


Trunk cannot be used on a Bivi Table for One.

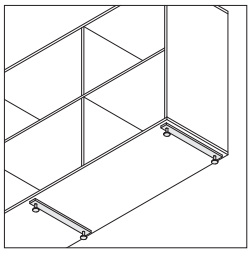


Trunk is not recommended to be used on a standing height Bivi Table for Two. The trunk table frame attachment brackets only work on the Bivi Leg, not on the Short or Tall Arch. Therefore, Trunk does not line up with the standing height Full Tops.





3-High Depot has the ability to turn the top section around so it faces the Full Top when placed against the end of the Bivi table.



Depot storage comes with feet on each end and a foot in the middle, all with adjustable glides.

Weight Capacities

Trunk: 200 pounds on top, 50 pounds per cubby, and 25 pounds per shelf.

Depots: 200 pounds on top (all sizes) and 50 pounds per cubby (all sizes).

Surface Materials

Trunk top and Depot storage
- Laminate

Trunk case and shelves
- Paint

Components and Accessories

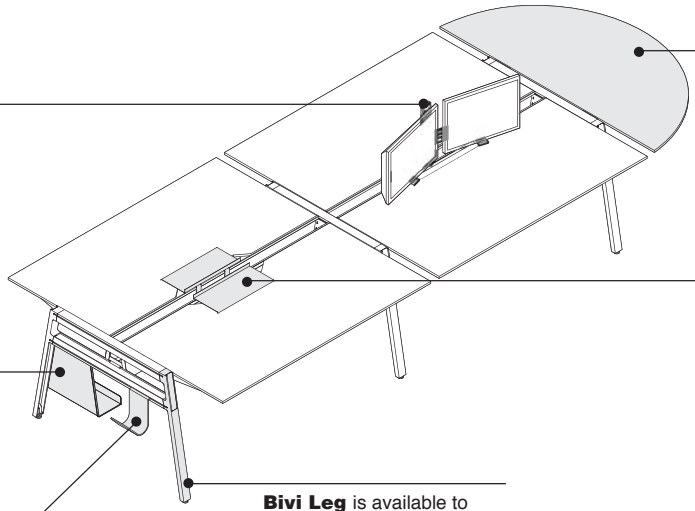
Half-Round Top, Transaction Top, End Hanging Top, Gallery Panel, Top Shelf, Bottom Shelf, Hook, Media Support System, and Eyesite Monitor Mounts

Half-Round Top attaches to the end of a Bivi Table for Two
▶Specifying, page 124

Eyesite monitor arms are available with Bivi Bracket to assemble into the Trough: style numbers FPAEC1BIVI, FPAEC2BIVI, FPAELC1BIVI, and FPAELC2BIVI.

Bottom Shelf attaches to the leg of a Bivi table. The Bottom Shelf can hold a CPU, backpack, computer bag, and other small items.
▶Specifying, page 133

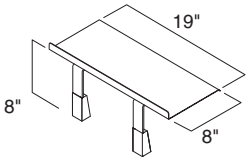
Hooks attach to the leg of a Bivi table either under the desk or on the outside. Hooks also attach to a Bivi Arch. Hooks come in two-packs or four-packs.
▶Specifying, page 134



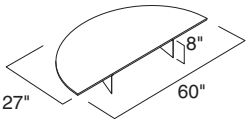
Bivi Leg is available to order separately for reconfiguration purposes. In an existing benching application, you can take apart the table and add a leg to create two freestanding tables.
▶Specifying, page 132

Adding a Half-Round Top at the ends of a Bivi Table for Two creates a conference table.

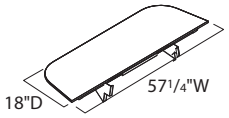
Top Shelf attaches to the Cable Trough. Three Top Shelves can span across a Bivi Table for One; up to six top shelves can be used on a Bivi Table for Two.
▶Specifying, page 133



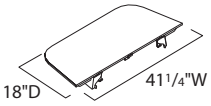
Top Shelf



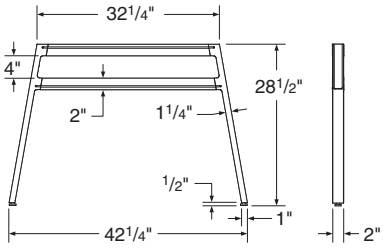
Half-Round Top



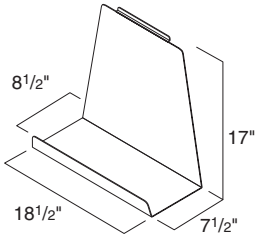
Transaction Top



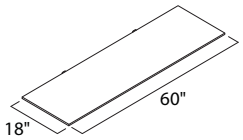
Mini Transaction Top



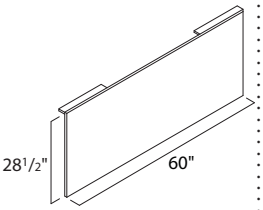
Leg



Bottom Shelf



End Hanging Top



Gallery Panel

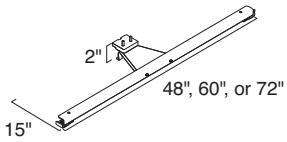
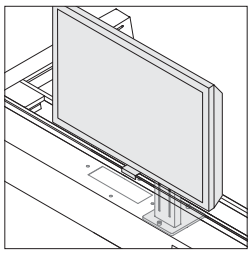
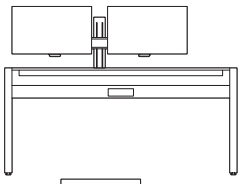


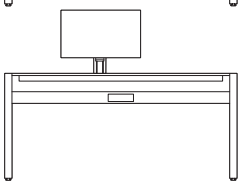
Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace

Weight Capacities	
Half-Round Top	200 pounds
Transaction Top	100 pounds
Mini Transaction Top	50 pounds
Hook	25 pounds
Top Shelf	30 pounds
Bottom Shelf	30 pounds
End Hanging Top	200 pounds

Product Details







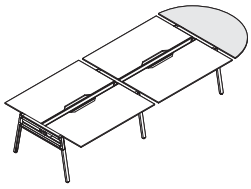
Single and dual Eyesite monitor arms are available with a Bivi Bracket that assembles in the Bivi Trough.

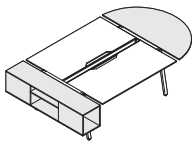


Half-Round Top will not work with a stand alone 48"W or 60"W Bivi Table for Two, due to stability test guidelines. Half-Round Top is approved to work with 72"W Bivi Table for Two.



Half-Round Top is not recommended to be used on a standing height Bivi Table for Two. The overall width is 4" wider than the span of two Full Top depths and the depth of a Bivi Trough. At standing height, the Half-Round Top will overhang the footprint of two Full Tops by 2" on either side.

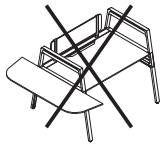




Half-Round Top will work with 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W Bivi with additional product added to the other end. For example, add a Bivi table or Trunk to a 48" Bivi Table for Two.



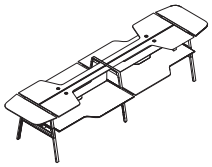
Transaction Top attaches at the end of a Bivi Table for Two at standing height to create a team table or easy collaboration spot.



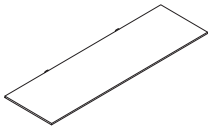
Transaction Top is not recommended to be used on a Bivi Table for One. It overhangs the Table for One footprint and creates unwelcome edges.



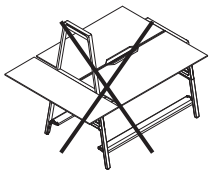
Transaction Top is not recommended to be used at a seated height Bivi Table for Two. The overall width is 56" to match the two Full Tops in a Bivi Table for Two at standing height. This is 4" narrower than a Half-Round Top due to no Trough in the center of a Bivi Table for Two at standing height.



Mini Transaction Top attaches at the end of two Upper Dual Tops to create a small collaboration spot.



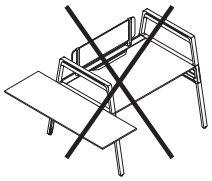
End Hanging Top is a 60"W x 18"D top that attaches to the end of a seated height Bivi table run. It is designed to provide extra workstations in a smaller foot print, and to keep the square aesthetic of Bivi.



End Hanging Top is not recommended to be installed on a Bivi Standing Height Table for Two. Brackets are designed to attach into the leg and not the Short or Tall Arch.



End Hanging Top will not work with stand alone 48"W or 60"W Bivi Table for Two due to stabilizing guidelines. End Hanging Top is approved to work with 72"W Bivi Table for Two.

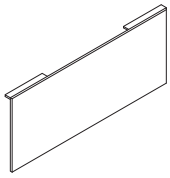


End Hanging Top cannot be installed on a Bivi Table For One. End Hanging Top overhangs past the Table for One and creates unwelcomed edges.

Back and side edges of End Hanging Top have an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface.



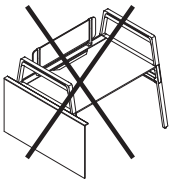
Grain direction of End Hanging Top is always side to side.



Gallery Panel is a panel that attaches to the Bivi Leg at the end of a run to conceal the understructure of the Bivi frame when a closed visual is desired.

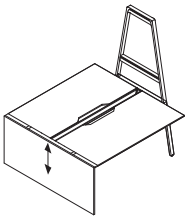


Gallery Panel is not recommended to be installed on a Bivi Standing Height Table for Two. Gallery Panel is only 28½"H which would lead to a gap from the panel to the top at standing height.



Gallery Panel cannot be installed on a Bivi Table For One. The Gallery Panel overhangs past the Table for One and creates unwelcome edges.

Back and side edges of Gallery Panel have an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface.



Grain direction is always specified up and down (waterfall) to work with the grain direction of the Bivi Full Tops.

Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace is used to attach monitor mounts such as Eyesite and FYI Single to Bivi. This brace is compatible with seated-, standing-, and dual-height applications of Bivi.

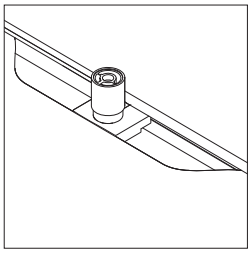
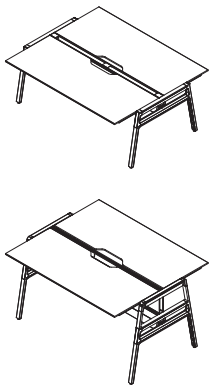
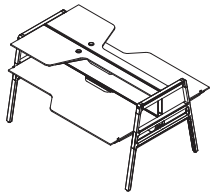


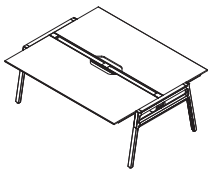
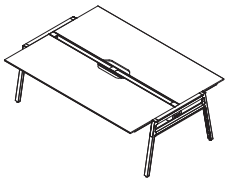
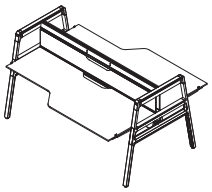
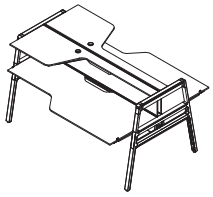
Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace is installed in the scallop of the top and does not interfere with the trough. This allows the brace to be used at seated height and standing height.

Components and Accessories, Half-Round Top, Transaction Top, End Hanging Top, Gallery Panel, Top Shelf, Bottom Shelf, Hook, Media Support System, and Eyesite Monitor Mounts, continued

Bivi Monitor Arm Brace Matrix

	48" Seated and Standing	60" and 72" Seated and Standing, 60" and 72" Lower Dual Top without Upper Dual Top	60" and 72" Upper and Lower Tops Dual Tops	60" and 72" Upper Dual Top without Lower Dual Tops
				
Monitor Arm				
FYI				
FPASINGLE	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Eyesite				
FPAC1TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPAC2TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPAEC1TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPAEC2TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPAELC1TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPAELC2TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPAFC3TM	No	Yes	No	No
FPALC1TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPALC2TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF Series				
CF800	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CF600	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CF500	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CF450	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CF800MSP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF600MSP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF500MSP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF450MSP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFMDSP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFMDSWP	Yes	Yes	No	No

Bivi Monitor Arm Brace Matrix, continued

	48" Seated and Standing	60" and 72" Seated and Standing, 60" and 72" Lower Dual Top without Upper Dual Top	60" and 72" Upper and Lower Tops Dual Tops	60" and 72" Upper Dual Top without Lower Dual Tops
	 	  		
Monitor Arm CF Series, continued				
CF450MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF500MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF600MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF800MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF800DUALBARCTM	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CF450MDDLP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF500MDDLP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF600MDDLP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF800MDDLP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFSHA	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFDHA	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFMTSP	No	Yes	No	No
CFMTSWP	No	Yes	No	No
CF Series Evolution				
CFESARM	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CFEDARM	Yes	Yes	No	No

Components and Accessories, Half-Round Top, Transaction Top, End Hanging Top, Gallery Panel, Top Shelf, Bottom Shelf, Hook, Media Support System, and Eyesite Monitor Mounts, continued

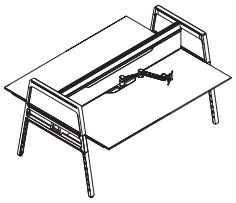
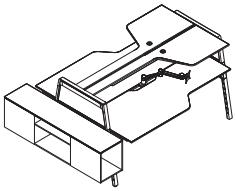


Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace can be used with a screen or a modesty panel installed.

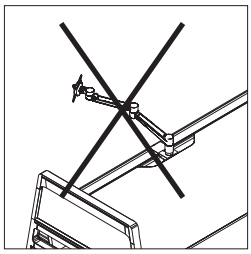


Due to interference with the Bivi Upper Dual Tops, only the following monitor arms can be installed in applications with Upper Dual Top:

CF Series	Style Number
Single	**CF800**
Single	**CF600**
Single	**CF500**
Single	**CF450**
Single	**CF800DUALBARCTM**

CF Series Evolution	Style Number
Single	**CFESARM**

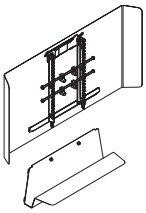
FYI	Style Number
Single	**FPASINGLE**



On a Bivi Table for One, the monitors cannot be rotated to where they are hanging over the other side due to possible tipping.

Triple wide monitor arms are available on Bivi Full Tops. The Eyesite and CF Series triple wide monitor arms can be specified on Bivi standing and seated height 60" and 72" applications. Triple wide monitor arms can not be used on dual-height applications due to interference.

Style numbers FPAEC1BIVI, FPAEC2BIVI, and FPAELC2BIVI can only be used at seated height without a modesty panel installed.

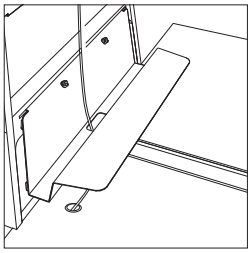


Media Support System consists of three parts — Monitor Mount, Shroud, and Shelf — that can have matching or contrasting paint colors. Each item can be ordered separately or as a full kit (package).

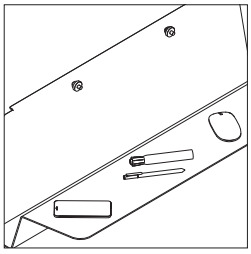
Attachment: Media Support System can only be attached to a Bivi Tall Arch. It cannot attach to a Bivi Short Arch or to the lower T-slot in a Bivi Tall Arch.

Monitor Dimensions and VESA Patterns:
Media Support System can accommodate monitors ranging from 32" to 43", and less than 50 pounds. System accommodates monitors with the following VESA Patterns:

- 75 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 200 mm
- 300 mm x 200 mm
- 300 mm x 300 mm
- 400 mm x 200 mm
- 400 mm x 400 mm



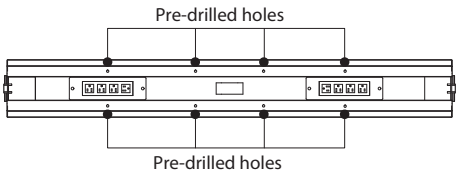
A grommet opening comes standard in the Media Support Shelf, and an additional grommet can be installed in the Bivi Full Top to manage cables and gain easier access to power.



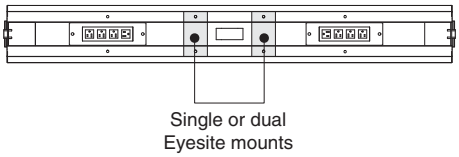
Media Support Shelf can be used as a way to manage cords and hold small devices such as remotes, display devices, and electronics.

Bivi Trough Accessory Install Guide

48" Bivi Tables

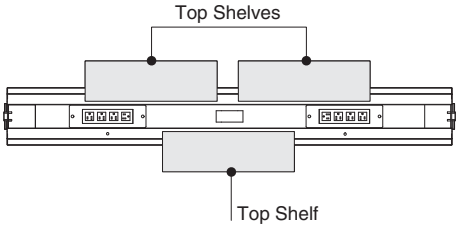


48" Bivi Table Trough has eight (8) predrilled hole patterns in the Trough floor to accept accessories.

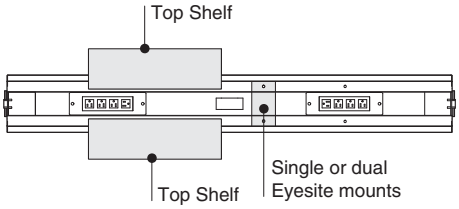


Tip: End locations are not recommended for Eyesite dual monitors in the 48" or 60" Bivi Tables.

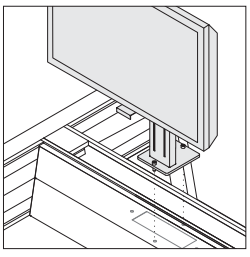
Tip: End locations are not recommended for Eyesite single monitor arms if power is installed.



Possible Top Shelf locations.

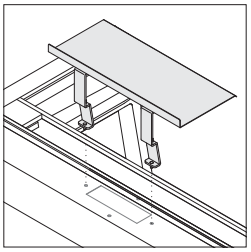


Example of mixing Eyesite monitor arms and Top Shelf accessories.

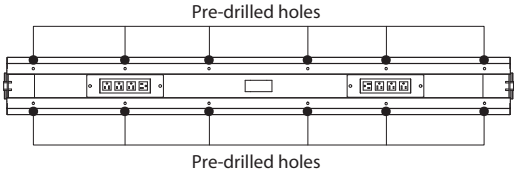


Eyesite single or dual monitor arms with a Bivi Bracket take up two (2) of the holes across from each other.

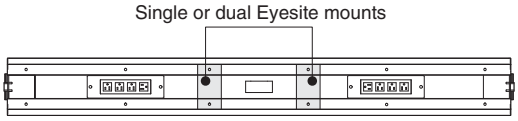
60" and 72" Bivi Tables



Shelves take up two (2) of the holes side by side.

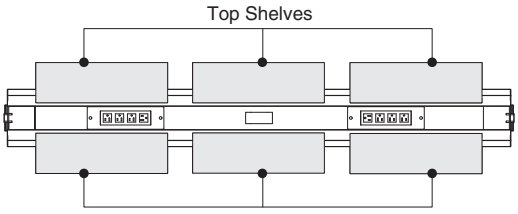


60" and 72" Bivi Tables Trough has twelve (12) predrilled hole patterns in the Trough floor to accept accessories.

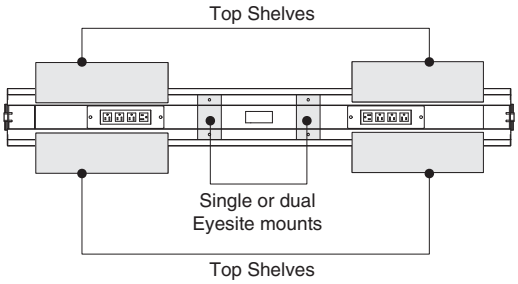


Tip: End locations are not recommended for Eyesite dual monitors in the 48" or 60" Bivi Tables.

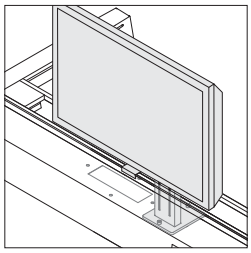
Tip: End locations are not recommended for Eyesite single monitor arms if power is installed.



Possible top shelf locations. Up to six (6) shelves can be installed in one 60" and 72" Bivi Trough.

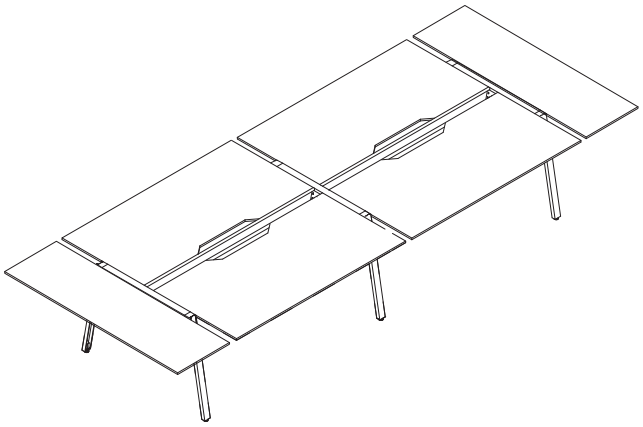


Example of mixing Eyesite monitor arms and Top Shelf accessories.

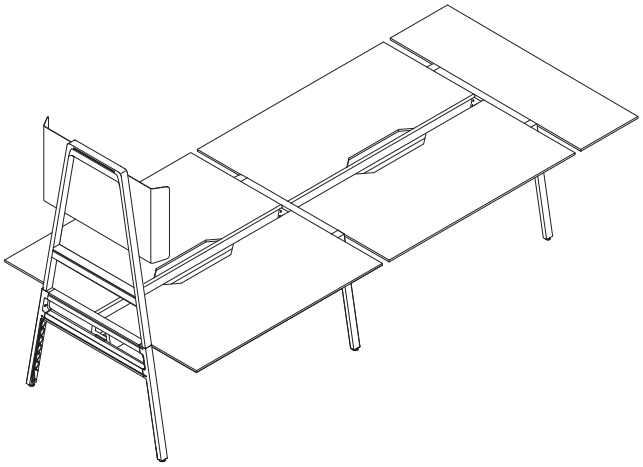


Eyesite single or dual monitor arms with a Bivi Bracket take up two (2) of the holes across from each other.

Application Topics

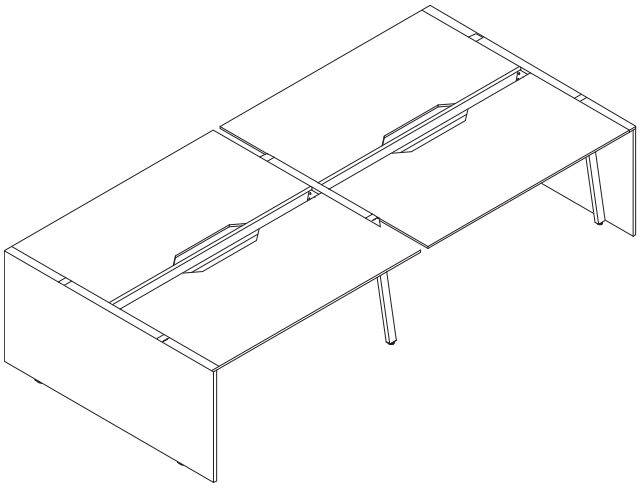


Conference setting can be created by a Bivi 4-pack with an End Hanging Top on both ends to make it into a 6-pack.

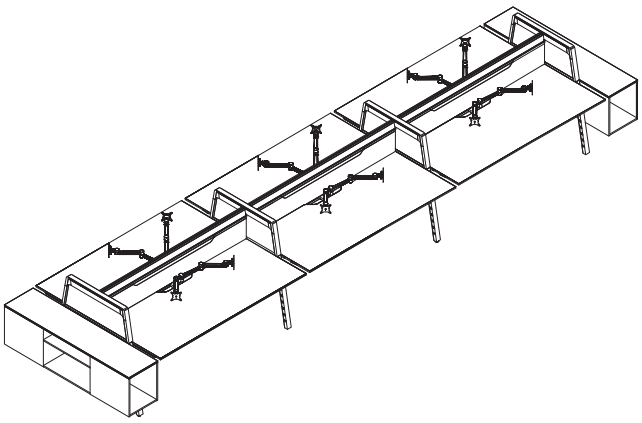


Collaboration setting can be created by a Bivi 2-pack with End Hanging Top on one end and with a Media Support Mount and Media Support Shroud on the other side to provide a meeting space.

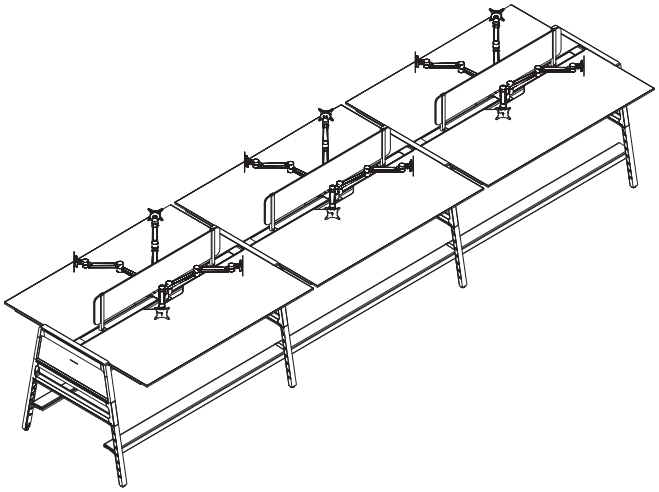
Components and Accessories, Half-Round Top, Transaction Top, End Hanging Top, Gallery Panel, Top Shelf, Bottom Shelf, Hook, Media Support System, and Eyesite Monitor Mounts, continued



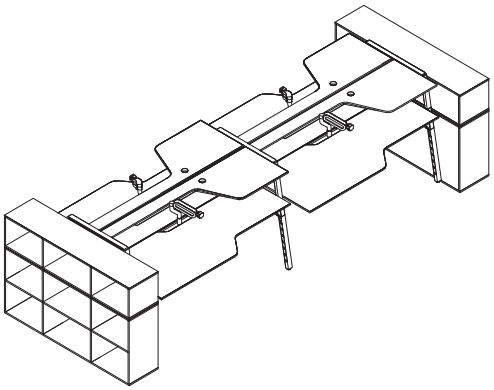
Gallery Panels are used on each side of a setting when a closed finished visual is desired.



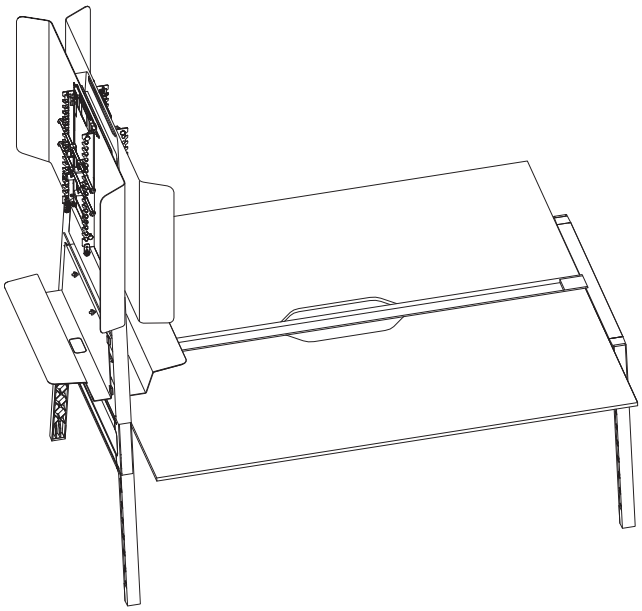
Tech seated setting can include a Bivi 6-pack at seated height with dual monitors on each top and with modesty panels attached.



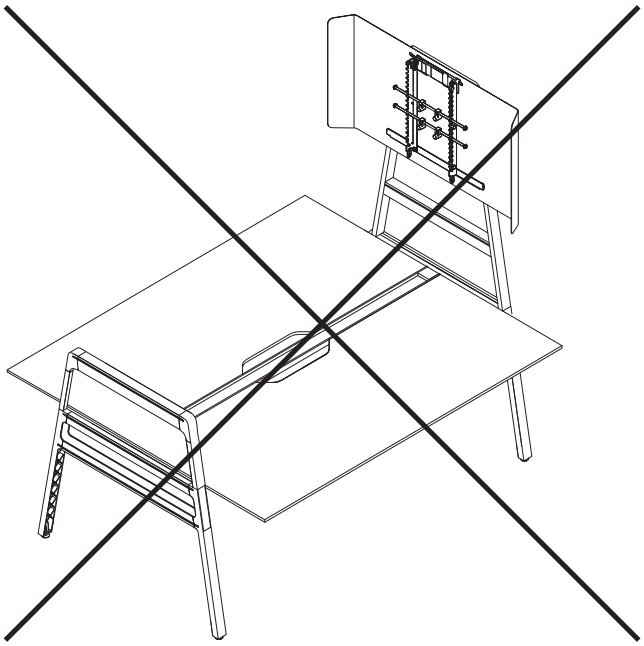
Tech standing setting can include a Bivi 6-pack at standing height with dual monitors on each top and with modesty panels attached.



Focus zone setting can include a 4-pack of 72"W Bivi Dual Height Tops with Eyesite or FYI Single monitors on each application.



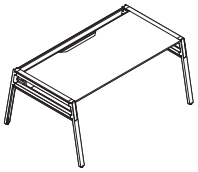
Media Support System can support two full systems with monitors on a single Bivi Tall Arch.



Media Support System cannot be installed on a seated height Bivi For Table Two.

Tables

Table for One



Tip: Individiual user depth is 28¼"D.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 32	1 Style number 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color for number top 4 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 5 Paint color number for legs and Cable Trough 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.
• ½"- thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W" • Two legs and Cable Trough: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 48".*
	• 60"W	Prices below	Specify *with 60".*
	• 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72".*

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tables have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer self-edge.

	Options	U.S. Price			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**	**48"W**	**60"W**	**72"W**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$111	+$122	+$132	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer top	**48"W**	**60"W**	**72"W**	
	• Wood veneer	+$502	+$528	+$554	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$590	+$616	+$642	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$813	+$839	+$865	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$590	+$616	+$642	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Legs and trough				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$137			Specify paint color number.

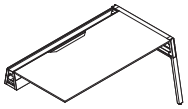
Specification Information

Dimension D	Dimension H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 48"W	60"W	72"W
42¼"	28½"	**TS8SDWF**	$1597	$1687	$1834

Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to Actual Dimensions, ▶ Page 32.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table plus One



Tip: Individiual user depth is 28¼"D.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 32	1 Style number 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 4 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 5 Paint color number for legs and Cable Trough 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144.
• ½"- thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W • One leg and Cable Trough: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 48"*.
	• 60"W	Prices below	Specify *with 60"*.
	• 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72"*.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tables have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer self-edge.

	Options	U.S. Price			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**	**48"W**	**60"W**	**72"W**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$111	+$122	+$132	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer top	**48"W**	**60"W**	**72"W**	
	• Wood veneer	+$502	+$528	+$554	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$590	+$616	+$642	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$813	+$839	+$865	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$590	+$616	+$642	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Legs and trough				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 58			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$116			Specify paint color number.

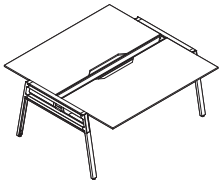
Specification Information

Dimension D	Dimension H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 48"W	60"W	72"W
42¼"	28½"	**TS8SDAF**	$1248	$1325	$1485

Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to Actual Dimensions,
▶*Page 32.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Table for Two



Tip: Individiual user depth is 28¼"D.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 32	1 Style number 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 4 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 5 Paint color number for legs and Cable Trough 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.
• Two ½"- thick tops: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edges band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W • Two legs and Cable Trough: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 48".*
	• 60"W	Prices below	Specify *with 60".*
	• 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72".*

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tables have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer self-edge.

	Options	U.S. Price			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**	**48"W**	**60"W**	**72"W**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 222	+$ 244	+$ 264	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer top	**48"W**	**60"W**	**72"W**	
	• Wood veneer	+$1004	+$1056	+$1180	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$1180	+$1232	+$1284	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$1626	+$1678	+$1730	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$1180	+$1232	+$1284	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Legs and trough				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 137			Specify paint color number.

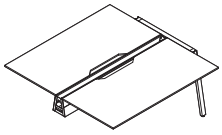
Specification Information

Dimension D	Dimension H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 48"W	60"W	72"W
60"	28½"	**TS8TTWF**	$1998	$2132	$2339

Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to Actual Dimensions,
▶ *Page 32.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table plus Two



Tip: Individiual user depth is 28¼"D.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 32	1 Style number 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 4 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 5 Paint color number for legs and Cable Trough 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144.
• Two ½"- thick tops: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edges band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W • One leg and Cable Trough: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 48"*.
	• 60"W	Prices below	Specify *with 60"*.
	• 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72"*.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tables have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer self-edge.

	Options	U.S. Price			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**	**48"W**	**60"W**	**72"W**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 222	+$ 244	+$ 264	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer top	**48"W**	**60"W**	**72"W**	
	• Wood veneer	+$1004	+$1056	+$1108	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$1180	+$1232	+$1284	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$1626	+$1678	+$1730	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$1180	+$1232	+$1284	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Legs and trough				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 58			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 116			Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimension D	Dimension H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 48"W	60"W	72"W
60"	28½"	**TS8TTAF**	$1639	$1759	$1980

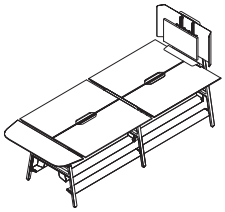
Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to Actual Dimensions,
▶Page 32.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Tables, continued

Bivi Team Table will be available Winter 2018/2019.

Bivi Team Table



Tip: Total widths for the Team Table are 115⅞", 139⅞", and 163⅞" which includes the 18"D Transaction Top.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 34	1 Style number 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table tops 5 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 6 Paint color number for frame components 7 Paint color number for Media Support System 8 Fabric color number for modesty panels 9 Fabric color number for arch infills 10 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144.
• Four ½"- thick table tops: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edges band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Legs, Cable Troughs, Footshelves, High Sit Brackets, Arches, and brackets: paint price group 1 • Media Support System shroud and tech shelf: paint price group 1 • Modesty Panels for High Sit Bracket: fabric price group 1 • Arch infills: fabric price group 1 • Monitor mount for Bivi Tall Arch: black • Ships ready to assemble	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"	Prices at right	Specify *with 48"W.*
	• 60"	Prices at right	Specify *with 60"W.*
	• 72"	Prices at right	Specify *with 72"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table tops**	**48"W**	**60"W**	**72"W**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 566	+$ 610	+$ 650	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer	+$2536	+$2640	+$2744	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$2976	+$3080	+$3184	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$4091	+$4195	+$4299	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$2976	+$3080	+$3184	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Frame components				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 521			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$1022			Specify paint color number.
	Frame components with power				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 529			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$1037			Specify paint color number.
	Media Support System				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 54			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 104			Specify paint color number.

Tip: When specifying frame component finish, it will be applied to all painted surfaces excluding the shroud which will be specified separately.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

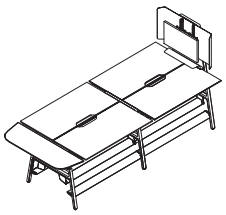
Bivi Team Table will be available Winter 2018/2019.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Modesty Panel upholstery**		
Tip: Modesty panel upholstery will apply to both modesty panels.	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 282	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 392	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶See *Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 528.
Tip: Infill upholstery will be applied to all three Arch Infills.	**Arch Infill upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 160	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 224	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 416	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶See *Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 528.
Power	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• 16 power	+$ 878	Specify *with 16 power.*
	• 12 power/4USB	+$1118	Specify *with 12 power/4 USB.*

Specification Information

Dimension D	Dimension H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 48"W	60"W	72"W
60"	32"	**TS8MEET**	$12,335	$13,109	$14,061

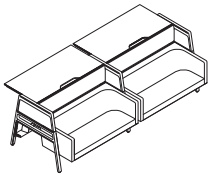


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Tables, continued

Bivi Team Theater will be available Winter 2018/2019.

Bivi Team Theater



Tip: Total widths for the Team Theater are 98" and 122".

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 35	• Two ½"- thick table tops: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edges band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Legs, Cable Troughs, Footshelves, High Sit Brackets, Arches, and brackets: paint price group 1 • Upholstered Rumble Seats: fabric price group 1 • Modesty Panels for High Sit Bracket: fabric price group 1 • Arch infills: fabric price group 1 • Rumble Seats shipped fully assembled • Theater ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color for number table tops 4 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 5 Paint color number for components 6 Fabric color number for Rumble Seats 7 Fabric color number for modesty panels 8 Fabric color number for arch infills 9 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 48"W.*
	• 60"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 60"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table tops**	**48"W**	**60"W**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 222	+$ 244	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer	+$1004	+$1056	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$1180	+$1232	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$1626	+$1678	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$1180	+$1232	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Frame components			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 424		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 831		Specify paint color number.
	Frame components with power			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 432		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 846		Specify paint color number.
	Rumble Seat upholstery			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 246	+$ 292	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 362	+$ 436	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 488	+$ 582	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 650	+$ 780	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 914	+$1100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$1184	+$1420	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1528	+$1834	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1832	+$2198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$2102	+$2518	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	+$ 38	▶See *Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 528.

Tip: When specifying component finish, it will be applied to all painted surfaces.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

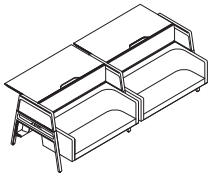
Bivi Team Theater will be available Winter 2018/2019.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Modesty Panel upholstery**		
Tip: Modesty panel upholstery will apply to both modesty panels.	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 282	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 392	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶See *Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 528.
	Arch Infill upholstery		
Tip: Infill upholstery will be applied to all three Arch Infills.	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶See *Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 528.
Power	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• 16 power	+$ 878	Specify *with 16 power.*
	• 12 power/4USB	+$1118	Specify *with 12 power/4 USB.*

Specification Information

Dimension D	Dimension H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 48"W	60"W
60"	42"	**TS8THEATER**	$12,564	$14,011

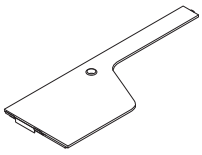


Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to Actual Dimensions,
▶*Page 32.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Dual Height Tops

Upper Dual Tops



Tip: Upper Dual Top attaches to the Tall or Short Arch, TS8ARCH.

Tip: Works only at standing height.

Tip: Add Mini Transaction Top to two Bivi Upper Dual Tops to create a standing height conference setting.

Tip: Only works with High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel style number TS8HSMREV.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Tip: Individual user depth is 20 5/8"D.

Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to Actual Dimensions,
▶ *Page 36.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 32	1 Style number
• 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate	2 Top width (see below under Required Selections)
• 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides:	3 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
– default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected	4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top
– plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected	5 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected
• Width: 60" or 72"	6 Paint color number for bracket
• Mounting bracket: paint price group 1	7 Options, if selected (see below)
• Ships ready to assemble	▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 60"W	Prices below	Specify *with 60"*.
	• 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72"*.
Handedness	• Right-handed	No cost	Specify *with right hand.*
	• Left-handed	No cost	Specify *with left hand.*

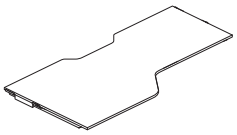
	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**	**60"W**	**72"W**	
	High-Pressure Laminate	+$122	+$132	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶*See Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer top	**60"W**	**72"W**	
	Wood veneer	+$528	+$554	Specify wood color number.
	Premium wood 2	+$616	+$642	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	Premium wood 3	+$839	+$865	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶*See Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Full-fill finish	+$616	+$642	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Bracket			
	Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 2	+$ 23		Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 3	+$ 44		Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 60"W	U.S. Base Prices 72"W
5" – 20 5/8"	2 3/4"	**TS8DHUPR**	$560	$612

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lower Dual Tops



▶Need help? Product details, page 32

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Width: 60" or 72" • Mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Top width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 5 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 6 Paint color number for bracket 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

Tip: Lower Dual Top attaches to the Bivi Legs.

Tip: Works only at seated height.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 60"W	Prices below	Specify *with 60".*
	• 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72".*
Handedness	• Right-handed	No cost	Specify *with right hand.*
	• Left-handed	No cost	Specify *with left hand.*

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**	**60"W**	**72"W**	
	High-Pressure Laminate	+$122	+$132	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶*See Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer top	**60"W**	**72"W**	
	Wood veneer	+$528	+$554	Specify wood color number.
	Premium wood 2	+$616	+$642	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	Premium wood 3	+$839	+$865	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶*See Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Full-fill finish	+$616	+$642	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Bracket			
	Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 2	+$ 23		Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 3	+$ 44		Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Tip: Individual user depth is 28 1/2"D.

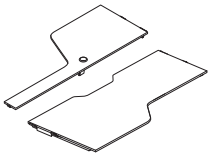
Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to Actual Dimensions, ▶*Page 36.*

Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 60"W	U.S. Base Prices 72"W
20 5/8" – 28 1/2"	2 3/4"	**TS8DHLWR**	$560	$612

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Dual Height Tops, continued

Dual Top Set



Tip: In a Dual Top Set, the Upper and Lower Dual Tops will have the same surface materials. For contrasting tops or accents paints, order the tops separately.

Tip: If Upper Dual Top is right handed, Lower Dual Top will be left handed. If Upper Dual Top is left handed, Lower Dual Top will be right handed.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Tip: Only works with High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel style number TS8HSMREV.

Tip: In a 60"W set, the Upper and Lower Dual Tops will both be 60"W. In a 72"W set, the upper and lower tables will both be 72"W.

Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to Actual Dimensions,
Page 36.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Need help? Product details, page 32

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Two 1/2"-thick tops: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Width: 60" or 72" • Mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Top width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 5 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 6 Paint color number for bracket 7 Options, if selected (see below) See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 60"W	Prices below	Specify *with 60".*
	• 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72".*
Handedness	• Right-handed	No cost	Specify *with right hand.*
	• Left-handed	No cost	Specify *with left hand.*

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**	**60"W**	**72"W**	
	High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 244	+$ 264	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	*See Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer top	**60"W**	**72"W**	
	Wood veneer	+$1056	+$1108	Specify wood color number.
	Premium wood 2	+$1232	+$1284	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	Premium wood 3	+$1678	+$1730	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* *See Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Full-fill finish	+$1232	+$1284	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Bracket			
	Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 2	+$ 45		Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 3	+$ 89		Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 60"W	U.S. Base Prices 72"W
20 5/8" – 30"	2 3/4"	**TS8DHSET**	$1119	$1223

Arches and Arch Accessories

Arch



Short



Tall

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 40	1 Style number
• Arch: paint price group 1	2 Height (see below under Required Selections)
• Ships ready to assemble	3 Paint color number for arch
	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• Short	Prices below	Specify *with short.*
	• Tall	Prices below	Specify *with tall.*

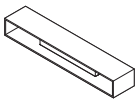
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$33	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$65	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Short 13"H	U.S. Base Prices Tall 44"H
2"	$32\frac{3}{8}$"	**TS8ARCH**	$449	$631

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Side Storage



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 40	1 Style number
• Side Storage top: Low-Pressure Laminate	2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for side storage top
• 1 mm plastic edge band:	3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected
– default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected	4 Paint color number for metal case
– plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected	5 Options, if selected (see below)
• Metal case: paint price group 1	▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144.
• Ships fully assembled	

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate side storage has a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Side Storage is only used on the Bivi Short Arch. It is not designed to work freestanding.

Tip: Wood veneer side storage has matching flat veneer self-edge.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate side storage		
• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 42	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
Wood veneer side storage		
• Wood veneer	+$184	Specify wood color number.
• Premium wood 2	+$233	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	+$337	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
• Full-fill finish	+$233	Specify full-fill finish number.
Case finish		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 33	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.
• Lux Coatings	+$198	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11 1/2"	60"	8"	**TS8ARCHSIDE**	$677

Monitor Mount



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 40	Style number
• Monitor mount: black paint	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2 1/2"	12"	12 1/8"	**TS2ARCHMM**	$449

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bike Hook



Tip: A wall mount can be changed to an arch mount or vice versa via a service parts arch mount (TS2ARCHBHSR) or wall mount (TS2WALLBHSR) hardware package.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 40 • Bike Hook: paint price group 1 • Attachment hardware for wall mount or arch mount • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Bike Hook 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$33	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$65	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Arch Mount

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
5 1/8"	4"	60"	**TS2ARCHBH**	$292

Wall Mount

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
5 1/8"	4"	60"	**TS2WALLBH**	$292

Markerboards



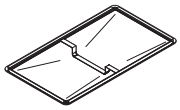
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 40 • Magnetic markerboard: 6650 Sodium	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
14"	6 7/8"	**TS2MB14**	$111
30"	6"	**TS2MB30**	$134

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Canopy



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 40	• Aluminum frame and mounting hardware • White fabric: 5VD0 Bivi Canopy Fabric	Style number

Tip: Canopy requires Tall Arch.

Tip: Two Canopies cannot be used side-by-side on the 48"W Bivi tables.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
32 1/2"	57 3/4"	4 7/8"	**TS2ARCHC**	$495

Board Rack



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 40	• Board rack: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for board rack: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 7246 Midnight Metallic

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
9"	17 1/2"	23 1/4"	**TS2ARCHBR**	$495

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Holder



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 40	• Holder: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Holder 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$23	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$44	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3"	$26\frac{7}{8}$"	3"	**TS2HOLDER**	$202

Planter



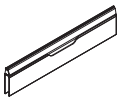
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 40	• Planter: black	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
$2\frac{7}{8}$"	$26\frac{3}{4}$"	$2\frac{7}{8}$"	**TS2PLANTER**	$90

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 40	• High sit bracket with modesty panel • Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W • Modesty panel fabric: fabric price group 1 • Bracket: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Requred Selections) 3 Fabric number for modesty panel 4 Paint color number for bracket 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 48"*.
	• 60"W	Prices below	Specify *with 60"*.
	• 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with* 72".

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 38	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 528
	Bracket paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 8	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 15	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 48"W	60"W	72"W
TS8HSMREV	$645	$689	$731

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Arch Infill



Upper

Lower

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 40	1 Style number 2 Arch infill type (see below under Requred Selections) 3 Fabric number for arch infill 4 Paint color number for bracket 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.
• Arch infill fabric: fabric price group 1 • Bracket: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arch Infill Type	• Lower	Prices below	Specify *with lower*.
	• Upper	Prices below	Specify *with upper*.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 76	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 528.
	Bracket paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 8	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 15	Specify paint color number.

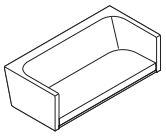
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Lower	Upper
TS8ARCHFILL	$274	$307

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Rumble Seat, Supports, and Hoodie

Rumble Seat



Tip: Rumble Seat only fits within a 48"W or 60"W Bivi Table for Two or Table plus Two.

Tip: Rumble Seat fabric relaxes with use creating comfort wrinkles. If the least amount of comfort wrinkles is desired, Congent: Connect fabric is recommended.

Tip: Contrasting seat is available as an option on all sizes of the Rumble Seat. Inner back, outer back, and arms will match each other.

Tip: Table Frame Attachment Bracket is used to attach the 48"W or 60"W Rumble Seat to a Bivi table frame in place of a Full Top in a Table for Two or Table plus Two. 36"W Rumble Seats do not have Table Frame Attachment Bracket option since this size cannot be attached to a table frame.

Tip: 36"W, 48"W, and 60"W Rumble Seats have a Freestanding Legs option.

Tip: Rumble Seats TS8RS, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after only work with Freestanding Legs TS8RSL2 and Table Frame Attachment Brackets TS8RSTA, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 46

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered lounge: fabric price group 1 • Lounge shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for lounge 3 Options, if selected (see below). ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery - 36"W Rumble Seat**		
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+$ 144	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+$ 193	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+$ 260	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+$ 367	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+$ 473	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+$ 610	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+$ 733	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+$ 840	Specify fabric color number.
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 145.
	Upholstery - 48"W Rumble Seat		
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+$ 123	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+$ 181	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+$ 244	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+$ 325	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+$ 457	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+$ 592	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+$ 764	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+$ 916	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+$1051	Specify fabric color number.
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 145
	Upholstery - 60"W Rumble Seat		
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+$ 146	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+$ 218	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+$ 291	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+$ 390	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+$ 550	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+$ 710	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+$ 917	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+$1099	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+$1259	Specify fabric color number.
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 145
	Constrasting seat		
	• Contrasting upholstery on seat	+$ 69	Specify *with contrasting seat* and select fabric color number.

	Supports	Brackets	Legs	
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 23	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 44	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 206	+$260	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Supports	• No support	No cost	Specify *with no support.*
	• Table Frame Attachment Bracket	+$ 327	Specify *with Table Frame Attachment Bracket* and select paint color number.
	• Freestanding Leg for Rumble Seat -36"W	+$ 705	Specify *with Freestanding Leg* and select paint color number.
	-48"W	+$ 717	Specify *with Freestanding Leg* and select paint color number.
	-60"W	+$ 727	Specify *with Freestanding Leg* and select paint color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	**Accessory bracket**		
	• Hidden accessory bracket	No cost	Specify *with hidden accessory bracket.*
	• Exposed accessory bracket	No cost	Specify *with exposed accessory bracket.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices 36"W	48"W	60"W
28"	28 1/2"	**TS8RS**	$1814	$2132	$2620

Tip: For 36"W, 48"W, and 60"W Rumble Seat actual dimensions, see Rumble Seat and Hoodie *Understanding.*
▶Page 46

Rumble Seat Supports

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 46	• Table Frame Attachment Brackets, if selected: paint price group 1 • Freestanding Legs, if selected: paint price group 1 • Leveling glides • Attachment hardware • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for brackets or Legs 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

Tip: For 36"W, 48"W, and 60"W Rumble Seat Freestanding Leg actual dimensions, see Rumble Seat and Hoodie *Understanding.*
▶Page 46

Tip: Rumble Seats TS8RS, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after only work with Freestanding Legs TS8RSL2 and Table Frame Attachment Brackets TS8RSTA, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after.

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Supports**	**Brackets**	**Legs**	
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 23	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 44	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	N.A.	+$260	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Table Frame Attachment Brackets



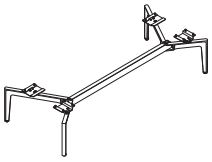
5 1/2"	17"	16 5/8"	**TS8RSTA**	$327

Tip: Table Frame Attachment Bracket is used to attach the 48"W or 60"W Rumble Seat to a Bivi table frame in place of a Full Top in a Table for Two or Table plus Two. 36"W Rumble Seats do not have Table Frame Attachment Bracket option since this size cannot be attached to a table frame.

Specification Information

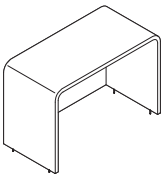
• Dimensions D	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices 36"W	48"W	60"W

Freestanding Legs



28"	12"	**TS8RSL2**	$705	$717	$727

Hoodie



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 46	1 Style number 2 Connect fabric color number for top and sides ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

- Fully upholstered top and sides:
  Cogent: Connect: 5S25 Graphite or 5526 Licorice
- Mesh back panel: T615 Sultry Smoke
- Shipped ready to assemble

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
28"	58"	38 1/8"	**TS3RSH**	$1515

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Trough-Mounted Data Access



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Metal data access: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for data access 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 2	+$ 8	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 3	+$15	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3 1/4"	3 1/2"	2 1/2"	**TS8DATA**	$42

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components

One Circuit

Plug and Play Power Strips, One Circuit

Tip: The Plug and Play Power Strips USB option provides three simplex receptacles and one USB port with two USB plugs per strip. The USB option is always located in the fourth port location.

Tip: Plug and Play Power Strips are a UL recognized powered table system component per UL962.

Tip: Plug and play power strips do not work on the bottom half of Bivi cable troughs with style numbers beginning with TS8, manufactured on or after 08/31/2016.

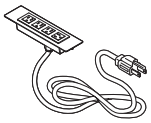
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 48	• Power Strip: paint price group 1 • 12-amp system rating • 15-amp power cord with 15-amp over-current protection • 10' long cord with wall plug • 6' cord length between power strips	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Power Strip 3 Power strip (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Strips	**Package of one Plug and Play Power Strip**		
	• 1 pack: 4 power	No cost	Specify *with 4 power.*
	• 1 pack: 3 power and 1 USB	+$ 60	Specify *with 3 power/1 USB.*
	Package of two Plug and Play Power Strips		
	• 2 pack: 4 power	No cost	Specify *with 8 power.*
	• 2 pack: 3 power and 1 USB	+$120	Specify *with 6 power/2 USB.*
	Package of four Plug and Play Power Strips		
	• 4 pack: 4 power	No cost	Specify *with 16 power.*
	• 4 pack: 3 power and 1 USB	+$240	Specify *with 12 power/4 USB.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 8	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 15	Specify paint color number.

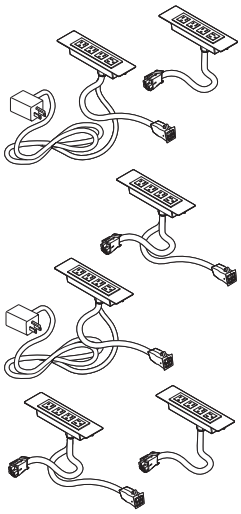
Specification Information

• Total Receptacles	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



Package of One

4	**TS8PS1PKREV**	$248



Package of Two

8	**TS8PS2PKREV**	$476

Package of Four

16	**TS8PS4PKREV**	$878

Accessory Power - Rectangular



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 62	• Rectangular shaped power and USB strip: plastic price group 1	1 Style number 2 Cord length (see below under Required Selections) 3 Mount type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Power/USB/data schematics (see below under Required Selections) 5 Plastic color number for rectangular shaped power 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

Tip: Rectangular Power Strip with clamp-on mount works on worksurfaces that range from ½" to 2½" thick.

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cord Length	• 6' cord	No cost	Specify *with 6' cord length.*
	• 10' cord	+$ 33	Specify *with 10' cord length.*
Mount Type	• Freestanding mount	No cost	Specify *with freestanding mount.*
	• Clamp-on mount	+$ 23	Specify *with clamp-on mount.*
Freestanding Mount Power /USB/Data Schematics	• 4 power	No cost	Specify *with 4 power.*
	• 3 power/1 USB	+$ 61	Specify *with 3 power/1 USB.*
	• 1 USB/2 power/1 USB	+$122	Specify *with 1 USB/2 power/1 USB.*
Clamp-On Mount Power/USB/Data Schematics	• 4 power	No cost	Specify *with 4 power.*
	• 1 open data/2 power/ 1 open data	No cost	Specify *with 1 open data/2 power/ 1 open data.*
	• 3 power/1 USB	+$ 61	Specify *with 3 power/1 USB.*
	• 1 USB/2 power/1 open data	+$ 61	Specify *with 1 USB/2 power/1 open data.*
	• 1 USB/2 power/1 USB	+$122	Specify *with 1 USB/2 power/1 USB.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 10	Specify plastic color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8PAREC	$383

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Accessory Power - Pyramid



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 62	• Freestanding pyramid shaped power and USB: plastic price group 1	1 Style number 2 Cord length (see below under Required Selections) 3 Power/USB/data schematics (see below under Required Selections) 4 Plastic color number for pyramid shaped power 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cord Length	• 6' cord	No cost	Specify *with 6' cord length.*
	• 10' cord	+$33	Specify *with 10' cord length.*
Power/ USB/Data Schematics	• 4 power	No cost	Specify *with 4 power.*
	• 1 power/1 USB/1 power/ 1 blank	+$61	Specify *with 1 power/1 USB/1 power/ 1 blank.*

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$10	Specify plastic color number.

Specification Information

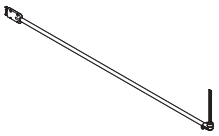
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS8PAPYR	$320

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components

Two Circuit

Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed, Two Circuit



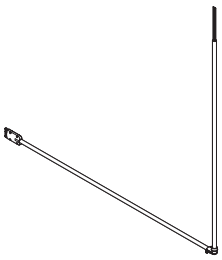
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 52	• 2-circuit hardwired base power-in, 3/8" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit, liquid tight conduit outside of table Trough • Modular connection for 2-circuit powerways • In-line connector	1 Style number 2 Infeed length (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Infeed Length	• 6' • 12' • 24'	No cost +$44 +$88	Specify *with 6'.* Specify *with 12'.* Specify *with 24'.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8PBT2	$139

Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed, San Francisco



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, pages 49	• 2-circuit hardwire-to-modular base power-in, 3/8" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit, liquid tight conduit outside of Cable Trough • Modular connection for 2-circuit powerways • In-line connector to allow connection at middle of run • San Francisco hardwired base power-in, 3/8" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit, liquid tight conduit outside of Cable Trough	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS2PBT2SF	$175

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

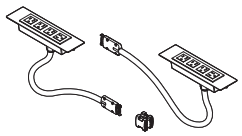
Modular and Hardwire Powerways, Two Circuit

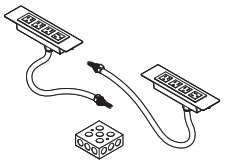
Tip: The Modular Powerway USB option provides three simplex receptacles and one USB port with two USB plugs per strip.

Tip: The USB option is always located in the fourth port location and has two USB ports.

Tip: 48"W Bivi tables only allow for one Modular Powerway, TS8P260, or one Chicago Hardwired Powerway per Trough. Each powerway comes with two strips for a total of eight simplex receptacles.

Tip: Modular (TS8P260) and hardwire (TS8P2CHI) powerways do not work on the bottom half of Bivi cable troughs with style numbers beginning with TS8, manufactured on or after 08/31/2016.





	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	• 60" power with total eight simplex receptacles; if selected: paint price group 1 • 2-circuit powerway • 60" powerway for 2-circuit with one line 1 and one line 2 receptacles • Chicago hardwired junction boxes with eight total simplex receptacles if selected: 6000 Black plastic • Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Infeed length (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for powerway 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Infeed Length	**Package of two Plug and Play Power Strips**		
	• 2 pack: 8 power	No cost	Specify *with 8 power.*
	• 2 pack: 6 power and 2 USB	+$120	Specify *with 6 power/2 USB.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 8	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 15	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Modular Powerway, Two Circuit- Line 1 and Line 2

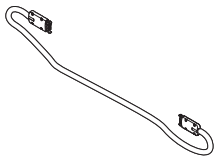
TS8P260	$553

Hardwired Powerway, Chicago, Two Circuit- Line 1 and Line 2

TS8P2CHI	$553

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Modular Harness, Two Circuit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 49	1 Style number
• Modular harness	2 Infeed length (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Infeed Length	• 72"	No cost	Specify *with 72".*
	• 84"	+$10	Specify *with 84".*
	• 122"	+$67	Specify *with 122".*
	• 132"	+$67	Specify *with 132".*
	• 138"	+$67	Specify *with 138".*

Specification Information

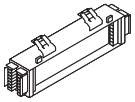
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS8P2H	$83

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components

Four Circuit

Modular Power Block - Standard Capacity



Tip: Does not work on Bivi tables and Troughs with style numbers beginning with TS2, manufactured prior to 8/31/2016.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 62	1 Style number 2 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections)
• Non-PVC power block	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	• 3+1	No cost	Specify *with 3+1.*
	• 2+2	No cost	Specify *with 2+2.*
	• 3SN	No cost	Specify *with 3SN.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS8PBS	$229

Power Block



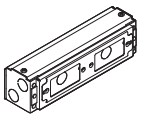
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 62	1 Style number 2 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections)
• Non-PVC, four circuit power block	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	• 3+1	No cost	Specify *with 3+1.*
	• 2+2	No cost	Specify *with 2+2.*
	• 3SN	No cost	Specify *with 3SN.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS8PHBC	$43

Chicago Hardwire Box



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 63	Style number
• Hardwire box: black	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS8P4CHI	$338

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Duplex Receptacle



Tip: For designation of controlled receptacles, order permanent ink stamp with controlled icon; service part (1063909001SR). It includes a pair of stamps, one white and one black. Appropriate receptacles can be stamped at the job site during installation.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 63	• 15-amp, system standard ground duplex receptacle: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for receptacle: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6651 Tungsten 6652 Titanium 6654 Sand 6697 Fog 6B03 Red 3 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections) 4 Amperage (see below under Required Selections) 5 Ground type (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	**3+1**		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify *with 3+1, Line 1.*
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify *with 3+1, Line 2.*
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify *with 3+1, Line 3.*
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify *with 3+1, Line 4.*
	2+2		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify *with 2+2, Line 1.*
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify *with 2+2, Line 2.*
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify *with 2+2, Line 3.*
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify *with 2+2, Line 4.*
	3SN		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify *with 3SN, Line 1.*
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify *with 3SN, Line 2.*
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify *with 3SN, Line 3.*
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify *with 3SN, Line 4.*
Amperage	• 15-amp	No cost	Specify *with 15-amp.*
	• 20-amp	+$31	Specify *with 20-amp.*
Ground Type	• System	No cost	Specify *with system ground.*
	• Isolated	+$16	Specify *with isolated ground.*

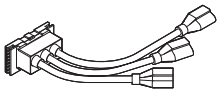
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Controlled Stamp	• No stamp	No cost	Specify *with no stamp.*
	• Controlled stamp	+$ 3	Specify *with controlled stamp.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS8PRD	$44

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Modular Flexible Receptacle



Tip: For designation of controlled receptacles, order permanent ink stamp with controlled icon; service part (1063909001SR). It includes a pair of stamps, one white and one black. Appropriate receptacles can be stamped at the job site during installation.

Tip: Does not work on Bivi tables and Troughs with style numbers beginning with TS2, manufactured prior to 8/31/2016.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 63	• 15-amp, system standard ground duplex receptacle: black	1 Style number 2 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections) 3 Ground type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	**3+1**		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify *with 3+1, Line 1.*
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify *with 3+1, Line 2.*
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify *with 3+1, Line 3.*
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify *with 3+1, Line 4.*
	2+2		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify *with 2+2, Line 1.*
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify *with 2+2, Line 2.*
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify *with 2+2, Line 3.*
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify *with 2+2, Line 4.*
	3SN		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify *with 3SN, Line 1.*
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify *with 3SN, Line 2.*
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify *with 3SN, Line 3.*
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify *with 3SN, Line 4.*
Ground Type	• System	No cost	Specify *with system ground.*
	• Isolated	+$16	Specify *with isolated ground.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS8PFR	$121

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

USB Receptacle



Tip: Does not work on Bivi tables and Troughs with style numbers beginning with TS2, manufactured prior to 8/31/2016.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 63	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for USB Receptacle: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6651 Tungsten 6652 Titanium 6654 Sand 6697 Fog 6B03 Red 3 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections)
• 15-amp, system ground USB Receptacle: plastic	

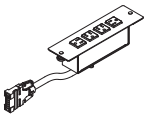
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	**3+1**		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify *with 3+1, Line 1.*
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify *with 3+1, Line 2.*
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify *with 3+1, Line 3.*
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify *with 3+1, Line 4.*
	2+2		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify *with 2+2, Line 1.*
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify *with 2+2, Line 2.*
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify *with 2+2, Line 3.*
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify *with 2+2, Line 4.*
	3SN		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify *with 3SN, Line 1.*
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify *with 3SN, Line 2.*
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify *with 3SN, Line 3.*
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify *with 3SN, Line 4.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS8PUSB	$104

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Modular Power, Four Circuit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 63	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for powerway 3 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections) 4 USB and power options (see below under Required Selections) 5 Ground type (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.
• Single, four circuit powerway: paint price group 1 • USB and power options	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	**3+1**		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify *with 3+1, Line 1.*
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify *with 3+1, Line 2.*
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify *with 3+1, Line 3.*
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify *with 3+1, Line 4.*
	2+2		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify *with 2+2, Line 1.*
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify *with 2+2, Line 2.*
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify *with 2+2, Line 3.*
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify *with 2+2, Line 4.*
	3SN		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify *with 3SN, Line 1.*
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify *with 3SN, Line 2.*
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify *with 3SN, Line 3.*
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify *with 3SN, Line 4.*
USB and Power Options	• 4 power	No cost	Specify *with 4 power.*
	• 3 power/1 USB	+$60	Specify *with 3 power/1 USB.*
Ground Type	• System	No cost	Specify *with system ground.*
	• Isolated	+$16	Specify *with isolated ground.*

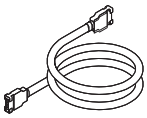
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 8	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$15	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS8P4QUAD	$288

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Modular Harness, Four Circuit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 62	1 Style number 2 Length (see below under Required Selections) 3 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections) 4 PVC (see below under Required Selections)
• Non-PVC modular harness	

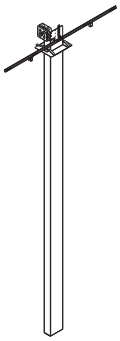
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Length	• 42"	No cost	Specify *with 42".*
	• 45"	+$ 16	Specify *with 45".*
	• 48"	+$ 16	Specify *with 48".*
	• 51"	+$ 16	Specify *with 51".*
	• 54"	+$ 16	Specify *with 54".*
	• 57"	+$ 16	Specify *with 57".*
	• 60"	+$ 42	Specify *with 60".*
	• 63"	+$ 42	Specify *with 63".*
	• 67"	+$ 42	Specify *with 67".*
	• 72"	+$ 77	Specify *with 72".*
	• 84"	+$ 77	Specify *with 84".*
	• 101"	+$ 77	Specify *with 101".*
	• 107"	+$ 77	Specify *with 107".*
	• 111"	+$ 87	Specify *with 111".*
	• 115"	+$ 87	Specify *with 115".*
	• 118"	+$ 87	Specify *with 118".*
	• 121"	+$ 87	Specify *with 121".*
	• 124"	+$ 87	Specify *with 124".*
	• 127"	+$ 87	Specify *with 127".*
	• 144"	+$115	Specify *with 144".*
	• 288"	+$230	Specify *with 288".*
Wiring Schematics	• 3+1	No cost	Specify *with 3+1.*
	• 2+2	No cost	Specify *with 2+2.*
	• 3SN	No cost	Specify *with 3SN.*
PVC	• Non-PVC	No cost	Specify *with non PVC.*
	• PVC	–$ 10	Specify *with PVC.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS8P4H	$153

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Utility Pole



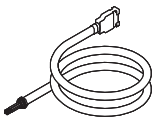
Tip: Utility pole reaches a maximum ceiling height of 10'.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 68	Style number
• Pole: 8043 Anodized Aluminum • Ceiling kit • Mounting brackets	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	6"	**TS8PUP**	$904

Power Infeed, Hardwire-to-Modular, Four Circuit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 68	1 Style number 2 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections) 3 Length (see below under Required Selections) 4 PVC (see below under Required Selections)
• Non-PVC, modular harness • Straight/flush junction box faceplate	

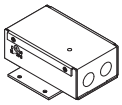
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	• 3+1 • 2+2 • 3SN	No cost No cost No cost	Specify *with 3+1.* Specify *with 2+2.* Specify *with 3SN.*
Length	• 6' • 12' • 24'	No cost +$ 82 +$229	Specify *with 6'.* Specify *with 12'.* Specify *with 24'.*
PVC	• Non-PVC • PVC	No cost –$ 10	Specify *with non PVC.* Specify *with PVC.*

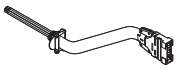
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8P4IFH	$246

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power Infeed, New York, Four Circuit





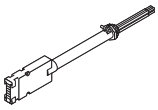
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 69	1 Style number
• 50" non-PVC infeed harness	2 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections)
• Junction box	3 PVC (see below under Required Selections)
• Strain relief brackets	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	• 3+1	No cost	Specify *with 3+1.*
	• 2+2	No cost	Specify *with 2+2.*
	• 3SN	No cost	Specify *with 3SN.*
PVC	• Non-PVC	No cost	Specify *with non PVC.*
	• PVC	–$10	Specify *with PVC.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS8P4IFNY	$257

Power Infeed, San Francisco, Four Circuit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 69	1 Style number
• Non-PVC infeed harness, 144"L	2 Wiring schematic (see below under Required Selections)
• Straight/flush junction box faceplate	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	• 3+1	No cost	Specify *with 3+1.*
	• 2+2	No cost	Specify *with 2+2.*
	• 3SN	No cost	Specify *with 3SN.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
TS8P4IFSF	$407

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Modular Junction Box Faceplate, Four Circuit



Straight/ Flush



90°

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 69 • Junction box faceplate	1 Style number 2 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections) 3 Faceplate (see below under Required Selections) 4 PVC (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	• 3+1 • 2+2 • 3SN	No cost No cost No cost	Specify *with 3+1.* Specify *with 2+2.* Specify *with 3SN.*
Faceplate	• Straight • 90° box faceplate	No cost +$50	Specify *with straight faceplate.* Specify *with 90° box faceplate.*
PVC	• Non-PVC • PVC	No cost –$10	Specify *with non PVC.* Specify *with PVC.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8PJFM	$92

Power Infeed Cover



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 63 • Power infeed cover: painted steel, price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for power infeed cover 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +$23 +$44	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8PICVR	$208

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bezel Receptacle Cover



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 63 • Bezel receptacle cover: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for bezel receptacle cover ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

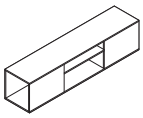
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS8PRCVR	$10

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Storage

Trunk



Tip: Trunk cannot be used on a Bivi Table for One.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 70	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for Trunk top 3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 4 Paint color number for case 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.
• Trunk top: Low-Pressure Laminate • Case: paint price group 1 • 1 mm plastic edge band: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Attachment hardware • Ships assembled	

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate trunks have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer trunks have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate Trunk top		
• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 58	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Wood veneer Trunk top		
• Wood veneer	+$264	Specify wood color number.
• Premium wood 2	+$313	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	+$417	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish	+$313	Specify full-fill finish number.
Case paint		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 33	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 65	Specify paint color number.
• Lux Coatings	+$307	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Tip: Order Trunk with Table Frame Attachment Bracket to install at the end of a Bivi Table for Two.

Tip: Order Trunk with Freestanding Leg for a Freestanding Trunk.

Table Frame Attachment Bracket paint			
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 23	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 44	Specify paint color number.
Freestanding Leg paint		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 28	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 55	Specify paint color number.
• Lux Coatings	+$123	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Supports		
• No support	No cost	Specify *with no support.*
• Table Frame Attachment Bracket	+$136	Specify *with Table Frame Bracket* and select paint color number.
• Freestanding Leg	+$419	Specify *with Freestanding Leg* and select paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
14"	60"	16"	**TS8TRUNK**	$1052

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Trunk Supports

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 70	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for supports 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144.
• Freestanding Legs for trunk, if selected: paint price group 1 • Table frame attachment brackets, if selected: paint price group 1 • Leveling glides • Ships ready to assemble	

Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
	Brackets	**Legs**	
Surface Materials			
• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$23	+$ 28	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$44	+$ 55	Specify paint color number.
• Lux Coatings	N.A.	+$123	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Specification Information

- **Dimensions** — **D** **W** **H**
- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**

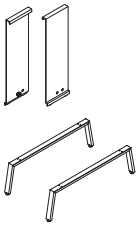


Table Frame Attachment Brackets

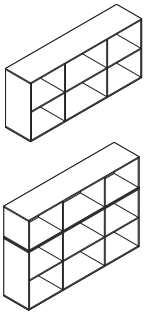
D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
1/2"	5"	16 1/2"	**TS8STEHTA**	$136

Freestanding Legs for Trunk

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2"	42 1/4"	11 1/2"	**TS8STEHL2**	$419

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Depots



Tip: High-Pressure Laminate depots have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer depots have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 70	1 Style number
• Depot: Low-Pressure Laminate	2 Laminate color number for depot
• 1 mm plastic edge band:	3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected
– default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected	4 Height (see below under Required Selections)
– plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected	5 Options, if selected (see below)
• Feet with adjustable glides	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.
• Attachment hardware	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 28½"H	Prices below	Specify *with 2 high.*
	• 41½"H	Prices below	Specify *with 3 high.*

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials		**2 High**	**3 High**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 206	+$ 309	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* Specify paint color number.
	Wood veneer	**2 High**	**3 High**	
	• Wood veneer	+$1547	+$2575	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium Wood 2	+$1864	+$3013	Specify premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium Wood 3	+$2586	+$4172	Specify premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$1864	+$3013	Specify full-fill finish number.

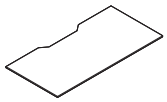
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 2 High 28½"H	U.S. Base Prices 3 High 41½"H
13⅞"	60"	**TS8DEPOT**	$1278	$1977

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Components and Accessories

Full Top



▶ Need help? Product details, page 72

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 1/2"-thick Full Top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for Full Top 4 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 5 Paint for mounting bracket 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 48".*
	• 60"W	Prices below	Specify *with 60".*
	• 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72".*

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

	Options	U.S. Price			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**	**48"W**	**60"W**	**72"W**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$111	+$122	+$132	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer top	**48"W**	**60"W**	**72"W**	
	• Wood veneer	+$502	+$528	+$554	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$590	+$616	+$642	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$813	+$834	+$865	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$590	+$616	+$642	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Bracket paint				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 23			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 44			Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices 48"W	60"W	72"W
28 1/4"	2"	**TS8RPFWS**	$399	$430	$559

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Half-Round Top



Tip: Half-Round Top only works with a Table for Two at seated height.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: When placed at each end of a Bivi Table for Two, the Half-Round Top makes a conference table.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 72	• 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 4 Paint for mounting bracket 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

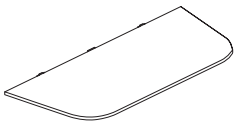
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$122	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer		
	• Wood veneer	+$528	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$616	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$834	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$616	Specify full-fill finish number
	Bracket paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 23	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 44	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27"	60"	**TS8RW**	$549

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Transaction Top



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 72	1 Style number
• 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate	2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top
• 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides:	3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected
– default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected	4 Paint for mounting bracket
– plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected	5 Options, if selected (see below)
• Mounting bracket: paint price group 1	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.
• Ships ready to assemble	

Tip: Add Transaction Top to a standing height Bivi Table for Two to create a standing height conference setting.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$122	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer		
	• Wood veneer	+$528	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$616	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$834	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$616	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Bracket paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 23	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 44	Specify paint color number

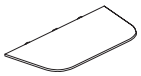
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	57 1/4"	**TS8HIGHTT**	$766

Tip: Only intended to be used at standing height at the end of two Full Tops.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mini Transaction Top



Tip: Mini Transaction Tops are placed on the wide ends of two Upper Dual Tops.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 36	1 Style number
• 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate	2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top
• 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides:	3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected
– default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected	4 Paint color number for bracket
– plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected	5 Options, if selected (see below)
• Mounting bracket: paint price group 1	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.
• Ships ready to assemble	

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate top		
High-Pressure Laminate	+$122	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ *See Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Wood veneer top		
Wood veneer	+$528	Specify wood color number.
Premium wood 2	+$616	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
Premium wood 3	+$839	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ *See Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Full-fill finish	+$616	Specify full-fill finish number.
Bracket		
Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
Paint price group 2	+$ 23	Specify paint color number.
Paint price group 3	+$ 44	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

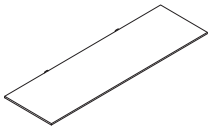
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	41 1/4"	2"	**TS8DHTT**	$415

Tip: Only intended to be used at standing height at the end of two Upper Dual Tops.

Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to Actual Dimensions, page 32.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

End Hanging Top



Tip: End Hanging Top can only be attached to the end of a Bivi run.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 72	1 Style number
• 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate	2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top
• 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides:	3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected
– default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected	4 Paint color number for mounting bracket
– plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected	5 Options, if selected (see below)
• Mounting bracket: paint price group 1	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.
• Ships ready to assemble	

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate top		
• High-Pressure Laminate	+$122	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
Wood veneer top		
• Wood veneer	+$528	Specify wood color number.
• Premium wood 2	+$616	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	+$839	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
• Full-fill finish	+$616	Specify full-fill finish number.
Mounting bracket		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 23	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 44	Specify paint color number

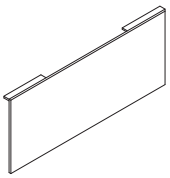
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	60"	**TS8EHTT**	$776

Tip: End Hanging Top can only be attached at seated height.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Gallery Panel



Tip: Gallery Panel can only be attached to the end of a Bivi run.

Tip: Gallery Panel includes two gap fillers attached to the side of the panel.

Tip: Plywood finish is not available on Gallery Panel.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate Gallery Panels have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer Gallery Panels have matching flat veneer self-edge.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 72

Standard Includes

- 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides:
  - default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected
  - plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected
- Two gap fillers and mounting bracket: paint price group 1
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for panel
3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected
4 Paint color number for gap fillers and mounting bracket
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

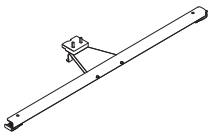
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate**		
	High-Pressure Laminate	+$122	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ *See Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer		
	Wood veneer	+$513	Specify wood color number.
	Premium wood 2	+$616	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	Premium wood 3	+$834	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ *See Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Full-fill finish	+$616	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Gap fillers and mounting bracket		
	Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 2	+$ 8	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 3	+$ 15	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
60"	28 1/2"	**TS8EHGP**	$624

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace



Tip: Bivi Monitor Arm Braces can be used at seated and standing height with no additional parts.

Tip: Does not include the monitor arm; must be ordered separately.

Tip: See Bivi Monitor Arm Brace Matrix *to understand applications and limitations.*
▶See page 74

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶Need help? Product details, page 72	
	• Bivi monitor arm brace • Mounting plate specific to monitor arm: paint price group 1 • Bracket: 0835 Black only • Ships ready to assemble	
		1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Mounting plate type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for mounting plate: 0835 Black 4231 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic 7018 Pewter 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 48".*
	• 60"W	Prices below	Specify *with 60".*
	• 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72".*
Mounting Plate	• Eyesite	No cost	Specify *with Eyesite mount.*
	• FYI single	No cost	Specify *with FYI single mount.*
	• CF Series	No cost	Specify *with CF Series mount.*
	• CF Series Evolution Single	No cost	Specify *with CF Series Evolution Single mount.*
	• CF Series Evolution Dual	No cost	Specify *with CF Series Evolution Dual mount.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Mounting plate**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$8	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 48"W	60"W	72"W
15"	2"	**TS8TMBRAC**	$224	$240	$245

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lower Footshelf



Tip: Use with high sit/stand tables.

Tip: The first Footshelf should be specified with two brackets and adjacent Footshelves should be specified with one bracket, as they share the inside bracket.

Tip: When adding a Footshelf to a Bivi Leg that was manufactured on or before 7/17/16 (style number TS2RPBSL), an adapter bracket is required to attach the Footshelf (TS8FRETROSR).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44	• Footshelf: paint price group 1 • Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W • Ships ready to assemble • Bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Footshelf 3 Width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Bracket count (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 48"W.*
	• 60"W	Prices below	Specify *with 60"W.*
	• 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72"W.*
Bracket Count	• One bracket	No cost	Specify *with one bracket.*
	• Two brackets	+$28	Specify *with two brackets.*

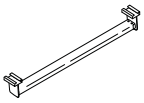
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Paint**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$28	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$55	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 48"W	60"W	72"W
5 1/2"	2"	**TS8FSL**	$305	$359	$414

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Upper Footshelf



Tip: Use with high sit/stand tables.

Tip: The first Footshelf should be specified with two brackets and adjacent Footshelves should be specified with one bracket, as they share the inside bracket.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44 • Footshelf: paint price group 1 • Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W • Ships ready to assemble • Bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Footshelf 3 Width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Bracket count (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 48"W.*
	• 60"W	Prices below	Specify *with 60"W.*
	• 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72"W.*
Bracket Count	• One bracket	No cost	Specify *with one bracket.*
	• Two brackets	+$32	Specify *with two brackets.*

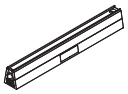
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Paint**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$28	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$55	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 48"W	60"W	72"W
5 1/2"	2"	**TS8FSU**	$336	$390	$445

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cable Troughs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 32	• Cable Trough: paint price group 1 • Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for Cable Trough
3 Width (see below under Required Selections)
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 48"W.*
	• 60"W	Prices below	Specify *with 60"W.*
	• 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$33	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$65	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D at top	D at bottom	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 48"W	60"W	72"W
4"	$6^{5}/_{8}$"	8"	**TS8RPCT**	$565	$624	$684

Leg



Tip: Leg is 42½" wide at bottom of 32½" wide at top. Count with the wider dimension when creating a setting of Bivi Table for One.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 72	• Leg: paint price group 1

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for Leg
3 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$33	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$65	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2"	$42^{1}/_{2}$"	$28^{1}/_{2}$"	**TS8RPBSL**	$459

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Top Shelf



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 72	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Top Shelf 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144.
• Top Shelf: paint price group 1	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$23	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$44	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8 1/2"	19"	8"	**TS2ACMS**	$224

Bottom Shelf



Tip: Bottom Shelf hooks into Bivi Leg.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 72	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Bottom Shelf 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144.
• Bottom Shelf: paint price group 1	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$23	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$44	Specify paint color number.

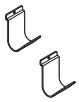
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8 1/2"	18 1/2"	17"	**TS2ACTH**	$215

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Components and Accessories, continued

Hooks



Tip: Hook attaches to a Bivi Leg, Arch, or wall.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 72	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for hook 3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Hooks: paint price group 1	▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 8	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$15	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Package of Two				
1¾"	2"	1"	**TS2ACMH2**	$56
Package of Four				
1¾"	2"	1"	**TS2ACMH4**	$90

Mini Hook



Tip: Mini Hook attaches to Bivi High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel, TS8HSMREV, manufactured on or after 11/6/2017.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 72	1 Style number 2 Paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Mini Hook, quantity of one: paint price group 1	▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 8	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$15	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2¾"	1⅜"	3"	**TS8HOOKMINI**	$23

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Metal Screen



Tip: Screens are not markerboards. Writing will not erase from the painted surface.

Tip: The Bivi Metal Screen has been redesigned to fit over the stability brace in the 72"W Bivi Trough. Previous Bivi Metal Screen style number TS2SCREEN only works with 48"W and 60"W Bivi Troughs.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 40 • Steel screen: paint price group 1 • Trough mounting brackets: plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for steel screen 3 Plastic color number for Trough mounting brackets: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Plastic Solid 6527 Merle 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$23	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$44	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
$3\frac{1}{3}$"	30"	$14\frac{1}{4}$"	**TS8SCREENM**	$224

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Tackable Screens



Freestanding



Trough mount

Tip: 36"W screens do not work on 60"W Bivi tables. 36"W screen is intended for 48"W Bivi tables. 48"W screen is intended for 60"W Bivi tables. 60"W screen is intended for 72"W Bivi tables. This leaves 6" on each side for a future side storage to be added without having to add a new screen insert.

Tip: Plastic is not available for Trough mount base.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 40	1 Style number
• Tackable fabric: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for tackable screen
• Mount base: plastic, if freestanding base selected or paint price group 1, if trough mount base selected	3 Height (see below under Required Selections)
• Stanchions: plastic	4 Width (see below under Required Selections)
• Ships ready to assemble	5 Mount option (see below under Required Selections)
	6 Plastic color number for stanchions: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle
	7 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 13"	Prices below	Specify *with 13".*
	• 19"	Prices below	Specify *with 19".*
Width	• 36"	Prices below	Specify *with 36".*
	• 48"	Prices below	Specify *with 48".*
	• 60"	Prices below	Specify *with 60".*
Mount Option	• Trough mount	No cost	Specify *with Trough mount.*
	• Freestanding	+$ 22	Specify *with freestanding.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$131	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 38	▶ See Understanding Customer's (COM) Own Material (COM), page 528
	Freestanding base		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Paint price group 1	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 45	Specify paint color number.
	Trough mount base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 10	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 15	Specify paint color number.
	Stanchions		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Paint price group 1	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 45	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	U.S. Base Price
TS8SCREENT	36"	13"	$335
	36"	19"	$414
	48"	13"	$414
	48"	19"	$451
	60"	13"	$451
	60"	19"	$489

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Organizer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 40	1 Style number
• Organizer: paint price group 1	2 Paint color number for Organizer
	3 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$23	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$44	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11½"	14⅛"	7"	**TS2ORGANIZE**	$178

Leg Covers



Full



Half

Tip: Half Cover for use with Footshelf.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 40	1 Style number
• Leg Cover quantity of one: paint price group 1	2 Paint color number for leg cover
• Half or full cover	3 Leg Cover application (see below under Required Selections)
	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application	• Half	Prices below	Specify *with half.*
	• Full	Prices below	Specify *with full.*

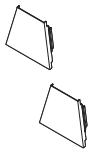
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 8	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$15	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Half	U.S. Base Prices Full
⅞"	4"	**TS8LEGCVR**	$62	$84

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Trough End Covers



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 38	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Trough end covers 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.
• Trough end covers, set of two: paint price group 1	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 8	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$15	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
7/8"	4"	4 5/8"	**TS2CTEC**	$52

Trough Floor Covers



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 38	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Trough floor covers 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 144.
• Trough floor covers, set of two: paint price group 1	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 8	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$15	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2 1/2"	8"	**TS2CTFC**	$59

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Media Support Mount



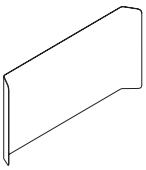
Tip: Media Support System can only be attached to the Bivi Tall Arch.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 72 • Monitor mount for Bivi Tall Arch: black • Mounting bracket • Ships ready to assemble	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
22"	24"	**TS8TECHMM**	$520

Media Support Shroud



Tip: A Media Support Mount is needed to be able to attach Shelf.

Tip: Media Support System can only be attached to the Bivi Tall Arch.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 72 • Aluminum shroud: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shroud 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144

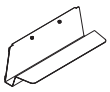
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Shroud**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$60	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24½"	45½"	**TS8TECHSHROUD**	$728

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Media Support Shelf



Tip: A Media Support Mount is needed to be able to attach Shelf.
▶See page 140

Tip: Media Support System can only be attached to the Bivi Tall Arch.

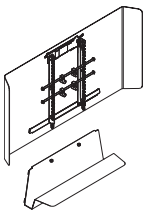
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 72 • Media Support Shelf: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shroud 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Shelf**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$23	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$44	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
10"	27"	**TS8TECHSHELF**	$265

Media Support System Value Package



Tip: Media Support System Value Package includes Monitor Mount, Shroud, and Shelf.

Tip: Shroud and shelf will be the same paint color. Order the components (TS8TECHSHROUD and TS8TECHSHELF) seperately if different paint colors are needed.

Tip: Media Support System can only be attached to the Bivi Tall Arch.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 72 • Monitor mount for Bivi Tall Arch: black • Aluminum shroud: paint price group 1 • Tech shelf: paint price group 1 • Mounting brackets • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shroud 3 Paint color number for shelf 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 144

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Shroud**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$23	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$44	Specify paint color number.
	Shelf		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$60	Specify paint color number.

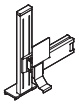
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30½"	45½"	**TS8TECHSY**	$1300

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Eyesite

Eyesite Single Display Support with Extended Crank Adjustment Column



Tip: Eyesite monitor arms with Bivi Brackets can be installed at six different locations on the Cable Trough.

Tip: Supports displays up to 21 pounds and has a functional focal length of 16".

Standard Includes

- Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum
- Extended crank adjustment column with 12 1/2" vertical height adjustment

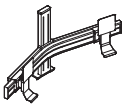
Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
6 5/8"	11 5/8"	20"	**FPAEC1BIVI**	$523

Eyesite Dual Display Support with Extended Crank Adjustment Column



Tip: Eyesite dual display support is for use with two monitors up to 27" or less screens and up to 20 lb each. 27" monitors should be used with extended 18" column assemblies or taller.

Standard Includes

- Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum
- Extended crank adjustment column with 12 1/2" vertical height adjustment

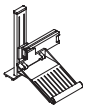
Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
8 1/2"	31"	20"	**FPAEC2BIVI**	$821

Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm with Single Laptop Support and Extended Crank Adjustment Column



Tip: Eyesite monitor arms with Bivi Brackets can be installed at six different locations on the Cable Trough.

Tip: Functional focal length is 16".

Tip: Not recommended for use with docking stations.

Standard Includes

- Laptop support arm: 4799 Platinum
- Extended crank adjustment column with 12 1/2" vertical height adjustment

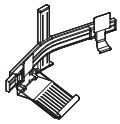
Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
16"	11 5/8"	19 7/8"	**FPAELC1BIVI**	$553

Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm with Dual Laptop Support and Extended Crank Adjustment Column



Tip: Eyesite dual laptop support is for use with monitor up to 24" screen and 25 pounds.

Tip: Eyesite flat panel monitor arms with laptop supports are not recommended for use with docking station.

Tip: Monitor cables can connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on Eyesite monitor arm.

Tip: Bivi Bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Laptop support monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Extended crank adjustment column with 12 1/2" vertical height adjustment	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• Without pivot	No cost	Specify *without pivot.*
	• With pivot	+$18	Specify *with pivot.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
17"	31"	19 7/8"	**FPAELC2BIVI**	$875

Bivi Bracket



Tip: If you have any existing Eyesite monitor arms, you can order a Bivi Bracket to modify it to work with Bivi tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Bivi mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	4"	1/4"	**FPCBIVI**	$134

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

▶ For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 499.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Bivi Team Table
- Bivi Team Theater
- Bivi Cable Troughs
- Bivi Table Legs
- Bivi Table Top Mounting Brackets
- Bivi High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel
- Bivi Arches
- Bivi Arches Infill Bracket
- Bivi End Hanging Top
- Bivi Gallery Panel
- Bivi Lower Footshelf
- Bivi Upper Footshelf
- Bivi Top Shelf
- Bivi Bottom Shelf
- Bivi Leg Cover
- Bivi Tackable Screen Trough Mount Base
- Bivi Trough End Cover
- Bivi Trough Floor Cover
- Media Support Shroud
- Media Support Shelf
- Media Support System Value Package
- Bivi Trough-Mounted Data Access
- Bivi Trunk Case
- Bivi Trunk Table Attachment Bracket
- Bivi Side Storage
- Bivi Rumble Seat Attachment Bracket
- Bivi Power Strips

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Paint
0835 Black Ⓔ

Smooth Metallic
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Price Group 3

4990 PerfectMatch Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Eyesite monitor arms
- Bivi Eyesite Bracket

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Bivi Bike Hook
- Bivi Holder
- Bivi Hook
- Bivi Metal Screen
- Bivi Tackable Screen Stanchions
- Bivi Organizer
- Bivi Rumble Seat Freestanding Legs
- Bivi Trunk Freestanding Legs

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Accessory Paint
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

Smooth Paint
0835 Black Ⓔ

Smooth Metallic
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Price Group 3

4990 PerfectMatch Paint

Applies to:
- Bivi Side Storage
- Bivi Rumble Freestanding Legs
- Bivi Trunk
- Bivi Trunk Freestanding Legs

Select Surfaces

Lux Coatings

4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper

Plastic

Applies to:
- Bivi Metal Screen Trough Mounting Brackets
- Bivi Bezel Receptacle Cover
- Bivi Tackable Screen Freestanding Base
- Bivi Tackable Screen Stanchions

6009 Arctic White
6249 Platinum Solid
6527 Merle

Applies to:
- Duplex Receptacles
- USB Receptacles

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6249 Platinum Solid
6527 Merle
6651 Tungsten
6652 Titanium
6654 Sand
6697 Fog
6B03 Red

Applies to:
- Rectangular power
- Pyramid power

Price Group 1

6BD8 Snow

Price Group 2

6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD3 Jungle
6BD4 Merlot
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron

Seating Upholstery

Applies to:
- Rumble Seat
- Bivi Team Theater

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Link
New Black: Henry
Playground

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect
New Black: Harley
New Black: James

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
New Black: Jack

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
Remix
Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

Steelcase Graded-In Program: Upholstery

Applies to:
- Bivi High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel
- Bivi Arch Infill
- Bivi Tackable Screen

Steelcase Graded-In Program Partners:
Architex
Arc-Com
CF Stinson
Designtex
Mayer
Momentum
Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window.

Fabric application direction must be specified: For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Panel Fabric

Applies to:
- Hoodie top and sides

Cogent: Connect
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice

Applies to:
- High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel
- Arch Infills
- Tackable Screens

Price Group 1

Abacus
Link
New Black: Bruce
New Black: Henry

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect
New Black: Harley
New Black: Jack
New Black: James

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

Applies to:
- Canopy

5VD0 Bivi Canopy fabric

Mesh

Applies to:
- Hoodie back panel

T615 Sultry Smoke

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Laminate

Applies to:
- Bivi Team Table
- Bivi Team Theater
- Bivi tables and Table Tops
- Bivi Trunk
- Bivi Side Storage
- Bivi Depots

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Woodgrain Laminate
25L1 Winter on Maple
25L5 Virginia Walnut
25L6 Blackwood
25L8 Clear Walnut
25L9 Warm Oak
262L Marbled Maple
264L Chocolate Walnut
267L Marbled Cherry
26L1 Natural Cherry
2L09 Clear Maple
2LAN Ash Noce
2LAT Acacia
2LAW Ash Wenge
2LBN Bisque Noce
2LBW Bisque Wenge
2LCN Clay Noce
2LCW Clay Wenge
2LSN Storm Noce
2LSW Storm Wenge

Fiber Laminate
2L50 Vanadium Fiber
2L52 Tungsten Fiber

Solid Laminate
247L Black
2L83 Seagull
2L85 Dune
2LMG Merle

Metallic Laminate
2L03 Brushed Silver E

Applies to:
- Bivi tables and Table Tops
- Bivi Trunk
- Bivi Side Storage
- Bivi Depots

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virgina Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak
2592 Blonde on Maple
2612 Marble Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acadia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Metallic Laminate
2503 Brushed Silver E

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle E
2822 Woodrose Speckle E
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $71 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Bivi, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate. Laminate Approval and Material Requirements to confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements: For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

E = Established

Wood

Applies to:
- Bivi Team Table
- Bivi Team Theater
- Bivi tables and Table Tops
- Bivi Trunk
- Bivi Side Storage
- Bivi Depots

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer.

We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers.
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F).
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office–like humidity levels.
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open–pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3442 FC/OP MS-Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple
3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3042 QC/OP Ash
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3611 RC/OP Natural Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on worksurfaces only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift–cut full-fill finish choices
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

* To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clearcoat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.

Premium Veneer

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded–In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear–coat.

Quarter–cut open–pore finish choices

Wood Group 2
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish.

The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

E = Established

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HJX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Tip: To understand more about composite ordering, lead-times, and pricing, please consult the composite sign-off sheet available through Steelcase advertising stock, form number 14-0000141. A sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite projects.

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. Natural veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Custom Surface

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.
In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid.

If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges on products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual.

Plastic

Applies to:
- Bivi Team Table
- Bivi Team Theater
- Bivi tables and Table Tops
- Bivi Trunk
- Bivi Side Storage

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak (E)
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn (E)
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6689 Brushed Silver
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Select Surfaces

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

(E) = Established

Controlled Receptacle Pad Stamp Power Icon Symbol

Steelcase Surfaces

Controlled receptacle pad stamp power icon symbol ink color defaults based on the plastic selection.

Cabinet paint:	Default Ink:
6000 Black	White
6009 Arctic White	Black
6249 Platinum Solid	Black
6257 Merle	White
6651 Tungsten	Black
6652 Titanium	Black
6654 Sand	Black
6697 Fog	Black
6B03 Red	Black

Tour Workspace

Statement of Line 150

Product Details

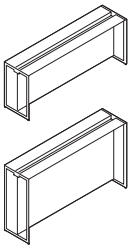
- Counter and Countertop Facts 151
- Electrical Facts 152
- Worksurface-Height Power and Communication Accessories Facts 160
- Bench Component Facts 162
- Worksurface and Shelf Facts 163
- Worksurface Supports Facts 164
- Screen and Screen Connector Facts 166
- Freestanding Screen Stability Rules 169
- HV Cabinet Facts 170
- Bookcase Facts 171
- My File Facts 172
- Pile File Facts 173

Specifying

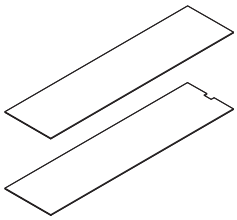
- Counters and Countertops 174
- Electrical Components 176
- Worksurface-Height Power and Communication Accessories 184
- Bench Components 188
- SOTO Rails for Use with Tour 189
- Worksurfaces 190
- Worksurface Supports 194
- Shelves 197
- Modesty Panels 198
- Screens and Screen Connectors 199
- HV Cabinets 201
- Bookcases 203
- My File 204
- Pile File 205
- Magnetic Markerboards and Tackboards 206
- Task Lights 207

Surface Materials 208

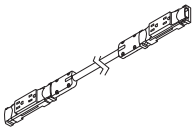
Statement of Line



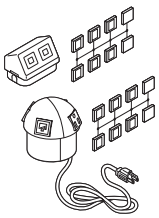
Counters
Understanding
▶ Page 151
Specifying
▶ Page 174



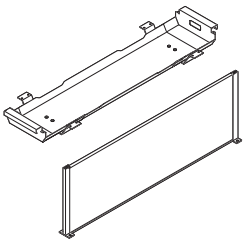
Countertops
Understanding
▶ Page 151
Specifying
▶ Page 175



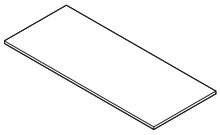
Electrical Components
Understanding
▶ Page 152
Specifying
▶ Page 182



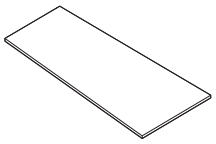
Power and Communication Accessories
Understanding
▶ Page 160
Specifying
▶ Pages 184–187



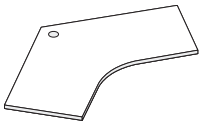
Bench Trough and Screen
Understanding
▶ Page 162
Specifying
▶ Page 188



Straight Worksurfaces
Understanding
▶ Page 163
Specifying
▶ Page 190



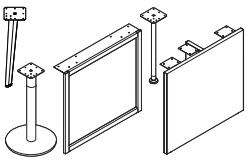
Tapered Worksurfaces
Understanding
▶ Page 163
Specifying
▶ Page 191



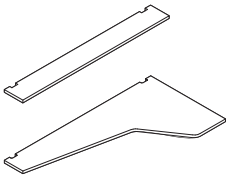
120° Corner Worksurfaces
Understanding
▶ Page 163
Specifying
▶ Page 192



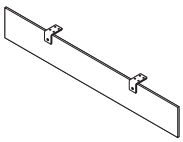
Round Worksurfaces
Understanding
▶ Page 163
Specifying
▶ Page 193



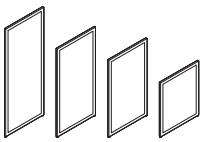
Worksurface Supports
Understanding
▶ Page 164
Specifying
▶ Pages 194–196



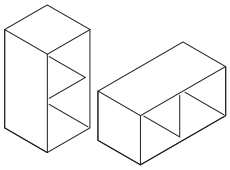
Shelves
Understanding
▶ Page 163
Specifying
▶ Page 197



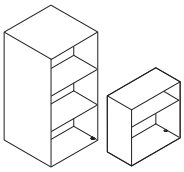
Modesty Panels
Specifying
▶ Page 198



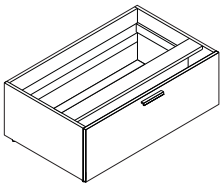
Screens and Screen Connectors
Understanding
▶ Page 166
Specifying
▶ Pages 199–200



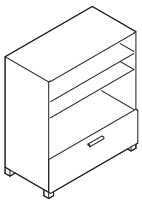
HV Cabinet
Understanding
▶ Page 170
Specifying
▶ Pages 201–202



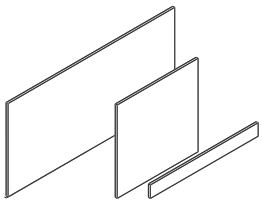
Bookcases
Understanding
▶ Page 171
Specifying
▶ Page 203



My File
Understanding
▶ Page 172
Specifying
▶ Page 204



Pile File
Understanding
▶ Page 173
Specifying
▶ Page 205



Magnetic Markerboards and Tackboards
Understanding
▶ Page 162
Specifying
▶ Page 206

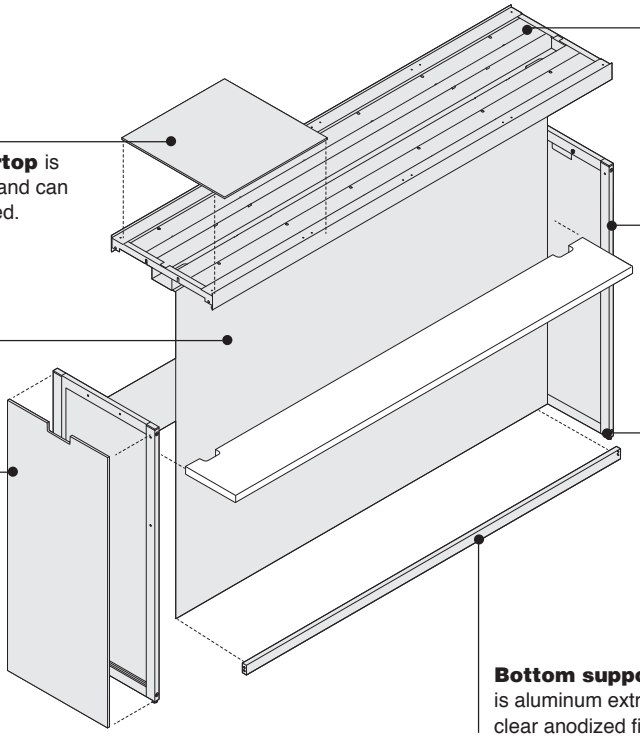
Counter and Countertop Facts

▶Specifying, pages 174–175

Counters are constructed with a painted steel horizontal component and clear anodized aluminum end supports. Counters are 30"H or 42"H x 18"D x 72"W. A laminate infill on the Counter centerline provides stability and can be optioned in painted steel. Counters ship knocked down in five pieces.

Laminate Countertops provide a finished appearance to the top of the Counter. Countertops are not necessary where a HV cabinet is used. Countertops are available in four sizes, 18"D x 18"W, 36"W, 54"W, or 72"W. Countertops are also available with a notch that facilitates access to data components.

Directional laminate runs horizontal on the Counter center infill, and runs vertical on the optional frame support infills.



Countertop tray is painted steel. Power runs down the center of the tray. 3" front accepts magnets while the recess underneath accepts lights. HV cabinets, bookcases, and countertops fit in the Counter tray.

Countertop is laminate and can be notched.

End support is aluminum extrusion in clear anodized finish only.

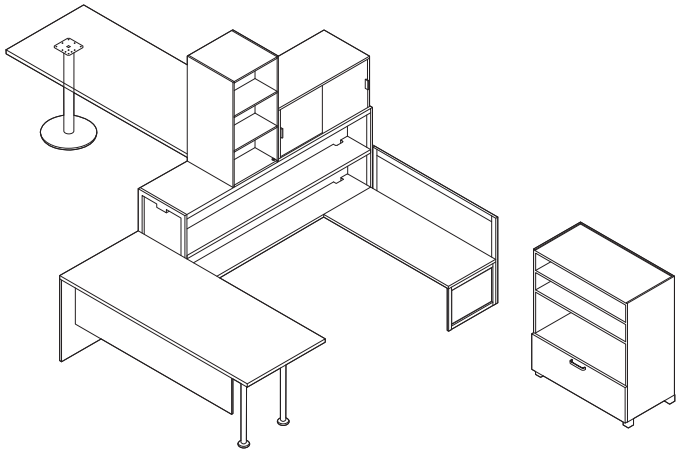
Center infill is laminate or steel.

Laminate infills are available as an option for frame support. All laminate infills are available in Low-Pressure Laminate only.

Leveling glides adjust ½" to accommodate uneven floors.
Tip: Extended glides are available through Service Parts.

Bottom support bar is aluminum extrusion in clear anodized finish only.

Recess underneath the Counter can accommodate an under-shelf task light.



Steelcase
December 2018

Electrical Facts

Powerways

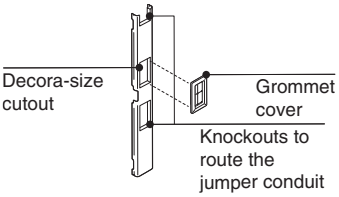
Multiple circuits can be utilized depending on which building circuit is accessed.

A two- or four-circuit powerway is available for field installation.

Each powerway comes with two duplex outlets that are accessible from underneath the top of Counter.

All powerways and base power-ins are PVC-free.

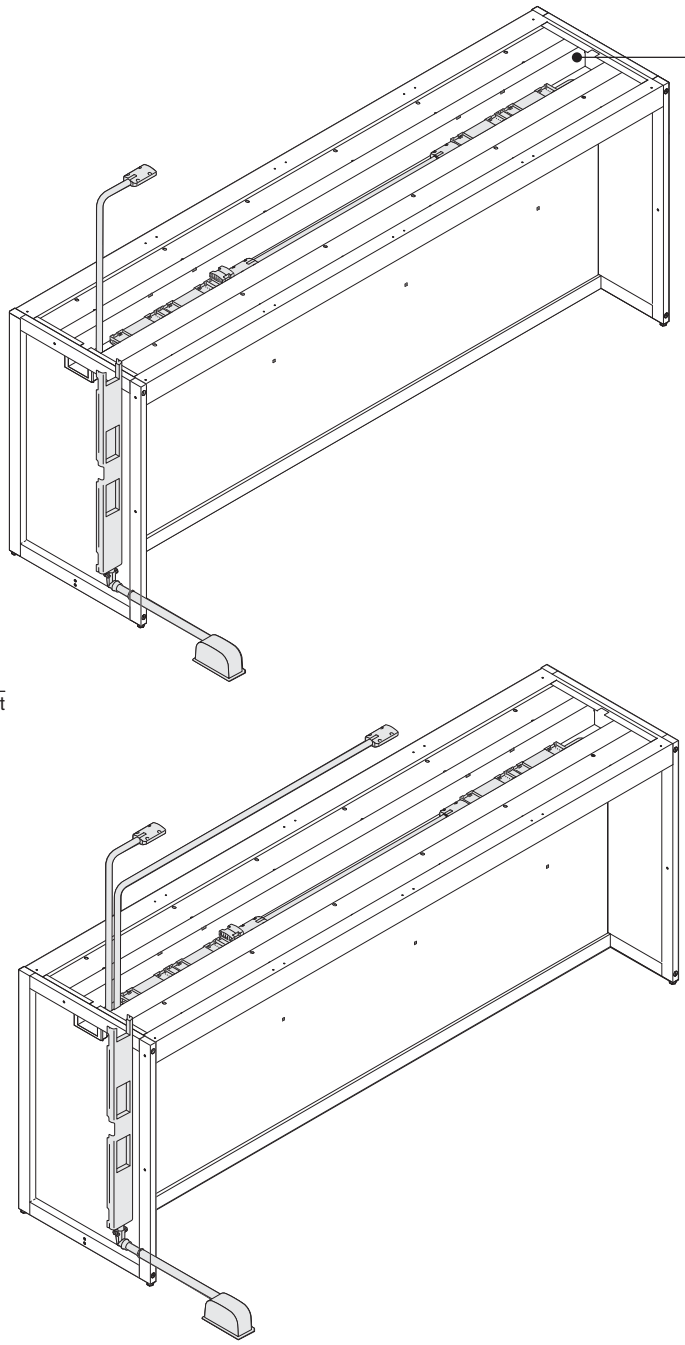
Base power-in can connect to either end of any powerway, including a Counter in the middle of a run of connected Counters.



There are three knock-outs in the 30" and 42" vertical wire managers, style numbers TSTECC30 and TSTEC42. The first and third are available to route Tour power jumpers when used and the second is standard Decora-size to fit data ports.

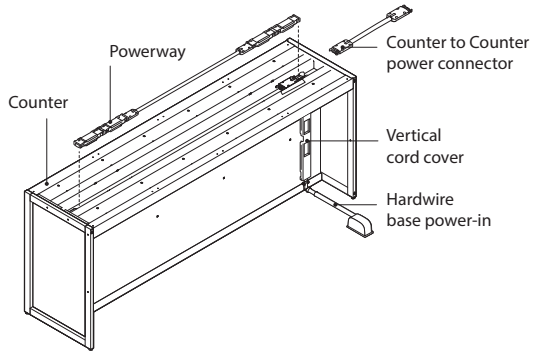
A quantity of 24 CAT5e or 18 CAT6 cables can be managed down the vertical wire manager.

▶Specifying, page 176

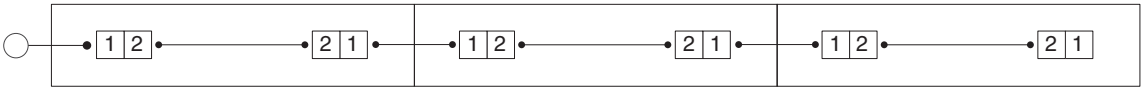


Data cords can be managed in the top of the Counter which holds a quantity of 42 CAT5e or 32 CAT6 cables.

A hard-wired base power-in provides traditional access to the building power source. This can be used for either two- or four-circuit powerways.



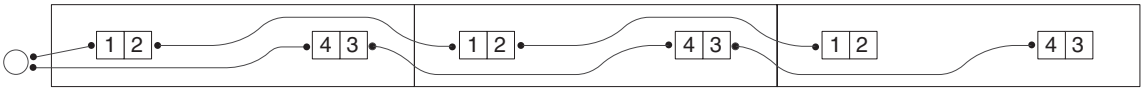
Two-circuit Solution



Notes:

1. One base power-in option
   - Two-circuit hardwired base power-in (TSTEPBT2)
2. Two-circuit powerway (TSTEP272) is field-installed only
3. Counter-to-Counter power connector (TSTEPC2C) is a two-circuit connector
4. Base power-in can be installed on any Counter - at middle or end-of-run
5. Maximum run is six Counters (twelve users)

Four-circuit Solution



Notes:

1. One base power-in option
   - Four-circuit hardwired base power-in (TSTEPBT4)
2. Four-circuit powerway (TSTEP472) is field-installed only, and includes a Line 1 and Line 2 receptacle, and a Line 3 and Line 4 receptacle.
3. Counter-to-Counter power connector (TSTEPC2C4) is a four-circuit connector.
4. Base power-in can be installed on any Counter - at middle or end-of-run
5. Maximum run is thirteen Counters (twenty-six users)

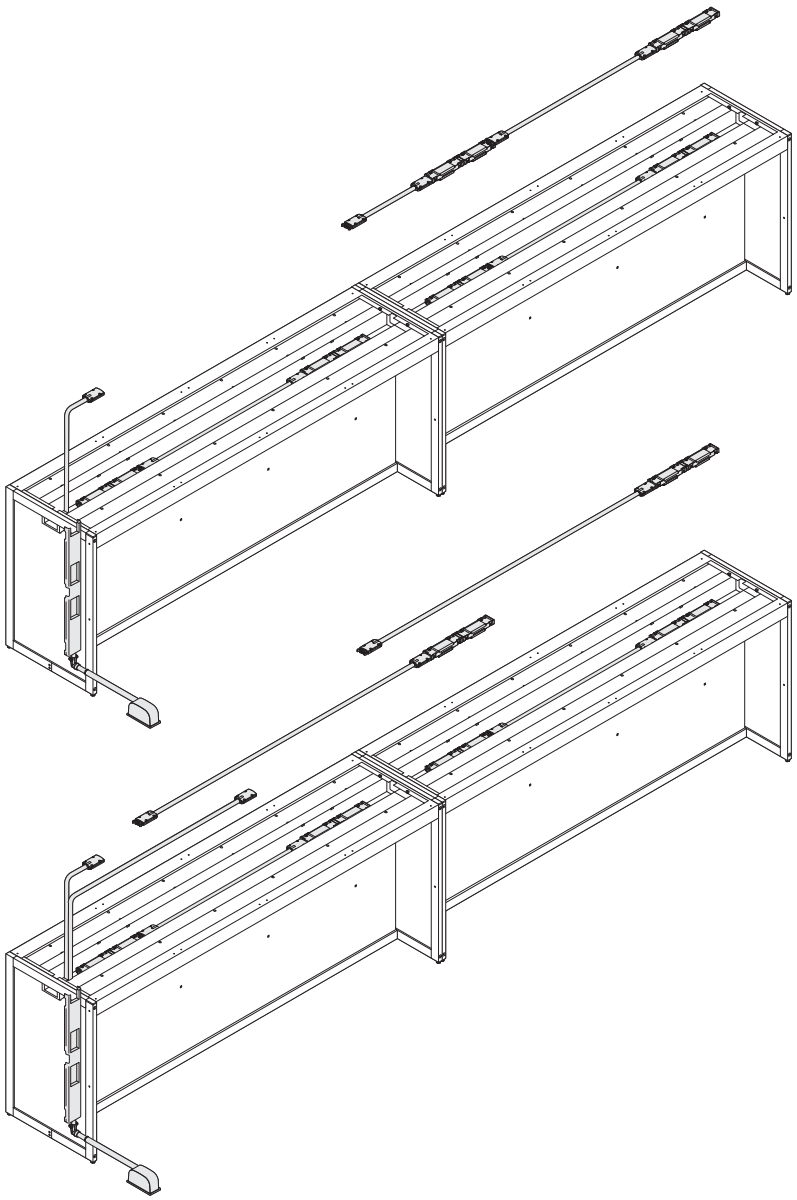
Electrical Facts

Counter-to-Counter Connectors

Counters must be connected with enclosed attachment brackets.

Counter-to-Counter connectors are available to route power (2-circuit or 4-circuit) from one Counter to another by using a modular connection, also known as an H-block.

▶Specifying, page 178



Data can be routed from Counter-to-Counter, and vertically through the vertical cord manager.

A hardwired base power-in provides traditional access to the building power source. This can be used for either two- or four-circuit powerways.

San Francisco base power-ins have a 72" conduit outside of Counter.

Electrical Facts

Counter-to-Counter Power Jumpers

Power jumpers move power from one Counter to the next Counter when they are separated by a worksurface(s).

Power jumpers are used as an alternative solution to a separate base power-in per Counter when raised flooring to access power is not available, or not desirable.
Tip: Power jumpers are the same as power harnesses.

Power Jumper Rules

The following applies to all applications of power jumping:

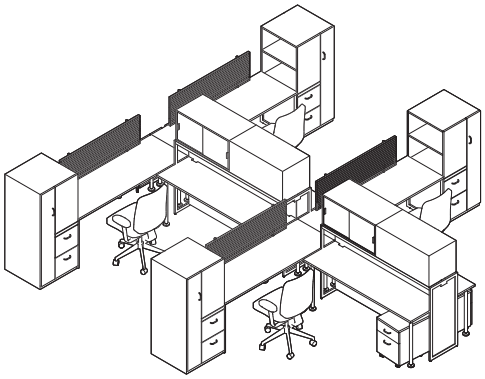
1. Counters and worksurfaces must be mechanically attached – the worksurfaces must be attached to either a Counter, a shelf, or Counter end frame. If multiple worksurfaces are used between Counters they must also be connected to each other with tie plates.

2. Jumpers must be secured to the worksurface - this is accomplished in two ways:
   a. Connect jumper every 12" with provided fasteners.
   b. Encasing jumper in provided horizontal wire manager, which is required, if jumper is routed within 18" of an exposed user edge.

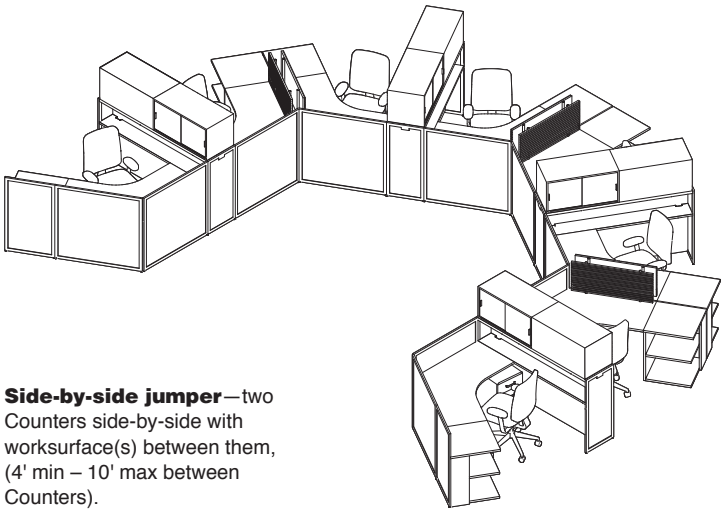
3. In-line jumpers: 2' minimum, and 4' maximum between Counters. Side-by-side and benching jumpers: 4' minimum, and 10' maximum between Counters.

▶Specifying, pages 180-183

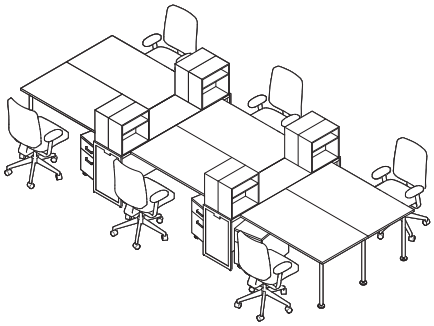
There are three types of power "jumpers" depending on your configuration:



In-line jumper—two Counters in-line with a worksurface(s) between them, (2' min - 4' max between Counters).



Side-by-side jumper—two Counters side-by-side with worksurface(s) between them, (4' min – 10' max between Counters).



Benching jumper—two Counters with benching worksurfaces between them, (4' min – 10' max between Counters).

Electrical Facts

Specifying Power Jumpers

The style number of the jumper is determined by four pieces of information:

1. Type of jumper: in-line, side-by-side, or benching.

2. Which power system is selected 2- or 4-circuit.

3. If worksurfaces are at the same height or different height than the Counter (change of height).

   Determine the answer to the above three questions and select appropriate “routing inches” provided for you in the matrix.

4. Length of worksurface(s) - measure the length of the worksurface or worksurfaces being used between the two Counters. This includes shelf inches that are outside the footprint of the Counter. Example: A 21" shelf would add 12" to the worksurface length.

The jumper style number length will equal number of routing inches plus the length of your worksurface(s).

Style number required = number of routing inches + number worksurface inches

Note: If style number length is not available round up to the next length of jumper.

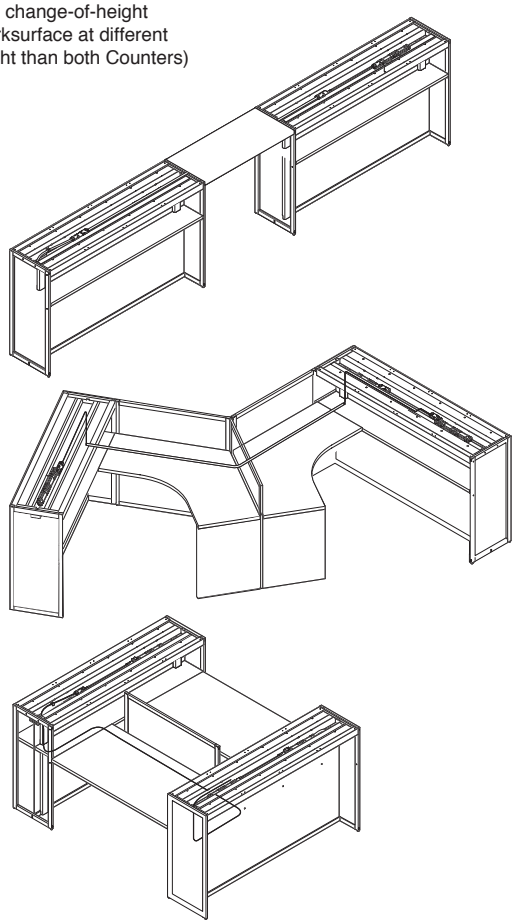
Example 1:
1. In-line jumper
2. 2-circuit power
3. worksurface/Counter same height
4. one 24" wide worksurface
   Style number = routing inches (see matrix) + worksurfaces inches
   45" + 24" = 69"
   Jumper style number = TSTEP2C069

Example 2:
1. Side-by-side jumper
2. 4-circuit power
3. worksurface/Counter different heights
4. two 36" wide worksurfaces
   Style number = routing inches (see matrix) + worksurfaces inches
   108" + 72" = 180"
   Jumper style number = TSTEP4C180

Example 3:
1. Benching jumper
2. 4-circuit power
3. worksurface/Counter different heights
4. one 72" wide worksurface
   Style number = routing inches (see matrix) + worksurfaces inches
   135" + 72" = 207"
   Jumper style number = TSTEP4C207

Routing Inches Matrix

	In-Line Jumper	Side-by-Side Jumper	Benching Jumper
2-circuit power Same height (worksurface and Counter at the same height)	45"	57"	83"
2-circuit power One change-of-height (worksurface same height as one Counter, different height than second Counter)	56"	69"	95"
2-circuit power Two change-of-height (worksurface at different height than both Counters)	67"	81"	107"
4-circuit power Same height (worksurface and Counter at the same height)	71"	84"	110"
4-circuit power worksurface One change-of-height (worksurface same height as one Counter, different height than second Counter)	83"	96"	123"
4-circuit power Different Two change-of-height (worksurface at different height than both Counters)	95"	108"	135"



Electrical Facts

In-Line Jumpers

Multiple surfaces can be used as long as they do not exceed the 4' width max between Counters.

Open Counter end frames (no end fills) required when power is passing from Counter to Counter.

If end fills are specified field-installed grommet cut-outs will be required to use power jumpers.

Counter end frames on the outside Counters can have end fills.

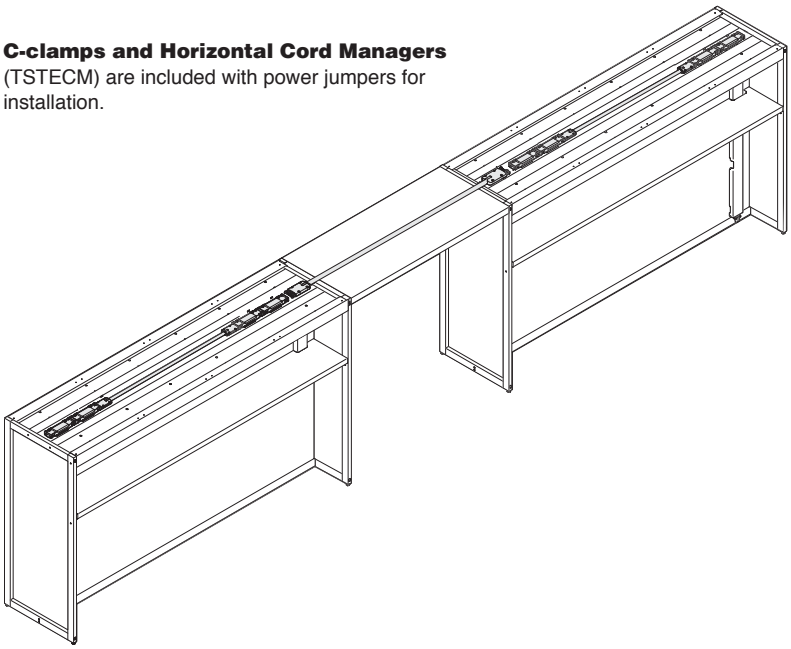
▶Specifying, pages 180-183

Standard Rules

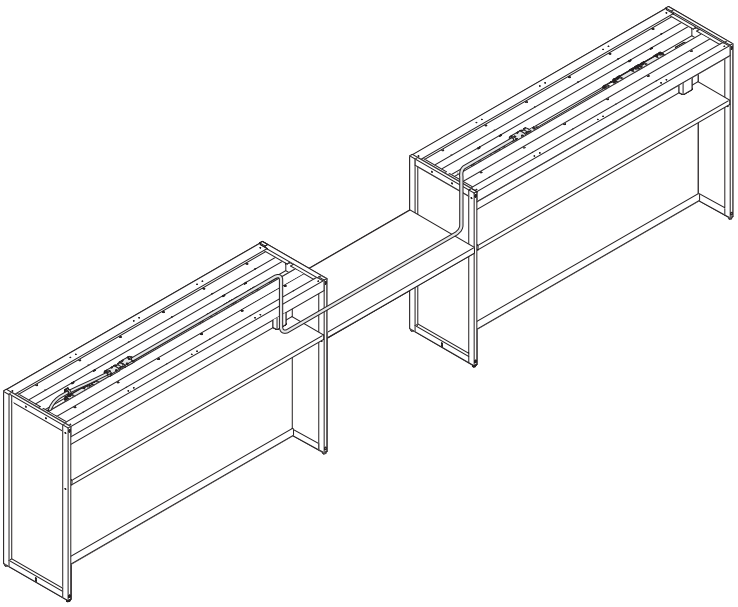
1. Counters and worksurfaces must be connected
2. Jumpers must be secured
3. In-line jumpers: 2' minimum, and 4' maximum between Counters

Side-by-side and benching jumpers: 4' minimum, and 10' maximum between Counters.

C-clamps and Horizontal Cord Managers (TSTECM) are included with power jumpers for installation.



If Counters at the same height of the worksurface the power is routed through the Counter end cap, underneath the worksurface, and through the adjacent Counter end cap.



If Counters at different height than the worksurface the power is routed down the vertical wire manager, underneath the worksurface, and back up to the next Counters' vertical wire manager.

Electrical Facts

Side-by-Side Jumpers

Power is routed 4" from the back edge of the worksurface to position jumper away from the user.

Multiple surfaces can be used as long as they do not exceed the 10' width max between Counters.

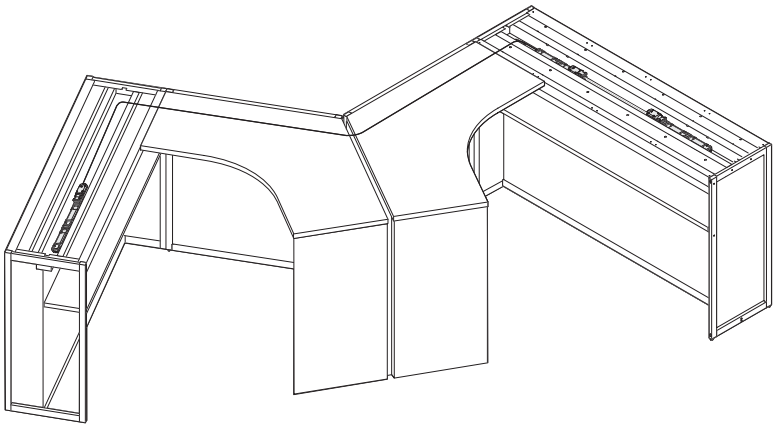
If screens are used between worksurfaces field installed grommets will be required to use power jumpers.

▶Specifying, pages 180-183

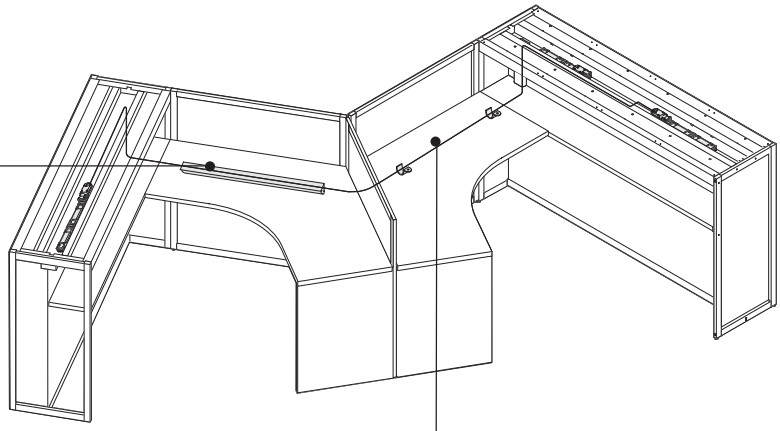
Standard Rules

1. Counters and worksurfaces must be connected
2. Jumpers must be secured
3. In-line jumpers: 2' minimum, and 4' maximum between Counters

Side-by-side and benching jumpers: 4' minimum, and 10' maximum between Counter.



Counters at the same height of the worksurface, power is routed out the vertical wire manager, underneath the worksurface, and back in the next Counters' vertical wire manager.



Counters at different height than the worksurface, power is routed out the vertical wire manager, underneath the worksurface, and back in the next Counters' vertical wire manager.

C-clamps and Horizontal Cord Managers (TSTECM) are included with power jumpers for installation.

Electrical Facts

Benching Jumpers

Power is routed 4" from the back edge of the worksurface to position jumper away from the user.

Benching jumpers are called out separately because they require additional jumper length in order to position the jumper a minimum 18" away from the user side.

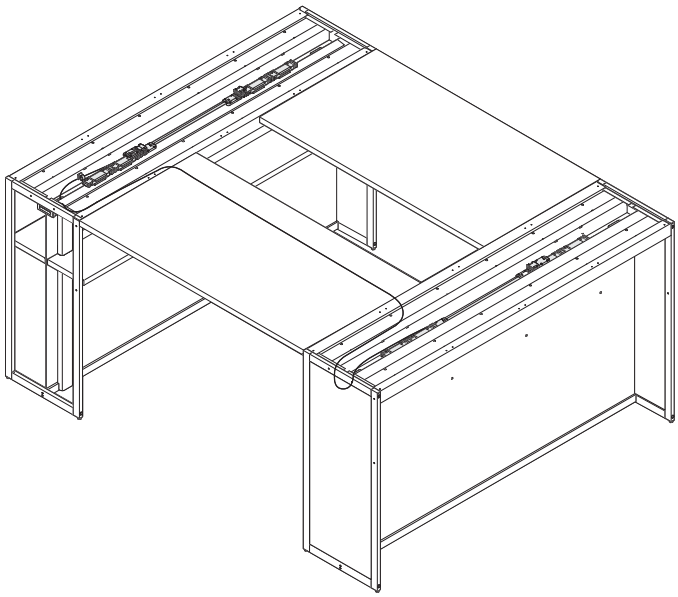
Multiple surfaces can be used as long as they do not exceed the 10' width max between Counters.

▶Specifying, pages 180-183

Standard Rules

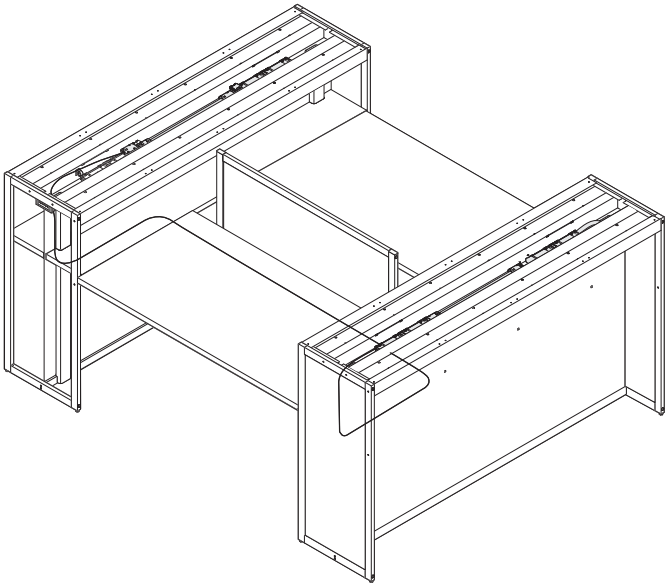
1. Counters and worksurfaces must be connected
2. Jumpers must be secured
3. In-line jumpers: 2' minimum, and 4' maximum between Counters

Side-by-side and benching jumpers: 4' minimum, and 10' maximum between Counter.



Counters at the same height of the worksurface, power is routed down the vertical wire manager, underneath the worksurface, and back up to the next Counters' vertical wire manager.

C-clamps and Horizontal Cord Managers (TSTECM) are included with power jumpers for installation.



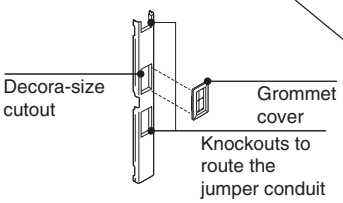
Counters at different height than the worksurface, power is routed down the vertical wire manager, underneath the worksurface, and back up to the next Counters' vertical wire manager.

Worksurface-Height Power and Communication Accessories Facts

Power and data accessories can mount at any location on worksurfaces and shelves.

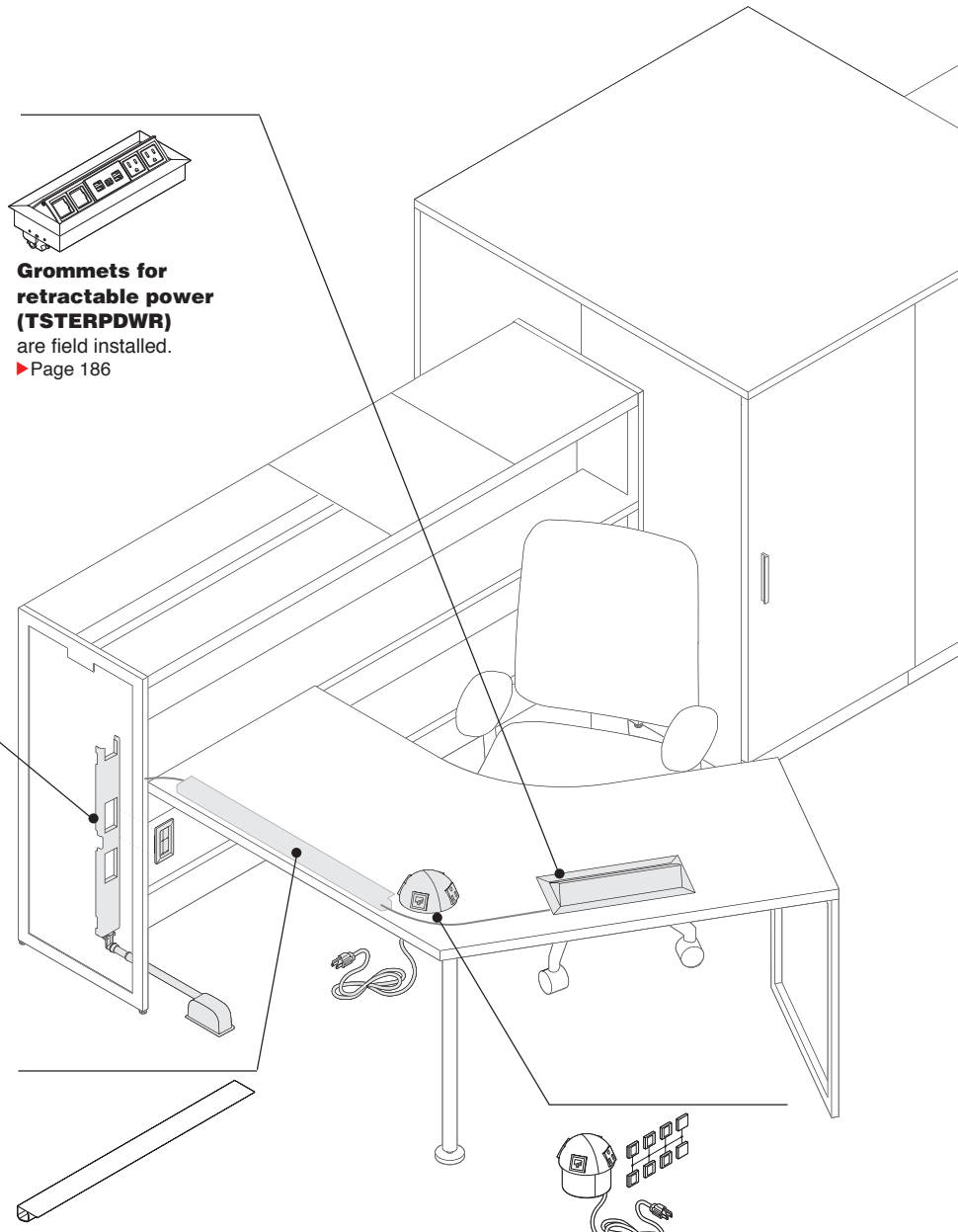
Worksurface mounted accessories simply clamp onto worksurfaces.

Grommets for retractable power (TSTERPDWR) are field installed.
▶Page 186

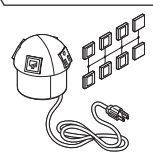


Vertical Cord Cover (TSTECC30, TSTECC42) comes in two height 30" and 42", and is used to conceal and route cables vertically. Data ports can be installed in the Vertical Cord Cover and sits proud. Vertical Cord Cover Grommet (TSTEGC) for data/power cable routing.

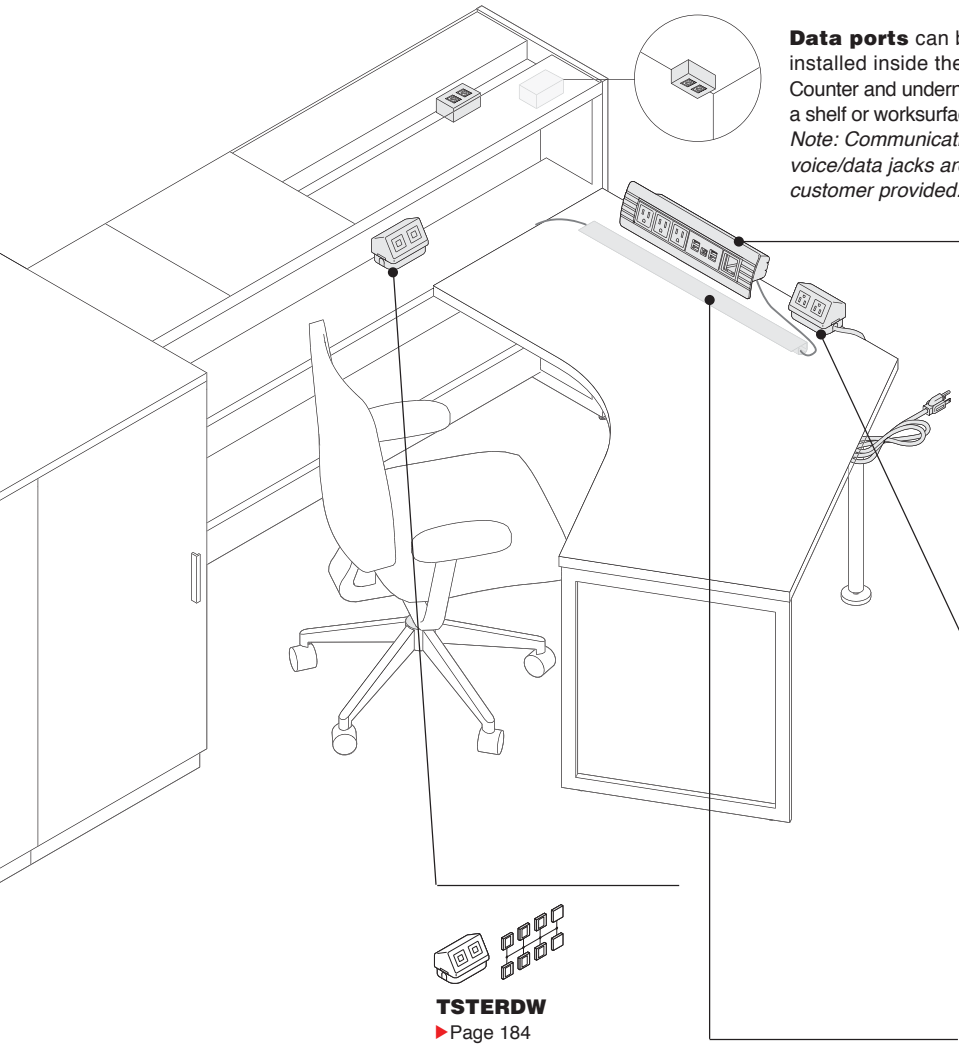
Note: Communication voice/ data jacks are customer provided: The manufacturer of the communication port in the Vertical Cord Cover picture is HellermannTyton style number's: FPFURN3 – FW (furniture white), FPFURN3 – BLK (black).



Horizontal Cord Manager (TSTECM) is available in a standard 56" length, and is field installed. The cord manager is cut to size during field installation. Used to conceal and route cables underneath the worksurface.
▶Page 185

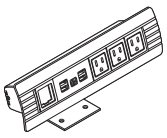


Worksurface-mounted power and communication sphere (TSTERPDWD) is field installed for all worksurfaces except 120° worksurfaces.
▶Page 185

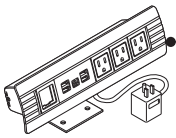


Data ports can be installed inside the Counter and underneath a shelf or worksurface. *Note: Communication voice/data jacks are customer provided.*

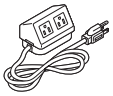
Tour clamp-on accessories work on surfaces ¾" to 1¼" thick. They do not work on surfaces over 1¼" thick.



TSTECLAMP
▶Page 186



A surger power block will be used instead of a standard 3-prong, when ordering three or more power receptacles.



TSTERPW
▶Page 184

TSTERDW
▶Page 184

Horizontal Cord Manager (TSTECM) keeps cords secure and can be cut in field to appropriate size.

Bench Component Facts

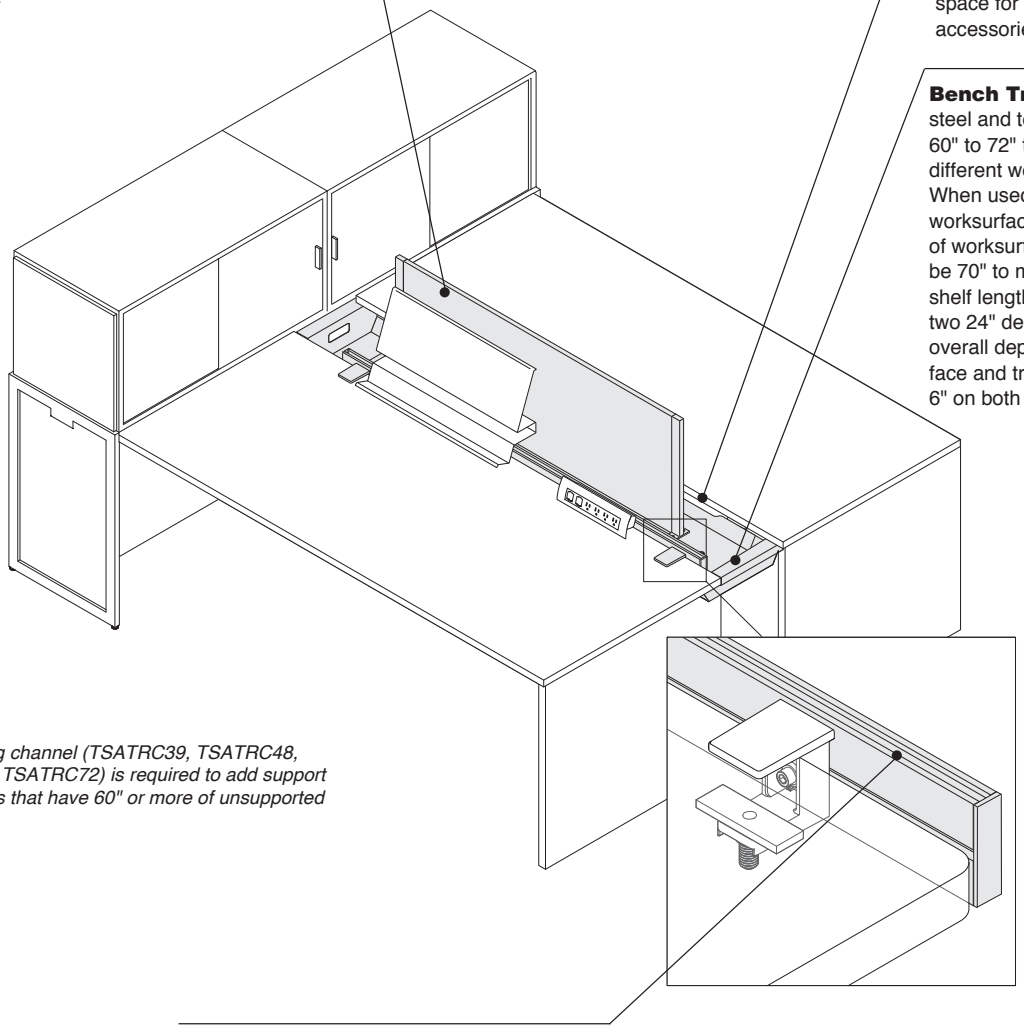
Tour benching products consist of a Bench Trough and Screen. The Trough has functional dimensions of 4 3/8"D x 10 1/2"W x 60-72"L providing ample space to store and manage cables. The open design allows for quick connect/disconnect access.

▶Specifying, page 189

Bench Screen is painted steel and attaches to the center of the Bench Trough. It accepts magnetic accessories such as the magnetic tackboards and markerboards.

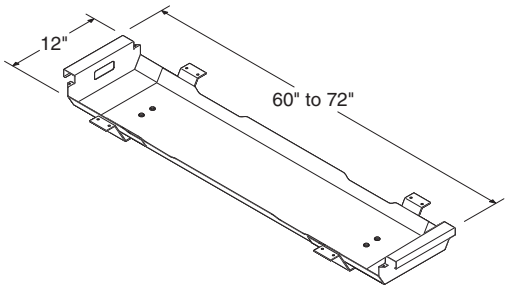
The worksurfaces overhang the Bench Trough for clamp on accessories. There are also four cut-outs in the trough to provide additional space for clamp on accessories.

Bench Trough is painted steel and telescopes from 60" to 72" to accommodate different worksurface lengths. When used with two 30" deep worksurfaces the overall depth of worksurface and trough will be 70" to match the Counter shelf length. When used with two 24" deep worksurface the overall depth of the worksurface and trough will be inset 6" on both sides of the shelf.



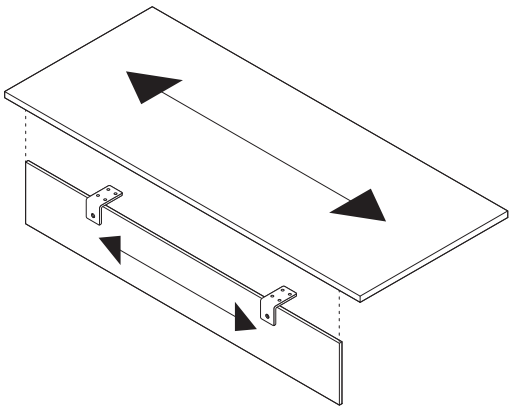
Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72) is required to add support to worksurfaces that have 60" or more of unsupported kneespace.

Tour SOTO rail has attachment hole locations that line up with Bench Trough cut-outs.



Worksurface and Shelf Facts

Worksurface has a wood core with plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) are available. Plastic edge band color is selectable. Because the actual thickness of LPL, HPL, and wood veneer worksurfaces are slightly different, it is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a single application. In addition, there may be a sheen or texture difference when using LPL or HPL in adjacent applications.



▶Specifying, pages 190-193, 197

User's edge profile is plastic with a 3 mm radius. Back edge and edge that joins to adjacent worksurface is 1 mm.

All shelves have a cutout for vertical cord manager.

21"D and 33"D rectangular shelves and corner shelf require additional support of a post leg or end support.
Note: 21"D shelf provides 12" of worksurface space beyond the Counter, the 33"D shelf provides 24".

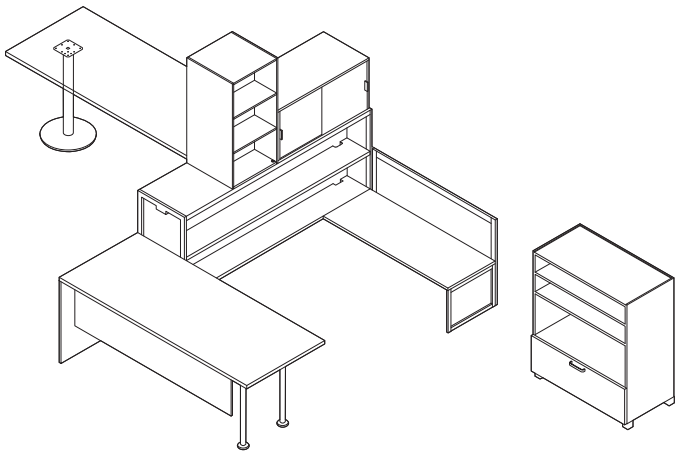
Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72) is required to add support to worksurfaces that have 60" or more of unsupported kneespace.

Shelves are available in rectangular or extended corner shapes. Shelves can be mounted to one or both sides of the Counters at coffee table height (on 30"H Counter) or at worksurface height and coffee table height (on 42"H Counter). Counters do not require Counter-balancing if shelves are on one side only.

Tour is available in a variety of worksurface and shelf shapes. Directional laminate grain direction is shown.

Shelves can be placed at any height on the Counter. *Note: Holes are pre-drilled at specific heights. When planning to have a worksurface attached, be sure to place the shelf at a height that can be accommodated by a worksurface support. Height-adjustable post legs and the adjustable round table bases allow for some flexibility.

Palletizing streamlines unloading and staging of worksurfaces. Identical worksurfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 10–20 worksurfaces. Remaining worksurfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of nine or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible.



21"D and 33"D shelves extend 12" and 24" respectively outside the footprint of a Counter. When a worksurface is attached to a shelf in a return configuration, the workstation can be wrapped in screens as a 6" module is maintained.
Tip: These shelves require additional support such as a post leg or an end panel support.

Worksurface Supports Facts

Supports are ordered separately and installed in the field.

Mounting hardware is included with each type of support.

Recommended worksurface supports for some specific applications are shown below.

Frame worksurface support cannot support both ends of a freestanding worksurface. Frame worksurface support has leveling glides. Use a laminate worksurface support, two post legs, or a round table base on one end.

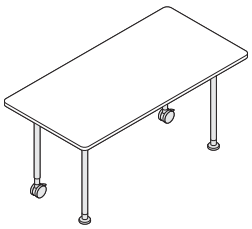
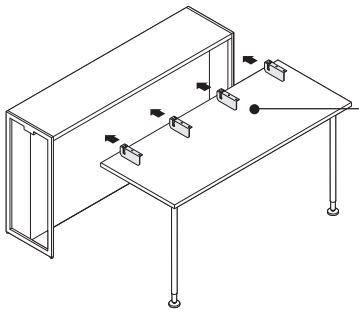
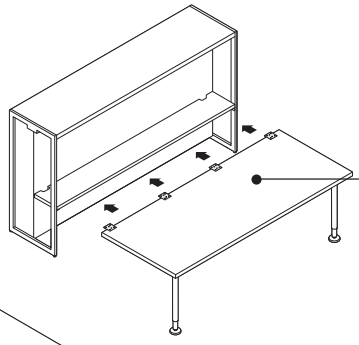


Table legs can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.

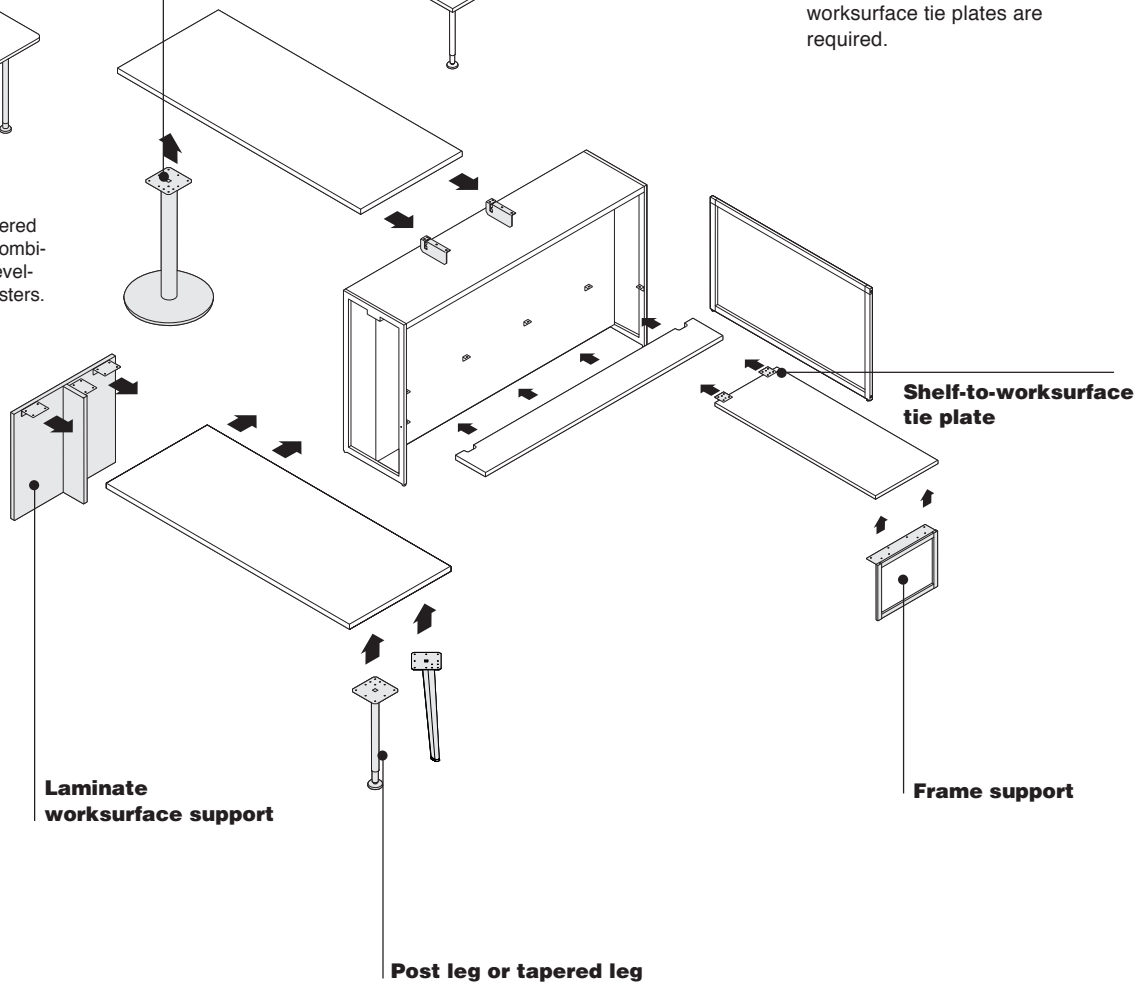
▶Specifying, pages 194-196



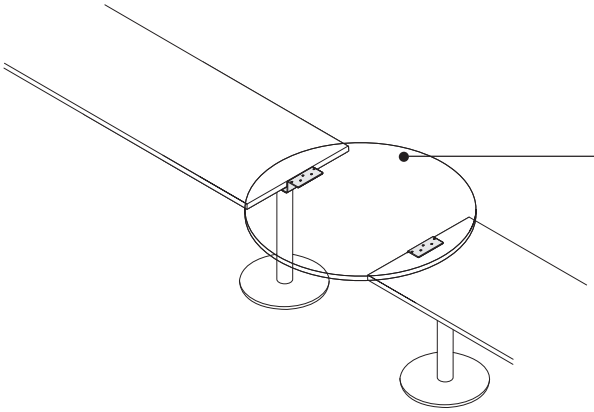
If worksurface is attached directly to the top of Counter in a parallel application, two sets of Counter-to-worksurface tie plates are required.



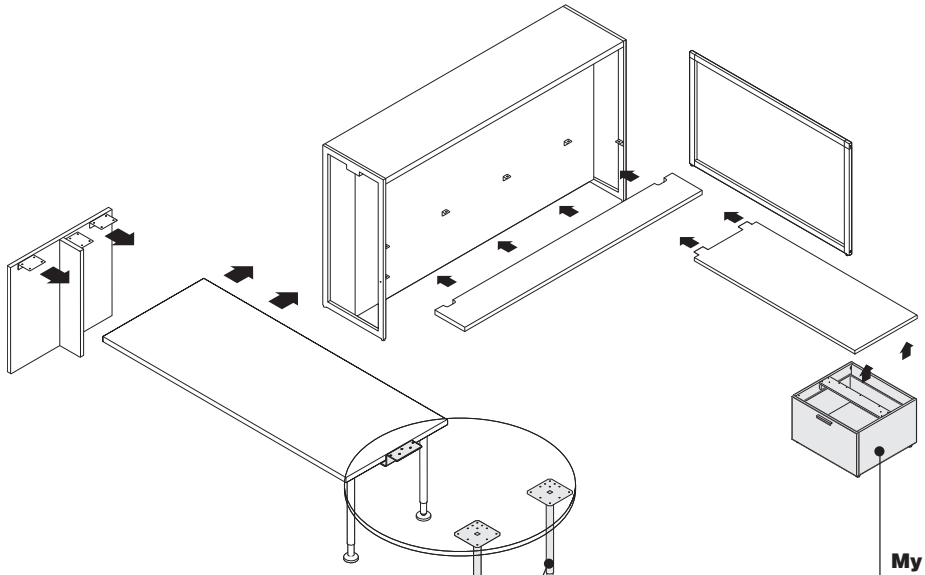
If worksurface is attached to a shelf in a parallel application, two sets of shelf-to-worksurface tie plates are required.



▶Specifying, pages 194–196



Floating round worksurface support is approved to work with 30" and 36" diameter worksurfaces. Round worksurfaces can overlap a tapered or straight worksurface by 2" minimum to 8" maximum.



When only one side of a floating round worksurface is overlapping, additional support is required, such as two adjustable post legs or a Tour round table base.

Adjustable-height post legs are recommended to offset the 1" taller worksurface height.

My File cannot be used in a freestanding configuration. My File must be used at the opposite end of a worksurface attached to a Counter shelf.

Screen and Screen Connector Facts

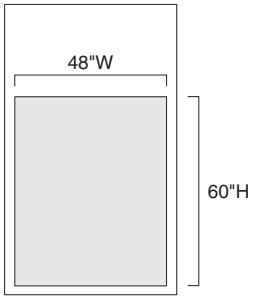
▶Specifying, pages 199–200

Screens are constructed with a clear anodized aluminum frame with a laminate infill.

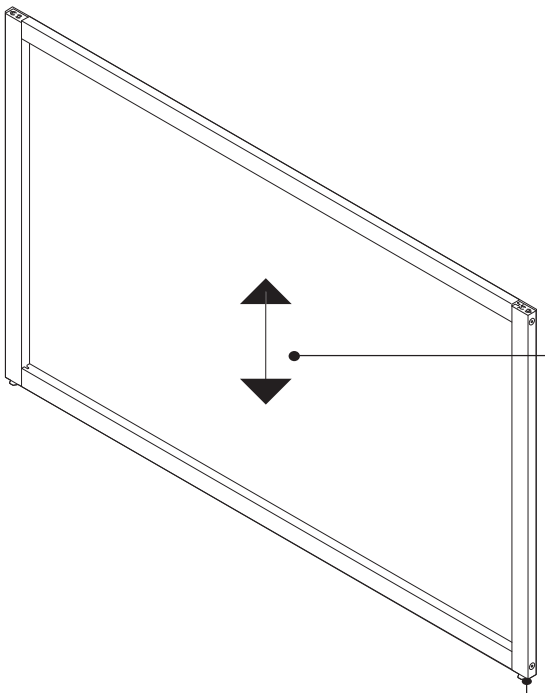
Screens can be connected inline, 120º screen application with two or three screens, or in L-, or T-configurations to other screens or to Counter end supports. Connection hardware is ordered separately.

Screens are non-load bearing.

Screen connection hardware require a T27 TOR X driver bit.



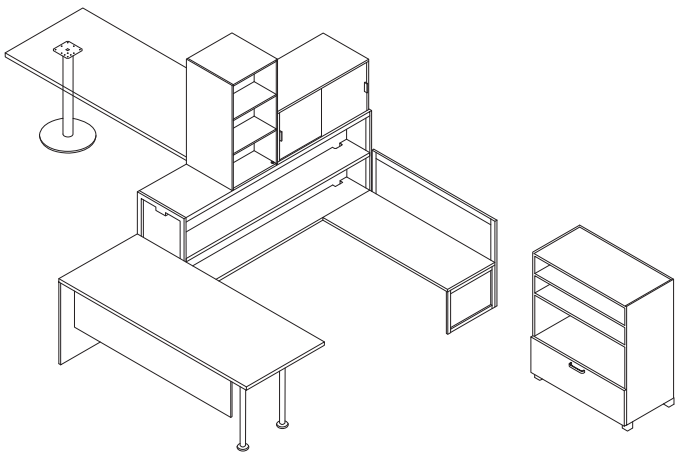
Tour screens are not available in widths larger than 48". The laminate infill used in the construction of screens are only available in 4' x 8' sheets. Directional laminates will run vertically on all sizes of Tour screens.



Directional laminate is vertical on screen infills.

Leveling glides adjust ½" to accommodate uneven floors.

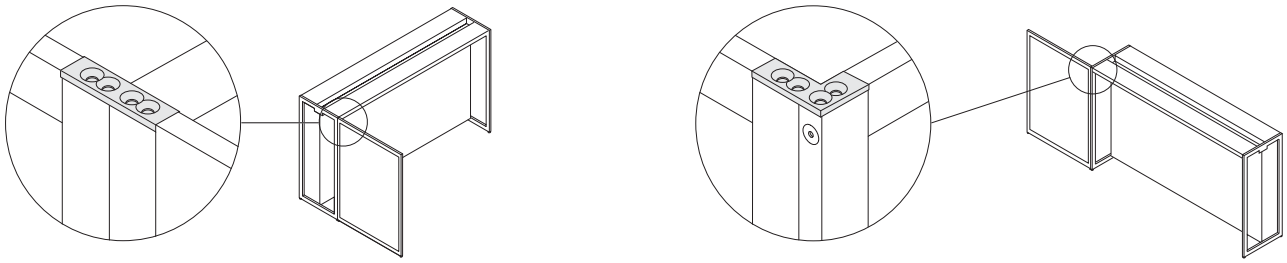
Nominal Screen Height	Actual Screen Height
30"H	28.55"H
42"H	41.68"H
48"H	48.58"H
60"H	58.98"H



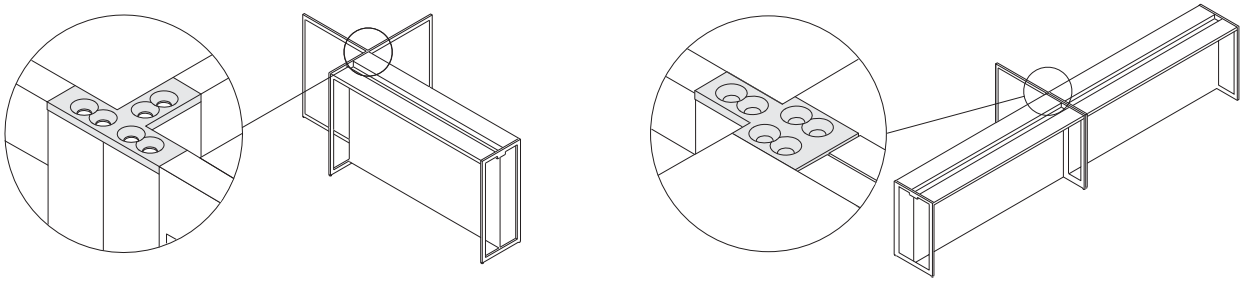
Screen connectors are steel components that facilitate the attachment of screens in different configurations. Brackets are ordered separately.

▶Specifying, pages 199–200

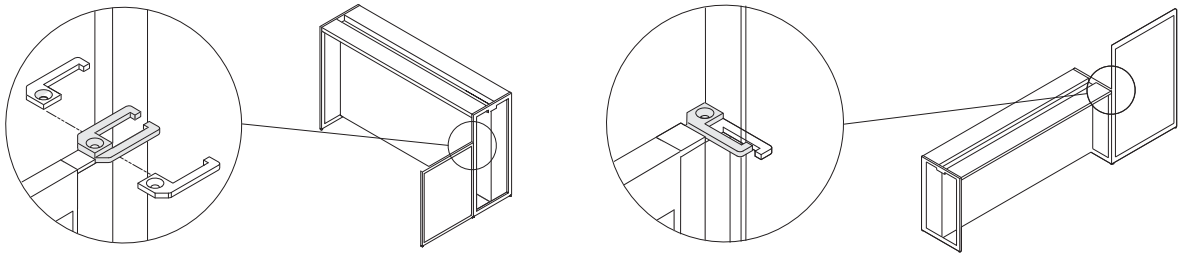
Two-way same height (Inline or L-configuration, TSTPBSH2)

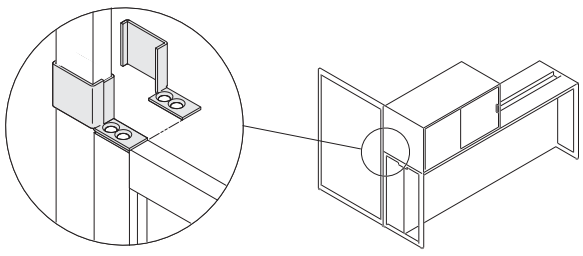


Three-way same height (T-configuration, TSTPBSH3)



Two-way change-of-height (Inline or L-configuration, TSTPBCOH2)

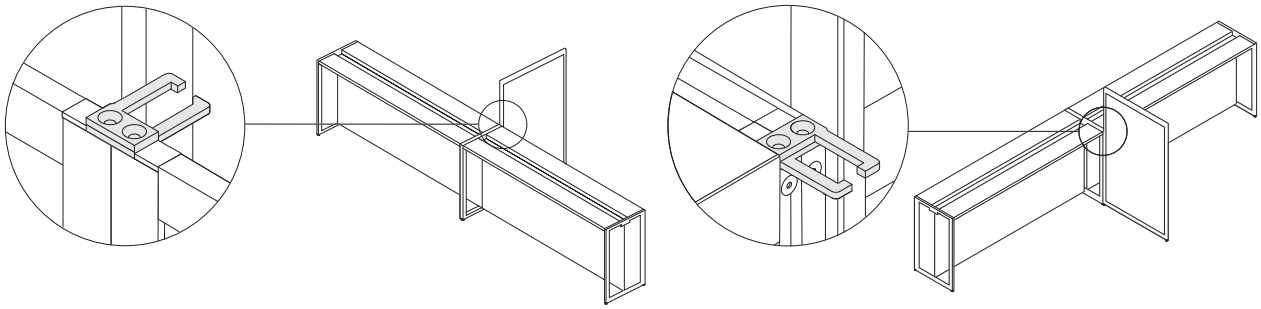




Screen and Screen Connector Facts, continued

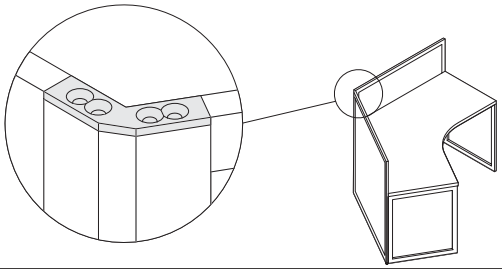
▶Specifying, pages 199–200

Three-way change-of-height (T-configuration, TSTPBCOH3)



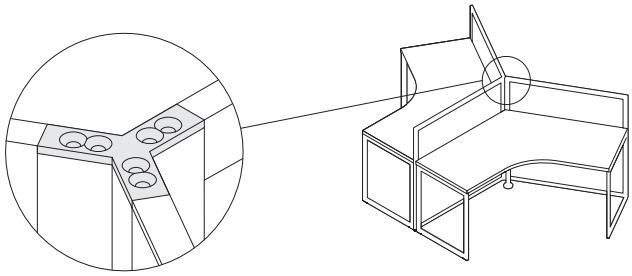
Two-way same height (120° configuration, TSTPB120)

* Two-way 120° brackets can only be used when both screens are at the same height.



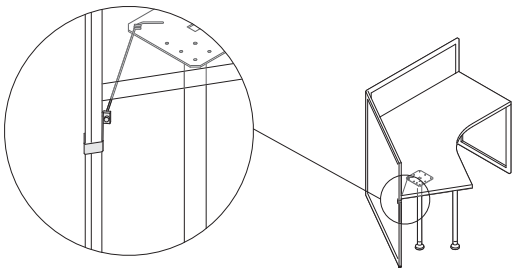
Three-way same height (120° configuration, TSTPB120Y)

* Three-way 120° brackets can only be used when all screens are at the same height.



Worksurface-to-screen (TSTPBWT)

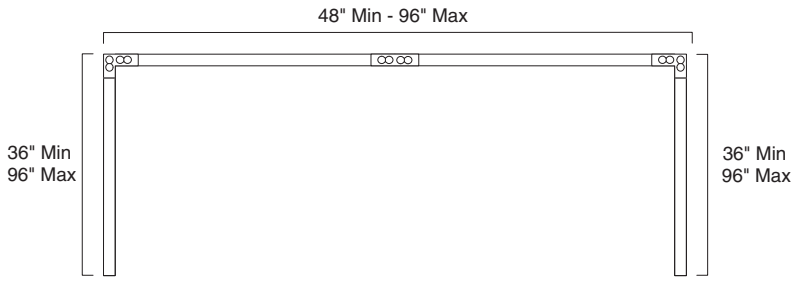
* Worksurface-to-screen tie draws the screen tighter to the worksurface when at the end of a configuration.



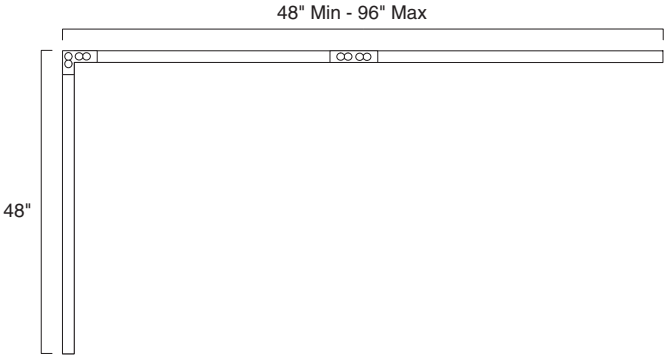
Freestanding Screen Stability Rules

▶Specifying, pages 199–200

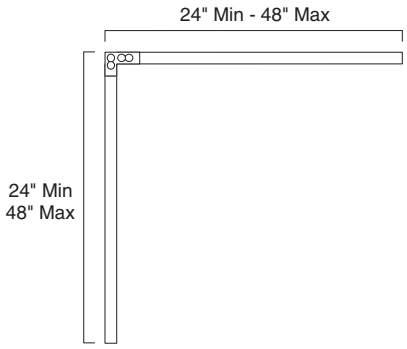
U-configuration with two screens



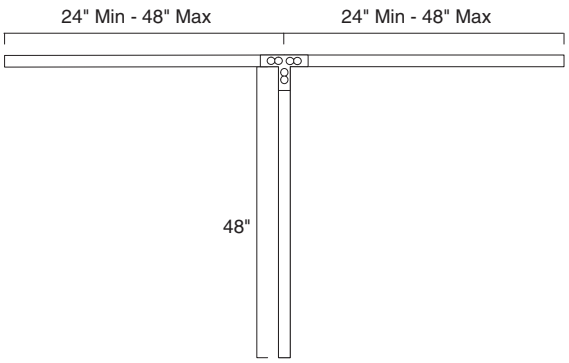
L-configuration with two screens

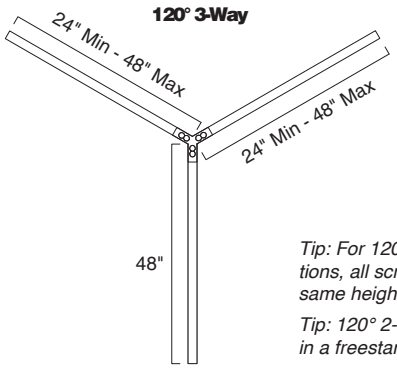


L-configuration with one screen



T-configuration



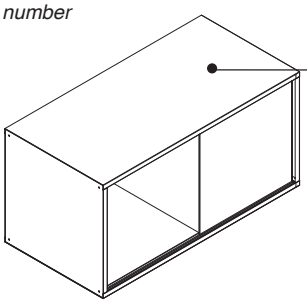


Tip: For 120° screen applications, all screens must be the same height.

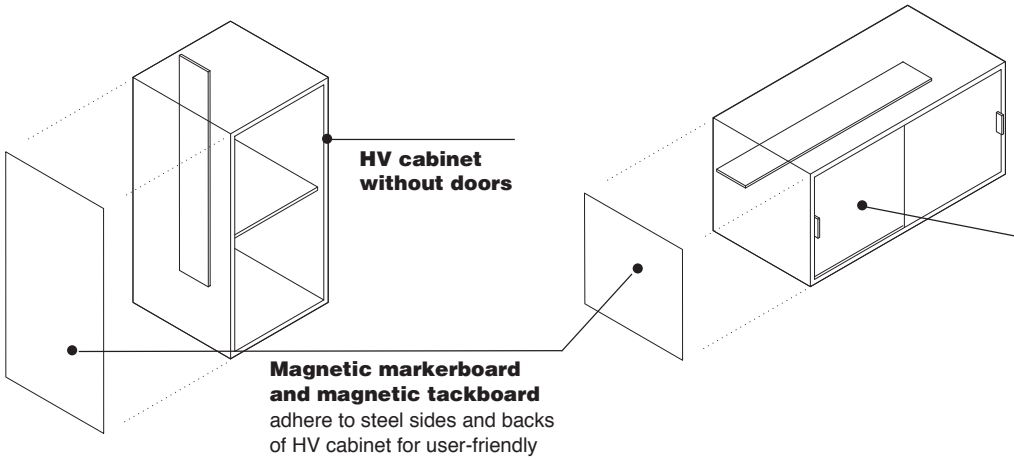
Tip: 120° 2-way not available in a freestanding application.

HV Cabinet Facts

HV cabinet is a steel cabinet with a laminate center divider and a 7"D steel shelf. The HV cabinet is designed to sit on its side or end on a Counter or on its side on a Pile File. Two cabinets laid on their side fit on a Counter, and take the place of a Countertop.
▶Specifying, pages 201–202
Tip: HV cabinet center divider laminate color number defaults based on the paint selection.
▶Page 208



Shared HV cabinet gives users on both sides one 18"D x 18"W cube for storage. Available open or with the option of a door on each side. The shared HV cabinet is a steel cabinet with a steel center divider, but it does not have a 7"D steel shelf.



HV cabinet without doors

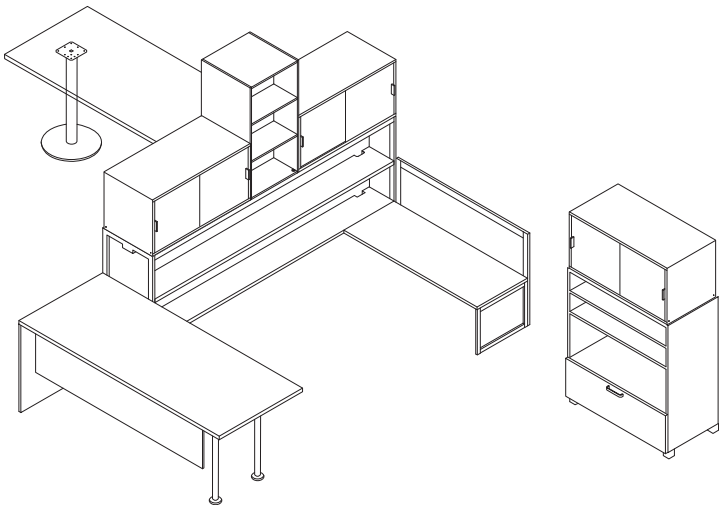
Magnetic markerboard and magnetic tackboard adhere to steel sides and backs of HV cabinet for user-friendly writing surface, notes, and pictures.

Sliding doors with pulls are optional on the HV cabinet and can be ordered as a single or double door. Sliding doors can be ordered in laminate. Optional doors do not lock.

Horizontal/vertical cabinets ship fully assembled.

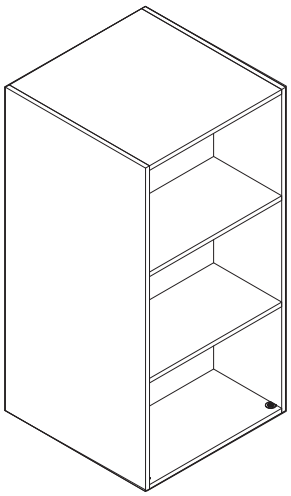
Up to three HV cabinets can be placed on top of one Counter. One HV cabinet must be horizontal for the application of three cabinets.

For stability, the HV cabinet comes with four small screws to attach the HV cabinet to the Counter for the following conditions:
- When the HV cabinet is in a vertical position in a seismic zone.
- When the HV cabinet is in a vertical position without another HV cabinet next to it.



Bookcase Facts

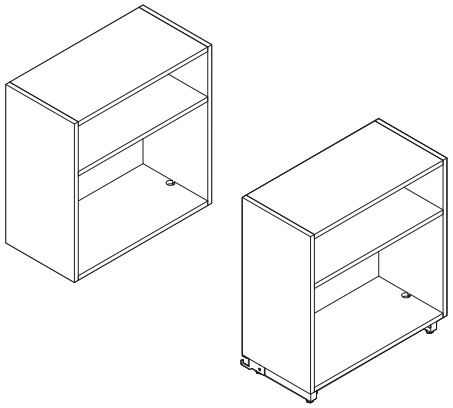
Shared bookcase is a laminate cabinet with a center divider between the front and back; and two fixed shelves on each side. Primary use is a shared component between users on opposite sides of Counter. The shared bookcase is designed to sit on it's side or end, on a Counter, or on it's side on a Pile File. A bookcase takes the place of Countertops.



▶Specifying, page 203

Personal bookcase is a one-sided laminate cabinet with one fixed shelf. Primary use is as a personal bookcase accessible from one side of a Counter. If used on a Counter, two personal bookcases must be ordered and placed back-to-back to take the place of one 18"W x 18"W Countertop.

A personal bookcase can be specified with optional feet for use at the bottom of a Counter. Includes a bracket to connect to bottom horizontal frame of Counter.

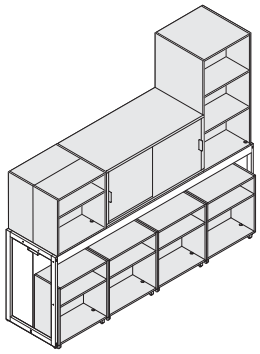


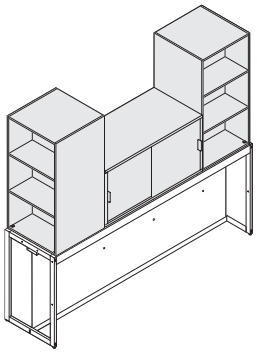
Shared bookcase and personal bookcase ship fully-assembled. Optional feet for personal bookcase must be field-assembled.

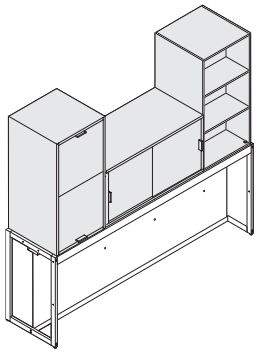
Possible Configurations of HV Cabinets and Bookcases

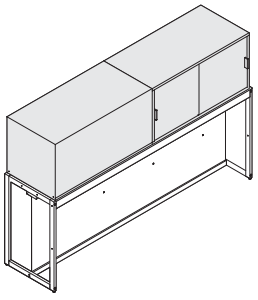
Two personal bookcases (placed back-to-back) can replace one HV cabinet or shared bookcase in the vertical position.

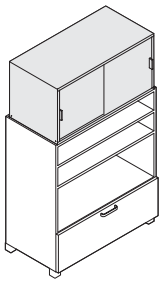
No more than three HV cabinets or shared bookcases may be placed on a single Counter. When three components are placed on a single Counter, one component MUST be laying on it's 36"W side.











A single HV cabinet or shared bookcase can be mounted in a horizontal position on top of a Pile File.

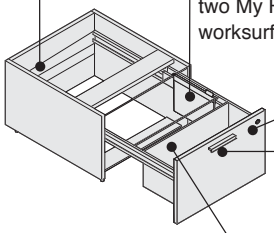
My File Facts

My File is constructed of laminate sides and drawer front with steel drawer body. My File has a full 22" of functional depth. Back of drawer has metal box with an open floor and accommodates suspended side-to-side letter filing. Front of drawer has an unique 9" x 18" storage cubby to store personal items. There are two My File sizes available: 18"W and 36"W.

▶Specifying, pages 204

Back of drawer has metal box with an open floor and accommodates suspended side-to-side letter filing.

Top is open to attach beneath a worksurface. A 6" minimum of worksurface is required beyond the footprint of the file to attach to the Counter shelf. Example: if (2) two My Files are used 18" + 18" = 36", a 42" worksurface or longer must be used.

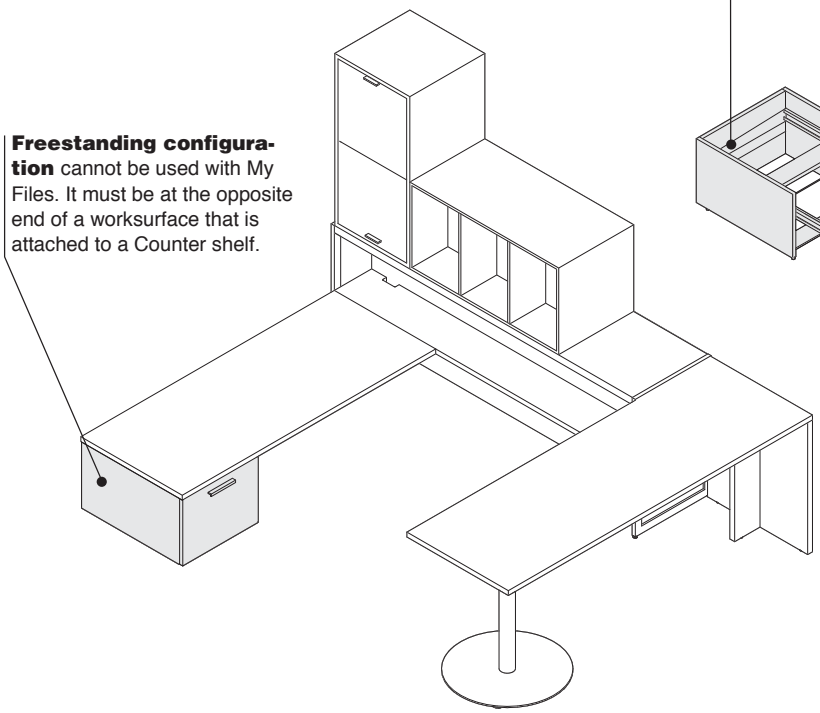


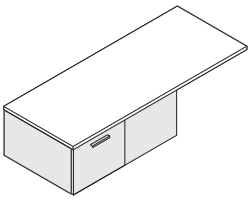
Drawer has an optional front-removable lock.

Ledge pull is standard on the My File.

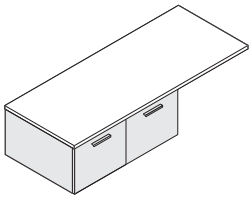
Front of drawer has a unique 9" x 18" storage cubby to store personal items.

Freestanding configuration cannot be used with My Files. It must be at the opposite end of a worksurface that is attached to a Counter shelf.





My File can be installed in opposite directions to accommodate two users.



My File can be installed side-by-side for twice the storage and filing capability.

Multiple My Files can be installed next to one another facing the same direction or in opposite directions just as long as there is 6" minimum open worksurface left to attach to the Counter shelf.

Pile File Facts

Pile File is constructed of laminate sides and drawer front with a steel back and top. Two pullout laminate shelves and a full-size lateral file drawer provide storage and user flexibility.

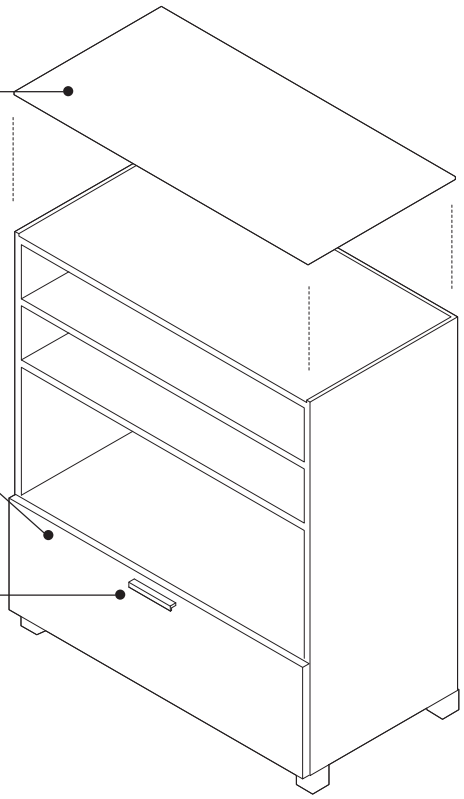
▶Specifying, page 205

Ledge pull is standard on the lateral file drawer.

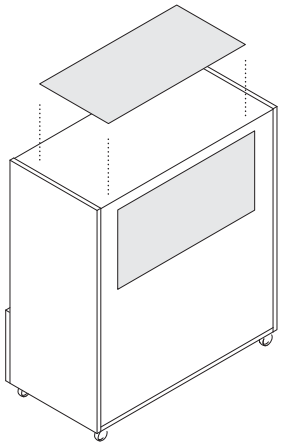
Two 18"W or one 36"W Countertop nestle into the top of a Pile File to provide a flush surface. Countertops are ordered separately.

Lateral file drawer accommodates letter-size side-to-side filing. For legal-size front-to-back filing, use 15" universal storage rail RXADRL15.

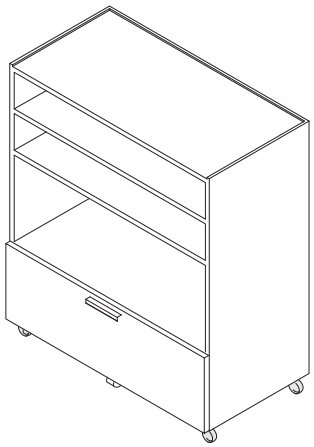
Lateral file drawer has an optional front-removable lock.



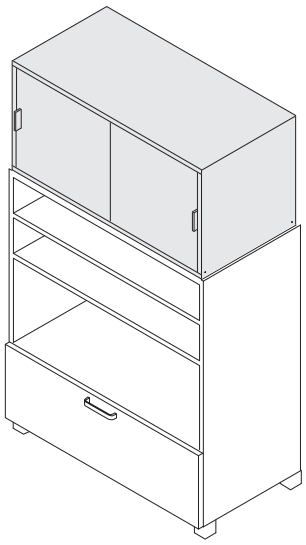
Pile File top and back can be covered with a magnetic markerboard or tackboard for a user-friendly writing surface.



Optional casters allow for mobility.



Top of Pile File can be left open or accommodate a HV cabinet.



Counters and Countertops

Counters

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 151	• Counter top tray: paint price group 1 • Counter frame support: Clear Anodized Aluminum • Center infill: laminate • Adjustable leveling glides • Counter-to-Counter attachment hardware: 4799 Platinum • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Counter top tray 3 Laminate color number for center infill 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 208.

	Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Counter top tray**			
	• Paint price group 1		No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2		+$ 34	Specify paint color number.
	Steel center infill			
	• Paint price group 1	30"H	+$229	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	30"H	+$284	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 1	42"H	+$344	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	42"H	+$398	Specify paint color number.
	End panel infill (both ends)			
	• Laminate	30"H	+$ 92	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate	42"H	+$122	Specify laminate color number.
Related Products	• Countertops			▶Page 175
	• Electrical components			▶Page 176
	• Magnetic tackboard			▶Page 206

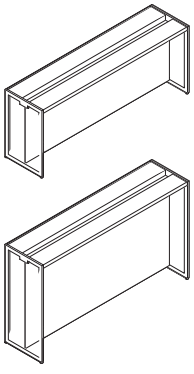
Tip: Woodgrain laminate runs horizontal on the Counter center infill and vertically on the optional end panel infills.

Tip: Optional power does not include base-in. Refer to electrical components for more information on page 176.

Tip: For 2-circuit or 4-circuit power, refer to electrical components on page 176.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	72"	30"	**TSTMC3072**	$1074
18"	72"	42"	**TSTMC4272**	$1211



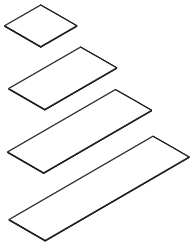
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Countertops

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 151	• Countertop: Low-Pressure Laminate • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for Countertop ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 208.

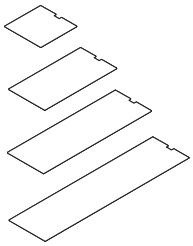
Related Products	
• Counters	▶Page 174

Specification Information



Countertops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	18"	**TSTMCT1818**	$ 61
18"	36"	**TSTMCT1836**	$101
18"	54"	**TSTMCT1854**	$134
18"	72"	**TSTMCT1872**	$187



Notched Countertops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	18"	**TSTMCTN1818**	$ 68
18"	36"	**TSTMCTN1836**	$107
18"	54"	**TSTMCTN1854**	$141
18"	72"	**TSTMCTN1872**	$194

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components

Base Power-Ins

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 152	• Receptacle base power-in, 24" long cord with wall plug • 2-circuit hardwired base power-in, 84" long x 3/8" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit • Modular connection for 2-circuit powerway • In-line connector to allow connection at middle of run • 4-circuit hardwired base power-in - One hardwired base power-in with Line 1 and Line 2 receptacle, and a 84" long x 3/8" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit - One hardwired base power-in with Line 3 and Line 4 receptacle, and a 124" long x 3/8" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit	Style number

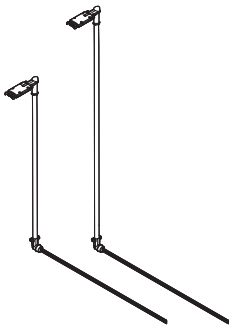
Related Products	
• Powerways	▶Page 178

Specification Information



Hardwired Base Power-In, 2-Circuit, Line 1 and Line 2

• Counter Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
84"	**TSTEPBT2**	$122



San Francisco Base Power-In, 2-Circuit, Line 1 and Line 2

• Counter Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
30"	**TSTEPBT230SF**	$152
42"	**TSTEPBT242SF**	$152

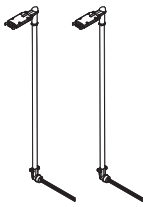
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

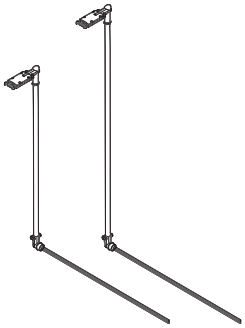
Specification Information

Counter Height	Style Number	U.S. Price



Hardwired Base Power-In, 4-Circuit, Line 1 and Line 2, Line 3 and Line 4

94", 124"	**TSTEPBT4**	$306

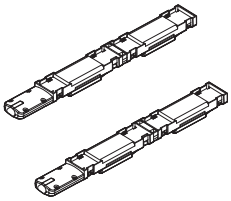


San Francisco Base Power-In, 4-Circuit, Line 1 and Line 2, Line 3 and Line 4

30"	**TSTEPBT430SF**	$336
42"	**TSTEPBT442SF**	$336

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Powerways



Tip: Conduit comes from the base power-in.

Tip: Power runs through spine of Counter and is "plug-and-play".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 152	Style number
• 72" powerway with four duplex receptacles for 2-circuit powerways: 6000 black • 72" powerway for 4-circuit with (1) Line 1 and (1) Line 2 receptacle, and (1) Line 3 and (1) Line 4 receptacle • Shipped ready to install	

Related Products	
• Counters	▶Page 174

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

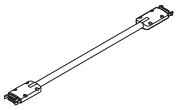
2-Circuit Powerway - Line 1 and Line 2

TSTEP272	$263

4-Circuit Powerway - Line 1 and Line 2 Receptacle, Line 3 and Line 4 Receptacle

TSTEP472	$208

Counter-to-Counter Power Connector



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 152	Style number
• Modular Counter-to-Counter power connector	

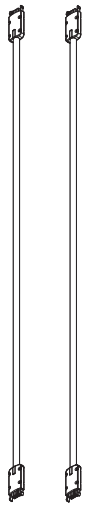
Related Products	
• Counters	▶Page 174
• Powerways	▶Page 178

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TSTEPC2C	$73

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Counter-to-Counter Power Connector, 4-Circuit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 152	
• Modular Counter-to-Counter power connector	Style number

Related Products

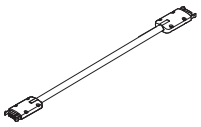
• Counters	▶Page 174
• Powerways	▶Page 178

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TSTEPC2C4	$172

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Power Jumper, 2-Circuit



Tip: Power jumpers ship with one or two Horizontal Cord Managers, TSTECW, depending on the length of the power jumper.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 156	Style number
• Modular Counter-to-Counter power jumper • Horizontal wire manager: black plastic • Attachment hardware	

Related Products

• Counters	▶Page 174
• Powerways	▶Page 178

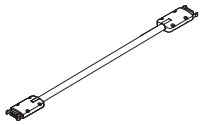
Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
69"	**TSTEP2C069**	$245
75"	**TSTEP2C075**	$245
81"	**TSTEP2C081**	$245
87"	**TSTEP2C087**	$245
93"	**TSTEP2C093**	$245
99"	**TSTEP2C099**	$245
105"	**TSTEP2C105**	$245
111"	**TSTEP2C111**	$245
117"	**TSTEP2C117**	$245
120"	**TSTEP2C120**	$245
123"	**TSTEP2C123**	$245
126"	**TSTEP2C126**	$245
129"	**TSTEP2C129**	$245
132"	**TSTEP2C132**	$245
135"	**TSTEP2C135**	$245
138"	**TSTEP2C138**	$245
141"	**TSTEP2C141**	$245
144"	**TSTEP2C144**	$245
147"	**TSTEP2C147**	$245
150"	**TSTEP2C150**	$245
153"	**TSTEP2C153**	$245
156"	**TSTEP2C156**	$245
159"	**TSTEP2C159**	$245
162"	**TSTEP2C162**	$336
165"	**TSTEP2C165**	$336
168"	**TSTEP2C168**	$336
171"	**TSTEP2C171**	$336
174"	**TSTEP2C174**	$336

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

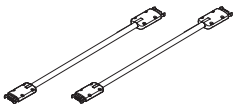


Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
177"	**TSTEP2C177**	$336
180"	**TSTEP2C180**	$336
183"	**TSTEP2C183**	$336
186"	**TSTEP2C186**	$336
189"	**TSTEP2C189**	$336
192"	**TSTEP2C192**	$336
195"	**TSTEP2C195**	$336
198"	**TSTEP2C198**	$336
201"	**TSTEP2C201**	$366
204"	**TSTEP2C204**	$366
207"	**TSTEP2C207**	$366
210"	**TSTEP2C210**	$366
213"	**TSTEP2C213**	$366
216"	**TSTEP2C216**	$366
219"	**TSTEP2C219**	$366
222"	**TSTEP2C222**	$366
225"	**TSTEP2C225**	$366
228"	**TSTEP2C228**	$366

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Power Jumper, 4-Circuit



Tip: Power jumpers ship with one or two Horizontal Cord Managers, TSTECW, depending on the length of the power jumper.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 156	Style number
• Modular Counter-to-Counter power jumpers • Horizontal wire manager: black plastic • Attachment hardware	

Related Products

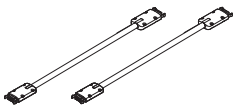
• Counters	▶Page 174
• Powerways	▶Page 178

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
96"	**TSTEP4C096**	$458
102"	**TSTEP4C102**	$458
108"	**TSTEP4C108**	$458
114"	**TSTEP4C114**	$458
120"	**TSTEP4C120**	$458
126"	**TSTEP4C126**	$458
132"	**TSTEP4C132**	$458
138"	**TSTEP4C138**	$458
144"	**TSTEP4C144**	$458
147"	**TSTEP4C147**	$458
150"	**TSTEP4C150**	$458
153"	**TSTEP4C153**	$458
156"	**TSTEP4C156**	$458
159"	**TSTEP4C159**	$458
162"	**TSTEP4C162**	$550
165"	**TSTEP4C165**	$550
168"	**TSTEP4C168**	$550
171"	**TSTEP4C171**	$550
174"	**TSTEP4C174**	$550
177"	**TSTEP4C177**	$550
180"	**TSTEP4C180**	$550
183"	**TSTEP4C183**	$550
186"	**TSTEP4C186**	$550
189"	**TSTEP4C189**	$550
192"	**TSTEP4C192**	$550
195"	**TSTEP4C195**	$550
198"	**TSTEP4C198**	$550

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
201"	**TSTEP4C201**	$580
204"	**TSTEP4C204**	$580
207"	**TSTEP4C207**	$580
210"	**TSTEP4C210**	$580
213"	**TSTEP4C213**	$580
216"	**TSTEP4C216**	$580
219"	**TSTEP4C219**	$580
222"	**TSTEP4C222**	$580
225"	**TSTEP4C225**	$580
228"	**TSTEP4C228**	$610
231"	**TSTEP4C231**	$610
234"	**TSTEP4C234**	$610
237"	**TSTEP4C237**	$610
240"	**TSTEP4C240**	$610
243"	**TSTEP4C243**	$610
246"	**TSTEP4C246**	$610
249"	**TSTEP4C249**	$610
252"	**TSTEP4C252**	$610
255"	**TSTEP4C255**	$610

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Worksurface-Height Power and Communication Accessories

Worksurface Clamp-On Receptacle Packages



Tip: Tour clamp-on accessories work on surfaces ¾" to 1¼" thick. They do not work on surfaces over 1¼" thick.

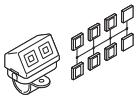
Tip: For designation of controlled receptacles, order permanent ink stamp with controlled icon; service part (1063909001SR). It includes a pair of stamps, one white and one black. Appropriate receptacles can be stamped at the job site during installation.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 160	• Package of three • Duplex receptacles: black plastic only • 9' cord with three-prong plug: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TSTERPW	$171

Worksurface Clamp-On Communication Module Packages



Tip: Many of the AMP, AT&T, Krone, Leviton, and other commercially available data terminals can be used—terminals must be of a design that will snap into 0.695 x 0.650, 0.590 x 0.790, or 0.590 x 0.750 openings, in 0.064 maximum thick faceplates.

Tip: Order jacks by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:
- *AMP Corporation 1.800.522.6752*
- *Leviton 1.800.722.2082*
- *Lucent 1.800.344.0223*
- *Krone 1.800.775.5766*
- *Punduit 1.800.777.3300*

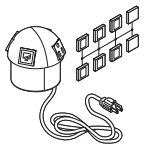
Tip: Tour clamp-on accessories work on surfaces ¾" to 1¼" thick. They do not work on surfaces over 1¼" thick.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 160	• Package of three • Communication housing includes faceplates to accommodate customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TSTERDW	$112

Worksurface-Mounted Power and Communication Sphere



Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

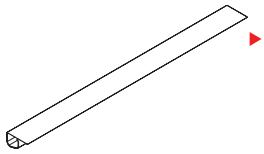
Tip: Order jacks by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:
- *AMP Corporation 1.800.522.6752*
- *Leviton 1.800.722.2082*
- *Lucent 1.800.344.0223*
- *Krone 1.800.775.5766*
- *Punduit 1.800.777.3300*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 160	Style number
• Sphere with two simplex electrical outlets: black plastic • Faceplates to accommodate two customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic • 6' power cord with three-prong plug: black plastic	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TSTERPDWD	$235

Horizontal Cord Manager



Tip: Cord Manager comes in one width (56") and will need to be field cut to size.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 160	Style number
• Horizontal Cord Manager: 6000 Black plastic • Attachment hardware	

Related Products

• Worksurfaces	▶Pages 191–193
• Shelves	▶Page 197

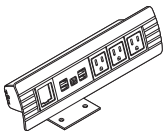
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	56"	1⅓"	**TSTECM**	$28

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Worksurface-Height Power and Communication Accessories, continued

Worksurface Clamp-On Power and Data



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 161	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Worksurface-mounted power and data openings • 10' power cord with three-prong plug: black plastic • Four power receptacles, two data openings, and faceplates provided to accommodate customer-supplied voice/data jacks • Duplex receptacles: black plastic only • Surrounding housing: anodized aluminum	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/ USB Hub		
• 2 power, 2 data, and 1 USB Hub	+$ 92	Specify *with 2 power + 2 data + 1 USB hub.*
• 3 power, 1 data, and 1 USB Hub	+$122	Specify *with 3 power + 1 data + 1 USB hub.*
Related Products		
• Counters		▶ Page 174
• Powerways		▶ Page 178

Tip: Tour clamp-on accessories work on surfaces 3/4" to 1 1/4" thick. They do not work on surfaces over 1 1/4" thick.

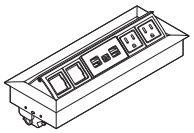
Tip: When ordering three or more power receptacles, a surger power block will be used instead of a standard 3-prong.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TSTECLAMP	$427

Worksurface-Mounted Retractable Power and Data

Field-Installed Cut-Out



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 160	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Worksurface-mounted power and data openings • 10' power cord with three-prong plug: black plastic • Four power receptacles, two data openings, and faceplates provided to accommodate customer-supplied voice/data jacks • Duplex receptacles: black plastic only • Surrounding housing: anodized aluminum	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/ USB Hub		
• 2 power, 2 data, and 1 USB Hub	+$ 92	Specify *with 2 power + 2 data + 1 USB hub.*
• 3 power, 1 data, and 1 USB Hub	+$122	Specify *with 3 power + 1 data + 1 USB hub.*
Related Products		
• Counters		▶ Page 174
• Powerways		▶ Page 178

Tip: Worksurface-Mounted Retractable Power and Data requires a 4" x 11" hole with square corners in the worksurface.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TSTERPDWR	$458

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
December 2018

Vertical Cord Cover



Tip: There are three knock-outs in the 30" and 42" Vertical Cord Covers (TSTECC30 and TSTECC42). The first and third are available to route Tour power jumpers and the second is standard Decora-size to fit data ports, approximately 1⅜"W x 2⅝"H (actual dimensions 1.310"W x 2.687"H).

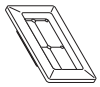
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Vertical Cord Cover: paint price group 1 • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Vertical Cord Cover 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 208.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$16	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Counters		▶ Page 174
	• Vertical Cord Cover Grommet insert		▶ Page 187

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
⅞"	2¾"	30"	**TSTECC30**	$49
⅞"	2¾"	42"	**TSTECC42**	$61

Vertical Cord Cover Grommet Insert



Tip: Vertical Cord Cover Grommet insert fits into the middle Decora size opening on Vertical Cord Cover.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of 5 grommet inserts: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for grommet insert ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 208.

Related Products

• Vertical Cord Cover	▶ Page 187

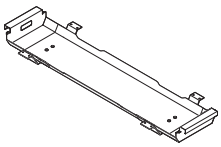
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TSTEGC	$28

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bench Components

Bench Trough



Tip: Bench Trough telescopes from 60"W to 72"W.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 162 • Steel telescoping Bench Trough: paint price group 1 • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 208.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +$45	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Worksurfaces		▶Pages 190–193

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	L		
4 3/8"	12"	60"–72"	**TSTECBT**	$734

Bench Screen



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 162 • Steel Bench Screen: paint price group 1 • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 208.

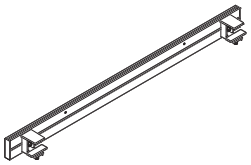
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +$45	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Worksurfaces		▶Pages 190–193

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
W	H		
48"	22"	**TSTECBDP**	$489

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

SOTO Rails for Use with Tour



Tip: The colors for plastic end caps, brackets, and stanchions are defaulted by rail color.
▶ See *Worktools Specification Guide* for default paint matrix.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¾" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load rails are 2 pounds per linked inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 3¼" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Tour rails clamp to Tour Bench Troughs. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Rail: 4799 Platinum Metallic • Plastic end caps, brackets, and stanchions: colors are defaulted by rail color	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Rail** Paint price group 3	 +$25	 Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for accent paint options.

Related Products

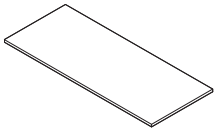
• SOTO shelves	▶ Page 470
• SOTO worktools	▶ Pages 467-478

Specification Information

Corresponding Table Top Width	Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
60"	1"	52"	3¼"	**DSRT52**	$264
66"	1"	58"	3¼"	**DSRT58**	$276
72"	1"	64"	3¼"	**DSRT64**	$291

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Straight Worksurfaces



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 163	• 1⅛"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge on both user's edges: plastic • 1 mm side edges: plastic default to match user's edges • Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Plastic edge band color number for worksurface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 208

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** • Open Line laminate	+$71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Worksurface supports • Modesty panels • Reinforcing channel		▶Pages 194–196 ▶Page 198 ▶Page 196

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72) is required to add support to worksurfaces that have 60" or more of unsupported kneespace.
▶Page 196

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1⅛" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Specification Information

Worksurfaces

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
18"	42"	**TSTWLR1842**	$156	**TSTWHR1842**	$211
18"	48"	**TSTWLR1848**	$171	**TSTWHR1848**	$226
18"	54"	**TSTWLR1854**	$204	**TSTWHR1854**	$259
24"	36"	**TSTWLR2436**	$151	**TSTWHR2436**	$207
24"	42"	**TSTWLR2442**	$166	**TSTWHR2442**	$221
24"	48"	**TSTWLR2448**	$189	**TSTWHR2448**	$244
24"	54"	**TSTWLR2454**	$222	**TSTWHR2454**	$277
24"	60"	**TSTWLR2460**	$238	**TSTWHR2460**	$293
24"	66"	**TSTWLR2466**	$271	**TSTWHR2466**	$326
24"	72"	**TSTWLR2472**	$281	**TSTWHR2472**	$336
30"	60"	**TSTWLR3060**	$287	**TSTWHR3060**	$338
30"	66"	**TSTWLR3066**	$298	**TSTWHR3066**	$347
30"	72"	**TSTWLR3072**	$307	**TSTWHR3072**	$362

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Tapered Worksurfaces

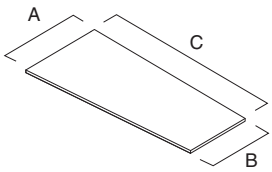
Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72) is required to add support to worksurfaces that have 60" or more of unsupported kneespace.
▶Page 196

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1⅛" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶Need help? Product details, page 163	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Plastic edge band color number for worksurface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 208
	• 1⅛"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge on tapered edge: plastic • 1 mm side and back edges: plastic default to match tapered edge • Shipped ready to install	

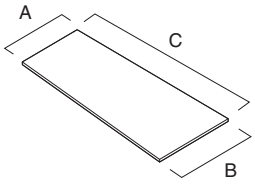
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** • Open Line laminate	+$71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Worksurface supports • Modesty panels • Reinforcing channel		▶Pages 194–196 ▶Page 198 ▶Page 196

Specification Information



Left-Hand Worksurfaces

Dimensions A	B	C	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
30"	24"	48"	**TSTWLT3248**	$405	**TSTWHT3248**	$467
30"	24"	54"	**TSTWLT3254**	$433	**TSTWHT3254**	$502
30"	24"	60"	**TSTWLT3260**	$457	**TSTWHT3260**	$538
30"	24"	66"	**TSTWLT3266**	$487	**TSTWHT3266**	$576
30"	24"	72"	**TSTWLT3272**	$519	**TSTWHT3272**	$618

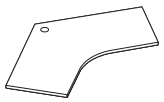


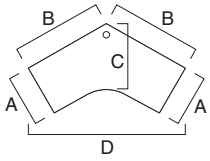
Right-Hand Worksurfaces

Dimensions A	B	C	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
24"	30"	48"	**TSTWLT2348**	$405	**TSTWHT2348**	$467
24"	30"	54"	**TSTWLT2354**	$433	**TSTWHT2354**	$502
24"	30"	60"	**TSTWLT2360**	$457	**TSTWHT2360**	$538
24"	30"	66"	**TSTWLT2366**	$487	**TSTWHT2366**	$576
24"	30"	72"	**TSTWLT2372**	$519	**TSTWHT2372**	$618

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

120° Corner Worksurfaces





Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 163	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Plastic edge band color number for worksurface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 208
• 1⅛"–thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic • Grommet: black plastic only • Shipped ready to install	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**	
• Open Line laminate	+$71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products		
• Worksurface supports		▶Pages 194–196
• Modesty panels		▶Page 198

Specification Information

Dimensions A	B	C	D	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

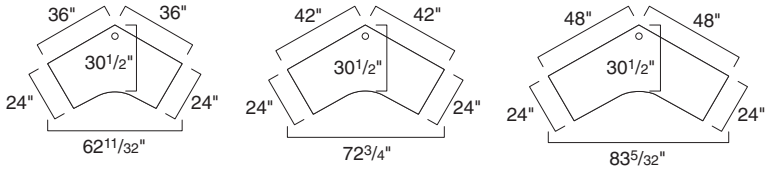
Low-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces

24"	36"	30½"	63 11/32"	**TSTWLY2436**	$515
24"	42"	30½"	72¾"	**TSTWLY2442**	$552
24"	48"	30½"	85 5/32"	**TSTWLY2448**	$608

High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces

24"	36"	30½"	63 11/32"	**TSTWHY2436**	$570
24"	42"	30½"	72¾"	**TSTWHY2442**	$607
24"	48"	30½"	85 5/32"	**TSTWHY2448**	$663

120° Corner Worksurfaces



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Round Worksurfaces



Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1⅛" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 163	• 1⅛"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Plastic edge band color number for worksurface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 208

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** • Open Line laminate	+$71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Post legs • Groupwork round table bases • Floating round worksurface support		▶Page 195 ▶Page 195 ▶Page 196

Specification Information

Dimensions Diameter	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
30"	**TSTWLDR30**	$276	**TSTWHDR30**	$317
36"	**TSTWLDR36**	$321	**TSTWHDR36**	$353

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Worksurface Supports

Tip: Worksurface frame supports must have one end attached to a shelf, Counter or a support on the opposite end such as a laminate worksurface frame support or post legs. Worksurface frame supports cannot support both ends of a freestanding worksurface.

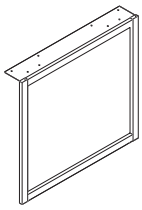
▶Need help? Product details, page 164

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Worksurface frame supports: paint price group 1 • Post legs: paint • Table bases: paint • Laminate worksurface frame support: Low-Pressure Laminate with matching plastic edge band • Tapered leg: paint • Tie plates: black only • Floating round worksurface support: black only • Leveling glides • Attachment hardware • Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for worksurface frame supports, post legs, tapered legs, and tables bases 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface frame supports 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 208.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Worksurface frame supports**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$31	Specify paint color number.
	Post legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$10 per leg	Specify paint color number.
	Table bases		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$31	Specify paint color number.
Casters	**One post or standing-height table leg**		
	• One locking caster	+$ 5	Specify *with caster.*
Related Products	• Worksurfaces		▶Pages 190–193
	• Shelves		▶Page 197
	• My File		▶Page 204

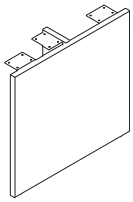
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Worksurface Frame Supports

18"	15"	**TSTTF1518**	$194
24"	27"	**TSTTF2724**	$317
30"	27"	**TSTTF2730**	$342



Laminate Worksurface Supports

24"	27"	**TSTTL2724**	$317
30"	27"	**TSTTL2730**	$342

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Dimensions H	Dia	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

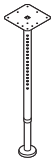
One Post Leg



Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D fixed tops, if post legs are selected.

27⅜"	N.A.	**TS4L27PG**	$114

One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg



Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D or 24"D height-adjustable tops, if post legs are selected.

Tip: Standing-height adjustable post leg is not available with 18"D tops.

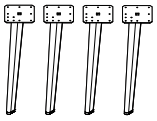
27⅜"–44"	N.A.	**TS4LSHPG**	$203

Tapered Leg



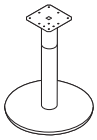
27⅜"	N.A.	**TSTT27M**	$147

Package of Four Tapered Legs



27⅜"	N.A.	**TSTT27M4**	$519

Adjustable Round Table Base

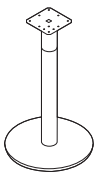


Tip: Adjustability range is 3½".

Tip: Tour adjustable round table bases are not approved for freestanding applications. Round table bases are intended to be used at one end of a worksurface that is attached to a Tour Counter.
▶For freestanding applications see *Groupwork round table bases* in the *Meeting Spaces Specification Guide.*

27⅜"	18"	**TSTTT27**	$409

Café-Height Adjustable Round Table Base



41"	18"	**TSTTT39**	$436

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

Worksurface Supports, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information		
• Dimensions Width	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Pair of Counter-to-Worksurface Tie Plates



Tip: Two sets of tie plates are required if worksurface is attached parallel to the Counter.

N.A.	**TSTTPC2W**	$111

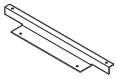
Pair of Shelf-to-Worksurface Tie Plates



Tip: Two sets of tie plates are required if worksurface is attached parallel to the shelf.

N.A.	**TSTTPS2W**	$ 45

Counter Frame-to-Worksurface Tie Plate



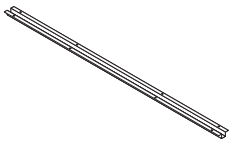
N.A.	**TSTTPF2W**	$103

Floating Round Worksurface Support



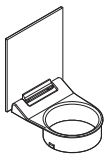
N.A.	**TSTTTZD**	$ 61

Reinforcing Channels



39"	**TSATRC39**	$ 50
48"	**TSATRC48**	$ 53
57"	**TSATRC57**	$ 53
72"	**TSATRC72**	$121

Flip Grommet



Tip: Flip grommet requires a 3" diameter hole in the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Flip cover: paint • Bottom grommet portion: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for flip cover ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 208.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions D	 W	 H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
$4\frac{1}{2}$"	4"	$1\frac{3}{4}$"	**TS5GF3**	$64

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

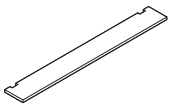
Shelves

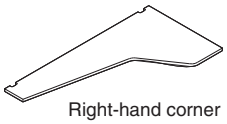
Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1⅛" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 163	• 1⅛"-thick shelf: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Shelf-to-Counter attachment hardware: 4799 Platinum • Cutout for Vertical Cord Cover • Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for shelf 3 Plastic edge band color number for shelf 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 208.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** • Open Line laminate	+$71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Counters • Post legs		▶Page 174 ▶Page 195

Specification Information





Right-hand corner shelf shown

Tip: Corner shelf requires one post leg for support.

Tip: 21"D and 33"D rectangular shelves and corner shelves require additional support of a post leg or end support.

▶*See page* 163

Shelves

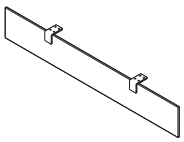
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
9"	70"	**TSTMLF0970**	$219	**TSTMHF0970**	$274
21"	70"	**TSTMLF2170**	$322	**TSTMHF2170**	$377
33"	70"	**TSTMLF3370**	$376	**TSTMHF3370**	$431

Corner Shelves

Left-Hand Corner Shelves					
45"	70"	**TSTMLF4570L**	$331	**TSTMHF4570L**	$386
Right-Hand Corner Shelves					
45"	70"	**TSTMLF4570R**	$331	**TSTMHF4570R**	$386

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Modesty Panels



Tip: Modesty panel is 6" shorter from each side of worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Modesty panel: Low-Pressure Laminate with matching polypropylene edge band • Brackets: paint price group 1 • Attachment hardware: black • Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel 3 Paint color number for brackets 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 208.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Brackets**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$16	Specify paint color number.

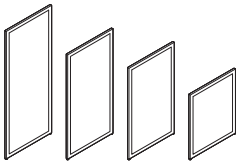
Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Corresponding Table Top Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30"	12"	42"	**TSTWMP1242**	$222
36"	12"	48"	**TSTWMP1248**	$237
42"	12"	54"	**TSTWMP1254**	$253
48"	12"	60"	**TSTWMP1260**	$266
54"	12"	66"	**TSTWMP1266**	$281
60"	12"	72"	**TSTWMP1272**	$297

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens and Screen Connectors

Screens



Tip: Screens attach easily to Counters, with screen connectors, sold separately.

Tip: Tour screens are designed to work in conjunction with the entire Tour product line. Screen heights are nominal.

▶Please refer to page 166 for actual height dimensions. Screen widths are actual.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 166	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for infill ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 208.
• Frame: Clear Anodized Aluminum • Infill: Low-Pressure Laminate • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to install	

Related Products

• Screen connectors	▶Page 200
• Counters	▶Page 174

Specification Information

Screens

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1"	24"	30"	**TSTPL3024**	$263
1"	30"	30"	**TSTPL3030**	$282
1"	36"	30"	**TSTPL3036**	$336
1"	42"	30"	**TSTPL3042**	$343
1"	48"	30"	**TSTPL3048**	$357
1"	24"	42"	**TSTPL4224**	$316
1"	30"	42"	**TSTPL4230**	$343
1"	36"	42"	**TSTPL4236**	$409
1"	42"	42"	**TSTPL4242**	$424
1"	48"	42"	**TSTPL4248**	$451
1"	24"	48"	**TSTPL4824**	$343
1"	30"	48"	**TSTPL4830**	$357
1"	36"	48"	**TSTPL4836**	$424
1"	42"	48"	**TSTPL4842**	$451
1"	48"	48"	**TSTPL4848**	$477
1"	24"	60"	**TSTPL6024**	$363
1"	30"	60"	**TSTPL6030**	$424
1"	36"	60"	**TSTPL6036**	$451
1"	42"	60"	**TSTPL6042**	$538
1"	48"	60"	**TSTPL6048**	$584

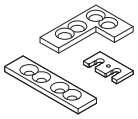
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Screen Connectors

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 166	• Screen connectors: 4799 Platinum paint	Style number

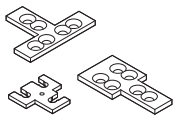
Related Products	
• Screens	▶ Page 199
• Worksurfaces	▶ Pages 190–193

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Price**



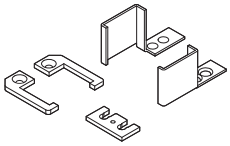
Inline and L, Same Height Screen Connector

TSTPBSH2 $34



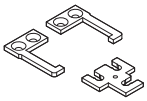
T, Same Height Screen Connector

TSTPBSH3 $49



Inline and L, Change-of-Height Screen Connectors

TSTPBCOH2 $34



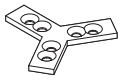
T, Change-of-Height Screen Connectors

TSTPBCOH3 $49



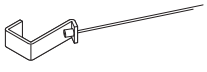
120° Two-Way, Same Height Screen Connector

TSTPB120 $50



120° Three-Way, Same Height Screen Connector

TSTPB120Y $55

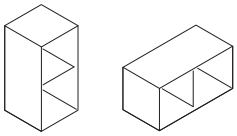


Worksurface-to-Screen Tie

TSTPBWT $61

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

HV Cabinet



Tip: Laminate grain direction on doors runs vertical when cabinet is horizontal.

Tip: Pull paint color number is required when door option is selected.
▶Page 208

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 170	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cabinet and shelf 3 Options, If selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 208.
• Steel cabinet and shelf: paint price group 1 • Center divider: laminate color to complement cabinet • Shipped fully assembled	

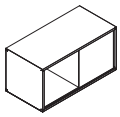
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Steel cabinet and shelf**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$45	Specify paint color number.
	Pulls		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 5 per door	Specify paint color number.
Doors	**Laminate**		
	• One laminate sliding door	+$36	Specify *with one laminate sliding door.*
	• Two laminate sliding doors	+$72	Specify *with two laminate sliding doors.*
Related Products	• Counters		▶Page 174
	• Pile File		▶Page 205
	• Markerboards		▶Page 206

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	18"	36"	**TSTSCHV36**	$465

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Shared HV Cabinet



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 170	• Steel cabinet and center divider: paint price group 1 • Non-locking • Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cabinet and center divider 3 Options, If selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 208.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Steel cabinet**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$45	Specify paint color number.
	Pulls		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$10	Specify paint color number.
Doors	**Laminate**		
	• Two laminate sliding doors	+$72	Specify *with two laminate sliding doors* and indicate laminate color number. ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 208.
Related Products	• Magnetic markerboards		▶Page 206
	• Magnetic tackboards		▶Page 206

Tip: Pull paint color number is required when door option is selected.
▶Page 208

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	18"	36"	**TSTSCHVD36**	$659

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bookcases

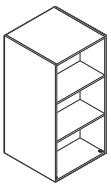
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 171	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for bookcase 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 208.
• Low-Pressure Laminate bookcase with matching polypropylene edge band • Two fixed shelves each side for shared bookcase • One fixed shelf for personal bookcase • Shipped fully assembled	

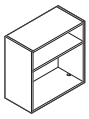
Tip: A personal bookcase can be specified with optional legs for use at the bottom of a Counter.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Legs	• Legs for personal bookcase	+$61	Specify *with legs*.
Related Products	• Counters • Pile File		▶ Page 174 ▶ Page 205

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Shared Bookcase				
18"	18"	36"	**TSTSBS3618**	$708
Personal Bookcase				
9"	18"	18"	**TSTSBP1818**	$348





without legs (standard)



with legs (optional)

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

My File

Tip: When placing My File under worksurface, leave six inches for bracket.

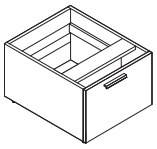
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 172	• My File and drawer front: Low-Pressure Laminate • Steel drawer body: black only • File drawer to accommodate suspended side-to-side filing, and provides space in front of files for miscellaneous storage • Non-locking drawer • turnstone ledge pull: paint price group 1 • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped fully assembled • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for file and drawer front 3 Paint color number for turnstone ledge pull 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 208. *Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.* ▶Lock cylinders, page 533

Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.
▶Lock cylinders, page 533

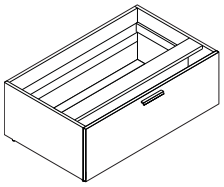
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Pulls**	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 6	Specify paint color number.
Drawer lock		
• Drawer lock: 9201 Polished Chrome	+$123	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
Related Products		
• Worksurfaces		▶Pages 190–193

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	18"	15"	**TSTSFL1518**	$ 734



24"	36"	15"	**TSTSFL1536**	$1160



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Pile File



Tip: Adding a markerboard increases the usability of the Pile File's steel top and back.

Tip: Add an HV cabinet or bookcase to the top to add more storage space.

Tip: For legal size front-to-back filing, use 15" universal storage rail RXADRL15.

Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.
▶Lock cylinders, page 533

Tip: Due to stability requirements, fixed casters support the lower drawer and the 360° casters support the overall load of the Pile File.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 173	• Steel top, back, and fixed center shelf: paint price group 1 • Drawer front, sides and sliding shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate • Drawer body: black only • Drawer and shelf suspensions: black only • turnstone ledge pull: paint price group 1 • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for top, back, and fixed center shelf 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer front, sides, and sliding shelves 4 Paint color number for turnstone ledge pull 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 208.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Steel top, back, and fixed center shelf**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 45	Specify paint color number.
	Pulls		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 6	Specify paint color number.
Drawer lock	• Drawer lock: 9201 Polished Chrome	+$123	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
Casters	• Casters	+$ 61	Specify *with casters.*
Related Products	• Markerboards • HV cabinets		▶Page 206 ▶Pages 201–202

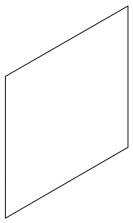
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	36"	42"	**TSTSFP4236**	$1282

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Magnetic Markerboards and Tackboards

Markerboards



Tip: Makes a convenient markerboard on any steel surfaces.

Tip: Actual markerboard dimensions are 16½" x 16½" and 34" x 16½" respectively. They are designed to fit within the 18" x 18" and 36" x 18" footprint of the HV Cabinets and Pile File.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 170	Style number
• Magnetic markerboard: 6650 Sodium	

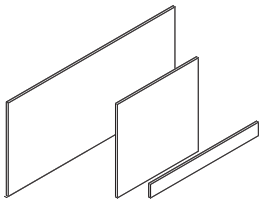
Related Products

• HV cabinets	▶Pages 201–202
• Pile File	▶Page 205

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
⅛"	18"	18"	**TSTSMB1818**	$ 61
⅛"	36"	18"	**TSTSMB3618**	$122

Tackboards



Tip: Actual tackboard dimensions are 16½" x 16½" and 34" x 16½" respectively. They are designed to fit within the 18" x 18" and 36" x 18" footprint of the HV Cabinets and Pile File.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 170	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 208.
• Magnetic tackboard: fabric price group 1 (Systems upholstery)	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Standard Systems Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Standard Seating Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$27	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$38	Specify fabric color number. ▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 528

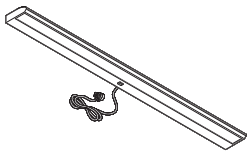
Specification Information

Dimensions W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
22"	2½"	**TSTSMT0322**	$116
18"	18"	**TSTSMT1818**	$219
36"	18"	**TSTSMT3618**	$342

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Task Lights

Underline Task Light



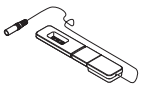
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See *Answer Specification Guide* for product details.	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for housing and end caps: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter 7021 Dark Champagne

- Steel light housing: paint
- Aluminum reflector
- Batwing lens
- Polycarbonate end caps: molded to match housing
- Cords, 9' cord with three-prong plug at 90°/45° angle: black plastic only
- Soft touch switch
- Thin profile, energy-efficient T2 fluorescent lamp
- Universal spring brackets for recessed mount and screw-in for flush mount
- Tool free clips for New York application

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Price
Without Dimming					
4¾"	22"	¾"	13 watts	**LT2**	$307
With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker					
4¾"	22"	¾"	13 watts	**LT2CHI**	$353

Mini SOTO LED Task Light



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide* for product details.	Style number

- Task light and mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum
- 4.8-watt LED 3500K
- 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1⅜"	7"	⅝"	**LMINILED**	$254

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

▶For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 499.

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
- Counter center infill and end panel infill
- Laminate worksurface supports
- Countertops
- Worksurfaces
- Shelves
- Modesty panels
- Screens
- HV cabinet doors
- Bookcases
- Pile File
- My File

25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
25L9 Warm Oak LPL Ⓔ
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to: (standard products)
- Worksurfaces
- Shelves

Fiber Laminate

2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2884 Milk

Ⓔ = Established

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak

turnstone Laminate Collection

2535 Virgina Walnut
2536 Blackwood

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $71 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on turnstone products, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on turnstone products must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number. *Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.*

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Worksurface edge band
- Shelf edge band

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6234 Clear Cherry
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak Ⓔ
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled White
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6689 Brushed Silver Ⓔ
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone

Applies to:
- Vertical Cord Cover Grommet Insert

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6249 Platinum Solid

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Counter top tray
- Counter center infill
- HV and shared HV cabinets
- Vertical Cord Cover
- Pile File top, back, and fixed center shelf
- Bench Trough
- Bench Screen
- Post legs
- Worksurface frame support
- Modesty panel bracket

Price Group 1

7207 Black (Textured)
7225 Sand (Textured)
7241 Arctic White (Textured)
7243 Seagull (Textured)

Price Group 2

4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic (Textured)

Applies to:
- HV cabinet laminate sliding door pulls
- Pile File turnstone ledge pulls
- My File turnstone ledge pull

Price Group 1

7207 Black (Textured)

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Upholstery

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Magnetic tackboards

Systems Upholstery

Price Group 1

Boccie

Seating Upholstery

Price Group 1

Buzz2

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect
Nitelights

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use
by Designtex

HV Cabinet Center Divider

Steelcase Surfaces

HV cabinet center divider laminate color number defaults based on the paint selection.

Cabinet paint:	Default laminate center divider:
4750 Champagne Metallic	247L Black
4798 Sterling Metallic	247L Black
4799 Platinum Metallic	247L Black
7207 Black (Textured)	247L Black
7225 Sand (Textured)	2L30 Arctic White
7241 Arctic White (Textured)	2L30 Arctic White
7243 Seagull (Textured)	2L83 Seagull
7246 Midnight Metallic (Textured)	247L Black

Campfire

Statement of Line 210

Product Details

- Big Table Facts 218
- LED Personal Task Lights 220
- Mobile Storage Cabinet Facts 222
- Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman Facts 224
- Personal Table, Paper Table, and Pouf Facts 228
- Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest Facts 230
- Screen and Big Lamp Facts 232

Specifying

Big Tables

- Big Tables 234
- Big Tables with Trough 235
- Big Tables with Grommets 236
- Big Tables – Half Depth 237
- LED Personal Task Lights 238
- Table Accessories 239
- Mobile Storage Cabinets 240

Lounge

- Lounges 241
- Wedge 256
- Ottoman 257
- Pouf 258
- Personal Table 259
- Paper Table and Accessories 260

Occasional Tables

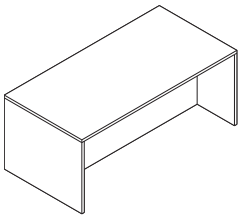
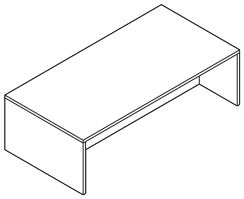
- Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest 262

Accessories 266

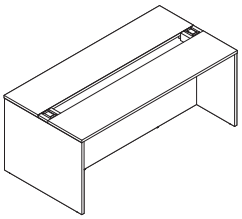
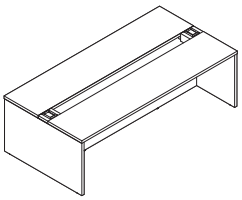
Surface Materials 270

Statement of Line

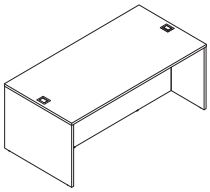
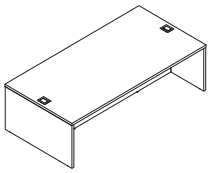
Big Tables

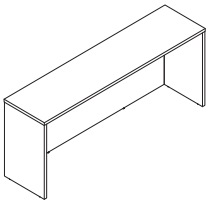
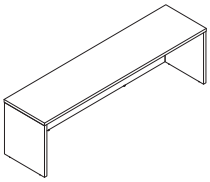
Big Tables
Understanding
▶ Page 218
Specifying
▶ Page 234

Big Tables with Trough
Understanding
▶ Page 218
Specifying
▶ Page 235

Big Tables with Grommets
Understanding
▶ Page 218
Specifying
▶ Page 236

Big Tables — Half Depth
Understanding
▶ Page 218
Specifying
▶ Page 237

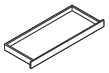
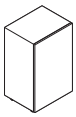


Table Drawer
Understanding
▶ Page 218
Specifying
▶ Page 239

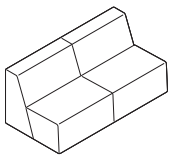


Center Rail
Understanding
▶ Page 219
Specifying
▶ Page 239

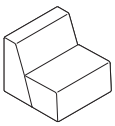


Mobile Storage Cabinets
Understanding
▶ Page 222
Specifying
▶ Page 240

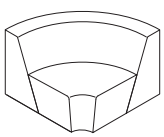
Lounge



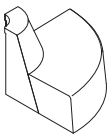
Big Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 224
Specifying
▶ Pages 241–243



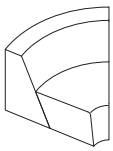
Half Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 224
Specifying
▶ Pages 244–246



90° Inside Corner Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 224
Specifying
▶ Pages 248–250

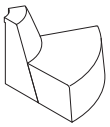


90° Outside Corner Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 224
Specifying
▶ Pages 248–250

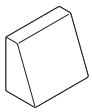


60° Inside Corner Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 224
Specifying
▶ Pages 252–254

Lounge, continued



60° Outside Corner Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 224
Specifying
▶ Pages 252–255



Wedge
Understanding
▶ Page 224
Specifying
▶ Page 256



Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 224
Specifying
▶ Page 257



Pouf
Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 258

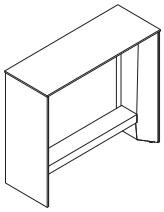


Personal Table
Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 259

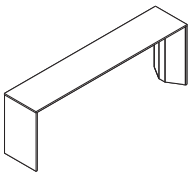


Paper Table
Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 260

Occasional Tables



Standing Height Slim Table
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 262



Slim Table
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 263

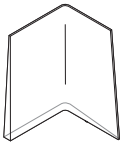


Skate Table
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 264

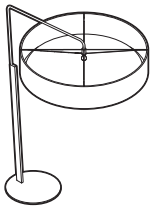


Footrest
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 265

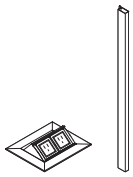
Accessories



Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 232
Specifying
▶ Page 266



Big Lamp
Understanding
▶ Page 232
Specifying
▶ Page 267



Accessories
Understanding
▶ Page 219
Specifying
▶ Page 267

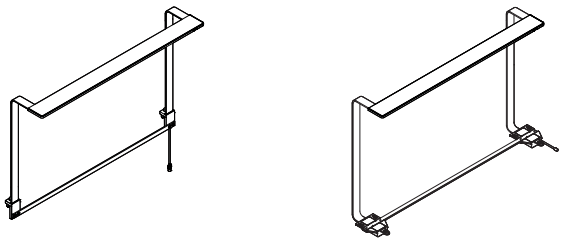
Statement of Line, continued

LED Lights

Personal task lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of personal lighting to create a holistic worksetting. Ideally suited for rail-mount, desk, or freestanding applications.

Rail-Mounted and Non Rail-Mounted

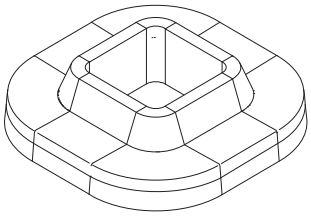
LED Personal Task Lights

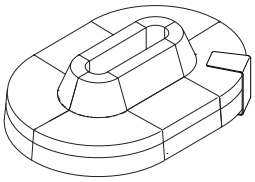


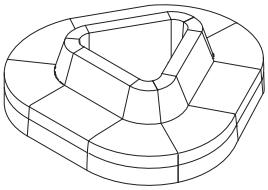
Mounting	• Rail-mounted attaches directly to rail systems in Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, Impact, turnstone Campfire Big Table, and SOTO Rail. The non rail-mounted version attaches to most freestanding desks and tables. *Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1¼", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.*
	Understanding ▶ Page 220 Specifying ▶ Page 238
Depth	6"
Width	30"
Number of LEDs	120 LEDs
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	12.6 Watts/414 Lumens/44.1 Efficacy
Color Rendering Index	86
Color Temperature	3500K
Description	Intended to be a primary light source, LED personal task light covers the user's active work zone with a smartly-designed array of light. The light is specifically designed to direct light where it is needed. Energy efficient at only 12.6 watts, LED personal task light is engineered to have a useful life of over 50,000 hours. It attaches directly to the rail systems of Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Impact, Elective Elements, turnstone Campfire Big Table, and SOTO Rail. A non-rail-mounted version attaches to freestanding desks and tables.
Finish Options	• Fixture and stanchions, paint: 4799 Platinum Metallic, 4231 Arctic White, 4710 Low Gloss Black. Plastic cover Arctic White (6009) only.
Optics	• Polycarbonate matte film
Ballasts	• Energy saving low-voltage power supply
Electronic Dimmer	• Standard on all lights
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 50,000 hrs.
Warranty	• Power supply - 5 years • Fixture - 12 years

Thought Starters

Islands



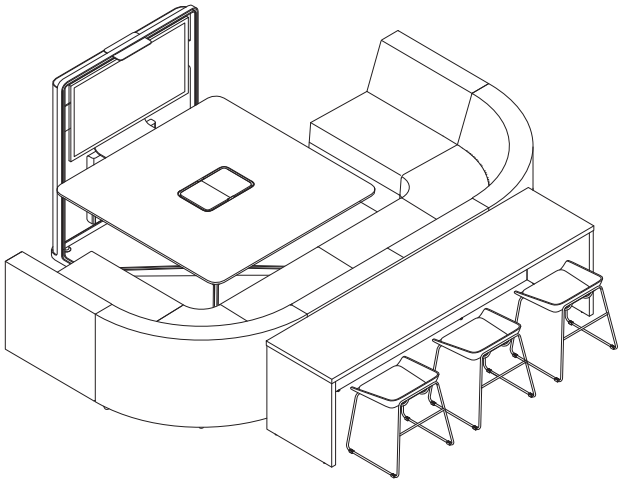




Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
Square Island			
4	**TS3HLW**	Campfire Half Lounge – Waterfall	246
4	**TS3CROUT90W**	Campfire 90º Corner Lounges – Waterfall	250
Oval Island			
2	**TS3HLW**	Campfire Half Lounge – Waterfall	246
4	**TS3CROUT90W**	Campfire 90º Corner Lounges – Waterfall	250
1	**TS4TWP**	Personal Table	259
Triangle Island			
3	**TS3HLW**	Campfire Half Lounge – Waterfall	246
6	**TS3CROUT60W**	Campfire 60º Corner Lounges – Waterfall	250

Tip: Island configurations create an open space in the middle due to the rounded backs of the corner lounges.

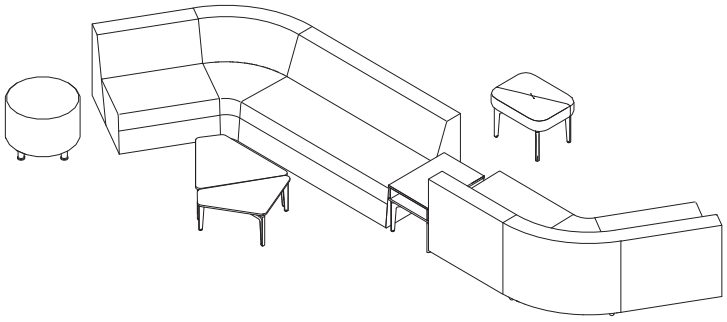
Collaborative Sharing



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1	**TS3BCS**	Campfire Big Lounge – Seam	242
2	**TS3HLS**	Campfire Half Lounge – Seam	245
2	**TS3CRIN90S**	Campfire 90º Corner Lounges – Seam	248
1	**TS4TLH28**	Campfire Big Table – Half Depth	237
3	**TS30704**	Scoop Side Chair	383
1	**MT03DS6060T**	media:scape Square Desk-Height Table	▶ See *Smart and Connected Specification Guide*.

Thought Starters, continued

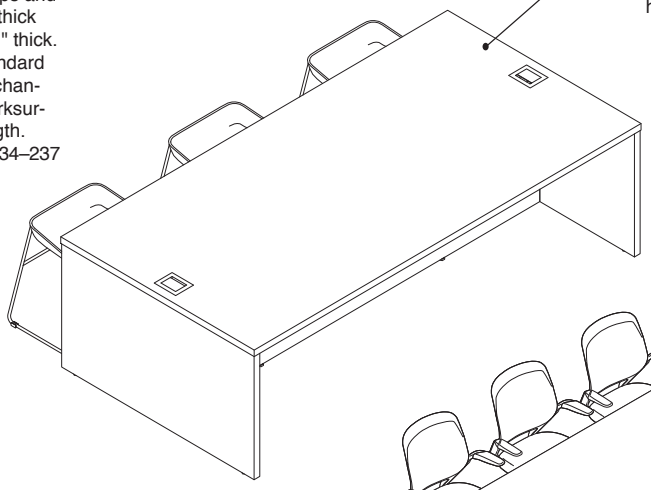
Serpentine



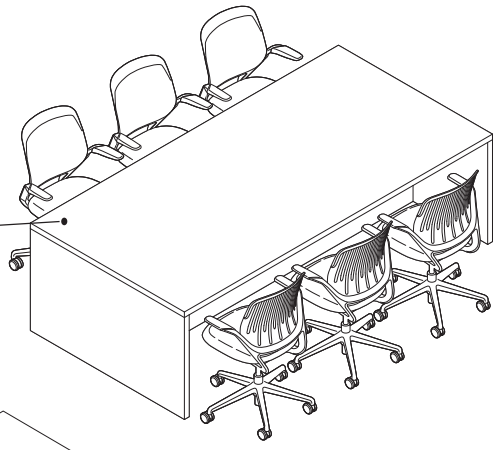
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1	**TS3BCW**	Campfire Big Lounge – Waterfall	243
3	**TS3HLW**	Campfire Half Lounge – Waterfall	246
2	**TS3CRIN60W**	Campfire 60º Corner Lounges – Waterfall	254
1	**TSBLNT3LEGS**	Bassline Small Three Leg Table	316
1	**TSBLNT3LEGM**	Bassline Medium Three Leg Table	316
1	**TSBLNTBX**	Bassline 30"D x 18"H Box Top Table	318
1	**TSBLNS1**	Bassline One Seat Bench	328
1	**TS34401**	Alight round	425

Big Table Facts

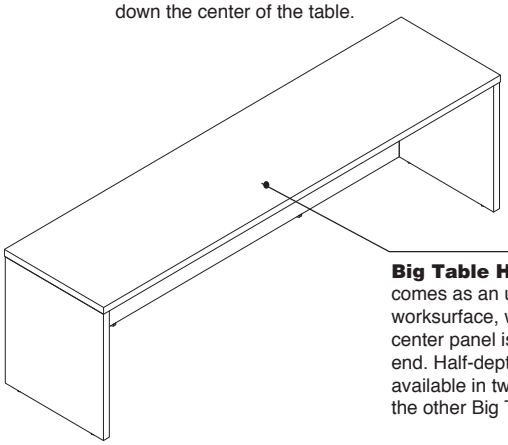
Big Tables are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and veneer. Table tops and end panels are 1⅜" thick and center panel is 1" thick. Table top comes standard with two reinforcing channels built into the worksurface for added strength.
▶ Specifying, pages 234–237



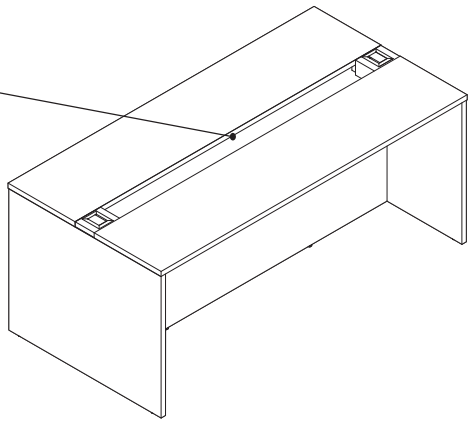
Big Tables are available at seating height of 28" high or standing height of 40" high.



Big Tables are available with an uninterrupted worksurface, uninterrupted worksurface with pop-up power, or Big Tables can be specified with a split worksurface top with a trough that runs down the center of the table.



Big Table Half Depth comes as an uninterrupted worksurface, where the center panel is moved to the end. Half-depth tables are available in two heights like the other Big Tables.

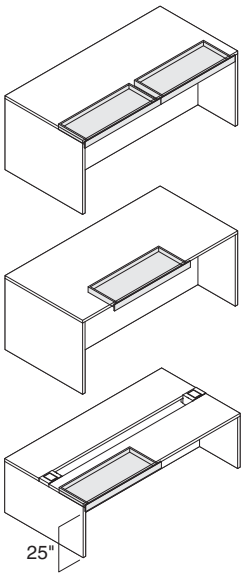


Big Table Trough has a 10" depth, with a 6" open inside the split worksurface and 2" open each side underneath the Big Table worksurface.

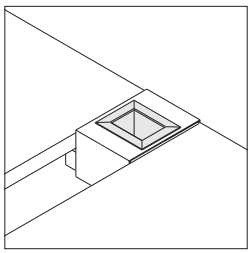
Actual Dimensions

Depth	24" or 48"
Width	96"
Height	28" or 40"

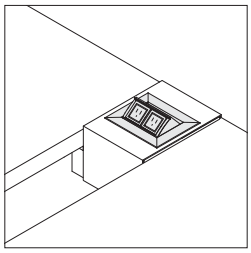
Product Details



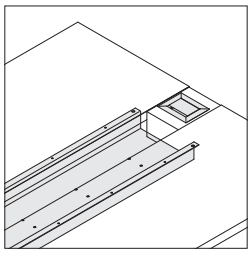
Low-Pressure Laminate Table Drawer is 3"D x 48"W, can be placed in three locations on either side of the Big Table and Big Table with Trough. Trough must be ordered separately. *Tip: When used on a 28"H Big Table knee clearance will be reduced by 3".*



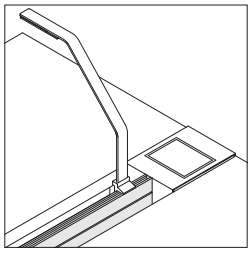
Flip grommets come standard on each end of Big Table with Trough when power is not optioned.



Two Receptacles for power (TS4TPWR) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.

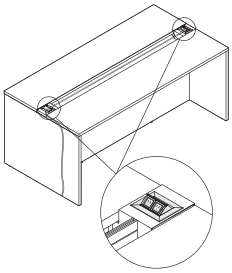


Big Table trough is a painted platinum open steel technology tray that allows for cable management. Either end of the trough comes standard with grommet that has a flip-top panel for access to route cables. Trough comes standard on split worksurface.

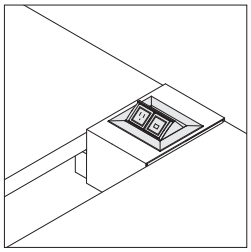


Optional anodized aluminum table Center Rail installs in the table trough and allows for SOTO rail accessories. Can be ordered separately.

Wiring and Cabling

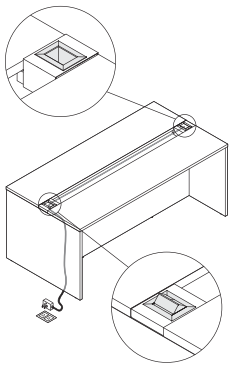


Dual power, data, and USB solutions are available as a standard option or field installed. 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR, TS4TPWRD, and TS4TPWRUSB require one building outlet and provide four user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD, user will get one outlet and one data opening on each end.



One receptacle and one data (TS4TPWRD) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.
Tip: Includes open data port. Communication voice/data jacks are customer provided.

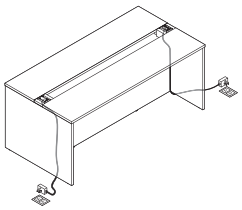
One receptable and one USB (TS4TPWRUSB) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.



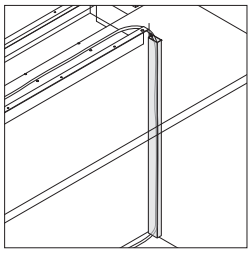
Single power, data, and USB solutions are also available for field installation. They replace one of the standard grommets. 15-amp, one-Circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR1 and TS4TPWRD1 provide a lower cost solution that requires one building outlet and provides two user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD1, user will get one outlet and one data opening.

Two receptacle (TS4TPWR1) replaces one of the standard grommets.

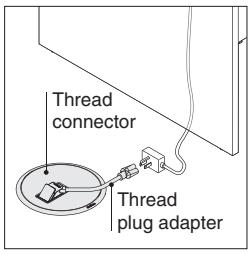
One receptacle/one data (TS4TPWRD1) replaces one of the standard grommets.



When using two single power, data, and USB solutions, a second building outlet is required.



Vertical Cord Covers (TS4TVWM28 and TS4TVWM40) come in two heights, 28"H and 40"H. Vertical Cord Covers are used to route electrical cords vertically on Big Table with Trough.



Thread Power Application
When using Thread power solutions in conjunction with Big Table power, please specify the following Thread power options to create a connection for Big Table power options to Thread power system:
- **Thread connector (PFLCNCTR)** Please note there are one-door and two-door options available.
- **Thread plug adapter (PFLADPTR)** Thread plug adapter is needed to connect Big Table power plug to Thread power system.

▶ See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

Big Table and Table Drawer
- Low-Pressure Laminate

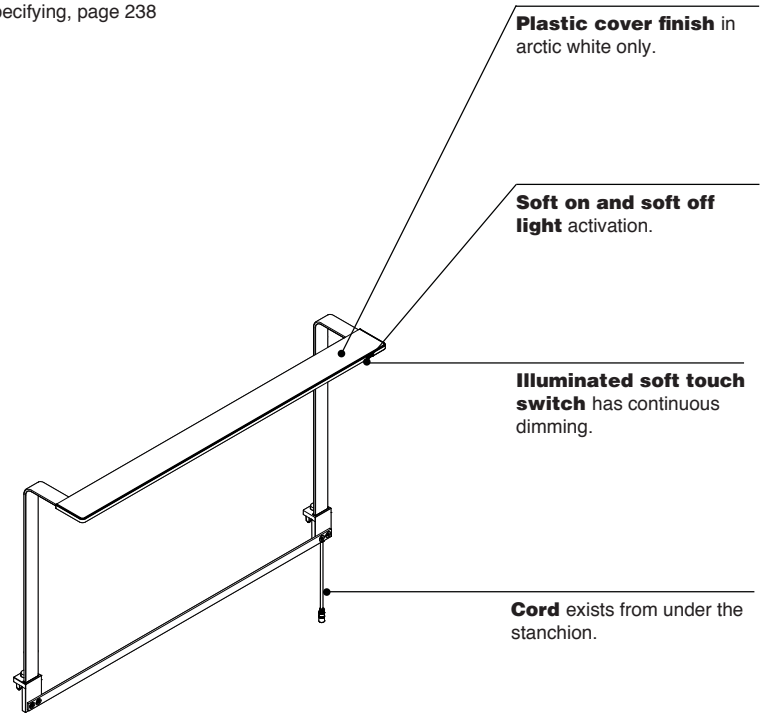
Big Table Trough
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Electrical/communication components
- Paint

Vertical wire management
- Black plastic

LED Personal Task Lights

▶ Specifying, page 238



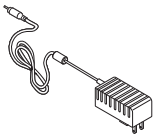
Actual Dimensions

Depth	6"
Width	30"
Height	17"

Power Supply Cord (9')

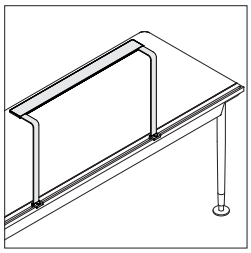
Product Details

Personal task light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Rail-mounted version includes rail brackets. Non rail-mounted version includes universal mounting brackets.

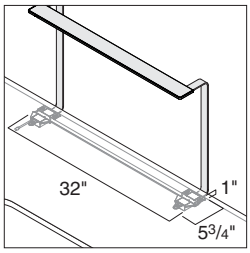


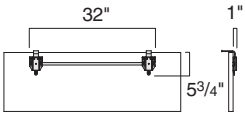
Power supply is an 18 watt 2 prong driver plug with 9' black cord.
Tip: Energy saving mini-LEDs greatly reduce power use.

Connections



LED personal task light mounts directly to the rail systems of Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, Impact, turnstone Campfire Big Table, and SOTO rail.





Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1 1/4", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.

Wiring & Cabling

Personal task light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 6009 Arctic White plastic only

Fixture and stanchions
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Cord
- Black plastic only

Photometric Data

LED Personal Task Lights

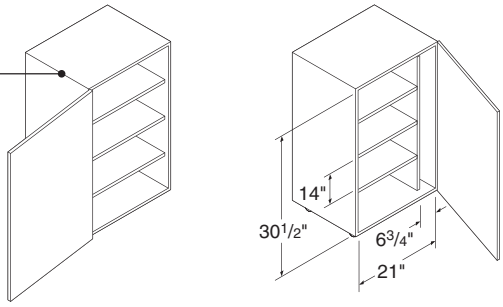
Initial horizontal footcandles for LPTL30 and LPTL30NR

Worksurface rear

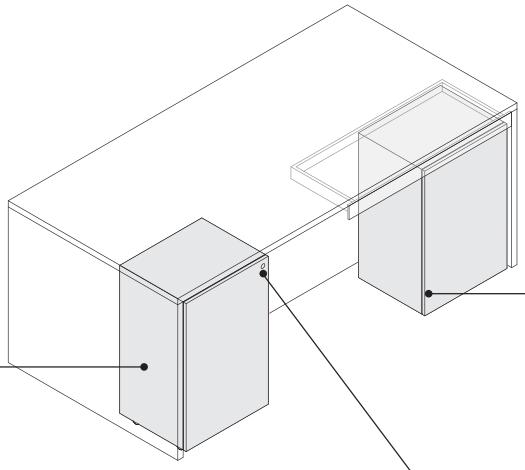
0"	15	14	13	12	11	9	6	6	5	4	3	2	2
3"	21	20	18	17	15	13	11	8	6	5	3	3	2
6"	31	31	29	26	23	19	15	12	9	7	5	3	2
9"	51	50	46	42	36	29	23	18	13	9	6	4	3
12"	82	79	73	64	53	43	32	23	16	11	7	5	3
15"	109	105	96	83	68	53	39	27	19	12	8	6	4
18"	105	102	93	81	66	51	37	27	18	12	9	6	4
21"	76	75	69	59	50	39	30	22	16	11	7	5	4
24"	48	47	44	39	33	27	21	16	12	9	6	5	3
27"	29	28	27	24	21	17	14	11	9	7	5	4	3
30"	18	18	17	16	14	12	10	8	7	5	4	3	2
	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"

Worksurface front

Mobile Storage Cabinet Facts



Mobile Storage Cabinets and Storage Cabinet Wardrobes are offered as left-hand or right-hand units in Low-Pressure Laminate with two adjustable shelves.
▶ Specifying, page 240



Storage Cabinets can be used with 40"H Big Tables and Big Tables with Trough or as freestanding storage units.

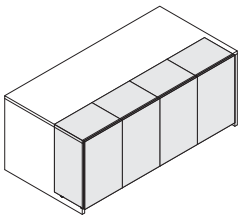
Mobile Storage Cabinets ship standard with casters. When Mobile Storage Cabinets are intended to be used underneath a Table Drawer, the glide option will need to be selected to provide enough clearance underneath the drawer.

Storage Cabinets and Wardrobe have an optional front-removable lock.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18 1/2"
Width	23"
Height (with casters)	38"
Height (with glides)	35"

Product Details



Up to four Mobile Storage Cabinets can fit up to four per side underneath a Big Table.

Cabinet Stop Brackets are available through Service Parts (TS4C025SR) to assure that the cabinets are aligned with the Big Table edge.

Surface Materials

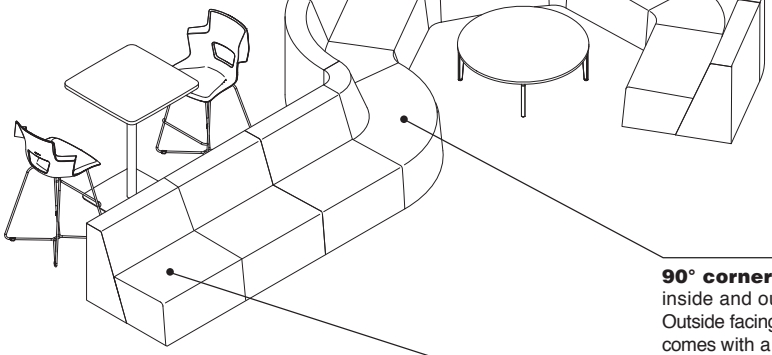
Mobile Storage Cabinets and Storage Cabinet Wardrobe
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman Facts

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, and Corner Lounges come standard armless with black plastic feet. Available options include single, multiple, or waterfall upholstery.
▶ Specifying, pages 241–257

Campfire Lounge products are fully upholstered and have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

Half Lounge is a generous seat for one at 33"W. When paired with other lounges use ganging brackets (ordered separately) to create a wide range of applications.

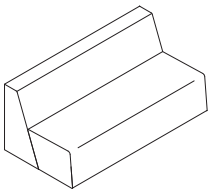


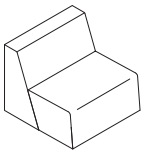
60° corners come both in an inside and outside version.

90° corners come in both inside and outside version. Outside facing version always comes with a curve in the back.

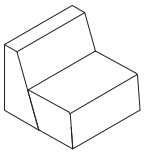
Big Lounge is 66"W and provides a comfortable seat for two. Pair with other lounges using ganging brackets (ordered separately) to create a wide range of applications.

Product Details

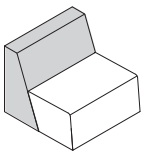




Straight seating available in Big Lounge or Half Lounge.



Big and Half Lounges with seams are available as standard styles. (TS3BCS and TS3HLS) Seams come standard on 90° and 60° Corner Lounges. Order Half and Big Lounges with seams when specifying with the corner lounges for a cohesive design aesthetic.



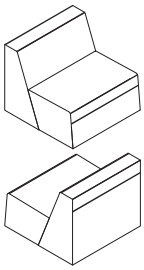
Styles with the "S" suffix, noting they have a seam, can also be ordered in multiple fabric combinations.

Actual Dimensions

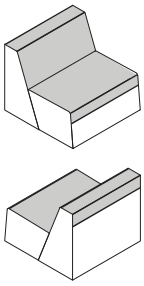
	Big Lounge	Half Lounge	90° Inside Corner Lounge	90° Outside Corner Lounge	60° Inside Corner Lounge	60° Outside Corner Lounge	Wedge	Ottoman
Depth	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"	17⅞"	
Width	66"	33"	54½"	55¼"	38½"	39¼"	33"	24"
Height	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	16"*
Seat Depth	22"	22"	22"	22"	22"	22"		
Floor to Seat Height	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"		

**Tip: Specify Ottoman with low profile glides to achieve 16"H.*

Steelcase
December 2018

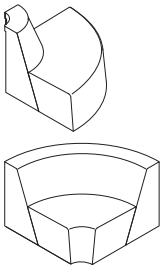


Waterfall option on lounges features upholstery that wraps around the top of the back and cascades over the front edge of the seat.

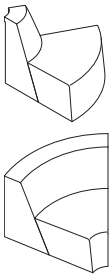


Styles with the "W" suffix, noting they have waterfall upholstery, can also be ordered in a multiple fabric combinations.

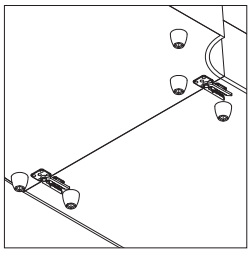
On waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics, only one thread color is used. The thread color that coordinates with the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.



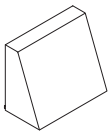
90° Lounges are available outside or inside facing.



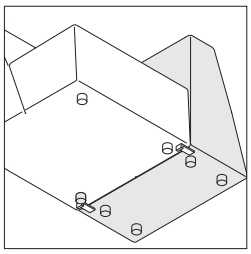
60° Lounges are available outside or inside facing.



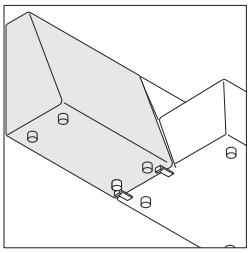
Corner Lounges connected to other lounges require the ganging brackets (TS3GANGING) ordered separately.



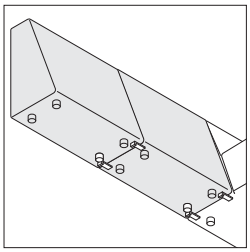
Wedge comes standard with black plastic feet and stability brackets. Independent Wedges and Half Lounges may be positioned into any configuration without moving or removing the stability brackets.
▶Specifying, page 256



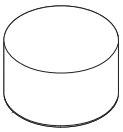
Wedges connected to the side of a Half Lounge would use the stability brackets facing towards the back as they come standard.



Wedges connected to the back of a Half Lounge or in-line with another Wedge would require moving the stability brackets to the side.



No more than two Wedges can be attached to a single lounge. Wedges can be freestanding, either alone or next to the Big Lounges or Half Lounges.



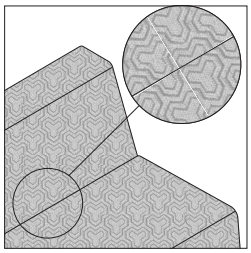
Ottoman ships fully assembled.

Ottoman is the same as Alight Round Ottoman. The Alight Round Ottoman with the low-profile glide option decreases the seat height from 19" down to 16". It is often shown with Campfire and referred to as Campfire Ottoman. It is being included in the Campfire lounge specifying section for easy reference.
▶Specifying, page 257

Ottoman supports up to 225 pounds.

Surface Materials

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, and Wedge
- Fabric price groups 1-10
- COM



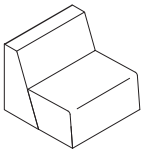
Solid, non-repeat fabrics are recommended for Campfire Lounge settings. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern. It is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics or patterned COM.

Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over the time to increase the comfort of Campfire Lounge. Very little maintenance is required to reduce the definition: smooth the cushion fabric with a spreading/wiping motion.

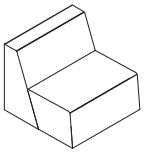
Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman Facts, continued

Surface Materials, continued

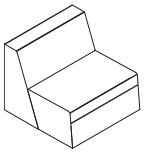
Big Lounges and Half Lounges



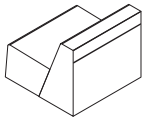
No Seam



Seam



Waterfall (front)

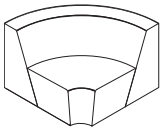


Waterfall (back)

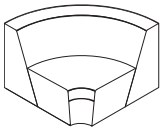
Corner Lounges

N.A.

No Seam



Seam



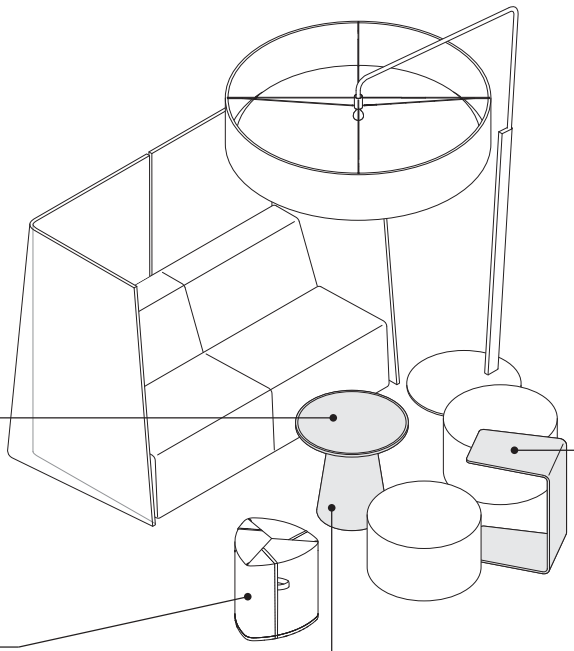
Waterfall (front)



Waterfall (back)

Big Lounge, Half Lounge,
Corner Lounge, Wedge, and
Ottoman Facts

Personal Table, Paper Table, and Pouf Facts



Paper Table has three top configurations:
- Paper (installed over steel table top tray)
- Glass (installed over steel table top tray)
- Steel table top tray

▶ Specifying, page 260

Pouf is designed for quick sits; and its lightweight construction of under eight pounds allows it to be easily moved. Pouf includes a nylon handle for easy carrying and a foam core with a top layer of softer foam for comfortable seating.

▶ Specifying, page 258

Paper Table is constructed with laminate base, plastic rotating table top, and steel table top tray.

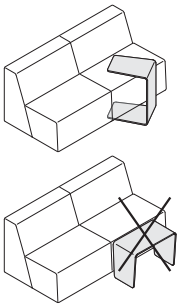
Personal Table is made from bent poplar wood with a natural edge finish. It nests underneath Campfire Lounges and can be used for a writing surface or laptop.
Tip: The Personal Table is not intended to be sat or stood on.

▶ Specifying, page 259

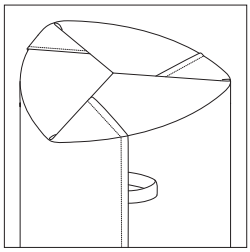
Actual Dimensions

	Personal Table	Paper Table	Pouf
Depth	19½"	25"	15"
Width	14"	25"	15"
Height	26"	22½"	18"

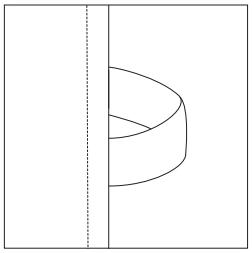
Product Details



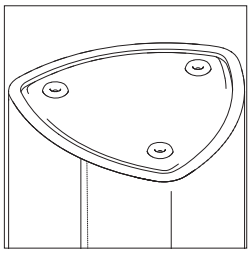
Personal Table is designed to be used in the vertical position only.



Pouf has a unique design feature that extends down all three sides.



Handle is sewn on the side of the Pouf and is available in multiple colors.



Glides on the bottom of the Pouf are part of a plastic molded base.

Surface Materials

Paper Table base
- High-Pressure Laminate

Paper Table rotating table top
- Plastic: arctic white

Paper Table top tray
- Steel: arctic white paint

Personal Table
- High-Pressure Laminate:
  -2535 Virginia Walnut
  -2730 Arctic White
  -2HAT Acacia
- Veneer:
  -3611 Natural Oak
- Open Line laminate

Pouf

Body
- Fabric

Base
- Black plastic

Handle
- Nylon

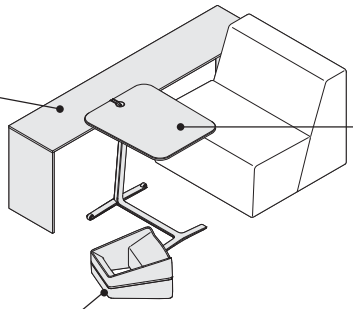
Contrasting Thread
- UB01 Charcoal
- UB02 Ash
- UB03 Powder Blue
- UB04 Evergreen
- UB05 Bright Red

Tip: Contrasting stitching is optional for Pouf and must be specified.

Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest Facts

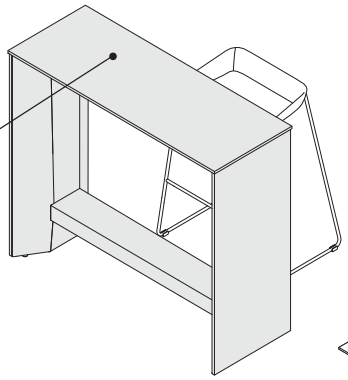
Slim Table serves as a functional anchor at a lounge setting, providing space definition, surface for piling, and distributing power for technology.
▶Specifying, page 263

Footrest supports feet and legs and is designed to be used in multiple orientations to encourage active movement when in a lounge posture.
▶Specifying, page 265



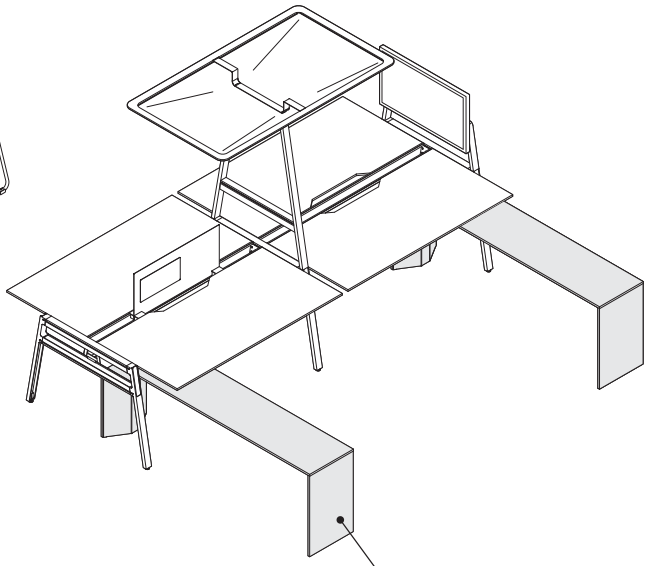
Skate Table is constructed of a painted steel base with 1/2" top in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or 3611 Natural Oak veneer.
Tip: The Skate Table is not intended to be sat on or stood on.
▶Specifying, page 264

Footrest is grey expanded polypropylene with a plastic band available in five finishes.

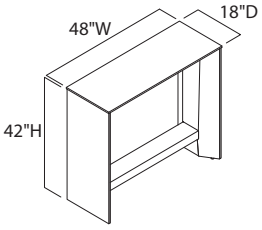


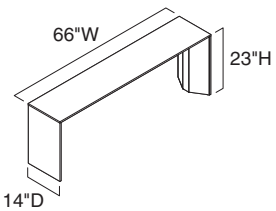
Standing Height Slim Table works in any environment: as a space divider, at the end of a bench run, in front of a meeting room, near a classroom, or as a stand-alone piece. Its shallow width maximizes available real estate.

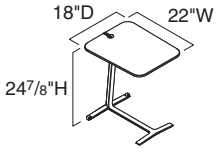
Standing Height Slim Table is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or veneer.

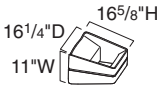


Slim Table is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or select veneers.









Actual Dimensions

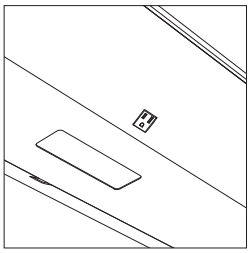
	Standing Height Slim Table	Slim Table	Skate Table	Footrest
Depth	18"	14"	18"	16 5/8"
Width	48" or 60"	66"	22"	16 1/4"
Height	42"	23"	24 7/8"	11"
Weight	109 lbs. or 121 lbs.	43 1/2 lbs.	10 1/2 lbs.	2 1/4 lbs.

Product Details

Standing Height Slim Table serves as a short-term workstation and supports a breadth of applications.

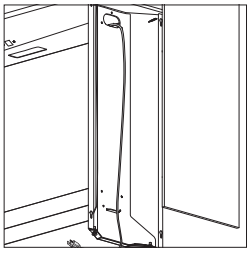
Standing Height Slim Table has built-in power on each side that keeps devices charged, and bag hooks provide a space for personal belongings.

The integrated footshelf facilitates a shift in weight for comfort and well-being, and can be specified with contrasting paint.

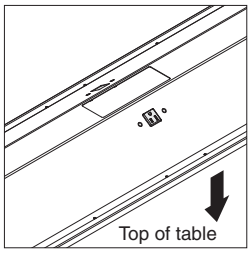


Standing Height Slim Table comes equipped with two receptacles in the middle of each side of the table, with various configurations available:

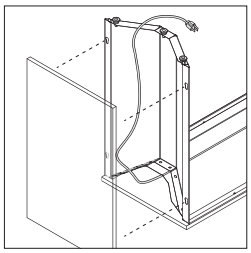
- Standard: two simplex receptacles
- Power + USB: one simplex receptacle and one simplex receptacle with two USB ports
- Power + USB-C: one simplex receptacle and one simplex receptacle with one USB C port



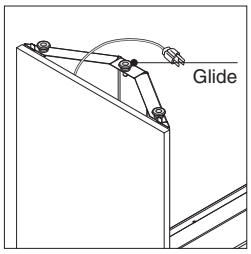
The power cord is 10" long and has 4½" of length from the bottom of the Slim Table to reach a power outlet.



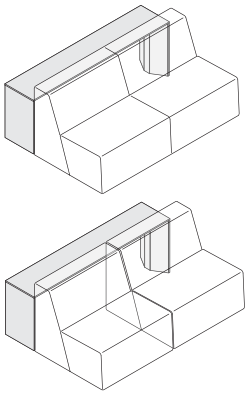
Slim Table comes equipped standard with two platinum simplex 15-amp power receptacles in the middle of each side of the table.



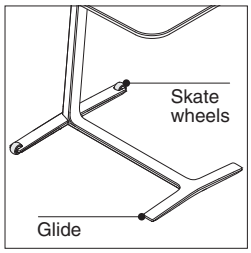
The power cord has 78" (6½ feet) of length from the bottom of the Slim Table to reach a power outlet.



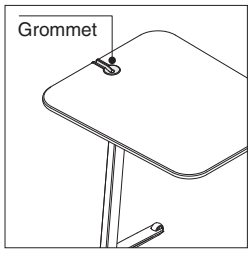
Glides are self leveling, three on either side of the Slim Table and are not adjustable.



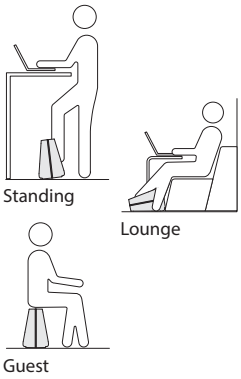
The Slim Table's 66" width fits perfectly behind a Big Lounge or two Half Lounges.



Skate Table comes equipped with two hard plastic glides on the front of the table base, but also two skate wheels on the back of the table base for easy maneuvering.



Skate Table has a Merle plastic grommet to manage cords when powering technology.



Footrest can be used when in a lounge posture, seated, or standing height. It can also be used as a guest chair.

Surface Materials

Slim Table

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Veneer

Skate Table

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Veneer: 3611 Natural Oak, 3P41 OP Planked Cherry, 3P51 OP Planked Maple, 3P61 OP Planked Oak, 3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Slim Table and Skate Table

- Paint

Standing Height Slim Table footshelf

- Paint

Skate Table grommet

- 6527 Merle

Footrest band

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

High-Pressure Laminate edge

- Plastic

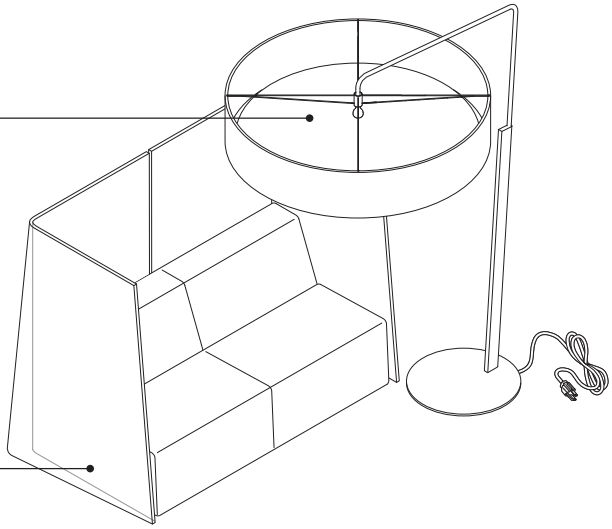
Weight Capacities

Standing Height Slim Table: 240 pounds

Slim Table: 240 pounds

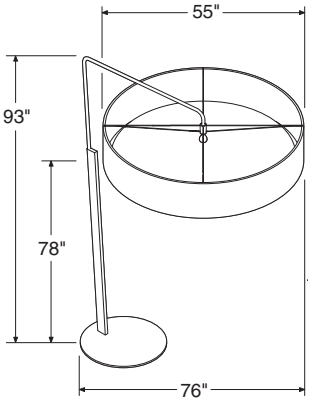
Skate Table: 40 pounds

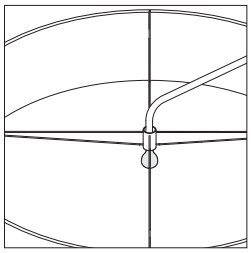
Screen and Big Lamp Facts



Big Lamp has a painted steel base with fabric lamp shade and white diffuser. At a height of 7'-9', the Big Lamp can be installed in a room with an 8' high ceiling or taller. 15-amp plug with 9' electrical cord and an on/off foot switch.
▶ Specifying, page 267
Tip: Consult local fire code authorities if a Big Lamp is placed near ceiling sprinkler system.

Screens are constructed with a steel frame and a mesh sock. Screens are handed. Right-hand and left-hand versions are available.
▶ Specifying, page 266





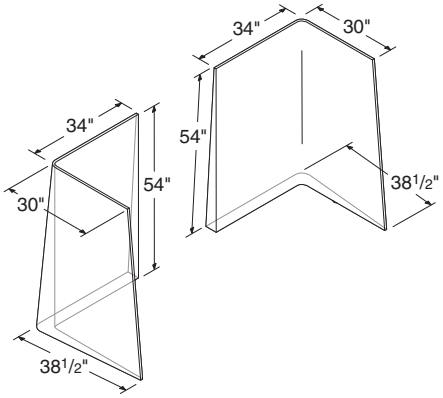
Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt 19 incandescent bulb or 15 watt BR30 LED flood bulb. A compact flourescent bulb may be used as long as the overall length does not exceed $4\frac{7}{16}$".

Surface Materials

Big Lamp
- Painted steel base
- Fabric screen and white diffuser

Screen
- Mesh:
  T615 Sultry Smoke
  T620 Arctic Ermine
  T621 Aubergine
  T622 Jungle
  T623 Nemo
  T624 Bumble Bee
  T625 Marina Blue
  T626 Merlot

Product Details



Big Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 218	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

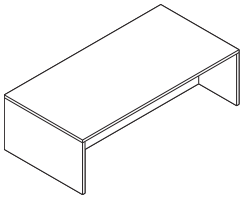
- 1⅜"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate
- 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

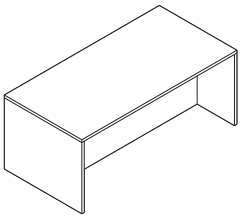
Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate**	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 771	+$ 869	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• Wood veneer	+$1591	+$1679	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$1791	+$1879	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$1991	+$2079	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+$ 110		Specify *with contrasting modesty panel* and indicate color number.
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets and Wardrobes			▶ Page 240
	• Table Drawer			▶ Page 239

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
48"	96"	28"	**TS4TL28**	$1920
48"	96"	40"	**TS4TL40**	$2147





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Tables with Trough

Tip: When using Thread solutions in conjunction with Big Table power options, please specify a Thread power adapter (PFLADPTR) and a Thread connector (PFLCNCTR).
▶See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶Need help? Product details, page 218	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Paint color number for grommet 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
	• 1⅜"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate • 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate • Technology trough: 4799 Metallic Platinum • Grommet on each end of trough: paint • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble	

Tip: Trough is 10" in diameter.

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10′ cord.

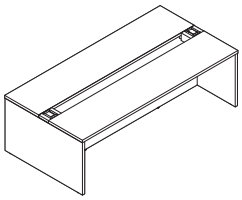
Tip: For use in Chicago, use TS4TPWR1 or TS4TPWRD1 Pop-Up Power Receptacle and Data only.

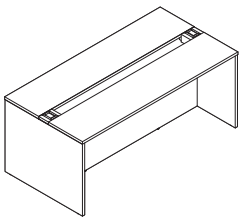
Tip: For hardwire option, contact Specials.

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate**	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 709	+$ 802	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• Wood veneer	+$1529	+$1612	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$1729	+$1812	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$1929	+$2012	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	Paint			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 15		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 25		Specify paint color number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+$ 110		Specify *with contrasting modesty panel* and indicate color number.
Receptacles	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+$ 789		Specify *with 2 power receptacle* and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+$ 789		Specify *with 1 power/1 data receptacle* and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptable: set of 1 power, 1 USB at each end	+$ 906		Specify *with 1 power/1 USB* and and specify paint color number.
Center Rail	• Anodized aluminum	+$ 300		Specify *with center rail.*
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets and Wardrobes • Table Drawer • Receptacles			▶Page 240 ▶Page 239 ▶Page 267

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
48"	96"	28"	**TS4TLT28**	$2304
48"	96"	40"	**TS4TLT40**	$2535





Big Tables with Grommets

Tip: If power is desired, make sure to specify one of the receptacle options. The standard Big Table with Grommets comes with an insert to cover the cutout and does not provide power.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 218

- 1⅜"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate
- 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate
- Grommet on each end of trough: paint
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel
3 Paint color number for grommet
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

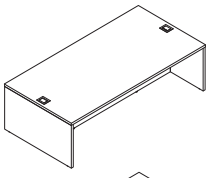
	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate**	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 742	+$ 837	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
	Wood veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• Wood veneer	+$1562	+$1647	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$1762	+$1847	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$1962	+$2047	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	Paint			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 15		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 25		Specify paint color number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+$ 110		Specify *with contrasting modesty panel* and indicate color number.
Receptacles	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+$ 789		Specify *with 2 power receptacle* and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+$ 789		Specify *with 1 power/1 data receptacle* and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptable: set of 1 power, 1 USB at each end	+$ 906		Specify *with 1 power/1 USB* and and specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets and Wardrobes			▶ Page 240
	• Table Drawer			▶ Page 239
	• Receptacles			▶ Page 267

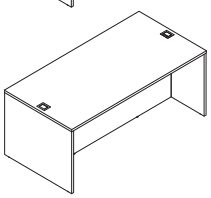
Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
48"	96"	28"	**TS4TLP28**	$2109
48"	96"	40"	**TS4TLP40**	$2339





Big Tables—Half-Depth

▶ Need help? Product details, page 218

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 1⅜"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate • 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

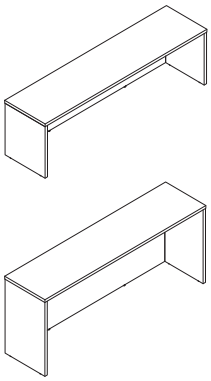
Tip: Big Tables—Half Depth use the center panel at the end (not in the center like the other Big Tables).

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate**	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 591	+$ 671	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• Wood veneer	+$1411	+$1491	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$1611	+$1691	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$1811	+$1891	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+$ 110		Specify *with contrasting modesty panel* and indicate color number.
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets and Wardrobes			▶ Page 240
	• Table Drawer			▶ Page 239
	• Receptacles			▶ Page 267

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate , High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	96"	28"	**TS4TLH28**	$1580
24"	96"	40"	**TS4TLH40**	$1918



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

LED Personal Task Lights

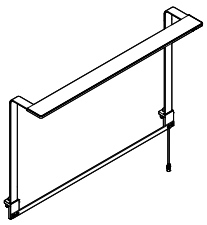
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 220	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for fixture and stanchions: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic
• Housing: 6009 Arctic White plastic only • Fixture and stanchions: paint • Power supply (9') • Soft touch switch • Ultra energy efficient LED light source • Polycarbonate matte film diffuser • Continuous dimming	

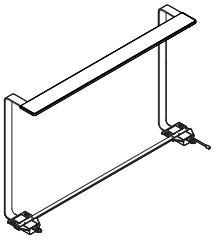
Related Products

• c:scape desk	▶ See *c:scape Specification Guide.*
• FrameOne bench	▶ See *Benching Specification Guide.*
• SOTO rail	▶ See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*
• Impact	▶ See *Wood Casegoods and Tables Specification Guide.*
• Technology zone integral rail	▶ See *Elective Elements Wood Systems Furniture Specification Guide.*
• Worksurfaces and freestanding desks	▶ See *Answer Specification Guide.*
• Campfire Big Table	▶ Page 234.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Price
Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light					
6"	30"	17"	12.6 watts	**LPTL30**	$648
Non Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light					
6"	30"	17"	12.6 watts	**LPTL30NR**	$648



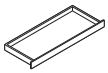


Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1¼", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Accessories

Table Drawer



Tip: If Mobile Storage Cabinets or Wardrobe is used underneath a Table Drawer, Storage Cabinets or Wardrobe will require the glide option instead of casters in order to clear the Table Drawers.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 218	1 Style number
• Drawer: Low-Pressure Laminate	2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer
• Black laminate drawer interior	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
• Attachment hardware	

Related Products

• Big Table	▶ Page 234
• Big Table with Trough	▶ Page 235

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	46"	3"	**TS4TLDRW**	$439

Center Rail



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 219	Style number
• Rail: anodized aluminum	
• Attachment hardware	

Related Products

• Big Table with Trough	▶ Page 235
• SOTO worktools	▶ Pages 467–473

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3¼"	80"	4½"	**TS4TRAIL**	$300

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mobile Storage Cabinets

Tip: Order a Cabinet Stop Bracket (TS4C025SR), available through Service Parts, to assure that the cabinets are aligned with the Big Table edge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 222	• Mobile Storage Cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate • Two, height-adjustable shelves • Wardrobe on one side, if selected • Casters • Shipped assembled	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for Storage Cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

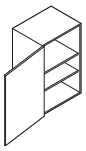
Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.
▶ Lock cylinders, page 533

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock	• 9201 Polished Chrome • 9250 Ember Chrome	+$121 +$121	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.* Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome.*
Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify *with glides.*
Related Products	• Big Tables • Big Tables with Trough		▶ Page 234 ▶ Page 235

Specification Information

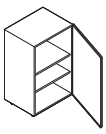
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Storage Cabinets



Left-hand

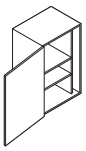
18½"	23"	38"	**TS4TSLH**	$1078



Right-hand

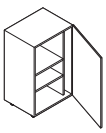
18½"	23"	38"	**TS4TSRH**	$1078

Storage Cabinet Wardrobes



Left-hand

18½"	23"	38"	**TS4TSWLH**	$1078



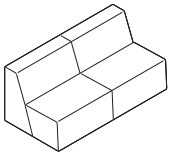
Right-hand

18½"	23"	38"	**TS4TSWRH**	$1078

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lounges

Big Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 224	• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 271	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 487	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 510	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 587	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 834	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1019	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1067	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 68	Add suffix **M** to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 210	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 218	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 251	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 357	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 437	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 458	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 191	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 345	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 362	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 417	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 594	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 727	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 759	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
Related Products	• Ottoman		▶ Page 257

Tip: Campfire Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

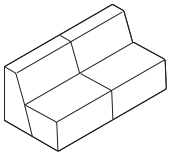
Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
32"	66"	29"	**TS3BC**	$2836

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Lounge—Seam



Tip: Seams are located at the top of the back and the front edge of the seat to match seams on Corner Lounges. Corner Lounges come standard with seams. Specify Big and Half Lounges with seams when creating an application with Corner Lounges to create a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with seams can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 224	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

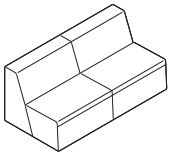
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 271	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 487	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 510	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 587	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 834	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1019	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1067	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 68	Add suffix **M** to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 210	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 218	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 251	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 357	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 437	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 458	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 191	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 345	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 362	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 417	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 594	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 727	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 759	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
Related Products	• Ottoman		▶ Page 257

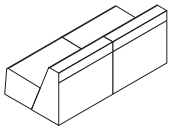
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
32"	66"	29"	**TS3BCS**	$2856

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Lounge—Waterfall





Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 224	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

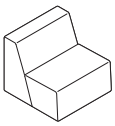
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 271	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 487	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 510	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 587	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 834	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1019	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1067	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 68	Add suffix **M** to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 267	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 279	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 322	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 458	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 560	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 586	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 17	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 181	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 327	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 341	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 393	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 560	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 685	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 716	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 17	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
Related Products	• Ottoman		▶Page 257

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
32"	66"	29"	**TS3BCW**	$2886

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 224	• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$259	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$279	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$294	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$421	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$492	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$520	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 68	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$176	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$259	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$287	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$176	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$181	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$294	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$317	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$322	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.

Tip: Campfire Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

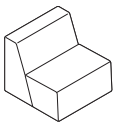
Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
32"	33"	29"	**TS3HL**	$1650

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge—Seam



Tip: Seams are located at the top of the back and the front edge of the seat to match seams on Corner Lounges. Corner Lounges come standard with seams. Specify Big and Half Lounges with seams when creating an application with Corner Lounges to create a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with seams can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 224	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

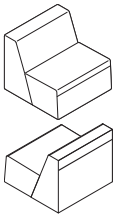
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$259	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$279	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$294	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$421	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$492	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$520	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 68	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$176	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$259	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$287	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	❷ Fabric on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$176	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$181	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$294	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$317	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$322	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
32"	33"	29"	**TS3HLS**	$1670

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge—Waterfall



Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 224	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

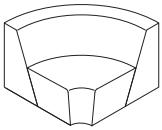
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$259	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$279	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$294	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$421	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$492	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$520	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 68	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$127	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$277	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$293	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 17	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	❷ Fabric on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$217	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$282	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$339	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$358	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 17	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.

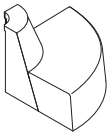
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
32"	33"	29"	**TS3HLW**	$1700

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

90º Corner Lounges





Tip: 90° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

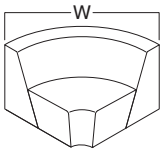
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 224	• Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$210	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$375	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$398	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$439	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$627	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$750	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$788	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 68	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$269	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$311	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$414	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$447	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	❷ Fabric on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$248	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$275	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$404	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$453	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$464	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

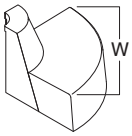
Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		

Inside Corner Lounge



32"	54½"	29"	**TS3CRIN90S**	$2228

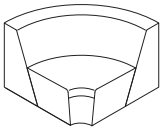
Outside Corner Lounge

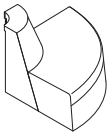


32"	55¼"	29"	**TS3CROUT90S**	$2228

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

90º Corner Lounges—Waterfall





Tip: 90° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

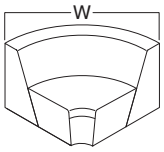
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 224	• Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$210	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$375	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$398	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$439	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$627	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$750	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$788	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 68	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$227	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$253	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$344	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$417	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$439	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 17	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	❷ Fabric on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$238	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$277	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$309	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$420	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$510	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$536	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 17	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

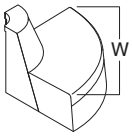
Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		

Inside Corner Lounge



32"	54½"	29"	**TS3CRIN90W**	$2258

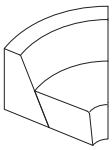
Outside Corner Lounge

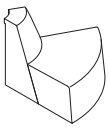


32"	55¼"	29"	**TS3CROUT90W**	$2258

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

60º Corner Lounges





Tip: 60° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

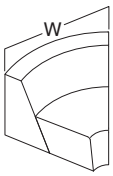
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 224	• Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$333	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$354	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$390	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$557	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$666	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$701	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 68	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$211	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$240	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$276	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$368	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$397	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	❷ Fabric on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$221	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$245	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$359	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$403	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$413	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		

Inside Corner Lounge



32"	38½"	29"	**TS3CRIN60S**	$1980

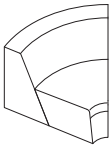
Outside Corner Lounge

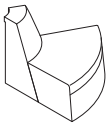


32"	39¼"	29"	**TS3CROUT60S**	$1980

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

60º Corner Lounges—Waterfall





Tip: 60° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

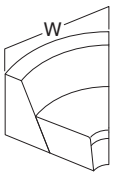
Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 224	• Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$333	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$354	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$390	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$557	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$666	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$701	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 68	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$225	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$306	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$371	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$390	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 17	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	❷ Fabric on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$246	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$275	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$374	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$454	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$477	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 17	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Inside Corner Lounge



Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		
32"	38½"	29"	**TS3CRIN60W**	$2010

Outside Corner Lounge



Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		
32"	39¼"	29"	**TS3CROUT60W**	$2010

Ganging Brackets



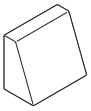
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Set of two ganging brackets: black plastic • Hardware kit	Style number

Related Products	
• Corner Lounges	▶ Pages 248–254

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Price**
TS3GANGING	$54

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wedge



Tip: Wedge connects only to Big or Half Lounge, not corner lounges.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 224	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.
• Fully upholstered Wedge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Deck stitch detail • Connecting hardware	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$259	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$345	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS3WG	$988

Ottoman



▶ Need help? Product details, page 224

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered Ottoman: fabric price group 1 • Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	Legs		
	• Solid maple wood legs	+$ 36	Specify *with solid maple wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Glides	• Low profile glide	No cost	Specify *with low profile glides.*

Tip: The Ottoman must be specified with low profile glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS34401	$544

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pouf



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 228	• Upholstered body: fabric price group 5 • Base: black plastic • Handle: nylon • Glides: plastic • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for body 3 Nylon color number for handle: 5JG0 Black 5JG1 Burgundy 5JG2 Taupe 5JG3 Silver 5JG4 Teal 5JG5 Red 5JG6 Pacific Blue 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 5	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 528.
	Contrasting stitching		
	• No contrast stitching	No cost	Specify *with no contrast stitching.*
	• Contrast stitching	+$30	Specify *with contrasting stitching* and specify color number.
			▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

Tip: Contrast stitching will be 138 weight thread. Thread is normal weight when no contrast stitching is selected.

Tip: Pouf is designed to support weights up to 225 pounds.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
15"	15"	18"	**TS4POUF**	$575

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Personal Table



Tip: The Personal Table is not intended for seating purposes, and has a load limit of 40 pounds.

Tip: Veneer top defaults to 3611 Natural Oak Veneer.

Tip: When ordering Open Line laminate patterns, patterns will not align between tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 228	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table: 2535 Virginia Walnut 2730 Arctic White 2HAT Acacia 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
• Personal Table: High-Pressure Laminate	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Top		Specify 3611 Natural Oak Veneer.
• 3611 Natural Oak Veneer	+$108	
• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
19½"	14"	26"	**TS4TWP**	$459

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Paper Table and Accessories

Paper Table



Tip: If glass option is selected, standard stack of paper will be omitted.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 228	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
• Table base: High-Pressure Laminate • Plastic rotating table top: arctic white • Steel table top tray: arctic white • Stack of paper: 44 sheets • Shipped assembled	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Paper • Omit paper	–$139	Specify *with omit paper.*
Glass • Glass	+$ 19	Specify *with glass.*
Related Products • Paper • Glass		▶ See below ▶ Page 261

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	25"	22½"	**TS4TPT**	$1063

Paper



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 228	Style number
• Paper: 44 sheets per stack	

Related Products

• Paper Table	▶ See above

Specification Information

Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Price
TS4TPTP	1 stack	$142
TS4TPTP4	4 stacks	$268
TS4TPTP6	6 stacks	$373

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Glass



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 228	• Tempered glass	Style number

Related Products

• Paper Table	▶ Page 260

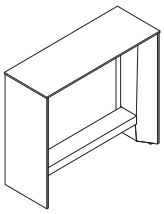
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
TS4TPTG	$161

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest

Standing Height Slim Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 230	• ½" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on top and sides: plastic • Steel frame and footshelf: paint • Two simplex receptacles: plastic • 15-amp power cord: black plastic • Glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides 3 Plastic color number for edge band 4 Paint color number for steel frame 5 Paint color number for footshelf 6 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

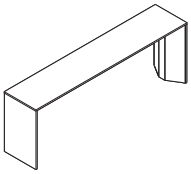
	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top and sides**	**48"W**	**60"W**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$290	+$330	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer	+$520	+$600	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$570	+$650	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$620	+$700	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)			
	• Plastic	No cost	No cost	Select plastic color number.
	Frame			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 55	+$ 60	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$115	+$125	Specify paint color number.
	Footshelf			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 20	+$ 20	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 50	+$ 50	Specify paint color number.
Power Schematic	• Two power	No cost	No cost	Specify *with 2 power.*
	• One power and one USB	+$150	+$150	Specify *with 1 power and 1 USB.*
	• One power and one USB C	+$250	+$250	Specify *with 1 power and 1 USB C.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	48"	42"	**TS4TPSTS48**	$1500
18"	60"	42"	**TS4TPSTS60**	$1700

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slim Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 230	• 1/2" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on top and sides: plastic • Steel frame: paint • Two simplex receptacles: plastic • 15-amp power cord: black plastic • Glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides 3 Plastic color number for edge band 4 Paint color number for steel frame 5 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$188	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
	• Veneer	+$425	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
	Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)		
	• Plastic	No cost	Select plastic color number.
	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 77	Specify paint color number.
Power Schematic	• Two power	No cost	Specify *with 2 power.*
	• One power and one USB	+$150	Specify *with 1 power and 1 USB.*
	• One power and one USB C	+$250	Specify *with 1 power and 1 USB C.*
Related Products	• Big Lounge		▶ Page 241
	• Half Lounge		▶ Page 244
	• Slim Table		▶ Page 263
	• Footrest		▶ Page 265

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire Slim Table and Campfire Skate Table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
14"	66"	23"	**TS4TPST**	$945

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest, continued

Skate Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 230	• 1/2" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top • Steel base: paint • Cord grommet: 6527 Merle • Glides: 6527 Merle • Skate wheels: 6527 Merle • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 3 Paint color number for steel base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 76	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
	• Veneer	+$102	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
	Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)		
	• Plastic	No cost	Select plastic color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 45	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+$146	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Related Products	• Big Lounge		▶ Page 241
	• Half Lounge		▶ Page 244
	• Slim Table		▶ Page 263
	• Footrest		▶ Page 265

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire Slim Table and Campfire Skate Table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	22"	24 7/8"	**TS4TST**	$476

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Footrest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 230	• Footrest: grey expanded polypropylene foam • Band: 3 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for band ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

Related Products

• Big Lounge	▶ Page 241
• Half Lounge	▶ Page 244
• Slim Table	▶ Page 263
• Skate Table	▶ Page 264

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
16⅝"	16¼"	11"	**TS3FR**	$213

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Screens

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 232	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for mesh screen ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
• Screen: mesh • Frame: 0835 Black paint • Ships ready to assemble	

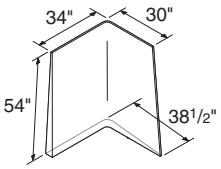
Related Products

• Big Lamp	▶ Page 267
• Big Lounge	▶ Page 241

Specification Information

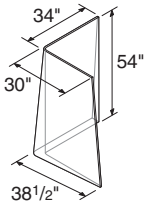
• Dimensions H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Screens



Right-Hand

54"	**TS4TSCRNR**	$1028

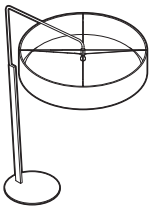


Left-Hand

54"	**TS4TSCRNL**	$1028

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Lamp



Tip: Shade diameter is 55".

Tip: Bottom of shade is 78" off of the floor.

Tip: Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt A19 incandescent bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb can be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 4 7/16".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 232	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for lamp base 3 Fabric color number for lamp shade 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

- Lamp base: paint price group 1
- Lamp shade: Cogent: Connect
- 9' cord with three-prong plug
- Shipped ready to assemble

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 60	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+$166	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
55"	76"	93"	**TS4TBL**	$1797

Vertical Cord Cover



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	Style number

- Vertical Cord Cover: black plastic
- Attachment hardware

Related Products	
• Big Table	▶ Page 234
• Big Table with Trough	▶ Page 235

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
28"	**TS4TVWM28**	$26
40"	**TS4TVWM40**	$38

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Receptacles



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Receptacle: paint • Attachment hardware • 10' electrical cord	1 Style number 2 Paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Paint**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$15	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$25	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Big Table with Trough		▶ Page 235

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

▶ See Understanding page 218 to understand price differences between power options.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, Power on Each End

TS4TPWR	$789

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on Each End

TS4TPWRD	$789

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One USB Port on Each End

TS4TPWRUSB	$906

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle on One End

TS4TPWR1	$288

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on One End

TS4TPWRD1	$288

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One USB on One End

TS4TPWRUSB1	$347

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

▶For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 499

Paint

Applies to:
- Big Table trough

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Big Lamp base
- Big Table Power Receptacles
- Slim Table frame
- Skate Table base

Price Group 1

4242 Milk
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt
7236 Fog
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

0835 Black E
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

4990 PerfectMatch

Applies to:
- Big Lamp base
- Skate Table base

Select Surfaces

Lux Coatings

4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Footrest

6009 Arctic White
6333 Picasso
6335 Wasabi
6338 Chili
6527 Merle

Applies to:
- Standing Height Slim Table Simplex Receptacles

6009 Arctic White
6249 Platinum Solid
6527 Merle

Applies to:
- Slim Table
- Skate Table

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak E
6249 Platinum Solid
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice E
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn E
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry

Applies to:
- Big Table
- Skate Table
- Slim Table

Select Surfaces

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights

Laminate

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
- Big Table
- Mobile Storage Cabinet
- Mobile Storage Cabinet with Wardrobe

Fiber Laminate
2L50 Vanadium Fiber
2L52 Tungsten Fiber

Solid Laminate
247L Black
275L Warm White E
2L30 Arctic White
2L83 Seagull
2L84 Milk
2L85 Dune
2LMG Merle

Metallic Laminate
2L03 Brushed Silver E

Woodgrain Laminate
24L0 Graphite Walnut
25L1 Winter on Maple
25L5 Virginia Walnut
25L6 Blackwood
25L8 Clear Walnut
25L9 Warm Oak E
262L Marbled Maple
264L Chocolate Walnut
265L Marbled Cherry
267L Marbled Cherry V2
26L1 Natural Cherry
2L09 Clear Maple
2LAK Clear Oak
2LAN Ash Noce
2LAT Acacia
2LAW Ash Wenge
2LBN Bisque Noce
2LBW Bisque Wenge
2LCN Clay Noce
2LCW Clay Wenge
2LSN Storm Noce
2LSW Storm Wenge

Applies to:
- Slim Table top and sides
- Skate Table top

25L5 Virginia Walnut
25L6 Blackwood
25L8 Clear Walnut
25L9 Warm Oak E
26L1 Natural Cherry
2L30 Arctic White

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
- Paper Table

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak E

Applies to:
- Personal Table

2535 Virginia Walnut
2730 Arctic White
2HAT Acacia

Applies to:
- Big Table
- Slim Table
- Skate Table

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber E
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Metallic Laminate
2503 Brushed Silver E

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro E

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream E
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White E
2811 Mist E
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle E
2822 Woodrose Speckle E
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak E
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Applies to:
- Big Table

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $71 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Bivi, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate. Laminate Approval and Material Requirements to confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements: For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Fabric

Applies to:
- Big Lamp shade

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric
5S17 Tangerine/Honey
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S20 Maya Blue
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S97 Nugget
5S98 Canary
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron

Upholstery

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 525 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Jacks E
New Black
Link
Playground E
Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect
Cogent: Geode Vertical E
New Black
Nitelights
Seating Vinyl E
Spyder E
Stand In
Steelcase Vinyl E
Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

E = Established

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
Imperma
Redeem
Retrieve
Texel

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

Applies to:
- Pouf

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

Nylon

Applies to:
- Pouf

5JG0 Black
5JG1 Burgundy
5JG2 Taupe
5JG3 Silver
5JG4 Teal
5JG5 Red
5JG6 Pacific Blue

Thread

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Pouf

UB01 Charcoal
UB02 Ash
UB03 Powder Blue
UB04 Evergreen
UB05 Bright Red

Mesh

Applies to:
- Screen

T615 Sultry Smoke
T620 Arctic Ermine
T621 Aubergine
T622 Jungle
T623 Nemo
T624 Bumble Bee
T625 Marina Blue
T626 Merlot

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer.

We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers.
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F).
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office–like humidity levels.
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer
Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for descriptions of each cut.

Applies to:
- Skate Table top
- Personal table

3611 Natural Oak

Applies to:
- Big Table

Open–pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry E
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3442 FC/OP MS-Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple E
3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Surface Materials, continued

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3042 QC/OP Ash
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3611 RC/OP Natural Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on worksurfaces only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift–cut full-fill finish choices
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak
* To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clearcoat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.

Ⓔ = Established

Premium Veneer
A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded–In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear–coat.

Quarter–cut open–pore finish choices
Wood Group 2
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish.

The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Composite Veneer
Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HJX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Tip: To understand more about composite ordering, lead-times, and pricing, please consult the composite sign-off sheet available through Steelcase advertising stock, form number 14-0000141. A sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite projects.

Natural Veneer
Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. Natural veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Applies to:
- Slim Table top and sides
- Skate Table top
- Big Table

Planked Veneer
Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Upholstery

Applies to:
- Lounges, Wedge, and Ottoman

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 525 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Jacks Ⓔ
Link
Playground Ⓔ

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect
Cogent: Geode Vertical Ⓔ
Nitelights
Seating Vinyl Ⓔ
Spyder Ⓔ
Stand In

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
Imperma
Redeem
Retrieve
Texel

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
Remix
Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Ⓔ = Established

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials programfor use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on *www.steelcase.com*. COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

Soil Retardants

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles fabrics are available pre-treated with soil retardant:
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

Clipper

Statement of Line 276

Product Details

Thought Starters 278

Screen 280

Specifying

Screens 282

Surface Materials 283

Statement of Line

Clipper



Clipper

Understanding

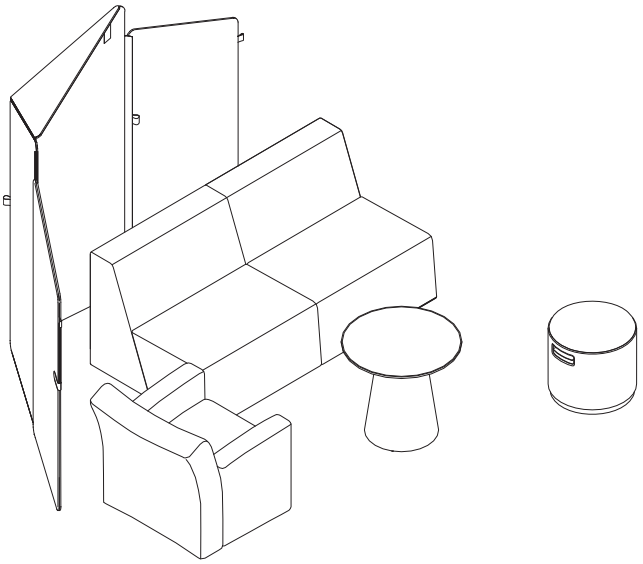
▶ Page 280

Specifying

▶ Page 282

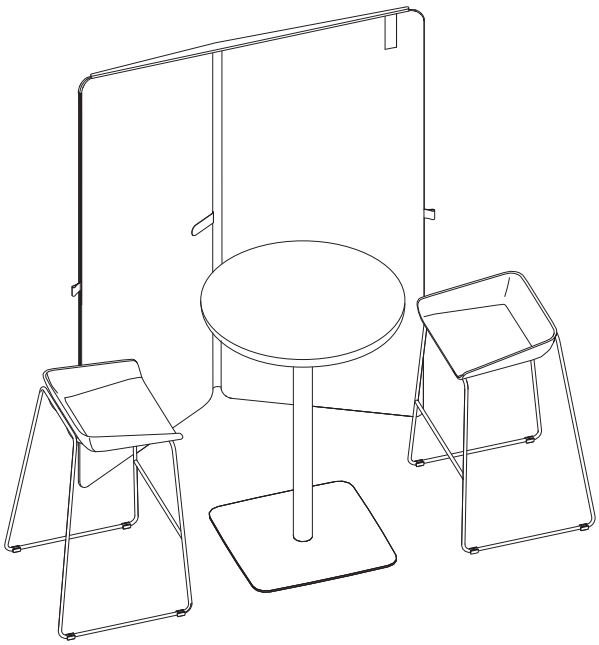
Thought Starters

Group Lounge



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**TS6SCRN**	Clipper Screen	56"H with Wings	282
1	**TS3BC**	Big Lounge	–	241
1	**TS4TPT**	Paper Table	–	260
1	**TSBUOY**	Buoy	–	358
1	**TS31412**	Jenny Club Low	–	410

Touchdown Area



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**TS6SCRN**	Clipper Screen	72"H	282
1	**TS4WCAFERND30**	Round Stand-Up Table	–	438
2	**TS30702**	Scoop Stool with Upholstered Seat	–	382

Screens

Clipper is a mobile, user deployable, freestanding screen that can easily transform work areas into inhabitable spaces that meet privacy needs. It has optional wings and comes in two heights.
▶ Specifying, page 282

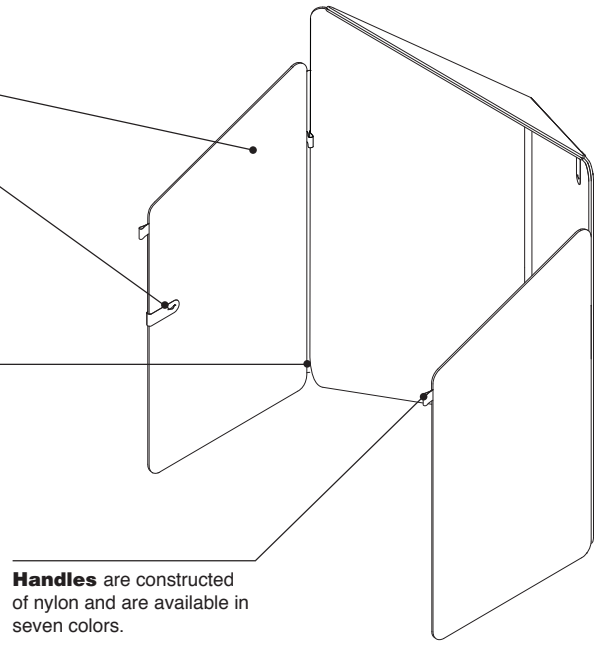
Clipper ships fully assembled.

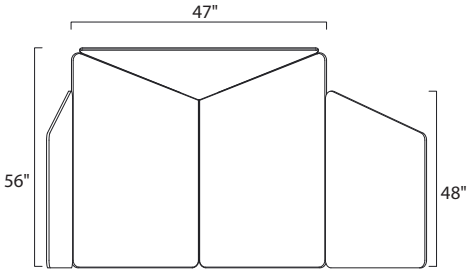
Wings are available as an option.

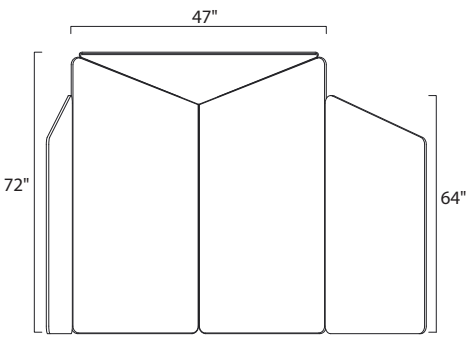
Magnets are used to secure the top of the screen to the side panels.

Clipper folds for easy transportation and storage.

Handles are constructed of nylon and are available in seven colors.

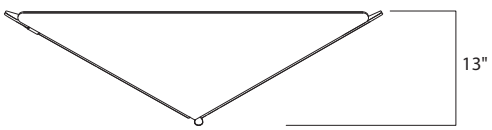




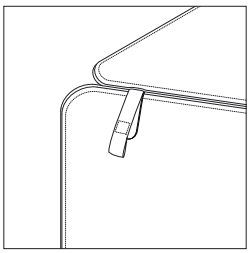


Actual Dimensions

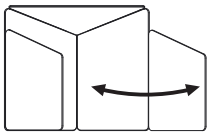
	56"			72"		
	Base	Base Open	Wings	Base	Base Open	Wings
Depth	–	13"	–	–	13"	–
Width	26"	47"	26"	26"	47"	26"
Height	56"	56"	48"	72"	72"	64"



Product Details



Align magnet when using product in deployed state.



Wings should be folded outside when storing Clipper.

Surface Materials

Screen
- Fabric

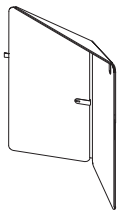
Handle
- Nylon

Magnetic Clip
- Paint

▶ See Surface Materials on page 283 for specific availability.

Tip: Color scheme can have contrasting color as long as it is within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 Indigo specified on outside and 5H19 Cumulus specified on inside; both are Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex.)

Screens

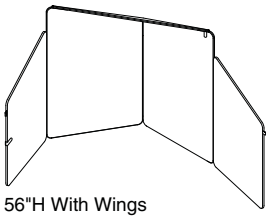


Tip: Screens are not intended to support additional weight.

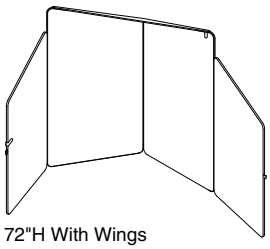
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 280	• Inside of screen: fabric price group 1 • Outside of screen: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic • Handle: nylon • Joints: fabric, defaults to inside fabric and outside fabric selection • Magnetic clips: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Height (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color for inside of screen 4 Fabric color for outside of screen 5 Nylon color number for handle: 5JG0 Black 5JG1 Burgundy 5JG2 Taupe 5JG3 Silver 5JG4 Teal 5JG5 Red 5JG6 Pacific Blue 6 Paint color number for magnetic clips 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 283.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 56"H • 72"H	Price below Price below	Specify *with 56"H.* Specify *with 72"H.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Inside of screen**		
	• Fabric price group 2		
	– 56"H without wings	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H without wings	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	– 56"H with wings	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H with wings	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	– 56"H without wings	+$ 126	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H without wings	+$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	– 56"H with wings	+$ 218	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H with wings	+$ 234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 283.
	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 2		
	– 56"H without wings	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H without wings	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	– 56"H with wings	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H with wings	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	– 56"H without wings	+$ 126	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H without wings	+$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	– 56"H with wings	+$ 218	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H with wings	+$ 234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 283.
Magnetic Clips	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 5	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 10	Specify paint color number.
Wings	• For 56"H	+$1088	Specify *with 56"H wings.*
	• For 72"H	+$1124	Specify *with 72"H wings.*
Color Scheme	• Non contrasting	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting	+$ 48	Specify *with contrasting.*



56"H With Wings



72"H With Wings

Tip: Color scheme can have contrasting color as long as it is within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 specified on outside and 5H19 specified on inside; both are Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex.)

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 56"H	72"H
TS6SCRN	$1726	$1800

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

▶For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 499

Panel Fabric

Price Group 1

Buzz2

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

Nylon

Applies to:

- Handle

5JG0 Black
5JG1 Burgundy
5JG2 Taupe
5JG3 Silver
5JG4 Teal
5JG5 Red
5JG6 Pacific Blue

Paint

Applies to:

- Magnetic clips

Price Group 1

7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a prematched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about accent paints.

Steelcase
December 2018

Bassline

Statement of Line 286

Product Details

Thought Starters 289
Occasional Tables 292
Base-Only Tables 294
Three Leg Tables 296
Box Top Tables 300
Storage 302
Bench Seating 304
Power 306

Specifying

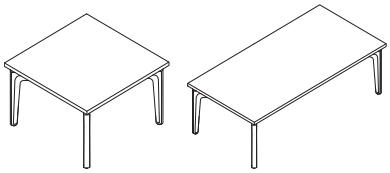
Square and Rectangular Tables 308
Round Tables 310
Oval Tables 312
Racetrack Tables 314
Three Leg Tables 316
Box Top Tables 318
Standing Storage 324
Credenza 326
One Seat Bench 328
Two Seat Bench 330
Base-Only Tables 332
Power 334

Surface Materials 336

Steelcase
December 2018

Statement of Line

Occasional Tables



Understanding
▶Page 292
Specifying
▶Page 308

Square and Rectangular Tables

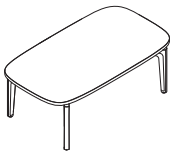
	18⅞"W	28¾"W	36"W	54"W	60"W
18⅞"D	●				
20"D			●		
24"D				●	
28¾"D		●			●



Understanding
▶Page 292
Specifying
▶Page 310

Round Tables

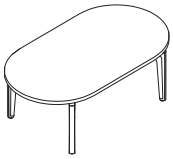
25" Diameter	●
39" Diameter	●



Understanding
▶Page 292
Specifying
▶Page 312

Oval Tables

	36"W	54"W	60"W
20"D	●		
24"D		●	
28¾"D			●

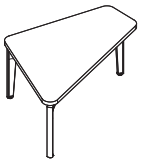


Understanding
▶Page 292
Specifying
▶Page 314

Racetrack Tables

	36"W	54"W	60"W
20"D	●		
24"D		●	
28¾"D			●

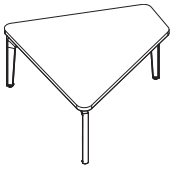
Three Leg Tables



Understanding
▶Page 296
Specifying
▶Page 316

Small Three Leg Table

	22⅛"W
26¾"D	●

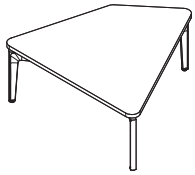


Understanding
▶Page 296
Specifying
▶Page 316

Medium Three Leg Table

	26⅖"W
34"D	●

Three Leg Tables, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 296
Specifying
▶ Page 316

Large Three Leg Table

	29¾"W
35"D	●

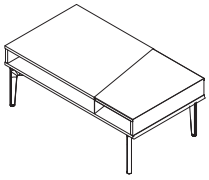
Box Top Tables



Understanding
▶ Page 300
Specifying
▶ Page 318

Box Top Table

	18"W
25"D	●
30"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 300
Specifying
▶ Page 320

Box Top Coffee Table

	54"W
25"D	●



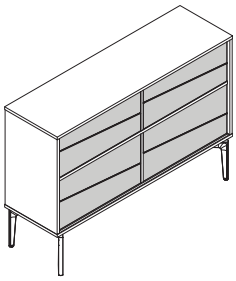
Understanding
▶ Page 300
Specifying
▶ Page 322

Box Top Table with Bag Drop

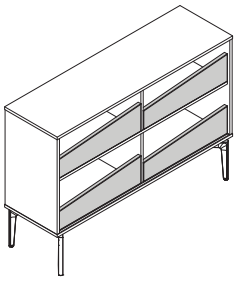
	18"W
25"D	●
30"D	●

Statement of Line, continued

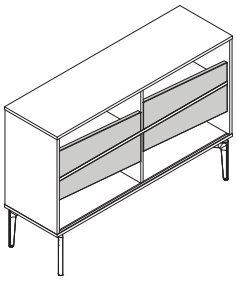
Storage



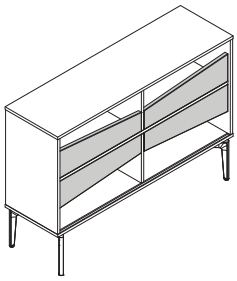
Full Back Standing Storage
Understanding
▶ Page 302
Specifying
▶ Page 324



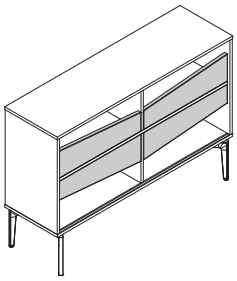
Half Back Standing Storage
Understanding
▶ Page 302
Specifying
▶ Page 324



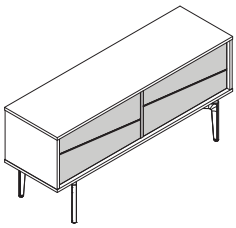
Sideways Standing Storage
Understanding
▶ Page 302
Specifying
▶ Page 324



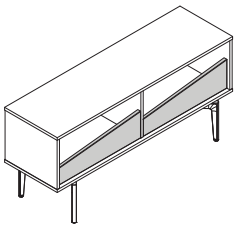
Bowtie Standing Storage
Understanding
▶ Page 302
Specifying
▶ Page 324



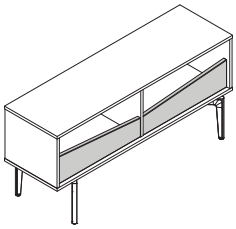
Chevron Standing Storage
Understanding
▶ Page 302
Specifying
▶ Page 324



Full Back Credenza
Understanding
▶ Page 302
Specifying
▶ Page 326



Half Back Credenza
Understanding
▶ Page 302
Specifying
▶ Page 326

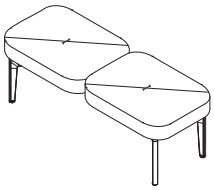


Meet Me in the Middle Credenza
Understanding
▶ Page 302
Specifying
▶ Page 326

Bench Seating

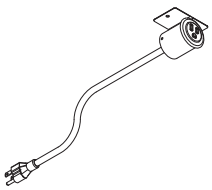


One Seat Bench
Understanding
▶ Page 304
Specifying
▶ Page 328

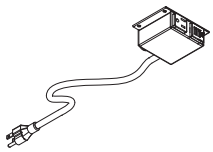


Two Seat Bench
Understanding
▶ Page 304
Specifying
▶ Page 330

Power



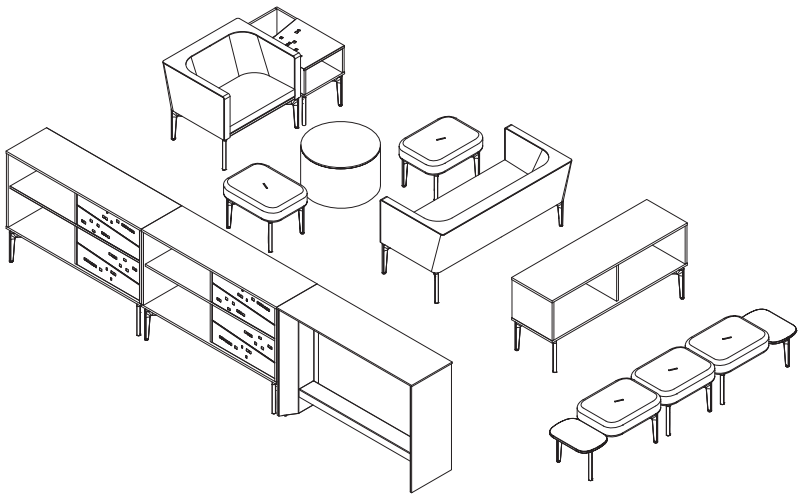
Round Power
Understanding
▶ Page 306
Specifying
▶ Page 334



Module Power
Understanding
▶ Page 306
Specifying
▶ Page 334

Thought Starters

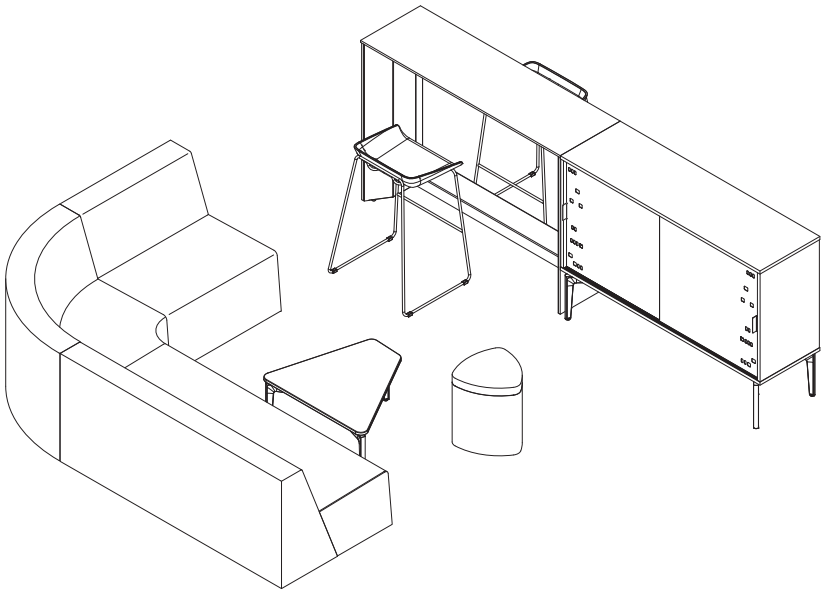
Touchdown



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**TSBLNS1**	Bassline One Seat Bench	Side Table	328
3	**TSBLNS1**	Bassline One Seat Bench		328
1	**TS8RS**	Bivi 36"W Rumble Seat	Freestanding Legs	100
1	**TS8RS**	Bivi 60"W Rumble Seat	Freestanding Legs	100
1	**TSBLNTBXS**	Bassline Box Top Table with Bag Drop		322
2	**TSBLNSTS1**	Bassline Standing Storage	Doors with Design	324
1	**TSBLNSTC3**	Bassline Meet Me In The Middle Credenza		326
1	**TS4TPSTS60**	Campfire Standing Slim Table		262
1	**TS34401**	Alight Round Ottoman	Low Glide	425

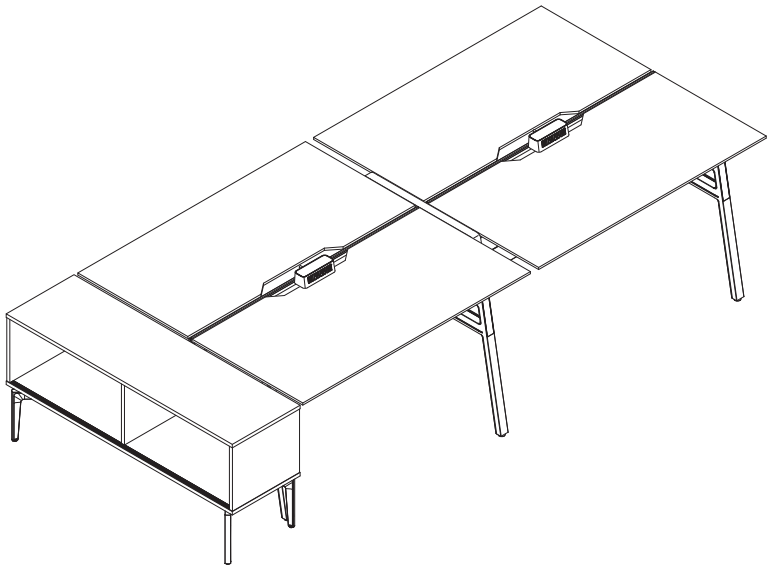
Thought Starters, continued

Space Division



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**TS3BCS**	Campfire Big Lounge–Seam		242
1	**TS3HLS**	Campfire Half Lounge–Seam		245
1	**TS3CRIN90S**	Campfire 90° Inside Corner Lounge		248
1	**TSBLNT3LEGM**	Bassline Medium Three Leg Table		316
1	**TS4POUF**	Campfire Pouf		258
2	**TS30701**	Scoop Stool		382
1	**TSBLNSTC3**	Bassline Standing Storage	Doors with Design	324
1	**TS4TPSTS60**	Campfire Standing Slim Table		262

End of Deck Storage



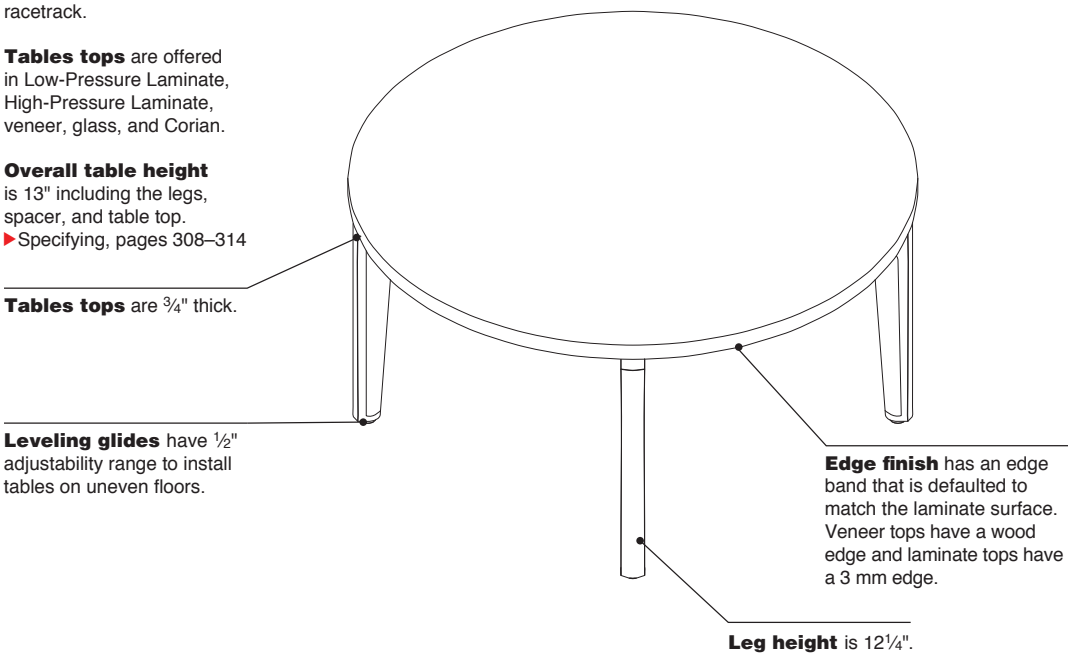
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**TS8TTWF**	Bivi Table for Two	60"W	82
1	**TS8TTAF**	Bivi Table plus Two	60"W	83
2	**TS8HSMREV**	Bivi High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel	60"W	97
1	**TS8P4IFH**	Bivi Power Infeed, Hardwire-To-Modular		116
2	**TS8PBS**	Bivi Modular Power Block, standard capacity, 4-circuit, non-PVC		110
8	**TS8PRD**	Bivi Duplex Receptacle		111
1	**TS8P4H**	Bivi Modular Harness, 4-circuit		115
4	**TS8PRCVR**	Bivi Bezel Receptacle Cover		119
4	**TS8PAREC**	Bivi Accessory Power, rectangular	Clamp-on mount & USB ports	105
1	**TSBLNSTC1**	Bassline Full Back Credenza		326

Occasional Tables

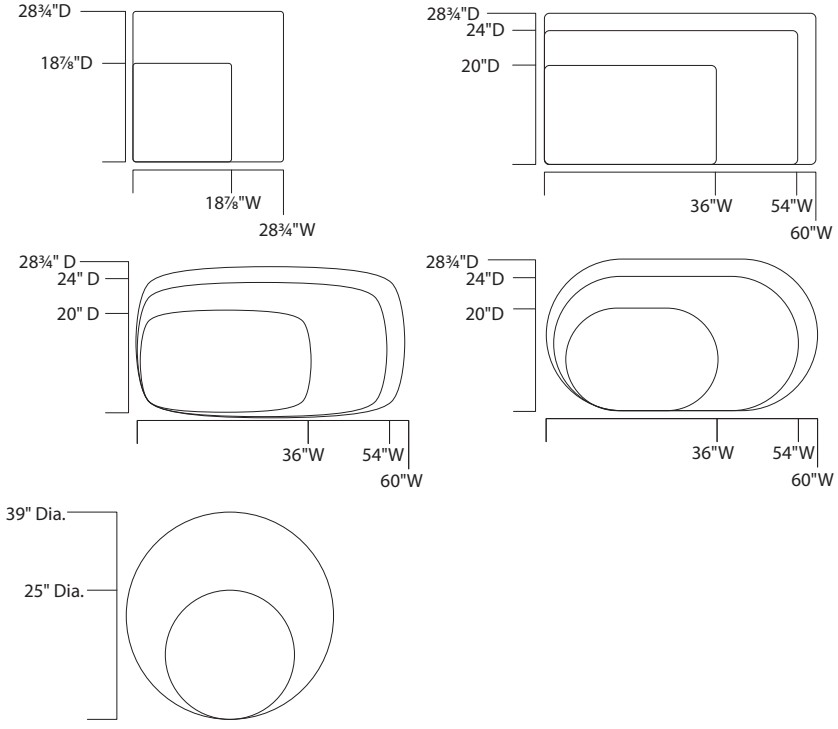
Occasional tables are available in round, square, rectangular, oval, and racetrack.

Tables tops are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, veneer, glass, and Corian.

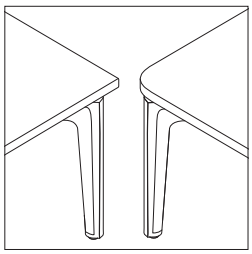
Overall table height is 13" including the legs, spacer, and table top.
▶Specifying, pages 308–314



Actual Dimensions



Product Details



Square and rectangular tables have options for rounded corners or squared corners.

Occasional tables and Bivi Rumble Seat legs share the same visual aesthetic.
▶See page 46 for Bivi Rumble Seat information.

Surface Materials

Table tops
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer
- Glass*
- Corian*

**Note: Only available with round corners.*

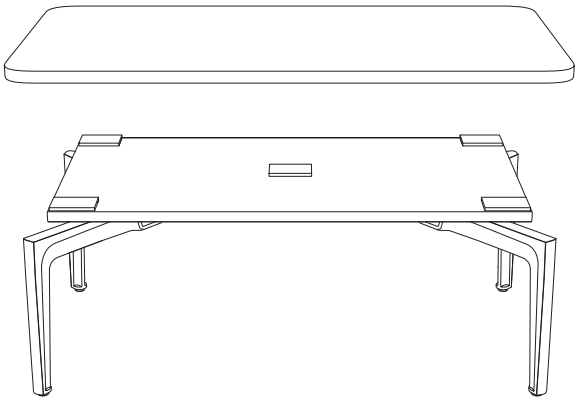
Legs
- Paint

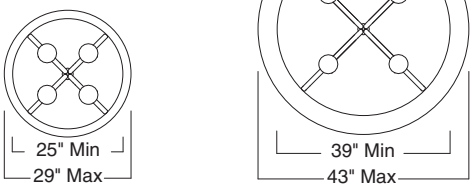
Base–Only Tables

Base—Only Tables enable you to personalize your table with a custom top and make it your own.
▶ Specifying page, 332

The Base—Only Tables come with a black ¾" Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) platform in the shape specified. Adhere custom top to the platform using the provided 3M™ hook and loop fasteners.
Tip: Base–Only Tables platform is smaller than the legs. Custom top will extend beyond the platform to align with the legs.

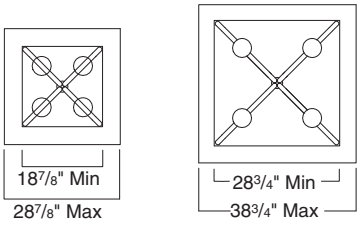
Fully assembled tables support a maximum weight of 800 pounds. This includes the weight of your custom top and any items put on the table.





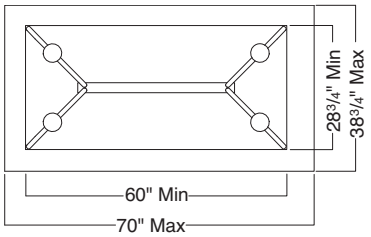
25" Round Table **39" Round Table**

Your custom top for circle bases may not extend more than 2" in any direction from the standard Base–Only Table size.

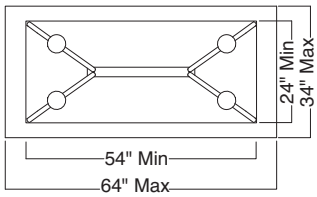


18 7/8" Square Table **28 3/4" Square Table**

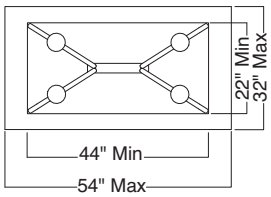
Your custom top for square bases may not extend more than 5" in any direction from the standard Base–Only Table size.



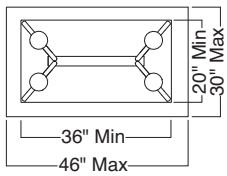
60" Rectangle Table



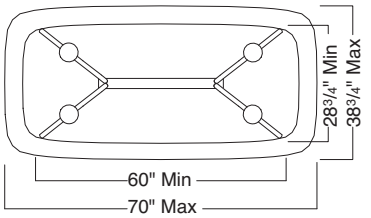
54" Rectangle Table



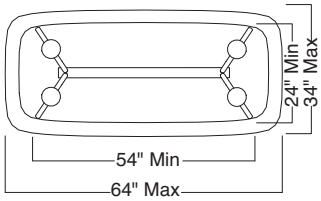
44" Rectangle Table



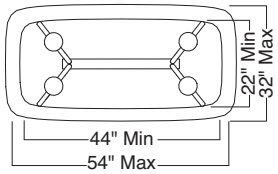
36" Rectangle Table



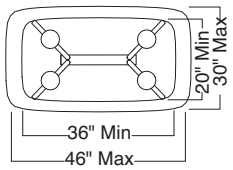
60" Rectangle Table



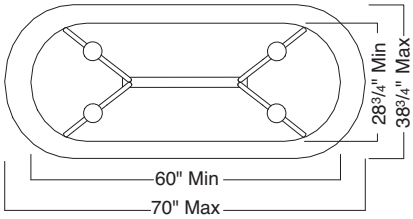
54" Rectangle Table



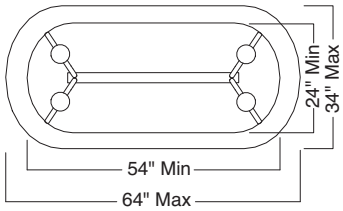
44" Rectangle Table



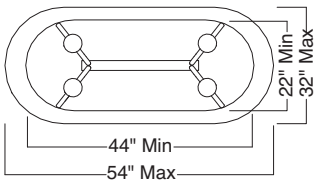
36" Rectangle Table



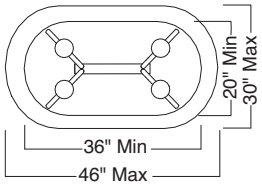
60" Rectangle Table



54" Rectangle Table



44" Rectangle Table



36" Rectangle Table

Your custom top for rectangular, oval, and racetrack bases may not extend more than 5" in any direction from the standard Base–Only Table size.

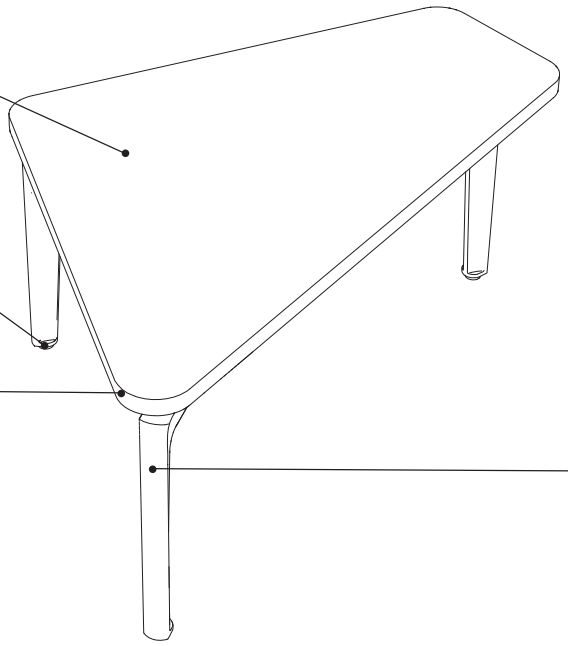
Three Leg Tables

Three Leg Tables have an irregular shape and are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, veneer, glass, and Corian.

Overall table height is 13" including the legs, spacer, and table top.
▶ Specifying, page 316

Table tops are ¾" thick.

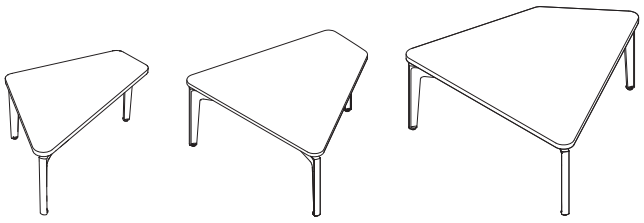
Leveling glides have ½" adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.



Edge finish has an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface. Veneer tops have a wood edge and laminate tops have a 3 mm edge.

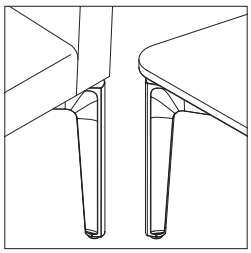
Leg height is 12¼".

Three Leg Tables are available in small, medium, and large.



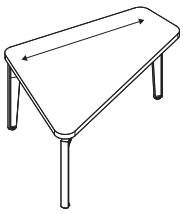
Small **Medium** **Large**

Product Details

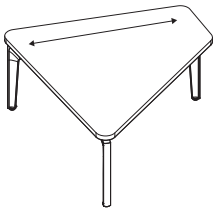


Three Leg Tables and Bivi Rumble Seat legs share the same visual aesthetic.
▶See page 46 for Bivi Rumble Seat information.

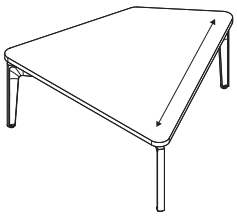
Grain Directions



Small Three Leg Table

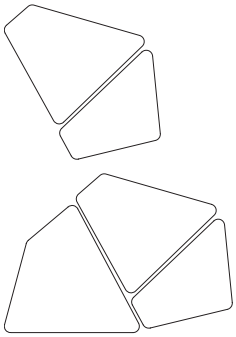


Medium Three Leg Table.

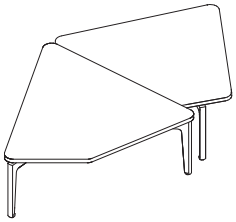


Large Three Leg Table

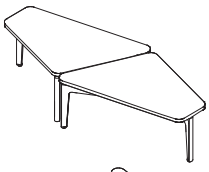
Application Topics

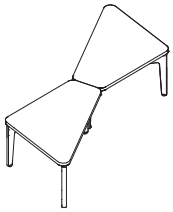


Three Leg Tables can be used separately or grouped together.

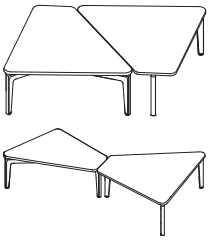


Large Three Leg Table with Medium Three Leg Table shown above.

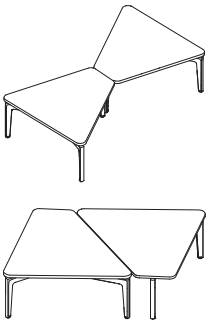




Small Three Leg Table with Small Three Leg Table shown above.



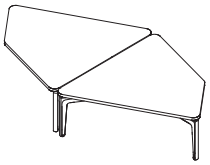
Small Three Leg Table with Medium Three Leg Table shown above.



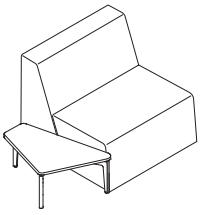
Medium Three Leg Table with Medium Three Leg Table shown above.



Small Three Leg Table with Large Three Leg Table shown above.



Large Three Leg Table with Large Three Leg Table shown above.



Small Three Leg Table with Campfire Lounge shown above.

Surface Materials

Table tops
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer
- Glass
- Corian

Base
- Paint

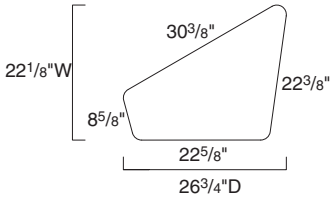
Dimensions

▶Page 298

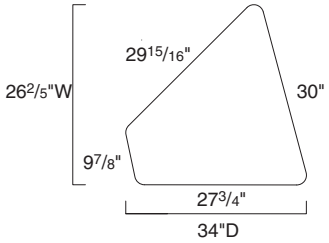
Dimensions

Three Leg Tables

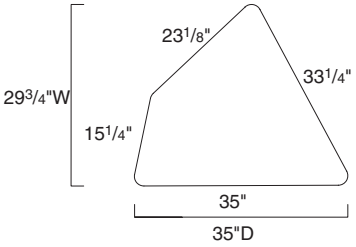
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Three Leg Tables			
Small			
	26 3/4"	22 1/8"	13"
Medium			
	34"	26 2/5"	13"
Large			
	35"	29 3/4"	13"



Small Three Leg Table



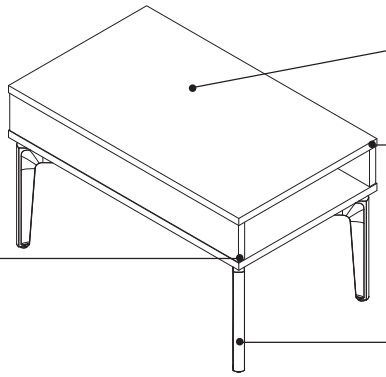
Medium Three Leg Table



Large Three Leg Table

Box Top Tables

Box Top Tables are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and veneer with painted metal accents; location varies by table. The metal accent panel is available with or without a design.
▶ Specifying pages, 318-323

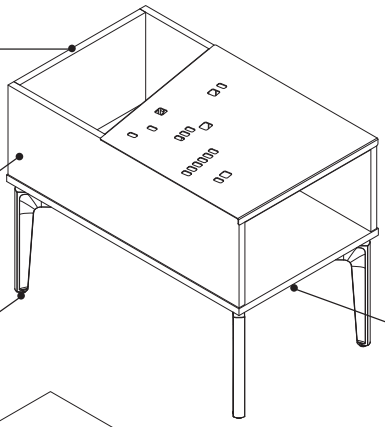


The 25"D and 30"D Box Top Tables have a metal accent panel inside the case. It is available with or without a design.

Edge finish has an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface. Veneer tops have a wood edge and laminate tops have a 3 mm edge.

Case of Box Top Tables are ¾" thick.

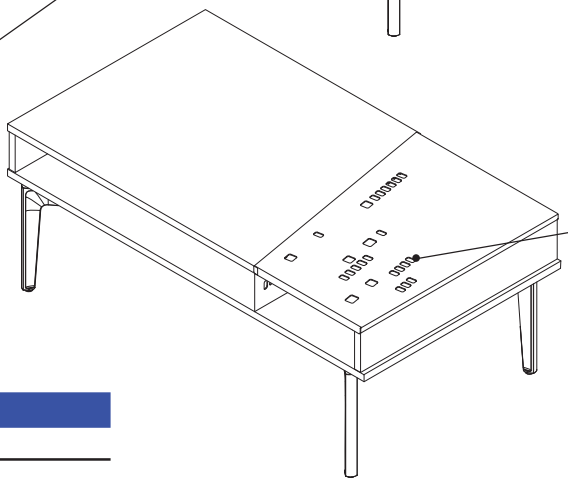
Leg height is 12¼".



Box Top Tables with Bag Drop features a metal accent panel and unique top compartment for storing bags and personal items along with a open shelf in the front for additional display or storage. (Metal accent panel shown here without optional design.)

Box Top Tables with Bag Drop are available in two depths.

All Bassline tables have leveling glides with ½" adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.



Box Top Tables and Box Top Tables with Bag Drop have pre-drilled pilot holes to accommodate power.

Box Top Coffee Table features a metal accent panel on the top and inside for visual interest (shown with optional design).

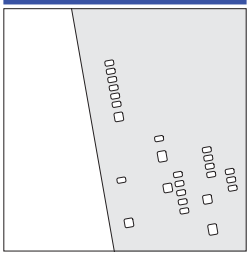
Actual Dimensions

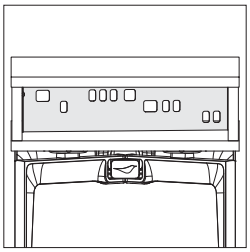
Box Top Tables	
Depth	25" or 30"
Width	18"
Height	18" or 23"

Box Top Tables with Bag Drop	
Depth	25" or 30"
Width	18"
Height	23"

Box Top Coffee Table	
Depth	25"
Width	54"
Height	18"

Product Details

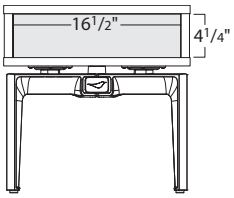




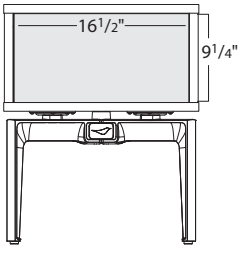
Box Top Tables have a standard metal accent panel that can be specified with or without a cut out design. Design shown on Box Top Table with Bag Drop (top) and a Box Top Table (bottom).

If the cut out design is specified, it will be applied to the metal accent panel.

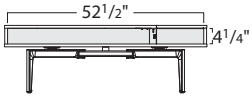
Paint for metal accent panel and base are specified separately allowing match or mix finishes.



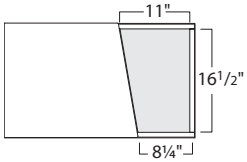
18"H Box Top Table opening



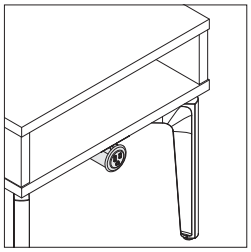
23"H Box Top Table and Box Top Table with Bag Drop opening



Box Top Coffee Table opening



25"D and 30"D Bag Drop opening



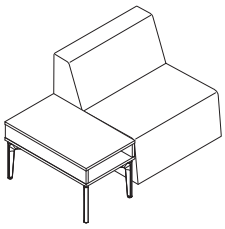
Round and module power available for Box Top Tables.

▶See page 334

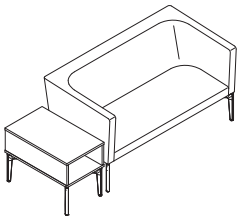
Box Top Tables and Bivi Rumble Seat legs share the same visual aesthetic.

▶See page 46 for Bivi Rumble Seat information.

Application Topics



30"D Box Top Tables align with Campfire Lounge.



25"D Box Top Tables align with the Freestanding Bivi Rumble Seat.

Surface Materials

Table tops
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer

Base
- Paint

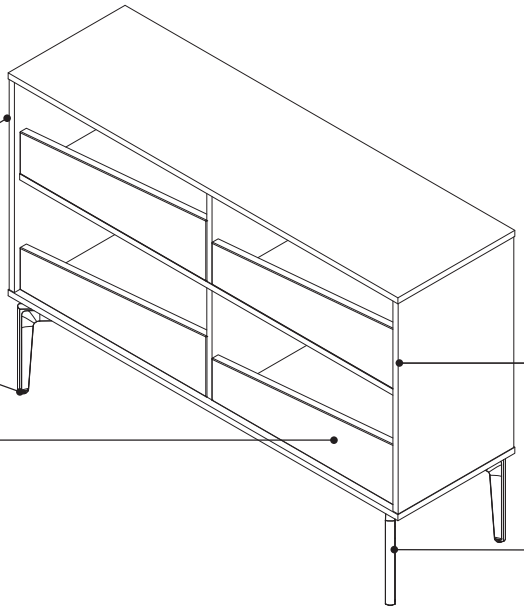
Metal accent panel
- Paint

Storage

Bassline Storage is free-standing storage pieces that can also be used to divide spaces.
▶ Specifying pages, 324–326

Storage cases are available in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and veneer with painted metal accent panels.

Storage is standard as one sided. A YinYang configuration is available to create openings on both sides for shared storage.



Case sides are ¾" thick.

Leveling glides have a ½" adjustablility range to install on uneven floors.

Accent panels are available in various configurations.

Edge finish has an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface. Veneer cases have a wood edge and laminate tops have a 3 mm edge.

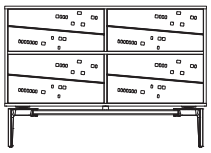
Leg height is 12¼".

Actual Dimensions

Standing Storage	
Depth	18"
Width	60"
Height	42"

Credenza	
Depth	18"
Width	60"
Height	28½"

Product Details



Metal accent panels and sliding doors are available with or without a cut out design. Design shown on Standing Storage with full back.

If the cut out design is specified, it will be applied to the metal accent panel. If design cut out is desired on sliding doors, select doors with design.

Paint for metal accent panel and base are specified separately allowing match or mix finishes.

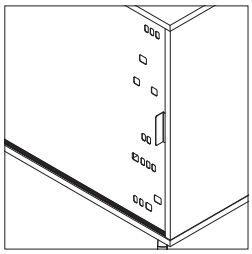
One Sided



Yin Yang

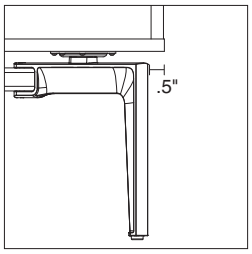


Both Credenza and Standing Storage can be one sided or YinYang to allow for access on both sides.

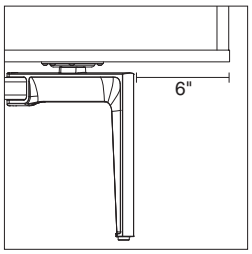


Sliding doors are an option on full back storage only.

Sliding doors are not available on full back units with the design cut out that are installed yin yang to prevent injury.



Flush

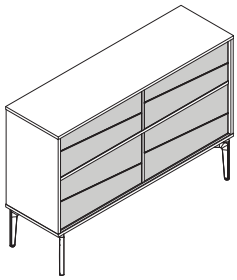


Inset

Credenza and Standing Storage legs can be specified in either flush or inset.

Inset legs are defaulted on the Credenza for a residential aesthetic.

When storage units are being used together, option the legs the same for both units.



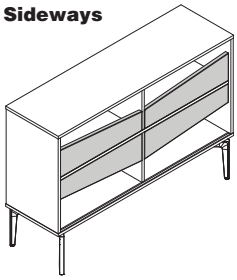
Full Back



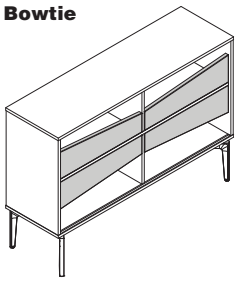
Half Back



Sideways

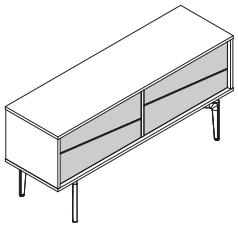


Bowtie

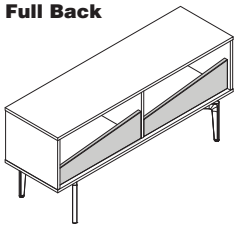


Chevron

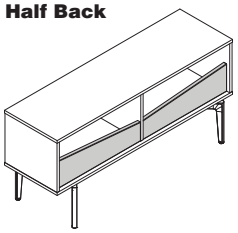
Accent panel configurations for the Standing Height Storage can be specified in five different configurations.



Full Back



Half Back

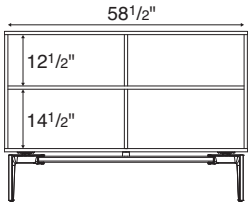


Meet Me In The Middle

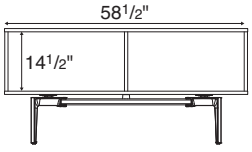
Accent panel configurations for the Credenza can be specified in three different configurations.

Weight capacity is 50 pounds per opening and 200 pounds on top.

Dimensions

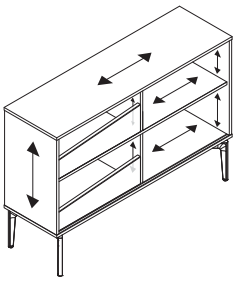


Standing Storage



Credenza

Grain Direction



Laminate and wood grain direction for Standing Storage and Credenza are shown above.

Surface Materials

Case
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer

Base
- Paint

Sliding Doors
- Paint

Metal accent panel
- Paint

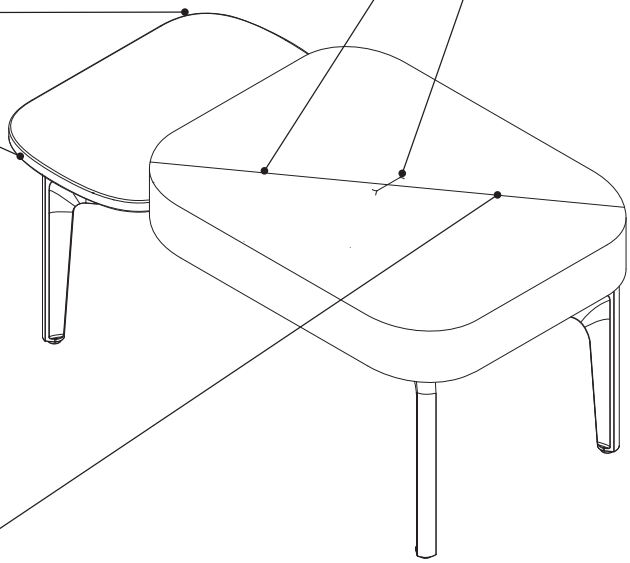
Tip: Wood veneer cases have matching flat veneer profile edges.

Tip: Paint for the accent panels and base are specified separately allowing match or mix finishes.

Bench Seating

Built on the same base as Bassline tables, Benches act as seating, ottomans, or side tables. They are available in One Seat or Two Seat configurations.

Overall height is 17 1/4" including the legs and seat.
▶ Specifying pages, 330-331



Diagonal stitching is in the center of the seat.

Bench seating has a decorative pull in the middle of the seat upholstery.

Side table corners are rounded.

Side table has a table top thickness of 3/4" and is available as an option on the One Seat Bench.

Contrasting stitching is optional on solid seat(s).

Actual Dimensions

One Seat Bench	
Depth	18"
Width	24"
Height	17 1/4"
One Seat Bench with Side Table	
Depth	18"
Width	36"
Height	17 1/4"
Two Seat Bench	
Depth	18"
Width	48"
Height	17 1/4"

Product Details



Solid Seat



Multicolor Seat

One Seat Bench and One Seat Bench with Table are available with a solid color seat or multicolor seat.
Tip: Multicolor seat must be in the same fabric family.



Solid Non-Contrasting Seat



Solid Contrasting Seat



One Solid Seat,
One Multicolor Seat

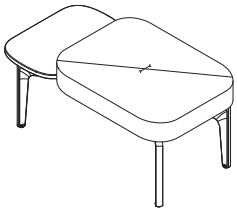


Multicolor,
Non-Contrasting Seats



Multicolor, Contrasting Seats

Two Seat Bench available as solid non-contrasting, solid contrasting, multicolor non-contrasting, multicolor contrasting, and one solid and one contrasting.
Tip: Multicolor seats must be from the same color family.



Side table is available as an option on One Seat Bench. Side table is assembled on the right.

When ordering multi-color upholstery on a One Seat Bench with a side table, keep in mind where your color choices will be in regards to the seat front/seat back.

Surface Materials

Seat
- Fabric

Contrasting Thread
- UB01 Charcoal
- UB02 Ash
- UB03 Powder Blue
- UB04 Evergreen
- UB05 Bright Red

Base
- Paint

Side table (optional)
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood

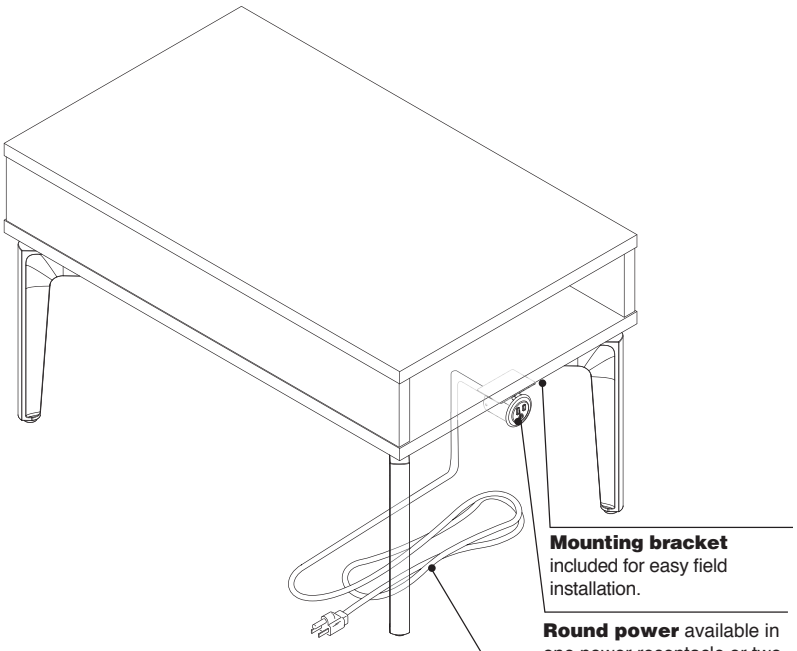
Power

Round and Module power facilitate function and accessibility by bringing the power to the user.

Round power available in plastic colors to coordinate or accent in a space.

Module power available in black plastic only.
▶ Specifying, page 334

Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, the building owner or designated agent is responsible for verifying that the installation is in compliance with local codes and regulations.

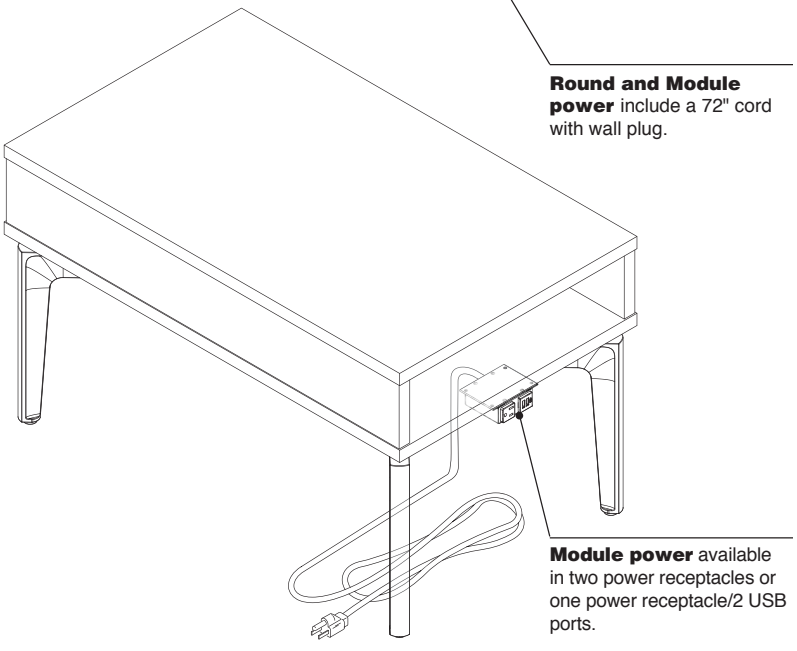


Mounting bracket included for easy field installation.

Round power available in one power receptacle or two USB ports.

Round and Module power include a 72" cord with wall plug.

Round Power



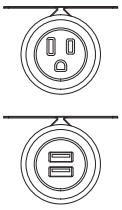
Module power available in two power receptacles or one power receptacle/2 USB ports.

Module Power

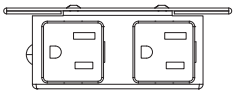
Product Details

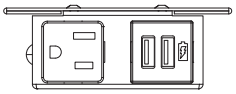
Round or Module power have been tested and approved for use with the Box Top Table, TSBLNTBX, and Box Top Table with Bag Drop, TSBLNTBXB.

Box Top Tables and Box Top Tables with Bag Drop have pre-drilled pilot holes to accommodate power.



Round power is available with one power receptacle or 2 USB ports.





Module power is available with two power receptacles or one power receptacle/2 USB ports.

Round and Module power include a 72" cord with wall plug.

Wiring and Cabling

Round power features one simplex 15-amp spill proof receptacle.

Module power features two simplex 15-amp receptacles.

Round power has optional dual USB ports and offers 2-amps per port. Module power has optional dual USB ports in place of one receptacle.

All electrical components are cULus listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

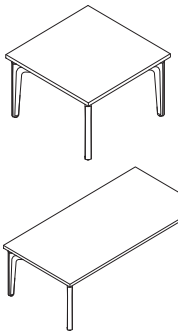
Surface Materials

Round Power
5U23 Blue Jay
6249 Platinum Solid
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6527 Merle

Module Power
6000 Black

Bracket
7360 Merle

Square and Rectangular Tables



Tip: Overall table height is 13" including the legs and table top.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 292	• ¾"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Corner type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for table top 5 Paint color number for base 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 336.

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 18⅞"D x 18⅞"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 20"D x 36"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 28¾"D x 28¾"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 24"D x 54"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 28¾"D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
Corner Type	• Rounded corners	No cost	Specify *with rounded corners.*
	• Square corners	No cost	Specify *with square corners.*

	Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate		
	– 18⅞"D x 18⅞"W	+$ 67	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 70	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 28¾"D x 28¾"W	+$ 70	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 74	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 77	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer		
	– 18⅞"D x 18⅞"W	+$402	Specify wood color number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$417	Specify wood color number.
	– 28¾"D x 28¾"W	+$417	Specify wood color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$442	Specify wood color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$460	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2		
	– 18⅞"D x 18⅞"W	+$436	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$452	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	– 28¾"D x 28¾"W	+$452	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$479	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$499	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3		
	– 18⅞"D x 18⅞"W	+$469	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$487	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	– 28¾"D x 28¾"W	+$487	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$516	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$538	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish		
	– 18⅞"D x 18⅞"W	+$536	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$556	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 28¾"D x 28¾"W	+$556	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$589	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$614	Specify full-fill finish number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

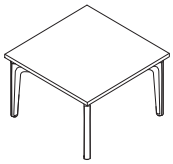
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

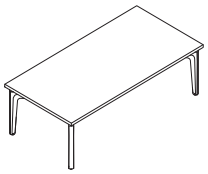
Tip: Glass and Corian are only available with rounded corners.

	Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	• Glass		
	– 18⅞"D x 18⅞"W	+$ 748	Specify glass color number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$1318	Specify glass color number.
	– 28¾"D x 28¾"W	+$1323	Specify glass color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$1450	Specify glass color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$1596	Specify glass color number.
	• Corian		
	– 18⅞"D x 18⅞"W	+$1280	Specify Corian color number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$1639	Specify Corian color number.
	– 28¾"D x 28¾"W	+$1644	Specify Corian color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$1904	Specify Corian color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$1935	Specify Corian color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 206	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNTRS	18⅞"	18⅞"	$663
	20"	36"	$689
	28¾"	28¾"	$689
	24"	54"	$729
	28¾"	60"	$760





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Round Tables



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 292	• ¾"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 336.

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 25" diameter	Prices below	Specify size.
	• 39" diameter	Prices below	Specify size.

	Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate		
	– 25" diameter	+$ 67	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 39" diameter	+$ 73	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer		
	– 25" diameter	+$ 402	Specify wood color number.
	– 39" diameter	+$ 436	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2		
	– 25" diameter	+$ 436	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	– 39" diameter	+$ 472	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3		
	– 25" diameter	+$ 469	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	– 39" diameter	+$ 509	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish		
	– 25" diameter	+$ 536	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 39" diameter	+$ 581	Specify full-fill finish number.
	• Glass		
	– 25" diameter	+$ 751	Specify glass color number.
	– 39" diameter	+$ 818	Specify glass color number.
	• Corian		
	– 25" diameter	+$1280	Specify Corian color number.
	– 39" diameter	+$1322	Specify Corian color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 206	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

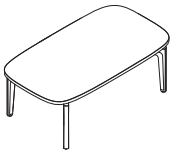
Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Diameter	• U.S. Base Price
TSBLNTRD	25"	$663
	39"	$719

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Oval Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• ¾"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 336.

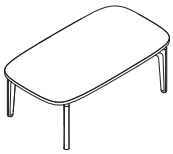
▶Need help? Product details, page 292

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 20"D x 36"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 24"D x 54"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 28¾"D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify size.

	Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 73	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 77	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 80	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 441	Specify wood color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 464	Specify wood color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 483	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 478	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 503	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 523	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 515	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 542	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 564	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 588	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 619	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 645	Specify full-fill finish number.
	• Glass		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$1028	Specify glass color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$1591	Specify glass color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$1673	Specify glass color number.
	• Corian		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$1431	Specify Corian color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$1868	Specify Corian color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$1930	Specify Corian color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 206	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

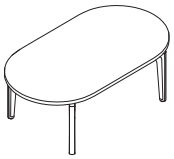


Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNTOV	20"	36"	$728
	24"	54"	$766
	28¾"	60"	$797

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Racetrack Tables



▶Need help? Product details, page 292

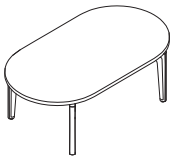
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• ¾"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 336.

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 20"D x 36"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 24"D x 54"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 28¾"D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify size.

	Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 73	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 77	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 80	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 441	Specify wood color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 464	Specify wood color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 483	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 478	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 503	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 523	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 515	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 542	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 564	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 588	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 619	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 645	Specify full-fill finish number.
	• Glass		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$1028	Specify glass color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$1591	Specify glass color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$1673	Specify glass color number.
	• Corian		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$1431	Specify Corian color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$1868	Specify Corian color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$1930	Specify Corian color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 206	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNTRT	20"	36"	$728
	24"	54"	$766
	28¾"	60"	$797

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Three Leg Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 296	• 3/4"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 336.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate		
	– Small	+$ 68	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– Medium	+$ 70	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– Large	+$ 75	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer		
	– Small	+$408	Specify wood color number.
	– Medium	+$421	Specify wood color number.
	– Large	+$447	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2		
	– Small	+$521	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	– Medium	+$530	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	– Large	+$552	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3		
	– Small	+$566	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	– Medium	+$572	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	– Large	+$603	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish		
	– Small	+$598	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– Medium	+$601	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– Large	+$645	Specify full-fill finish number.
	• Glass		
	– Small	+$798	Specify glass color number.
	– Medium	+$800	Specify glass color number.
	– Large	+$874	Specify glass color number.
	• Corian		
	– Small	+$816	Specify Corian color number.
	– Medium	+$842	Specify Corian color number.
	– Large	+$894	Specify Corian color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+$206	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Tip: Overall table height is 13" including the base and table top.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



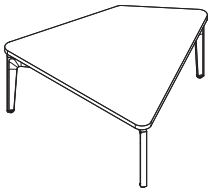
Small Three Leg Table

TSBLNT3LEGS	$680



Medium Three Leg Table

TSBLNT3LEGM	$702



Large Three Leg Table

TSBLNT3LEGL	$745

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Box Top Tables



▶Need help? Product details, page 300

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 3/4"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Metal accent panel: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Paint color number for base 5 Paint color number for metal accent panel 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 336.

Tip: Overall table width is 18".

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 25"D x 18"H	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 25"D x 23"H	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 30"D x 18"H	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 30"D x 23"H	Prices at right	Specify size.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate		
	– 25"D x 18"H	+$ 77	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 25"D x 23"H	+$ 80	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 30"D x 18"H	+$ 80	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+$ 85	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer		
	– 25"D x 18"H	+$541	Specify wood color number.
	– 25"D x 23"H	+$580	Specify wood color number.
	– 30"D x 18"H	+$571	Specify wood color number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+$602	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2		
	– 25"D x 18"H	+$665	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	– 25"D x 23"H	+$713	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	– 30"D x 18"H	+$702	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+$740	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3		
	– 25"D x 18"H	+$725	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	– 25"D x 23"H	+$778	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	– 30"D x 18"H	+$766	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+$807	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish		
	– 25"D x 18"H	+$665	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 25"D x 23"H	+$713	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 30"D x 18"H	+$702	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+$740	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+$206	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Metal accent panel**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$72	Specify paint color number.
Metal Accent Panel Design	• No design	No cost	Specify *with no design.*
	• With design	+$25	Specify *with design.*
Related Products	• Power		▶Page 334

Tip: The optional design is applied to the metal accent panel when specified.

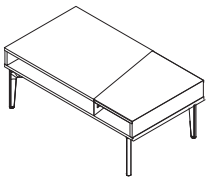
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	H	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNTBX	25"	18"	$768
	25"	23"	$799
	30"	18"	$799
	30"	23"	$849



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Box Top Coffee Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 300	1 Style number
• 3/4"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate	2 Laminate color number for table top
• 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate	3 Paint color number for base
• Base: paint price group 1	4 Paint color number for metal accent panel
• Metal accent panel: paint price group 1	5 Options, if selected (see below)
• Glides	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 336.
• Ships ready to assemble	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 94	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer	+$1034	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$1271	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$1386	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$1271	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 206	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	Metal accent panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.
Metal Accent Panel Design	• No design	No cost	Specify *with no design.*
	• With design	+$ 25	Specify *with design.*

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

Tip: The optional design is applied to the metal accent panel when specified.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	54"	18"	**TSBLNTBXC**	$938

Tip: Overall table height is 18" including the base and table top.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Box Top Tables with Bag Drop



▶ Need help? Product details, page 300

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 3/4"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Metal accent panel: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Paint color number for base 5 Paint color number for metal accent panel 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 336.

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 25"D x 23"H	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 30"D x 23"H	Prices at right	Specify size.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate		
	– 25"D x 23"H	+$ 92	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+$ 94	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer		
	– 25"D x 23"H	+$551	Specify wood color number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+$576	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2		
	– 25"D x 23"H	+$678	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+$709	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3		
	– 25"D x 23"H	+$739	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+$772	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish		
	– 25"D x 23"H	+$678	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+$709	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+$206	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	Metal accent panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.
Metal Accent Panel Design	• No design	No cost	Specify *with no design.*
	• With design	+$ 25	Specify *with design.*
Related Products	• Power		▶ Page 334

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

Tip: The optional design is applied to the metal accent panel when specified.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Box Top Tables
with Bag Drop

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	H	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNTBXB	25"	23"	$919
	30"	23"	$939



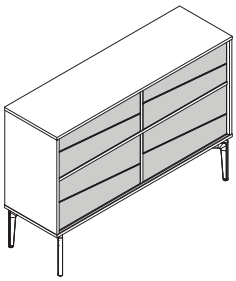
Tip: Overall table width is 18".

Tip: Size of bag drop opening is the same for both 25"D and 30"D tables.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Standing Storage

Standing Storage will be available Winter 2018/2019.



Tip: Full back Standing Storage shown.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 302	• Case: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Metal accent panels: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Panel position for metal accent panels (see below under Required Selections) 3 Leg type for base (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for case 5 Paint color number for base 6 Paint color number for metal accent panel 7 Options, if selected ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 336.

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Panel Position	• One sided	No cost	Specify *with one sided panel position.*
	• Yin yang	No cost	Specify *with yin yang panel position.*
Leg Type	• Inset	No cost	Specify *with inset leg type.*
	• Flush	No cost	Specify *with flush leg type.*

Tip: Leg type will default to flush for Standing Storage.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 214	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer	+$1286	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$1582	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$1723	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$1582	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 206	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	Metal accent panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.

Tip: Wood veneer cases have matching flat veneer profile edges.

Metal Accent Panel Design	• No design	No cost	Specify *with no design.*
	• With design	+$ 25	Specify *with design.*

Tip: The optional design is applied to the metal accent panel when specified.

Sliding Doors	• No doors	No cost	Specify *with no doors.*
	• Doors without design	+$ 600	Specify *with doors without design.*
	• Doors with design	+$ 625	Specify *with doors and design.*
	Paint on sliding doors, if selected		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.

Tip: Sliding doors are only available on the full back storage.

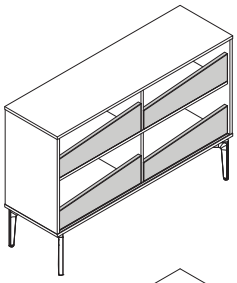
Tip: If full back storage with YinYang panel position and accent panel with design are both selected, doors are not available.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Standing Storage will be available Winter 2018/2019.

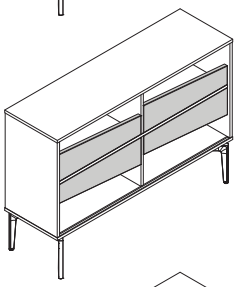
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



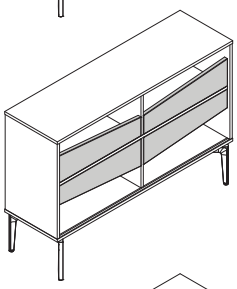
Half Back

18"	60"	42"	**TSBLNSTS2**	$2044



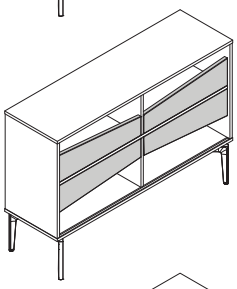
Sideways

18"	60"	42"	**TSBLNSTS3**	$2044



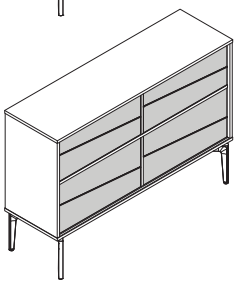
Chevron

18"	60"	42"	**TSBLNSTS4**	$2044



Bowtie

18"	60"	42"	**TSBLNSTS5**	$2044



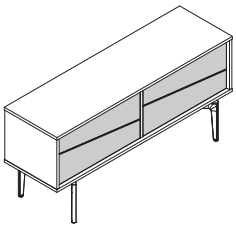
Full Back

18"	60"	42"	**TSBLNSTS1**	$2144

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Credenza

Credenza will be available Winter 2018/2019.



Tip: Full back Credenza shown.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 302	1 Style number 2 Panel position for metal accent panels (see below under Required Selections) 3 Leg type for base (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for case 5 Paint color number for base 6 Paint color number for metal accent panel 7 Options, if selected ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 336.
• Case: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Metal accent panels: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Panel Position	• One sided	No cost	Specify *with one sided panel position.*
	• Yin yang	No cost	Specify *with Yin yang panel position.*
Leg Type	• Inset	No cost	Specify *with inset leg type.*
	• Flush	No cost	Specify *with flush leg type.*

Tip: Leg type will default to inset for Credenza.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 145	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer	+$ 868	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$1067	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$1163	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$1067	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 206	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	Metal accent panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.
Metal Accent Panel Design	• No design	No cost	Specify *with no design.*
	• With design	+$ 25	Specify *with design.*
Sliding Doors	• No doors	No cost	Specify *with no doors.*
	• Doors without design	+$ 300	Specify *with doors without design.*
	• Doors with design	+$ 325	Specify *with doors and design.*
	Paint on sliding doors, if selected		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.

Tip: Wood veneer cases have matching flat veneer profile edges.

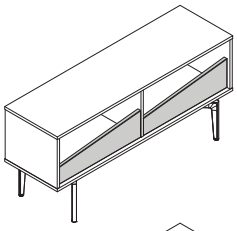
Tip: The optional design is applied to the metal accent panel when specified.

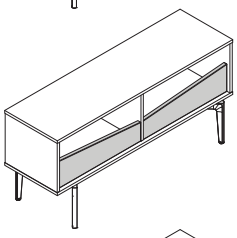
Tip: Sliding doors are only available on the full back storage.

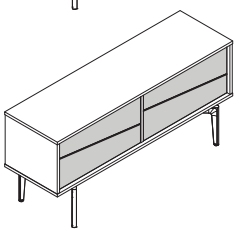
Tip: If full back storage with YinYang panel position and accent panel with design are both selected, doors are not available.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Credenza will be available Winter 2018/2019.







Tip: Leg type will default to inset for Credenza.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Half Back				
18"	60"	28½"	**TSBLNSTC2**	$1398
Meet Me In The Middle				
18"	60"	28½"	**TSBLNSTC3**	$1398
Full Back				
18"	60"	28½"	**TSBLNSTC1**	$1446

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

One Seat Bench



Tip: All benches have a diagonal seam, regardless if they are solid or multicolor.



Tip: Multicolor seats have contrasting color within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 specified on front and 5H19 specified on back; both are Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex.)

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 304	• Upholstered seat: fabric price group 1 • Base: paint price group 1 • Side table, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat 4 Paint color number for base 5 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for side table, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 336.

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Solid seat	No cost	Specify solid seat color scheme.
	• Multicolor seat	+$ 50	Specify multicolor seat color scheme.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Solid seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$145	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$170	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$190	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather	+$200	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 337.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COL)*, page 337.
	Multicolor seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$188	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$290	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$340	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$380	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather	+$400	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 337.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COL)*, page 337.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+$206	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	Laminate side table		
	• Low-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify Low-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 78	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

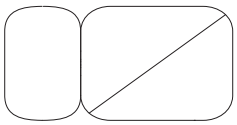
▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Wood veneer side table**		
	• Wood veneer	+$471	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$512	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$545	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Full-fill finish	+$598	Specify full-finish color number.
Thread Color Scheme	• Non-contrasting	No cost	Specify with non-contrasting.
	• Contrasting	+$ 25	Specify *with contrasting* and select thread color number.
Side Table	• No table	No cost	Specify without table.
	• With table	+$125	Specify with table.

Tip: Thread color defaults to align with the lightest color on the seat unless contrasting thread is selected.

Tip: Contrasting thread option is only available on solid seats.



Tip: Side table is always installed on the right side of the bench.

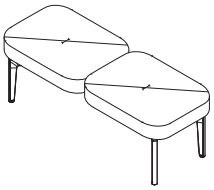
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimension D	W	H	U.S. Base Price
Solid Seat				
TSBLNS1	18"	24"	17¼"	$715

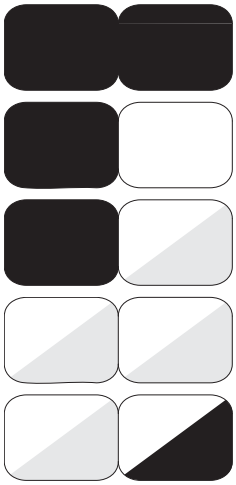


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Two Seat Bench



Tip: All benches have a diagonal seam, regardless if they are solid or multi-color.



Tip: Contrasting solid seats can have contrasting color from two different fabric families. (For example, 5H16 specified on left from Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex and 5F16 specified on right from Buzz2.)

Tip: Multicolor seats have contrasting color within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 specified on front and 5H19 specified on back; both are Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex.)

Tip: Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) will only be charged once per style and not per seat. If seats are contrasting, you will get charged for either (COM) or (COL), but not both.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 304	• Two upholstered seats: fabric price group 1 • Base: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seats 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 336.

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Solid, non-contrasting seats	No cost	Specify solid non-contrasting seat color scheme.
	• Solid, contrasting seats	+$ 25	Specify solid contrasting seat color scheme.
	• One solid seat, one multicolor seat	+$ 50	Specify one solid, one multicolor seat color scheme.
	• Multicolor, non-contrasting seats	+$100	Specify multicolor non-contrasting seat color scheme.
	• Multicolor, contrasting seats	+$100	Specify multicolor contrasting seat color scheme.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Solid seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 12 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 69 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 94 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$121 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$145 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$170 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$190 per seat	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather	+$200 per seat	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 337.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COL)*, page 337
	Multicolor seat		
	• F abric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 54 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 72 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 94 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$138 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$188 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$242 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$290 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$340 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$380 per seat	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather	+$400 per seat	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 337.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COL)*, page 337.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+$206	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

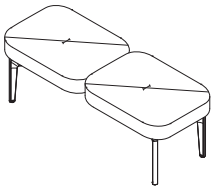
▶Options, continued on next page.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Thread Color Scheme	• Non-contrasting • Contrasting	No cost +$ 25 per seat	Specify *with non-contrasting.* Specify *with contrasting* and select thread color number.

Tip: Contrasting thread option is only available on solid non-contrasting.

Tip: Thread color defaults to align with the lightest color on the seat unless contrasting thread is selected.



Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimension D	W	H	• U.S. Base Price
TSBLNS2	18"	48"	17¼"	$1216

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Base–Only Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 294	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 336.
• ¾" black Low-Pressure Laminate platform with 3 mm edgeband • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides • Hook and loop fasteners • Hardware pack	

Tip: Base-Only Tables have one additional size (22"D x 44"W) for rectangular, oval, and racetrack shapes as compared to the standard tables.

Tip: The platform acts as a shadow underneath your custom top and is 4" less than the standard sizes.

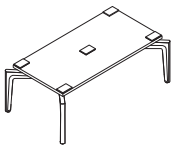
Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Square/Rectangular Tables		
• 18⅞"D x 18⅞"W	Prices below	Specify size.
• 28¾"D x 28¾"W	Prices below	Specify size.
• 20"D x 36"W	Prices below	Specify size.
• 22"D x 44"W	Prices below	Specify size.
• 24"D x 54"W	Prices below	Specify size.
• 28¾"D x 60"W	Prices below	Specify size.
Round Tables		
• 25" diameter	Prices below	Specify size.
• 39" diameter	Prices below	Specify size.
Oval Tables		
• 20"D x 36"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 22"D x 44"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 24"D x 54"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 28¾"D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
Racetrack Tables		
• 20"D x 36"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 22"D x 44"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 24"D x 54"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 28¾"D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify size.

Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Base		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.
• Lux Coatings	+$206	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Specification Information

Square/Rectangular Tables

• Style Number	• Dimensions D	W	• U.S. Base Price
TSBLNBRSM	18⅞"	18⅞"	$630
	28¾"	28¾"	$654
	20"	36"	$654
	22"	44"	$693
	24"	54"	$709
	28¾"	60"	$723

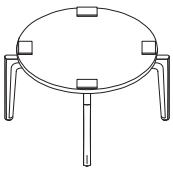
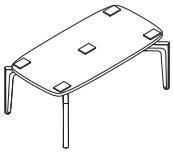
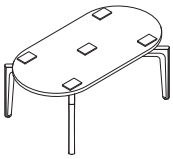


▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

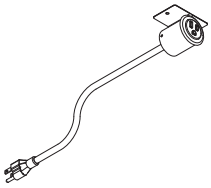
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D (Diameter for Round)	W	U.S. Base Price
Round Tables			
 **TSBLNBRDM**	25"	N.A.	$630
	39"	N.A.	$683
Oval Tables			
 **TSBLNBOVM**	20"	36"	$692
	22"	44"	$728
	24"	54"	$743
	28¾"	60"	$758
Racetrack Tables			
 **TSBLNBRTM**	20"	36"	$692
	22"	44"	$728
	24"	54"	$743
	28¾"	60"	$758

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Power

Round



Tip: Box Top Tables and Box Top Tables with Bag Drop have pre-drilled pilot holes in the front and back undersides of the table to accommodate power.

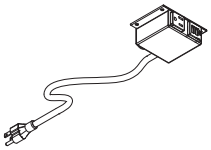
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 306	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for power 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 336.
• One simplex spill proof receptacle: plastic • Bracket: 7360 Merle • 72" long 15-amp power cord with wall plug • Cable management twist tie • Shipped ready to install	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/USB Schematic		
• 1 Power	No cost	Specify *with 1 power.*
• 2 USB	+$75	Specify *with 2 USB.*
Related Products		
• Box Top Tables		▶ Page 318
• Box Top Tables with Bag Drop		▶ Page 320

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNPRND	$100

Module



Tip: Box Top Tables and Box Top Tables with Bag Drop have pre-drilled pilot holes to accommodate power.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 306	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Two simplex receptacles: 6000 Black • Bracket: 7360 Merle • 72" long 15-amp power cord with wall plug • Cable management twist tie • Shipped ready to install	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/USB Schematic	**Module**	
• 1 Power	No cost	Specify *with 1 power.*
• 2 USB	+$75	Specify *with 2 USB.*
Related Products		
• Box Top Tables		▶ Page 318
• Box Top Tables with Bag Drop		▶ Page 320

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNPMOD	$110

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

▶For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 499.

Laminate

Applies to:
- Occasional Tables
- Box Top Tables
- Bench Seating (optional side table)

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate
2L50 Vanadium Fiber
2L52 Tungsten Fiber

Metallic Laminate
2L03 Brushed Silver Ⓔ

Solid Laminate
247L Black
24L0 Graphite Walnut
2L30 Arctic White
2L83 Seagull
2L84 Milk
2L85 Dune
2LMG Merle

Woodgrain Laminate
25L1 Winter on Maple
25L5 Virginia Walnut
25L6 Blackwood
25L8 Clear Walnut
25L9 Warm Oak Ⓔ
262L Marbled Maple
264L Chocolate Walnut
267L Marbled Cherry
26L1 Natural Cherry
2L09 Clear Maple
2LAK Clear Oak
2LAN Ash Noce
2LAT Acacia
2LAW Ash Wenge
2LBN Bisque Noce
2LBW Bisque Wenge
2LCN Clay Noce
2LCW Clay Wenge
2LSN Storm Noce
2LSW Storm Wenge

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

Ⓔ = Established

Metallic Laminate
2503 Brushed Silver Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2612 Marble Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marble Cherry
2714 Natural Walnut on Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clear Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $71 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on turnstone products, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on turnstone products must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number. *Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.*

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Upholstery

Applies to:
- Bench Seating

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 525 before specifying.

Price Group 1
Buzz2
Jacks Ⓔ
New Black: Bruce
New Black: Henry
Link
Playground Ⓔ

Price Group 2
Chainmail
Cogent: Connect
Cogent: Geode Vertical Ⓔ
Cogent: Trails
New Black: Harley
New Black: Jack
New Black: James
Nitelights
Seating Vinyl Ⓔ
Spyder Ⓔ
Stand In

Price Group 3
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
Imperma
Redeem
Retrieve
Texel

Price Group 5
Bo Peep
Remix
Silk

Price Group 6
Brisa

Price Group 7
Steelcut Trio

Leather Price Group

Steelcase Leather
L107 Black
L207 Mahogany
L220 Soapstone
L221 Rocky

Elmosoft Leather Price Group

Elmosoft Leather
L110 Maritime Blue
L111 Midnight Blue
L112 Ebony
L113 Gunmetal
L114 Mica
L115 Dove Grey
L116 Plum Pleasure
L122 Truffle
L128 Red Birch
L132 Violet
L133 Espresso
L134 Ruby
L135 Scarlet
L138 Bourbon
L139 Cinder
L140 Garnet
L143 Pecan
L144 Chamois
L146 Russet
L147 Saddle
L151 White
L709 Sugar
L711 Parchment
L712 Buff
L716 Khaki
L717 Cameo
L721 Rock
L722 Desert
L723 Storm
L725 Teal
L727 Egyptian Blue
L728 Bright Blue
L730 Hunter
L736 Lemon
L737 Sunshine
L738 Drama
L740 Dazzle
L743 Forest Green
L744 Turtle
L745 Grass
L746 Envy
L747 Cigar
L748 Light Chocolate
L749 Beaver
L750 Bluffstone
L751 Sienna
L752 Oxblood
L753 Dough
L754 Acorn
L755 Peanut Butter
L756 Quinoa
L757 Dark Sand
L758 Mustard
L759 Amber Orange
L760 Bengal
L761 Periwinkle
L762 Canvas
L763 Macadamia
L764 True Blue
L765 Storm Blue
L766 Powder Blue
L767 Blush
L768 Tropical
L769 Mauve
L770 Cadet
L771 Powder Mint
L772 Timberwolf
L773 Chalice
L774 Oil
L775 Coyote

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surface section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

Applies to:

- Bench Seating

Steelcase Graded-In Program: Upholstery

Steelcase Graded-In Program Partners:

Architex
Arc-Com
CF Stinson
Designtex
Mayer
Momentum
Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

Ⓔ = Established

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window.

Fabric application direction must be specified: For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades in Steelcase Health offering, visit *steelcasehealth.com/resources/grade-in*

Thread

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Bench Seating

UB01 Charcoal
UB02 Ash
UB03 Powder Blue
UB04 Evergreen
UB05 Bright Red

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak Ⓔ
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled White
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6689 Brushed Silver Ⓔ
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Applies to:

- Round Power

5U23 Blue Jay
6249 Platinum Solid
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6527 Merle

Tip: Module power is available in black only.

Select Surfaces

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights

Glass

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Occasional Tables
- Three Leg Tables

6500 Clear
6530 Frosted
ACB Absolute Clear with Black
ACC Absolute Clear with Crystal Spring
ACG Absolute Clear with Goldenrod
ACM Absolute Clear with Midnight
ACP Absolute Clear with Poppy
ACS Absolute Clear with Sage

Solid Surfaces

Applies to:

- Occasional Tables
- Three Leg Tables

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Solid Surface

A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Corian solid surface offering. Samples can be ordered through *corian.com*

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
A	29DA
B	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

Solid Surface Offering

Price Group A

Cameo White
Vanilla

Price Group B

Abalone
Aurora
Canyon
Maui
Modern White
Mojave
Moss
Platinum
Sahara
Sand
Sandstone
Savannah
Silt

Price Group C

Anthracite
Arctic Ice
Blue Pebble
Bronzite
Cobalt
Cocoa Brown
Concrete
Cottage Lane
Deep Night Sky
Deep Nocturne
Designer White
Doeskin
Dove
Fawn
Flint
Fossil
Glacier Ice
Granola
Matterhorn
Oat
Pine
Raffia
Rice Paper
Seafoam
Serene Sage
Silver Birch
Silverite
Suede
Venaro White
Whisper
White Jasmine
Willow

Price Group D

Aqualite
Arrowroot
Burled Beach
Clam Shell
Earth
Ecru
Elderberry
Graylite
Juniper
Lava Rock
Milky Way
Natural Gray
Rain Cloud
Rosemary
Sagebrush
Sand Storm
Sandalwood
Sonora
Sorrel
Stardust
Thyme
Tumbleweed
Witch Hazel

Standard Steelcase Corian finishes:

Price Group A

2801 Glacier White
2975 Bisque

Price Group B

2973 Linen

Price Group C

2972 Antarctica
2974 Canvas

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

Ⓔ = Established

Wood

Applies to:
- Occasional Tables
- Box Top Tables
- Bench Seating (optional side table)

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3442 FC/OP MS-Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

3042 QC/OP Ash
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3611 RC/OP Natural Oak*
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

* Available on Occasional Tables, Three Leg Tables, and Bench side table only.

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

Tip: For ease of specification, full-fill finish codes can be selected on other veneer components being used in settings with full-fill veneer worksurfaces. The other components will not have the final fill coat applied, but the finish color will be consistent with the full-fill worksurfaces.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
Wood Group 2
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on premium veneers as a standard.

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.*

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Composite Veneer
Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and fi nished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore fi nishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for us as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. Natural veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked Veneer
Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.

Surface Materials, continued

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Storage Bases
- Storage Sliding Doors
- Table Bases
- Metal Accent Panel

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Standard Paint
0835 Black E
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

Metallic Paint
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information.

Custom Surfaces

Perfect Match

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Price Group 3

4990 PerfectMatch Paint

Applies to:
- Storage Bases
- Table Bases

Select Surfaces

Lux Coatings

4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper

Seating

Statement of Line 342

Task Chairs

Jack 347

Multipurpose Seating

Buoy 355

Shortcut 359

Scoop 379

Lounge Seating

Jenny Lounge 385

Lincoln Lounge 415

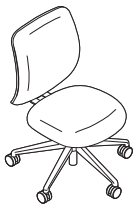
Alight Lounge 421

Surface Materials 427

Statement of Line

Seating

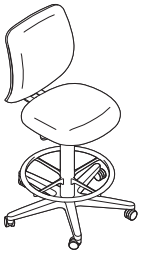
Jack



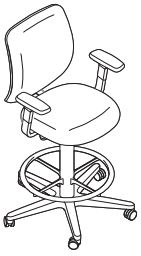
Armless Task Chair
Understanding
▶Page 348
Specifying
▶Page 352



Task Chair
Understanding
▶Page 348
Specifying
▶Page 352



Armless Stool
Understanding
▶Page 348
Specifying
▶Page 352



Stool
Understanding
▶Page 348
Specifying
▶Page 352

Buoy

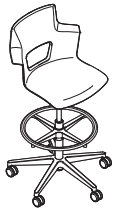


Multi-Purpose Seating
Understanding
▶Page 356
Specifying
▶Page 358

Shortcut



Multi-Purpose Chair
Understanding
▶Page 360
Specifying
▶Page 370



Multi-Purpose Stool
Understanding
▶Page 360
Specifying
▶Page 371



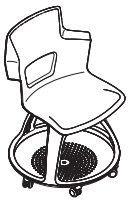
X Base Chair
Understanding
▶Page 362
Specifying
▶Page 372



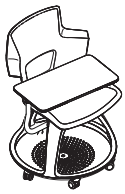
X Base Stool
Understanding
▶Page 362
Specifying
▶Page 373



Wood Chair
Understanding
▶Page 362
Specifying
▶Page 374

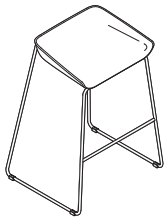


Chair with Tripod Base
Understanding
▶Page 364
Specifying
▶Page 376

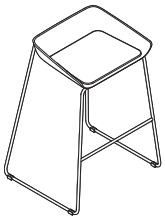


Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface
Understanding
▶Page 364
Specifying
▶Page 376

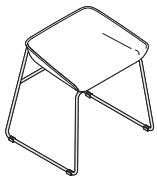
Scoop



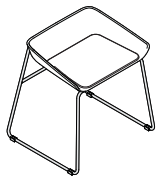
Stool
Understanding
▶Page 380
Specifying
▶Page 382



Stool with Upholstered Seat
Understanding
▶Page 380
Specifying
▶Page 382



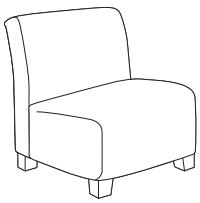
Side Chair
Understanding
▶Page 380
Specifying
▶Page 383



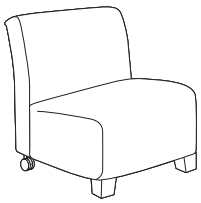
Side Chair with Upholstered Seat
Understanding
▶Page 380
Specifying
▶Page 383

Jenny Lounge

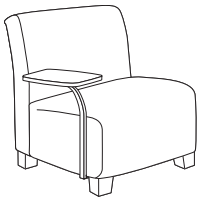
Tip: Jenny Armless lounge chairs shown comprise full statement of line.



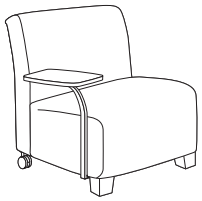
Armless Lounge Chair
Understanding
▶Page 386
Specifying
▶Page 392



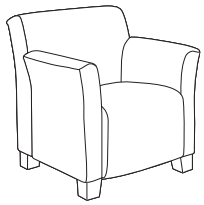
Armless Lounge Chair with Casters
Understanding
▶Page 386
Specifying
▶Page 392



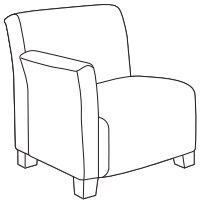
Armless Lounge Chair with Tablet Arm
Understanding
▶Page 386
Specifying
▶Page 392



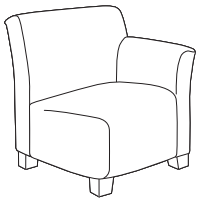
Armless Lounge Chair with Casters and Tablet Arm
Understanding
▶Page 386
Specifying
▶Page 392



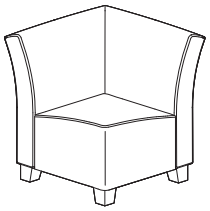
***Lounge Chair with Arms**
Understanding
▶Page 386
Specifying
▶Page 394



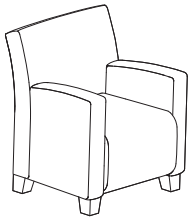
***Lounge Chair with Arm Right**
Understanding
▶Page 386
Specifying
▶Page 396



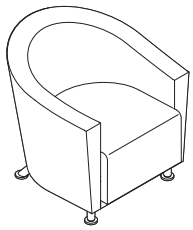
***Lounge Chair with Arm Left**
Understanding
▶Page 386
Specifying
▶Page 396



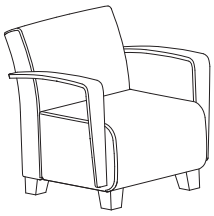
***Corner Lounge Chair**
Understanding
▶Page 386
Specifying
▶Page 400



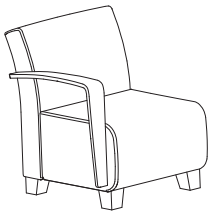
***Club Lounge Chair**
Understanding
▶Page 386
Specifying
▶Page 402



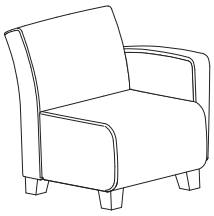
Round Lounge Chair
Understanding
▶Page 386
Specifying
▶Page 404



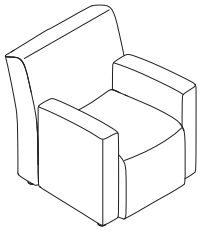
Lounge Chair with Wood Arms
Understanding
▶Page 386
Specifying
▶Page 406



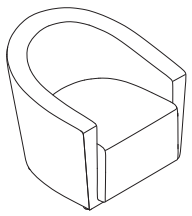
Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Right
Understanding
▶Page 386
Specifying
▶Page 406



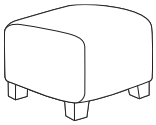
Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Left
Understanding
▶Page 386
Specifying
▶Page 406



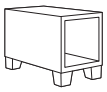
Club Low Lounge Chair
Understanding
▶Page 386
Specifying
▶Page 410



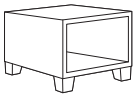
Round Low Lounge Chair
Understanding
▶Page 386
Specifying
▶Page 412



Ottoman
Understanding
▶Page 386
Specifying
▶Page 408



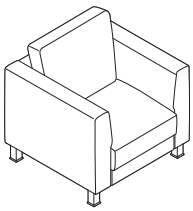
End Table
Understanding
▶Page 386
Specifying
▶Page 414



Coffee Table
Understanding
▶Page 386
Specifying
▶Page 414

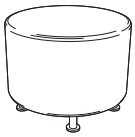
*See specifying pages for availability of casters and tablet arm.

Lincoln Lounge

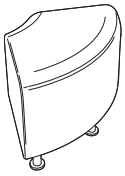


Lincoln Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 416
Specifying
▶Page 420

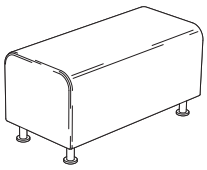
Alight Lounge



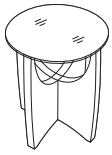
Round Ottoman
Understanding
▶Page 422
Specifying
▶Page 425



Corner Ottoman
Understanding
▶Page 422
Specifying
▶Page 425



Bench Ottoman
Understanding
▶Page 422
Specifying
▶Page 425



End Table
Understanding
▶Page 422
Specifying
▶Page 426



Coffee Table
Understanding
▶Page 422
Specifying
▶Page 426

Steelcase
December 2018

Understanding and Specifying Jack

Task Chair

Product Details

Jack 348

Dimensions 350

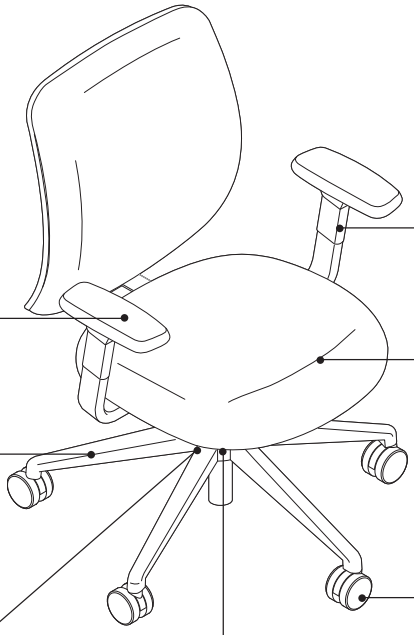
Specifying

Jack 352

Jack

Jack is a complete family of comfortable, budget-friendly chairs that are as nice to look at as they are to sit in. Jack can take on whatever your workday brings.

▶ Specifying, page 352



Arms, when specified, have a textured plastic arm cap.

Five-arm base is black plastic.

Tilt tension adjustment allows you to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 3¾" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

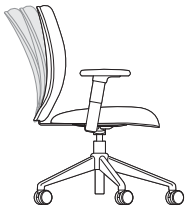
Seat depth adjusts within a 1½" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

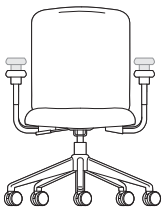
Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats.

Variable back lock allows user to lock the backrest in multiple positions.

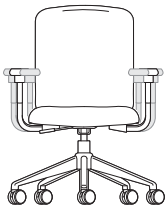
Adjustment Features



Variable back lock adjusts by pulling lever forward and leaning back to desired angle. Push lever back to lock into position. To release for tilt, push lever forward and lean back.



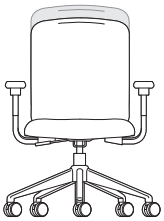
Arm height adjusts by pushing trigger up and holding, pull arm up or push down and release trigger to lock.



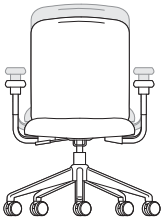
Maintenance arm width adjusts by loosening screws under arm bracket, adjusting arm in or out, and tightening screws.



Seat depth adjusts by lifting lever up and holding, shift seat forward or back, and release lever to lock.



Back height adjusts by grabbing chair back with both hands and slowly pulling up to desired height. To lower back, pull up to highest position, and back will drop to lowest position. Reset mechanism by pushing down firmly, then adjust upward.



Pneumatic seat height adjusts by lifting body weight up and pulling lever. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.



Tilt tension adjusts by turning counterclockwise to decrease. Turn clockwise to increase.

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 427 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)

Hard components
Chair (frame, outer back, T-arms, and five arm base)
- 6205 Black

Casters
- 6205 Black

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

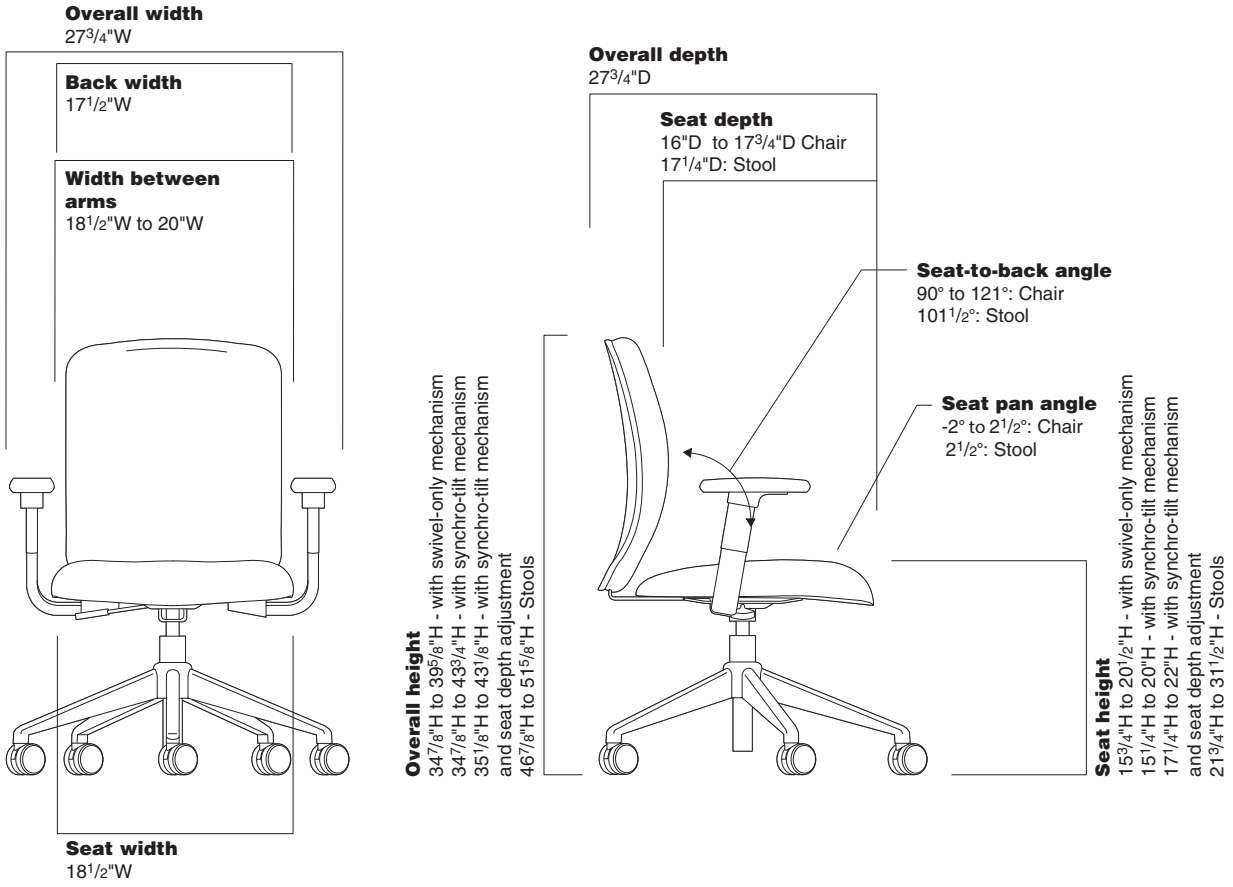
Dimensions

▶Page 350

Dimensions

Jack

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Adjustable Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle
Jack										
With swivel-only mechanism										
	27¾"	27¾"	34⅞"–39⅝"	17¼"	N.A.	18½"	15¾"–20½"	17½"	21"	2½°
With swivel-tilt mechanism										
	27¾"	27¾"	34⅞"–39⅝"	17¼"	N.A.	18½"	15¾"–20½"	17½"	21"	–2°
With synchro-tilt mechanism										
	27¾"	27¾"	34⅞"–43¾"	17⅛"	N.A.	18½"	15¼"–20"	17½"	19 11/16"–21 11/16"	–2°
With synchro-tilt mechanism and seat depth adjustment										
	27¾"	27¾"	35⅛"–43⅛"	N.A.	16"–17¾"	18½"	17¼"–22"	17½"	19 11/16"–21 11/16"	1°
Stools										
	27¾"	27¾"	46⅞"–51⅝"	17¼"	N.A.	18½"	21¾"–31½"	17½"	21"	2½°



Angle Between Seat and Back	Width Between Arms	Arm Cap Width	Arm Cap Length	Arm Height from Seat (Fixed Arms)	Arm Height from Seat (Adjustable Arms)	Foot Ring Diameter	Foot Ring Height
101½°	18½"–20"	3½"	6½"	9"	7"–11"	N.A.	N.A.
101½°	18½"–20"	3½"	6½"	9"	7"–11"	N.A.	N.A.
90°–121°	18½"–20"	3½"	6½"	9"	7"–11"	N.A.	N.A.
94°–111°	18½"–20"	3½"	6½"	9"	7"–11"	N.A.	N.A.
101½°	18½"–20"	3½"	6½"	9"	7"–11"	20"	7¾"–13¼"

Jack Task Chairs

With Swivel-Only Mechanism

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 348

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Swivel-only mechanism • Pneumatic seat height • Stool: includes taller pneumatic height and black foot ring, if selected • Arms: height-adjustable T-arms or fixed T-arms, if arms are specified: black plastic • Upholstered seat and inner back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: black plastic • Five arm base: reinforced black plastic • Hard dual-wheel casters: black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

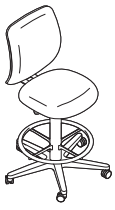
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$194	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 33	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+$ 33	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: The á la carte square-back guest chair, TS30107, complements the Jack task chairs.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 350









Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Full-Back Task Chair

Armless	
TS30301	$350
With Fixed-Height and Maintenance-Width T-arms	
TS30311	$437
With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance-Width T-arms	
TS30321	$485

Full-Back Task Stool

Armless	
TS30302	$486
With Fixed-Height and Maintenance-Width T-arms	
TS30312	$578
With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance-Width T-arms	
TS30322	$620

Jack Task Chairs

With Swivel-Tilt Mechanism

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

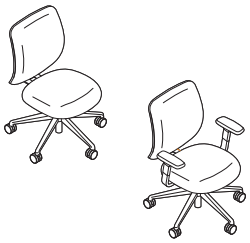
▶ Need help? Product details, page 348

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Swivel-tilt mechanism • Pneumatic seat height • Upright back lock • Arms: height-adjustable T-arms or fixed T-arms, if arms are specified: black plastic • Upholstered seat and inner back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: black plastic • Five arm base: reinforced black plastic • Hard dual-wheel casters: black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$194	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 33	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+$ 33	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: The à la carte square-back guest chair, TS30107, complements the Jack task chairs.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 350



Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Full-Back Task Chair with Swivel-Tilt

Armless	
TS30305	$387
With Fixed-Height and Maintenance-Width T-arms	
TS30315	$479
With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance-Width T-arms	
TS30325	$523

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Jack Task Chairs

With Synchro-Tilt Mechanism

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 348

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Synchro-tilt mechanism • Pneumatic seat height • Tilt tension • Variable back lock • Adjustable back height • Arms: height-adjustable T-arms or fixed T-arms, if arms are specified: black plastic • Upholstered seat and inner back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: black plastic • Five arm base: reinforced black plastic • Hard dual-wheel casters: black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$194	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 330.
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 33	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+$ 33	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: The á la carte square-back guest chair, TS30107, complements the Jack task chairs.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 350

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Full-Back Task Chair with Synchro-tilt





Armless	
TS30303	$499
With Fixed-Height and Maintenance-Width T-arms	
TS30313	$587
With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance-Width T-arms	
TS30323	$629

Full-Back Task Chair with Synchro-tilt and Seat Depth





Armless	
TS30304	$601
With Fixed-Height and Maintenance-Width T-arms	
TS30314	$684
With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance-Width T-arms	
TS30324	$740

Understanding and Specifying Buoy

Multipurpose Seating

Product Details

Buoy 356

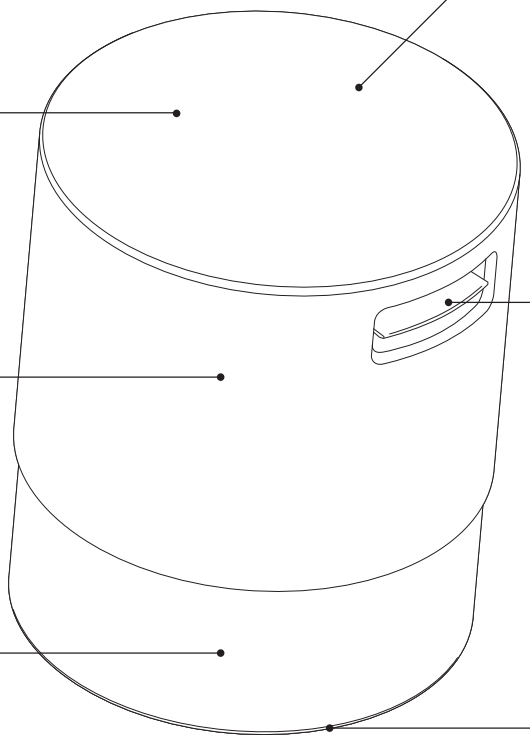
Dimensions 357

Specifying

Buoy 358

Buoy

Buoy is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.
▶Specifying, page 358



Buoy cap is upholstered.

Buoy is 18" in diameter.

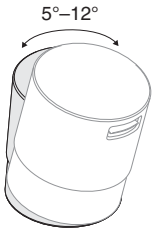
Seat height adjusts with a 5½" range from 17¼"H to 22¾"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Buoy body comes in 16 different colors, is lightweight at 20 lb and ships in a carton fully assembled.

Base is 6527 Merle.

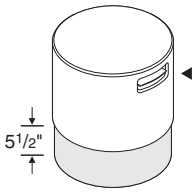
Sits at a 5° tilt.

Product Details



Tilts up to 12° to encourage active sitting.

Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off. Range of adjustability is 5½".

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 427 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Dimensions

▶Page 357

Steelcase
December 2018

Dimensions

Buoy

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Buoy			
Multipurpose Seating			
Buoy	18"	18"	17¼"–22¾"

Buoy



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 356	1 Style number
• Body: plastic price group 1	2 Fabric color number for cap
• Base: 6527 Merle	3 Plastic color number for body
• Cap: fabric price group 1	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Pneumatic height adjustment	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.
• Ships fully assembled	

Tip: Not recommended for use on hard floors. May cause scratches.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Cap**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• COM	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Non-upholstered cap: 6527 Merle only	+$ 29	Specify *with non-upholstered cap.*
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 49	Specify *with fire code seating.*
	Body		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 37	Specify color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	18"	17¼"–22¾"	**TSBUOY**	$366

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Shortcut

Multipurpose Seating

Product Details

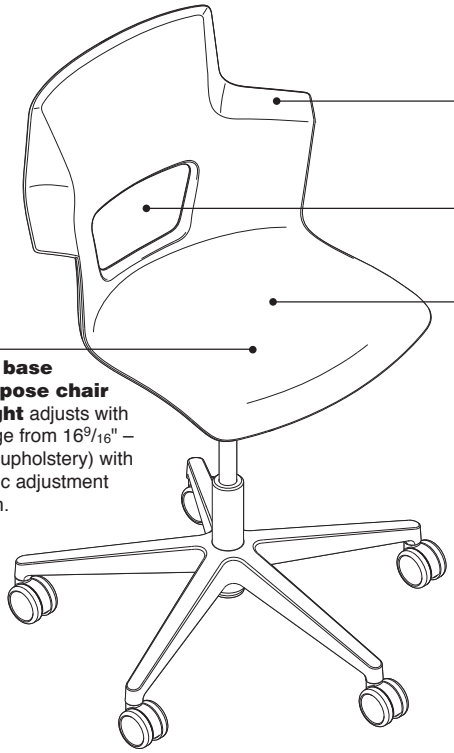
Shortcut Five-Arm Base 360
Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood 362
Shortcut with Tripod Base 364
Planning with Shortcut 366
Dimensions 368

Specifying

Shortcut Five-Arm Base 370
Shortcut X Base 372
Shortcut Wood 374
Shortcut with Tripod Base 376

Shortcut Five-Arm Base

Shortcut is a collaborative seating collection that encourages people to move freely, change postures, and stay energized, yet comfortable in many settings.
▶Specifying, pages 370 – 371

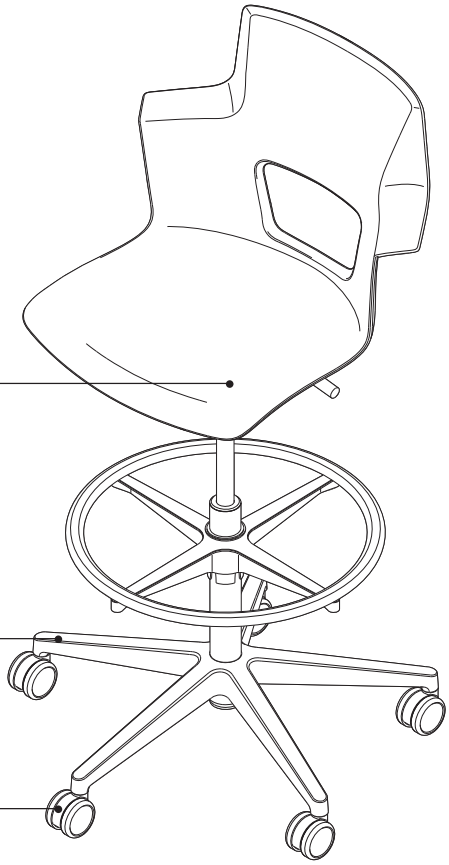


Five-arm base multi-purpose chair seat height adjusts with a $4^{5}/_{8}$" range from $16^{9}/_{16}$" – $21^{3}/_{16}$" (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

Cut-out provides more flexibility.

The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.

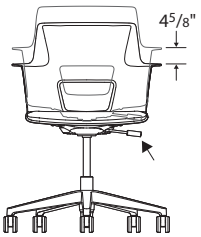


Five-arm base multi-purpose stool seat height adjusts with a $10^{3}/_{16}$" range from $22^{1}/_{8}$" – $32^{5}/_{16}$" (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

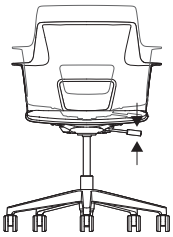
Five-arm base is standard.

Hard, dual wheeled casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, roll-control, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

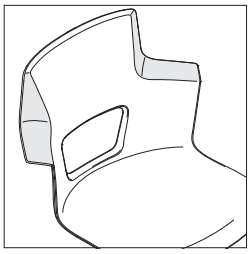
Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts with a $4^{5}/_{8}$" range from $16^{9}/_{16}$" – $21^{3}/_{16}$" (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.



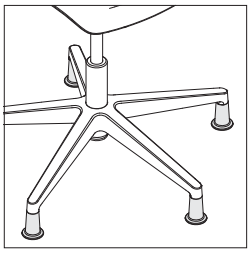
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep weight off of the chair. Lever is located on the left hand side.



Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



Cushion option is available for extra support and comfort.



Black glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain the same height as casters.
Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.
Soft, dual-wheel casters are two-tone, with a merle ring, which makes them easily identifiable.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 427 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Hard components
Chair (shell, five-arm base)

Shell
- Plastic

Base
4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic
6205 Black
Tip: Cylinder paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Hard casters
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Soft casters with 6527 Merle ring
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

The Shortcut stool foot ring is defaulted based on the paint color specified, with the exception of 4140 Arctic White, in which case the foot ring is platinum.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

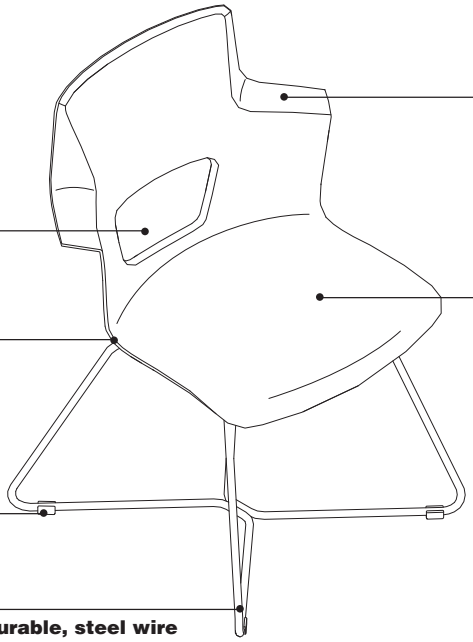
Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 368

Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood

▶Specifying, pages 372–373



Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

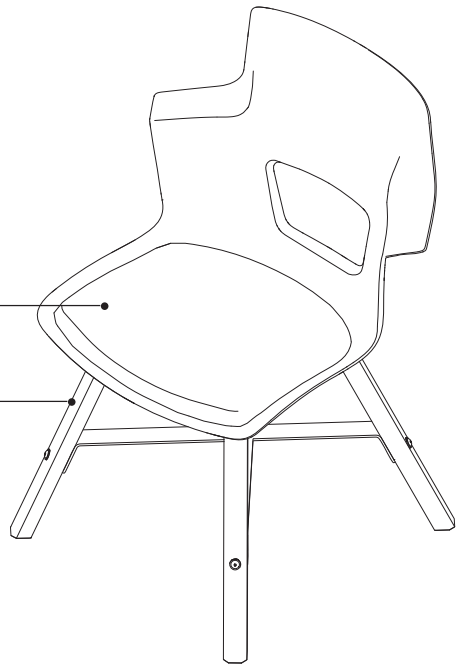
Cut-out provides more flexibility.

The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.

The Shortcut X Base chair seat height is 18¼" with upholstery and 17 13/16" without upholstery.

Hard glides are standard. Soft, felt glides are available.

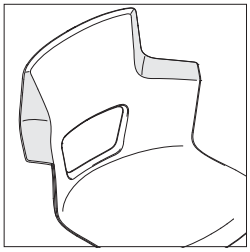
Durable, steel wire frame is lightweight.



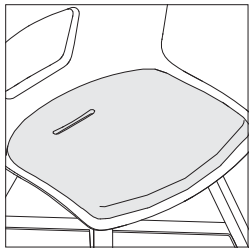
Optional seat cushion is available.

Shortcut Wood legs are solid maple wood with a polyethylene glide.

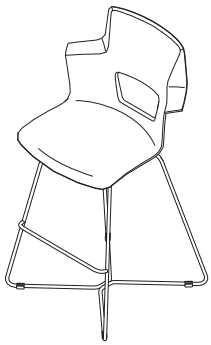
Adjustment Features



Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



Cushion option is available for extra support and comfort.



The Shortcut X Base stool seat height is 29 3/8" with upholstery and 28 1/16" without upholstery.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 427 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Shortcut X Base

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Shell
- Plastic

Base
- Paint

▶ For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 504

Shortcut Wood

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Shell
- Plastic

Legs
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- VICC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Brackets
- Paint
- Accent Paint
- PerfectMatch Paint

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

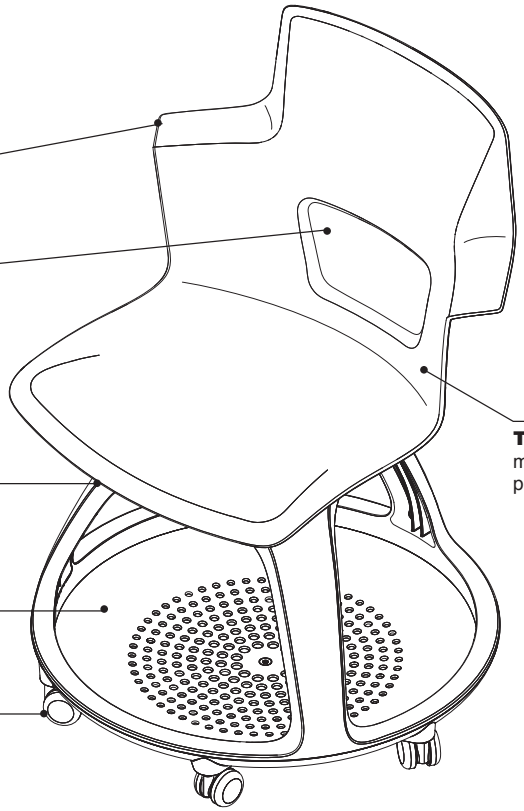
▶ Page 368

Shortcut with Tripod Base

▶Specifying, page 376

Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

Cut-out provides more flexibility.



The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.

360⁰-swivel mechanism is standard.

Backpack storage area is standard.

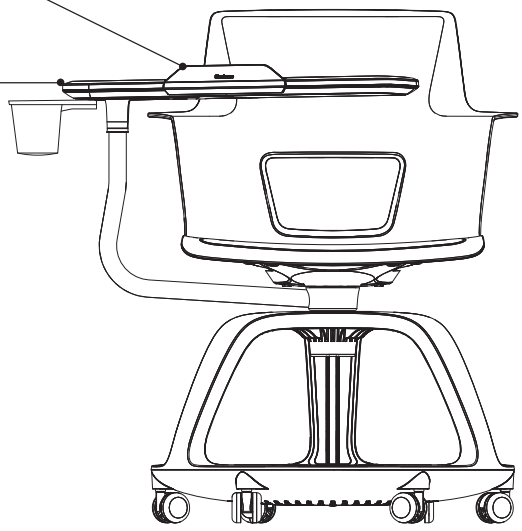
Casters have hard dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

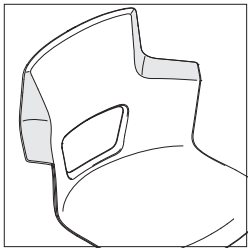
Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

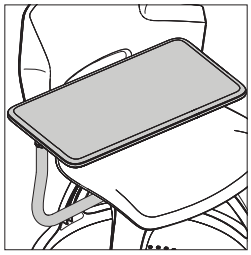
Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.



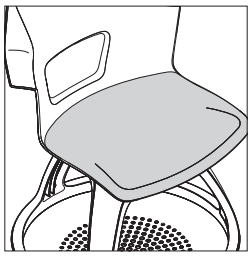
Product Details



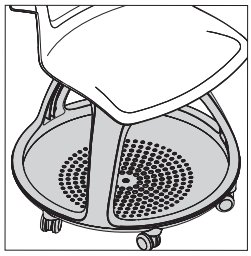
Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22¼"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge.



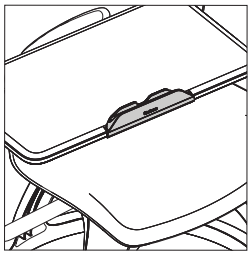
Cushion options are available for extra support and comfort.



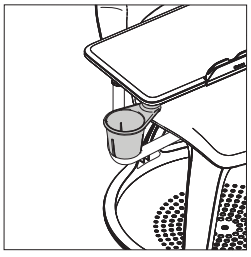
Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft and allows for backpack or personal belongings to be stored.

Adjustment Features

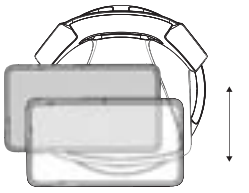
360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.



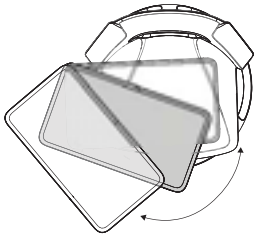
Tablet stand is available on chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials.
Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when moved.



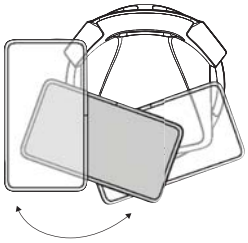
Cup holder is available as an option on Shortcut chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 6" to 16¼". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.



Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 427 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Shell
- Plastic

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Tripod base
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Storage tray/bottom of tripod base
- Sterling dark solid only

Personal worksurface
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

Casters
- Black

Glides
- Sterling dark solid only

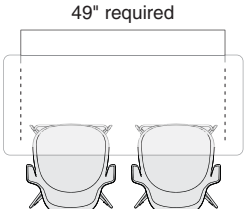
Tablet stand and cup holder
- Sterling dark solid only

Paint for metal components
- 0835 Black
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Tip: Shell bracket is platinum if 4140 Arctic White is selected.

Dimensions

▶ Page 368



The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23¾" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface.

Planning with Shortcut

For Classroom Environments

Pedagogy, technology and space, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

Planning Tips

1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
  a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
  b) allow the user to understand what's possible
  c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
  d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)

2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.

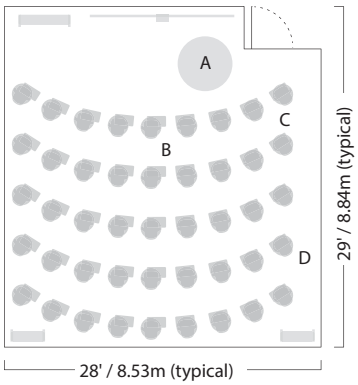
3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.

4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.

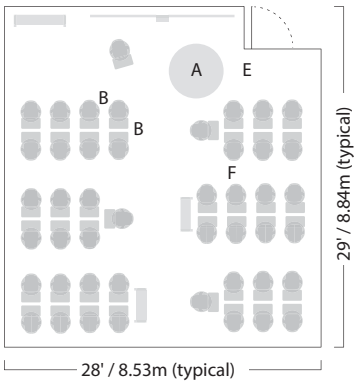
5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.

6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

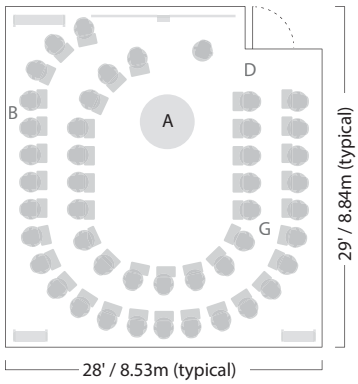
Lecture Mode



Group Mode



Discussion Mode



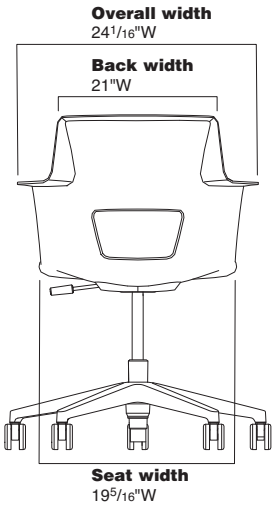
This example: 18* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. *For K-12 applications,
▶See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.*

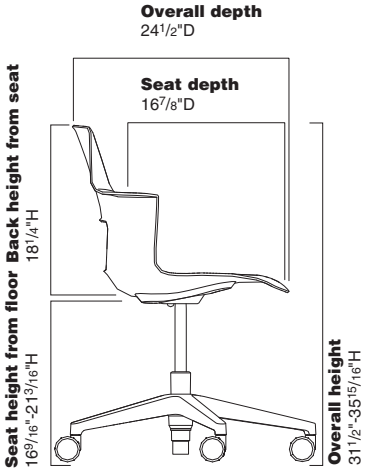
- **A** — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- **B** — 12"/0.3m
- **C** — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- **D** — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- **E** — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- **F** — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- **G** — 18"–36"/0.46–0.91m (aisle)

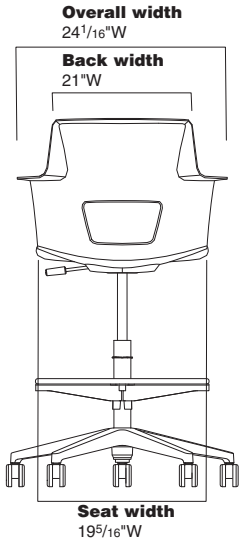
Dimensions

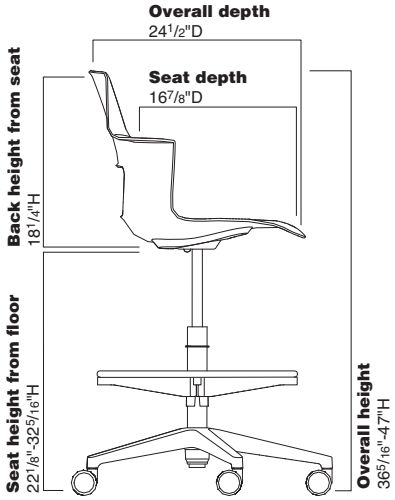
Shortcut

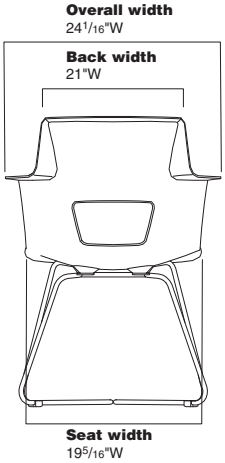
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor
Shortcut						
Multipurpose Seating						
Five-Arm Base Chair	24 1/2"	24 1/16"	31 1/2"–35 15/16"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	16 9/16"–21 3/16"
Five-Arm Base Stool	24 1/2"	24 1/16"	36 15/16"–47"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	22 1/8"–32 5/16"
X Base Chair	21 1/2"	24 1/16"	33"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	17 13/16"
X Base Stool	21 1/2"	24 1/16"	44"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	28 1/16"
Wood Chair	27 3/4"	24 1/16"	33"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	17 13/16"
Chair with Triopod Base	23 3/4"	25 15/16"	33 1/2"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	18 3/16" (19 1/16")
Chair with Triopod Base and Personal Worksurface	31"	34 1/2"	33 1/2"	16 7/8"	19 5/16"	18 3/16" (19 1/16")

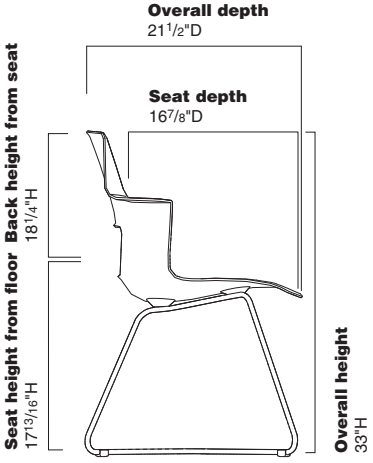


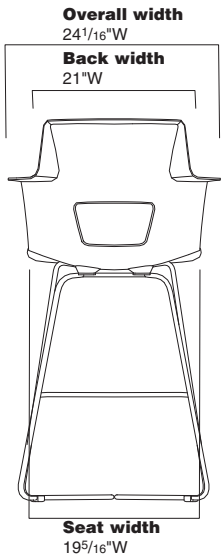




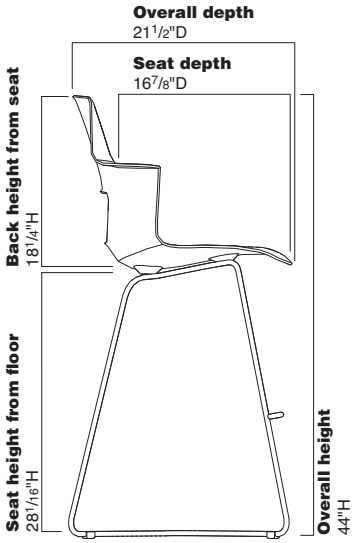


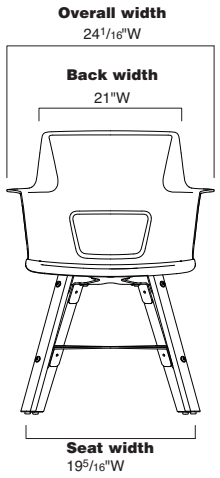


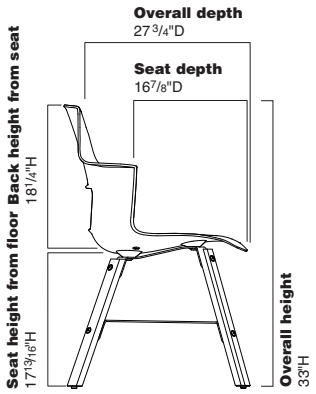


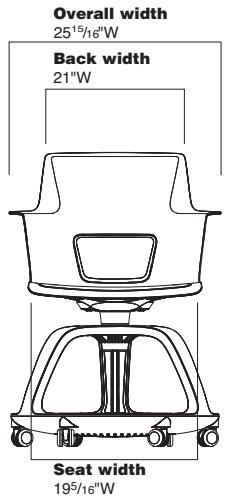


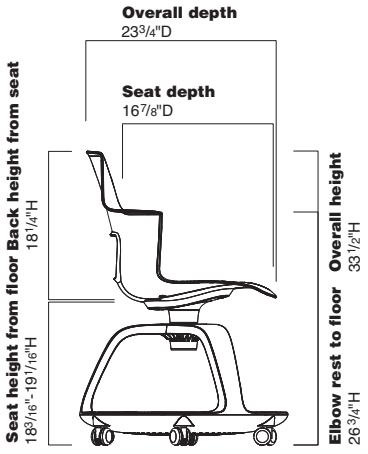
Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back	Width Between Elbow Rest	Elbow Rest to Floor
21"	18¼"	9¼"	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18¼"	9¼"	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18¼"	9¼"	8°	within 0–4°	21"	26¼"
21"	18¼"	9¼"	8°	within 0–4°	21"	37¼"
21"	18¼"	9¼"	5 - 8°	within 0–4°	21"	26¼"
21"	18¼"	9¼"	8.3°	within 0-4°	21"	26¾"
21"	18¼"	9¼"	8.3°	within 0-4°	21"	26¾"

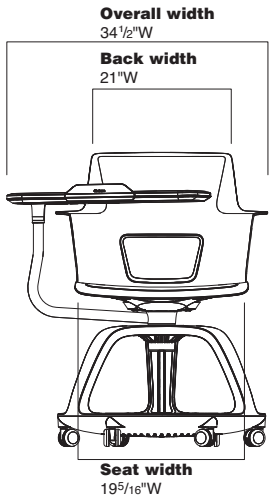


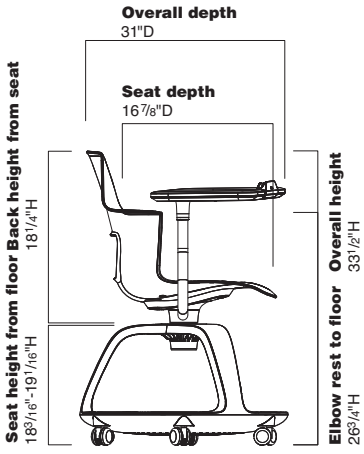












Shortcut

Five-Arm Base Chair



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 368

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 360	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic • Pneumatic seat height • Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

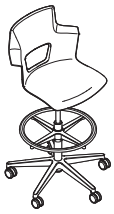
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$151	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 94	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$110	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$110	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	Base		
	• Arctic white gloss	+$ 39	Specify *with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.*
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 39	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 37	Specify plastic color number.
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 33	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+$ 33	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31201A	$455

Shortcut

Five-Arm Base Stool



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 368

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 360	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic • Pneumatic seat height • Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$151	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 94	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$110	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$110	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	Base		
	• Arctic white gloss	+$ 39	Specify *with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.*
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 39	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 37	Specify plastic color number.
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 33	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+$ 33	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31202B	$653

Shortcut

X Base Chair



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 362	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.
• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$151	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 94	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$110	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$110	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 39	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 60	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 72	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 37	Specify plastic color number.
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS31204A	$408

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 368

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

X Base Stool



▶ Need help? Product details, page 362

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$151	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 94	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$110	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$110	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 39	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 60	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 72	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 37	Specify plastic color number.
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31205B	$606

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 368

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Wood Chair



▶ Need help? Product details, page 362

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Solid maple legs: wood stain • Steel brackets: paint group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Wood stain color number for legs: V1AC Natural Cherry V1AM Clear Maple VICC Medium Amber Cherry V1EW Dark Walnut 4 Paint color number for brackets 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$151	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 94	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$110	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$110	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 37	Specify plastic color number.
	Brackets		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 39	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 60	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Shortcut X Base chair and stool		▶ Pages 372-373

Specification Information

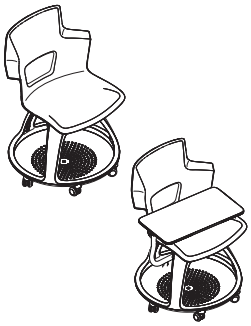
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31206A	$877

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 368

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

with Tripod Base



Tip: Metal components include shell bracket and personal worksurface arm if TS31208A is selected.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Cup Holder and Tablet Stand are only available on Shortcut with a Personal Worksurface.

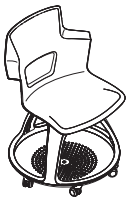
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 368

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 364	• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Metal components: paint • Storage tray: sterling dark solid only • Swivel seat • Personal Worksurface, if TS31208A selected: plastic • Hard casters: black • Ships ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint number for metal components: 0835 Black 4140 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic 5 Plastic color number for Personal Worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

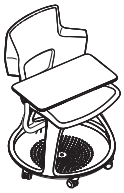
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat cushion**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 94	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$110	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$110	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 37	Specify plastic color number.
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+$151	Specify *with cushion* and specify fabric color number.
Cup Holder	• On TS31208A	+$ 37	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On TS31208A	+$ 37	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 33	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+$ 27	Specify *with glides.*
Related Products	• Shortcut Cushions • Shortcut Five-Arm Base Chair and Stool • Shortcut X-Base Chair and Stool		▶ Page 378 ▶ Pages 370–371 ▶ Pages 372–373

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Chair with Tripod Base

TS31207A $520



Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface

TS31208A $773

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 368

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Cushion



Tip: Cushion can be optioned on when ordering any Shortcut chair or stool, or installed after purchase when ordered separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 360	1 Style number
• Cushion: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for cushion
• Shipped ready to assemble	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 94	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$110	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$110	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31203	$151

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 368

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Scoop

Multipurpose Seating

Product Details

Scoop **380**

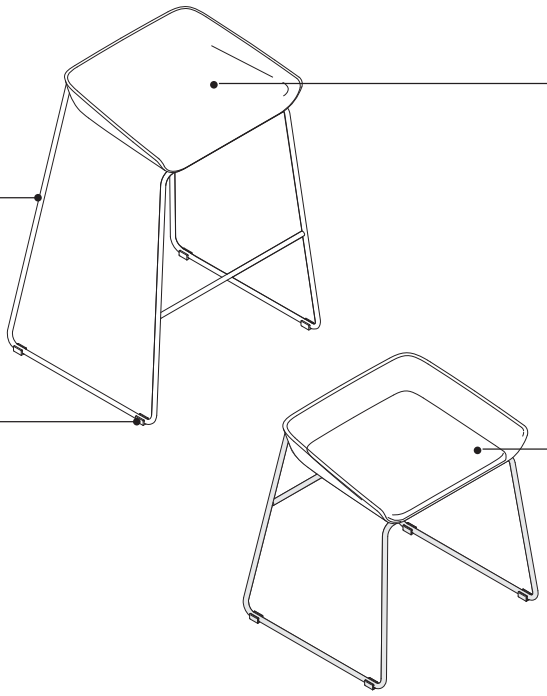
Dimensions **381**

Specifying

Scoop **382**

Scoop

Scoop is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.
▶Specifying, page 382



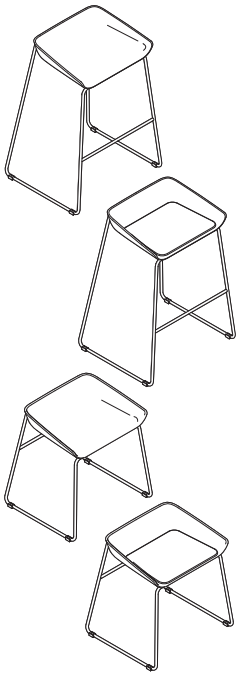
Seat is constructed of molded plastic and available in several colors.

Durable wire frame is lightweight and available in multiple finishes.

Glides are standard for use on carpets. Soft glides are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

Upholstered seat is also available.

Product Details



Chairs and stools are available with or without upholstered seat.

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 427 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

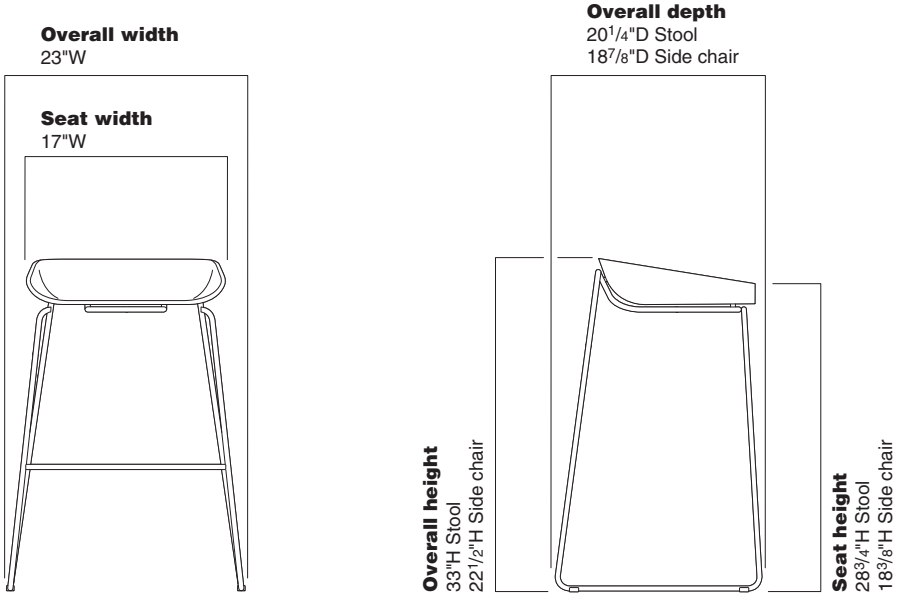
Dimensions

▶Page 381

Dimensions

Scoop

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Foot Bar Height
Scoop							
Side Chairs							
	18 7/8"	21 1/8"	22 1/2"	13 1/2"	17"	18 3/8"	N.A.
Stools							
	20 1/4"	23"	33"	13 1/2"	17"	28 3/4"	12 3/4"



Scoop

Stools

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 380	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for seat 4 Fabric color number for upholstery, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.
• Steel wire frame: paint price group 1 • Seat: plastic price group 1 • Upholstered seat, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Glides • Shipped fully assembled	

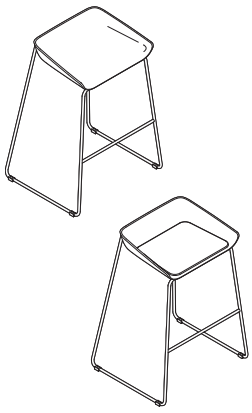
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Steel wire frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 39	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 60	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 72	Specify Lux Coating color number.
	Seat		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 37	Specify plastic color number.
	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
Glides	• Soft glides	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 381

Specification Information

- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**

Stool



TS30701 $357

Stool with Upholstered Seat

TS30702 $429

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Side Chairs

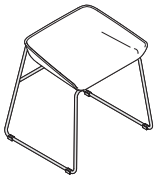
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 380	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for seat 4 Fabric color number for upholstery, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.
• Steel wire frame: paint price group 1 • Seat: plastic price group 1 • Upholstered seat, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Glides • Shipped fully assembled	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Steel wire frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 39	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 60	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 72	Specify Lux Coating color number.
	Seat		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 37	Specify plastic color number.
	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
Glides	• Soft glides	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 381

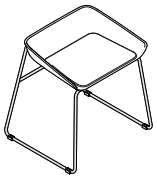
Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Side Chair



TS30703	$352

Side Chair with Upholstered Seat



TS30704	$424

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Jenny Lounge

Lounge Seating

Product Details

Jenny Lounge **386**

Application Guidelines **389**

Dimensions **390**

Specifying

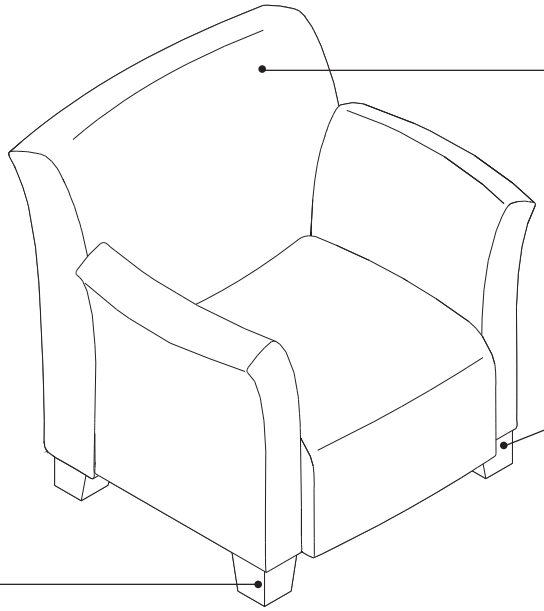
Jenny Lounge **392**

Steelcase
December 2018

Jenny Lounge

Jenny Lounge products are fully upholstered and have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.
▶Specifying, page 392

Standard Jenny chairs are available in one arm, Armless, Wood Arms, Corner, Ottoman, Round, and Club.
Tip: There are height differences between Jenny Low and Jenny. Please use caution when mixing Jenny Low chairs with standard Jenny due to the lower height of Jenny Low.

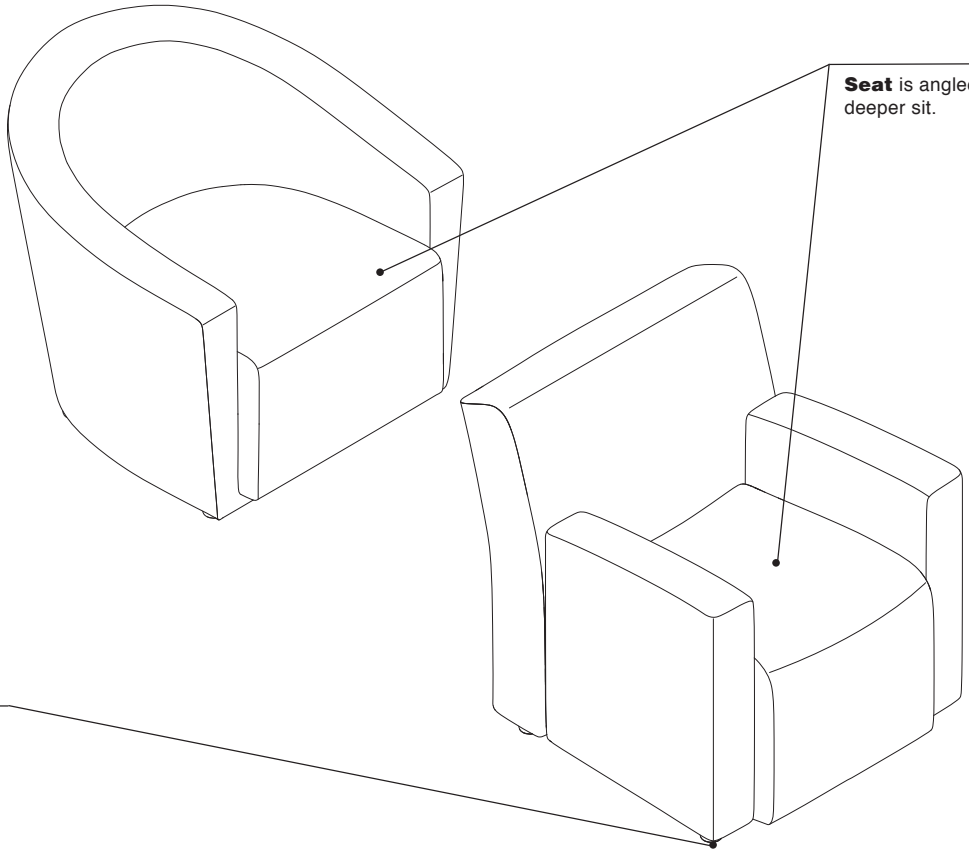


Jenny comes fully assembled.

Legs are standard in black plastic except for Jenny Round which has standard brushed aluminum legs.

Legs have options of wood, brushed aluminum, and/or with casters.

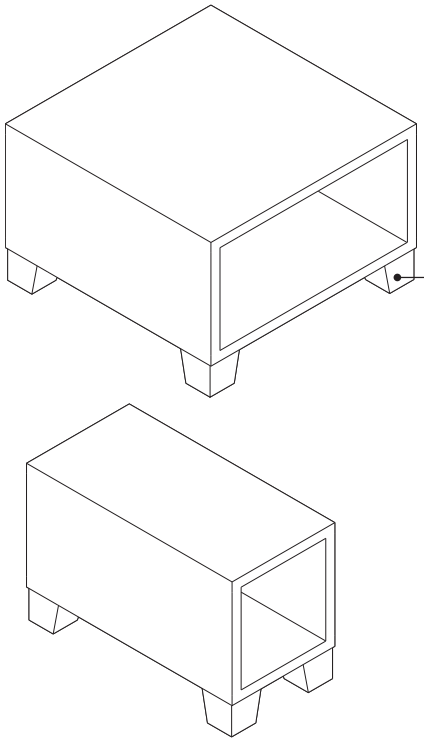
Jenny Low chairs are available in Club and Round. They have an adjusted seat angle, and lowered height to align for work at lounge posture.



Seat is angled to allow a deeper sit.

Jenny Low chairs come standard with low feet.

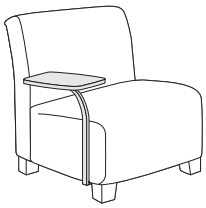
Jenny tables are available as a Coffee Table or End Table. Tops of tables are available in Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate. Sides and bottom of table are only available in Low-Pressure Laminate. Jenny tables ship fully assembled without feet installed. Feet are ready to install.



Legs are standard in black and have options for low feet, aluminum, and wood legs.

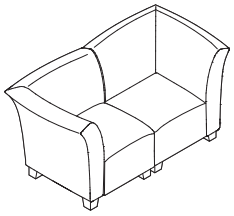
Jenny Lounge, continued

Product Details

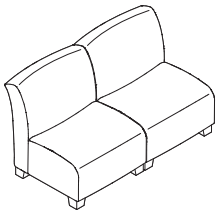


Tablet arm is only available on armless and one arm versions of Jenny.

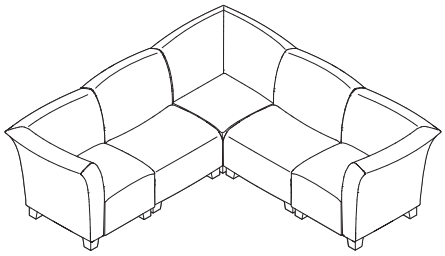
Jenny tablet is 8 1/2"W x 15 1/2"L and 3/4" thick.



Two Jenny pieces shown as a love seat.



Two Armless Jenny pieces shown as a bench.



Jenny seating shown as a sectional.

Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Casters are not retrofittable on style numbers TS31403 or TS31404.

There are height differences between Jenny Low and Jenny. Please use caution when mixing Jenny Low chairs with standard Jenny due to the lower height of Jenny Low.

Club, Club Low, Round, and Round Low have deck stitch detail. The rest of Jenny has welting detail.

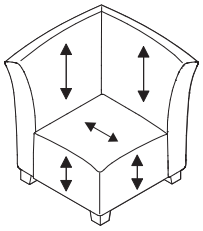
Surface Materials

Upholstery and hard components

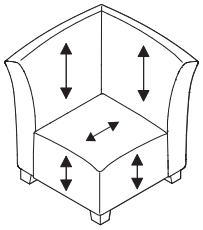
There may be sheen or texture differences when using Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Leather price group option ships at extended lead times.

Jenny Corner

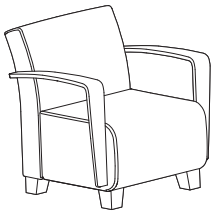


Tip: Standard seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (e.g. TS31406).



Tip: Reverse seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (e.g. TS31426).

With Wood Arms

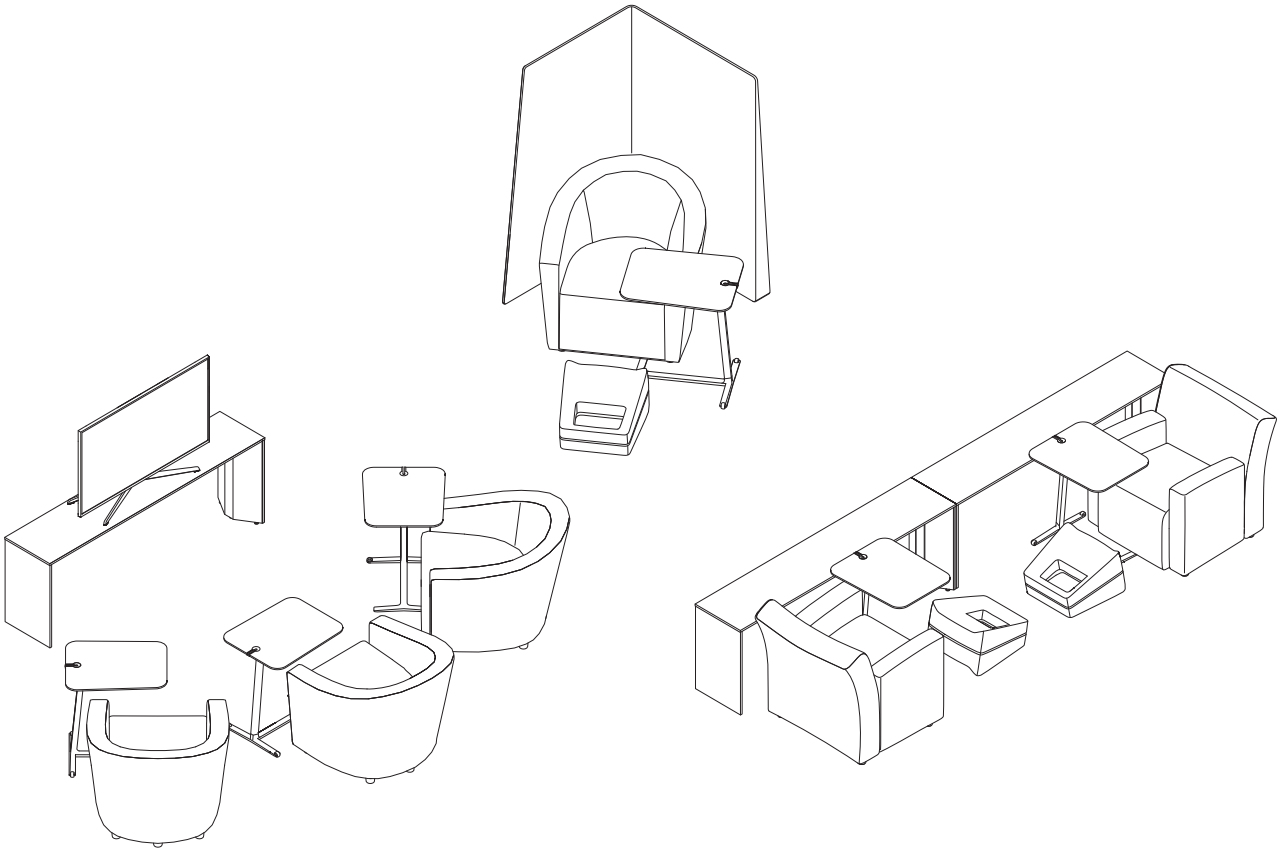


Note: On Jenny with Wood Arms, due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.

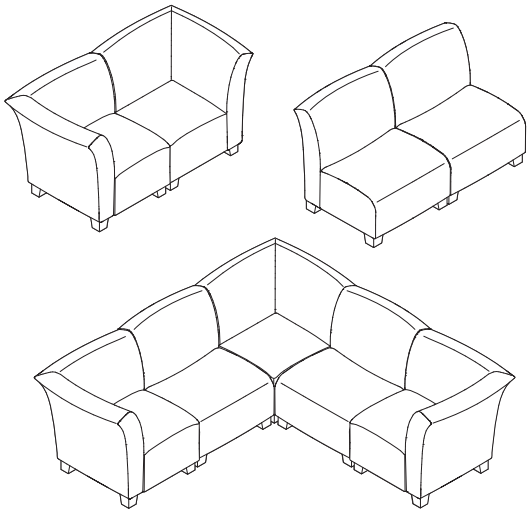
Dimensions

▶Page 390

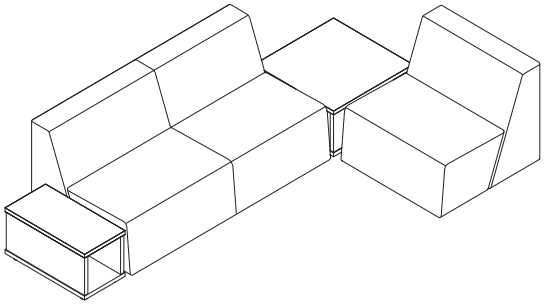
Application Guidelines



The Campfire Skate Table provides work space and slides easily around the Jenny Low feet and over the arms.



Jenny seating allows many different configurations using armless, left or right arms only, or corner version. Create a love seat, bench, or sectional using Jenny.



Jenny tables with the optional low foot align well with Campfire lounges.

Dimensions

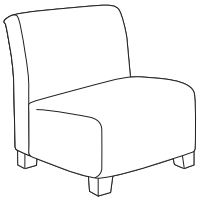
Jenny Lounge

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Width Between Arms
Jenny Lounge									
Lounge Seating									
Armless	32 1/2"	28 1/2"	32 1/4"	21"	28 1/2"	16", compressed	28 1/2"	18"	N.A.
Both Arms	32 1/2"	34 1/2"	32 1/4"	21"	19 3/4"	16", compressed	28 1/2"	18"	26"
Right arm or Left arm only	32 1/2"	31 1/2"	32 1/4"	21"	23 1/2"	16", compressed	28 1/2"	18"	N.A.
Corner	32"	32"	32"	20"	20"	N.A.	N.A.	18"	N.A.
Club	32"	31 3/4"	32 1/4"	21"	19"	16", compressed	28"	16"	19 1/2"
Round	32"	30"	31 3/4"	21"	20"	16", compressed	28 1/2"	13"	19 1/2"
Wood Arms	32 1/2"	32 1/2"	32 1/2"	21"	24"	16", compressed	24"	16"	24 1/4"
Ottoman	27 1/2"	28 1/2"	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Club Low	32"	31 3/4"	30"	21"	19"	14", compressed	28"	18 1/2"	19 1/2"
Round Low	32"	30"	28"	21"	20"	14", compressed	N.A.	14"	19 1/2"

Arm Rest Width	Arm Rest Length	Arm Height to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Tablet Width	Tablet Length	Tablet Height to Floor	Tablet Height from Seat
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	9"	16"	24 1/2"	6 3/4"
4"	19 3/4"	26"	9 1/2"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4"	19 3/4"	26"	9 1/2"	9"	16"	24 1/2"	6 3/4"
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 1/2"	19 3/4"	26"	7 3/4"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 1/2"	N.A.	25"	9 1/2"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3 1/2"	24"	26"	9"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 1/2"	N.A.	22"	9 1/2"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 1/2"	N.A.	22"	9 1/2"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Jenny Lounge

Armless



▶ Need help? Product details, page 386

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1 • Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) • 3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic • Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed *Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble.* • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected 4 Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

Tip: Tablet arm can be installed on either side.

Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31401M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, and Designtex 9012 on outer back.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31401ML becomes TS31401CML*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 100	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 129	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 191	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 241	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 301	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 341	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$2140	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
Multiple upholstery fabrics		
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶ See below and at right.	+$ 68	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back *Example: TS31401M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.*
❶ Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$1023	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 390

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	❷ **Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$470	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ **Fabric on outer back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$652	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$118	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid wood legs	+$157	Specify *with solid wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Related Products	• Ganging kit		▶Page 409

Specification Information



Glides



Casters

With Glides

Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S Base Price
TS31401	$1208	N.A.	N.A.

With Two Casters and Two Glides

Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S Base Price
TS31401C	$1258	N.A.	N.A.



Glides



Casters

With Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

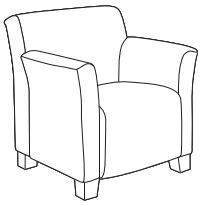
TS31401T	$1497	**TS31401H**	$1536

With Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

TS31401CT	$1547	**TS31401CH**	$1586

Jenny Lounge, continued

With Arms



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31402M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31402ML becomes TS31402CML*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 390

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 386	• Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1 • Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 377	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 470	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 534	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$3287	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶See below and at right.	+$ 67	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back ❹ Arms *Example: TS31402M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arms.*
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 927	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	**❷ Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 470	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 652	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❹ Fabric on arms		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 134	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 170	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 192	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1242	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$ 118	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs*.
	• Solid wood legs	+$ 157	Specify *with solid wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
With Glides	
TS31402	$1354

Style Number	U.S Base Price
With Two Casters and Two Glides	
TS31402C	$1404



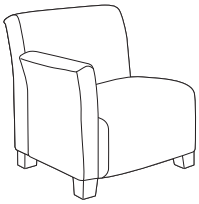
Glides



Casters

Jenny Lounge, continued

With Arm Left or Right



▶Need help? Product details, page 386

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered lounge chair with arm left or right: fabric price group 1 • Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) • 3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic • Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed *Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble.* • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected 4 Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS31403M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arm.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.*
Example: TS31403L becomes TS31403ML

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 169	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 207	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 245	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 307	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 386	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 437	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$2742	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
Multiple upholstery fabrics		
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶See below and at right.	+$ 68	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back ❹ Arm *Example: TS31403M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arm.*
❶ Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$1004	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶Detailed dimensions, page 390

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	**❷ Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$470	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$652	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❹ Fabric on arm		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$621	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate tablet		
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.	**Legs**		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$118	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid wood legs	+$157	Specify *with solid wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Related Products	• Ganging kit		▶Page 409

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

▶ **Options, on previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S Base Price	Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S Base Price
With Glides				**With Two Casters and Two Glides**			
Arm Right				**Arm Right**			
TS31403	$1280	N.A.	N.A.	**TS31403C**	$1330	N.A.	N.A.
Arm Right with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel				**Arm Right with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel**			
TS31403T	$1569	**TS31403H**	$1608	**TS31403CT**	$1619	**TS31403CH**	$1658
Arm Left				**Arm Left**			
TS31404	$1280	N.A.	N.A.	**TS31404C**	$1330	N.A.	N.A.
Arm Left with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel				**Arm Left with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel**			
TS31404T	$1569	**TS31404H**	$1608	**TS31404CT**	$1619	**TS31404CH**	$1658



Glides



Casters

Tip: Casters are not retrofittable on style number TS31403.



Glides



Casters



Glides



Casters

Tip: Casters are not retrofittable on style number TS31404.



Glides



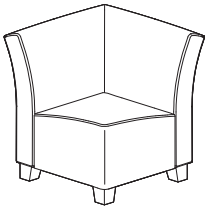
Casters

Tip: Tablet is 8 1/2"W x 15 1/2"L and 3/4" thick.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

Corner



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31406M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, and Designtex 9012 on outer back.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31406L becomes TS31406ML*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 386	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.
• Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1 • Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

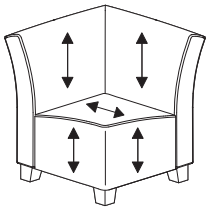
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 191	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 241	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 301	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 341	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$2140	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶ See below and at right.	+$ 68	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back *Example: TS31406M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.*
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1023	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

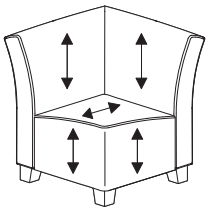
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 390

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**



Tip: Standard seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (ex. TS31406).



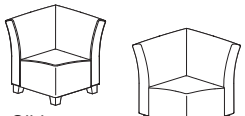
Tip: Reverse seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (ex. TS31426).

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	**❷ Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$470	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$652	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$118	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid wood legs	+$157	Specify *with solid wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Related Products	• Ganging kit		▶Page 409

Specification Information

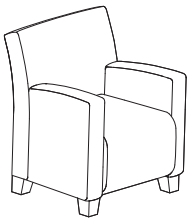
Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S Base Price
Standard Seat Fabric Directionality			
With Glides		**With Casters**	
TS31406	$1282	**TS31406C**	$1332
Reverse Seat Fabric Directionality			
With Glides		**With Casters**	
TS31426	$1282	**TS31426C**	$1332



Glides Casters

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Club



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31407L becomes TS31407ML*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 390

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 386	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.
• Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1 • Deck stitch detail • Hard dual wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 377	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 470	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 534	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$3287	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶ See below and at right.	+$ 68	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back ❹ Arms *Example: TS31407M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arms.*
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 927	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	❷ **Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 470	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ **Fabric on outer back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 652	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❹ **Fabric on arms**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 134	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 170	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 192	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1242	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$ 118	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid wood legs	+$ 157	Specify *with solid wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

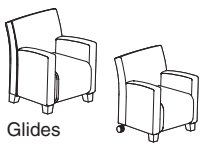
Specification Information

With Glides

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31407	$1354

With Two Casters and Two Glides

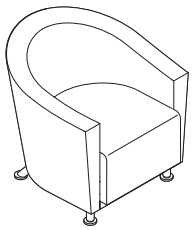
Style Number	U.S Base Price
TS31407C	$1404



Glides Casters

Jenny Lounge, continued

Round



Tip: Jenny Round chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31409L becomes TS31409ML*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 390

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 386	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.
• Fully upholstered Round chair with arms: fabric price group 1 • Shipped fully assembled, legs are field installed • Meets Cal. 117 requirements • Brushed aluminum legs • Deck stitch detail	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 377	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 470	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 534	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$3325	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+$ 68	Add suffix **M** to Round chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back *Example: TS31409M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.*
	▶ See below and at right.		
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 175	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1083	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

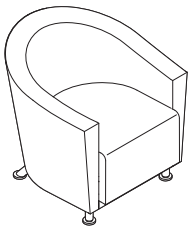
▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	❷ **Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$640	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ **Fabric on outer back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$176	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$848	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



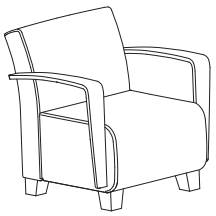
Round

TS31409	$1576

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

With Wood Arms



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31408L becomes TS31408ML*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 390

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 386	• Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1 • Plywood arm: maple veneer • Legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Wood color number for arms 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 191	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 241	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 301	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 341	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$2140	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶See below and at right.	+$ 68	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back *Example: TS31408M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.*
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1004	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	❷ **Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$470	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ **Fabric on outer back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$652	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$118	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid wood legs	+$157	Specify *with solid wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



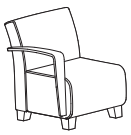
With Wood Arms

TS31408	$1636



With Wood Arm Left

TS31428	$1438

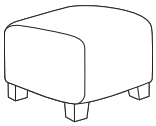


With Wood Arm Right

TS31438	$1438

Jenny Lounge, continued

Ottoman



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Jenny Ottoman is available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31405M with Designtex 1234 on seat, front, and back and Designtex 9012 on sides.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31405L becomes TS31405ML*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 386	1 Style number
• Fully upholstered Ottoman: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.
• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1129	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different components	+$ 68	Add suffix **M** to Ottoman style number and select fabric color number for:
	▶ See below and at right.		❶ Seat, front, and back ❷ Sides *Example: TS31405M with 5G61 on seat, front, and back and 5F15 on sides.*
	❶ Fabric on seat, front, and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 752	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 390

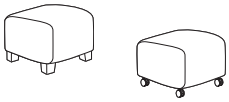
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	❷ **Fabric on sides**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 4	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$383	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$118	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid wood legs	+$157	Specify *with solid wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

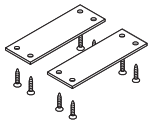
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S Base Price
With Glides		**With Casters**	
TS31405	$582	**TS31405C**	$680



Casters

Ganging Kit



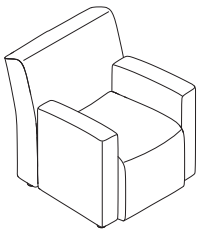
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Ganging kit • Two plates • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
2"	6"	**TS31410**	$30

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Club Low



Tip: Jenny Low chairs come standard with low feet to allow for a lower chair height supporting working lounge posture.

Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31412L becomes TS31412ML*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 390

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 386	• Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1 • Deck stitch detail • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements • Low foot, black plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 377	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 470	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 534	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$3249	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+$ 68	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back ❹ Arms *Example: TS31412M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arms.*
	▶ See below and at right.		
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 927	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

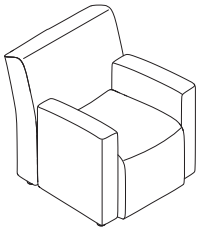
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	❷ **Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 470	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ **Fabric on outer back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 652	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❹ **Fabric on arms**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 134	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 170	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 192	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1242	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

Specification Information

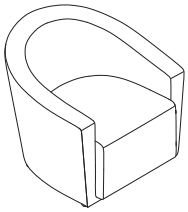
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**

Club Low



TS31412	$1354

Round Low



Tip: Jenny Low chairs come standard with low feet to allow for a lower chair height supporting working lounge posture.

Tip: Jenny Round chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31413L becomes TS31413ML*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 386	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.
• Fully upholstered Round chair with arms: fabric price group 1 • Deck stitch detail • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements • Low foot, black plastic	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 377	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 470	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 534	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$3287	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+$ 68	Add suffix **M** to Round chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back *Example: TS31413M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.*
	▶ See below and at right.		
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 175	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1083	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 390

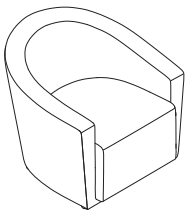
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	❷ **Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$640	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ **Fabric on outer back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$176	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$848	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 528.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



Round Low

TS31413	$1576

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

Occasional Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 386	• Table: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) • 3 mm edge band: plastic • Legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for sides and base of table 5 Options, if selected ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

Tip: There may be sheen or texture differences when using Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$118	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid wood legs	+$157	Specify *with solid wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Legs	• Low foot	No cost	Specify *with low foot.*

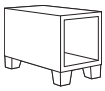
Tip: Edge band applies to entire table, not just the worksurface.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.

Tip: Low foot option reduces overall table height to 15".

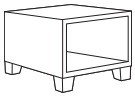
Specification Information

End Table



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
26½"	13½"	17"	**TS31415L**	$345	**TS31415H**	$382

Coffee Table



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
26½"	26½"	17"	**TS31416L**	$470	**TS31416H**	$507

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Lincoln Lounge

Lounge Seating

Product Details

Lincoln Lounge 416

Dimensions 418

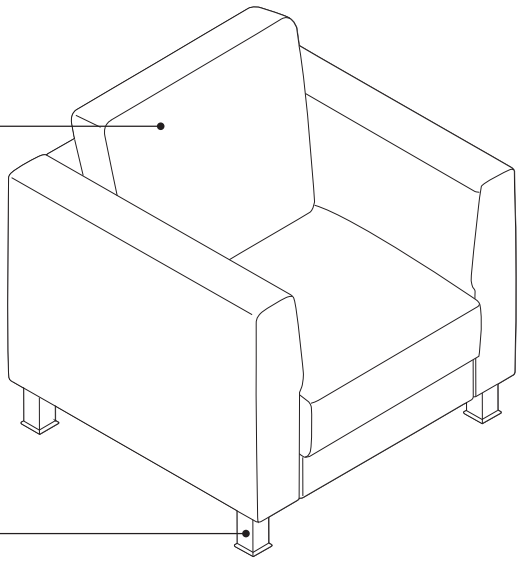
Specifying

Lincoln Lounge 420

Steelcase
December 2018

Lincoln Lounge

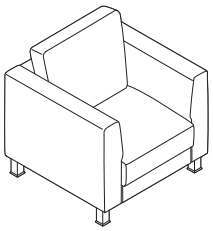
▶Specifying, page 420



Lincoln Lounge seat, back and top of arms are leather. All other surfaces are simulated leather.

Supports up to 300 pounds.

Product Details



Legs need to be assembled onto the lounge seating.

The Jenny tablet arm cannot be installed on Lincoln chairs.

Surface Materials

Post legs are available in aluminum or black.

Seat and back are leather. Remaining chair is simulated leather.

Dimensions

▶Page 418

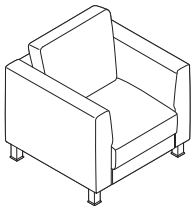
Dimensions

Lincoln Lounge

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Width Between Arms
Lincoln Lounge									
Lounge Seating									
	32"	33"	34 1/2"	20 5/8"	21 1/2"	16 7/8"	21 3/8"	20 9/16"	23"

Arm Rest Width	Arm Rest Length	Arm Height to Seat
$5^{1}/_{16}$"	$7^{7}/_{8}$"	$10^{3}/_{4}$"

Lincoln Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 416	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color number for seat and back: L304 Black Leather L305 Brown Leather
• Seat and back: leather • Balance of the chair: simulated leather • Post legs: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum or 0835 Black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Lincoln Lounge with Post Legs

TS31601	$1095

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 418

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Alight Lounge

Lounge Seating

Product Details

Alight Lounge 422

Dimensions 424

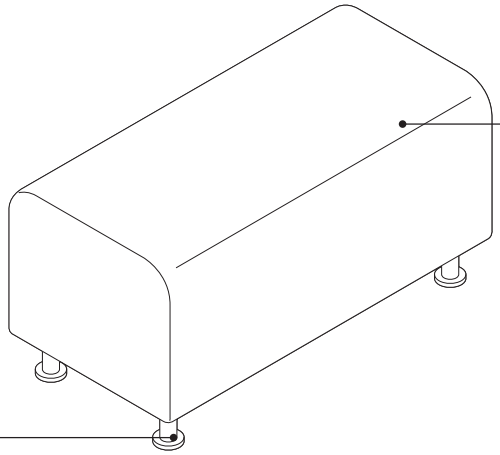
Specifying

Alight Lounge 425

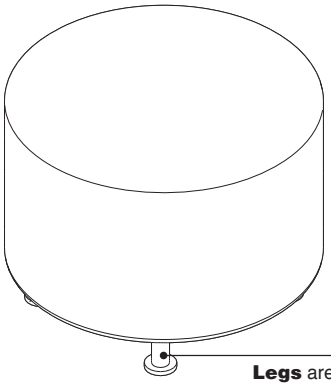
Steelcase
December 2018

Alight Lounge

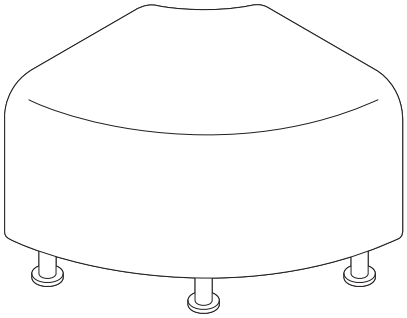
Alight comes fully upholstered as a Bench, Round, or Corner Ottoman. Alight supports up to 300 pounds.
▶ Specifying, page 425



Alight Seating comes fully assembled.

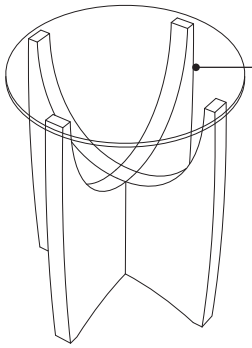


Legs come standard brushed aluminum with an option of wood legs and low profile glides.

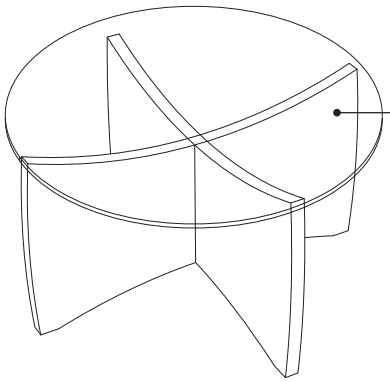


Legs are height adjustable.

Alight tables are available as an End Table or Coffee Table.
▶ Specifying, page 426

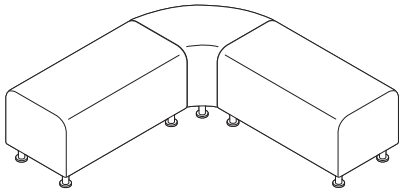


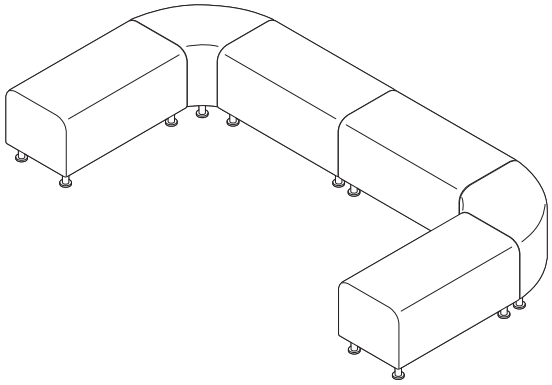
Alight tables have a glass top.

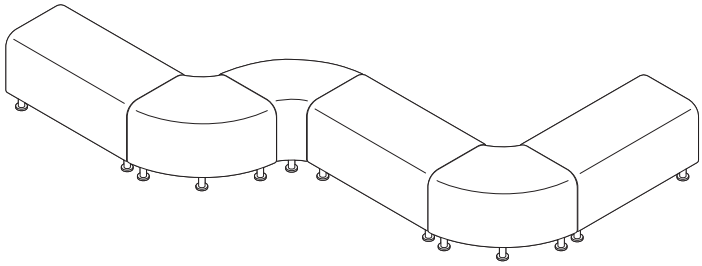


Alight tables require minor assembly.

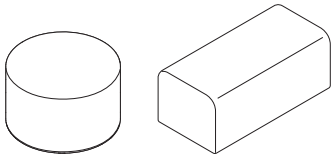
Product Details



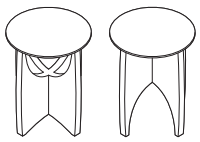




Alight Bench and Corner Ottoman can be combined to create a variety of configurations.



The low profile glide option reduces the overall height of the Ottoman from 19" to 16".



Alight End Table base can be reversed creating two unique looks.

Surface Materials

Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.

Finish 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat and therefore the natural variations in wood will be visible.

Dimensions

▶ Page 424

Dimensions

Alight Lounge

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Alight Lounge			
Lounge Seating			
Round	24"	24"	19"
Corner Ottoman	18"	31"	19"
Bench Ottoman	18"	36"	19"

Alight Lounge

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered Ottoman: fabric price group 1 • Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

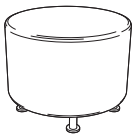
▶ Need help? Product details, page 422

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 528.
	Legs		
	• Solid maple wood legs	+$ 36	Specify *with solid maple wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Glides	• Low profile glide	No cost	Specify *with low profile glides.*

Tip: Low profile glide reduces seat height from 19" to 16".

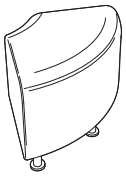
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



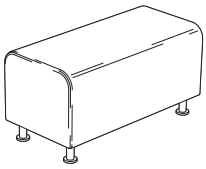
Round Ottoman

TS34401	$544



Corner Ottoman

TS34402	$618



Bench Ottoman

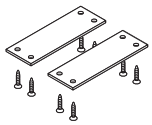
TS34403	$680

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 424

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Alight Lounge, continued

Ganging Kit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Ganging kit • Two plates • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

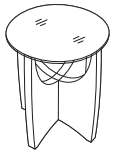
Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Price
2"	6"	**TS31410**	$30

Occasional Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 422	• Table: maple veneer base • Veneer edge band to match base • 3/8" clear glass top • Glides	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

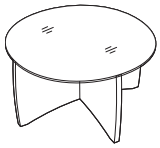
Specification Information

End Table



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	18"	23"	**TS34410T**	$633

Coffee Table



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
30"	30"	17"	**TS34411T**	$817

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

▶For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 499.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Jenny tablet arm

7207 Black

Applies to:
- Lincoln Lounge legs

8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
0835 Black Ⓔ

Applies to:
- Shortcut chair and stool five-arm base

4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Shortcut with Tripod Base

Price Group 2

0835 Black Ⓔ
4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Shortcut X Base chair and stool wire frame base
- Scoop

Price Group 1

4242 Milk
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

Ⓔ = Established

Price Group 2

0835 Black Ⓔ
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4604 Driftwood
4700 Warm White
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Lux Coatings

4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper

Applies to:
- Shortcut X Base chair and stool wire frame base
- Scoop

Price Group 3

Accent Paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

Applies to:
- Shortcut X Base chair and stool wire frame base
- Scoop

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Price Group 3

4990 PerfectMatch Paint

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak Ⓔ
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled White
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6689 Brushed Silver Ⓔ
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Applies to:
- Scoop

Price Group 1

6336 Jazz
6618 White
6682 Cobblestone
6BD9 Carbon Flat
6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD3 Jungle
6BD4 Merlot
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron

Applies to:
- Buoy

Price Group 1

6009 Arctic White
6205 Black
6333 Picasso
6335 Wasabi
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6BD8 Snow
6BD9 Carbon Flat
6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD3 Jungle
6BD4 Merlot
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron

Applies to:
- Buoy base

6527 Merle

Applies to:
- Shortcut chair and stool five-arm base

6205 Black

Applies to:
- Shortcut tripod base

6249 Platinum Solid
6295 Near Black
6337 Element

Applies to:
- Shortcut personal worksurface

6053 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid
6295 Near Black
6337 Element
6654 Sand

Applies to:
- Shortcut shell

Price Group 1

6009 Arctic White
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6332 Citron
6333 Picasso
6335 Wasabi
6336 Jazz
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6BD8 Snow
6BD9 Carbon Flat
6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD3 Jungle
6BD4 Merlot
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table

Fiber Laminate

2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL

Metallic Laminate

2L03 Brushed Silver LPL Ⓔ

Solid Laminate

247L Black V2 LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L85 Dune LPL

Woodgrain Laminate

25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
25L9 Warm Oak LPL Ⓔ
262L Marbled Maple LPL
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAN Ash Noce LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
2LCN Clay Noce LPL
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
2LSN Storm Noce LPL
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Metallic Laminate

2503 Brushed Silver Ⓔ

Surface Materials, continued

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

Ⓔ = Established

turnstone Laminate Collection
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $71 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on turnstone products, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on turnstone products must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number. *Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.*

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Jenny Wood legs
- Jenny Wood arm
- Alight wood legs
- Alight End Table
- Alight Coffee Table

3412 Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3522 Clear Maple
3762 Dark Walnut

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Planked Veneer
Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Note: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Upholstery

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 525 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Jacks Ⓔ
New Black
Link
Playground Ⓔ
Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Chainmail
Cogent: Connect
Cogent: Geode Vertical Ⓔ
Cogent: Trails
New Black
Nitelights
Seating Vinyl Ⓔ
Spyder Ⓔ
Stand In
Steelcase Vinyl Ⓔ
Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
Imperma
Redeem
Retrieve
Texel

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
Remix
Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

Ⓔ = Established

Thread

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Pouf
UB01 Charcoal
UB02 Ash
UB03 Powder Blue
UB04 Evergreen
UB05 Bright Red

turnstone Leather

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Lincoln Lounge
L304 Black
L305 Brown

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

Custom Surfaces

Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on *www.steelcase.com*. COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

Soil Retardants

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant:
• Jacks
• Link
• Spyder

Steelcase
December 2018

Tables

Statement of Line 432

Product Details

Simple Tables 434

Table Component Facts 435

Specifying

Simple Tables 436

Table Components 439

Power Access and Cable Management 441

Jenny

Occasional Tables 442

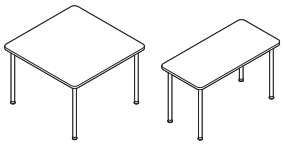
Alight

Occasional Tables 443

Surface Materials 444

Statement of Line

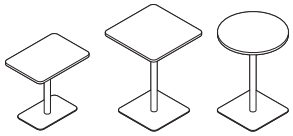
Simple Tables



Square and Rectangular
▶ Page 436

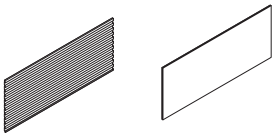


Round
▶ Page 437



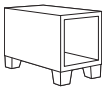
Pedestal
▶ Pages 437–438

Table Components (for Simple Tables)

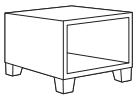


Desk-Mounted Screens
▶ Page 439

Jenny Tables

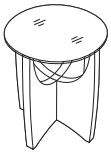


End Table
▶ Page 442



Coffee Table
▶ Page 442

Alight Tables



End Table
▶ Page 443

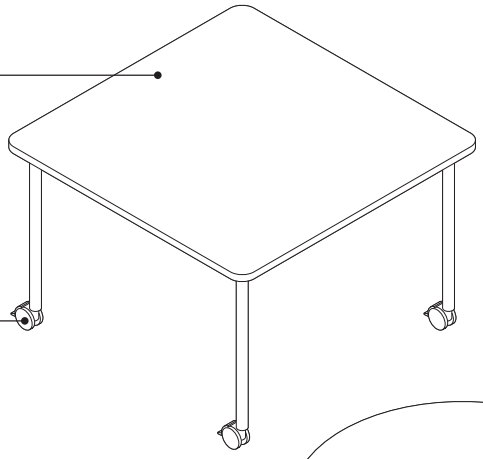


Coffee Table
▶ Page 443

Simple Tables

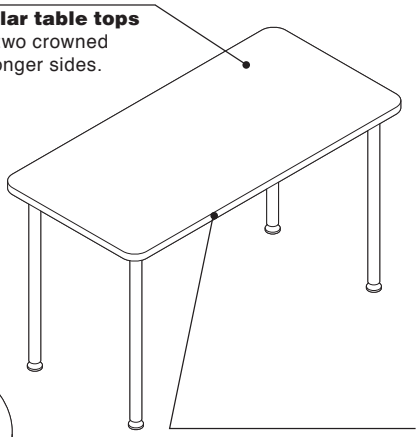
▶ Specifying, page 436

Table tops are 1⅛" thick with edge band color default to match laminate.

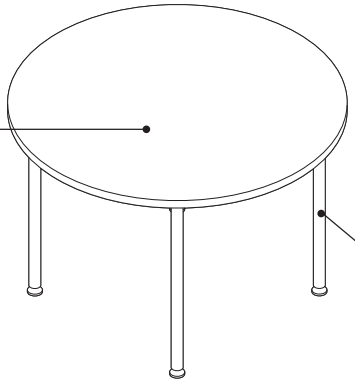


Casters are available as an option on square and rectangular post leg tables. Come in a package of four (two locking and two non-locking).

Rectangular table tops come with two crowned edges on longer sides.



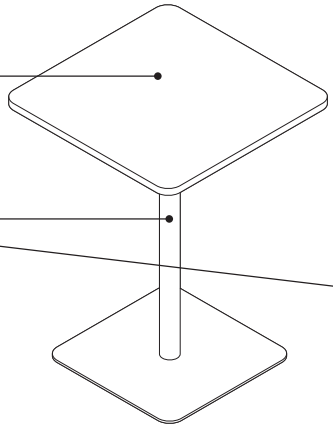
Tables are 28½" H.



Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, may be used on Simple Tables.
▶ See page 196

Post legs are 1½" in diameter and come standard with glides. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Square table tops come with all four edges crowned.



41"H base is used to create standing-height tables in cafeterias or general meeting spaces.
▶ Specifying, page 438

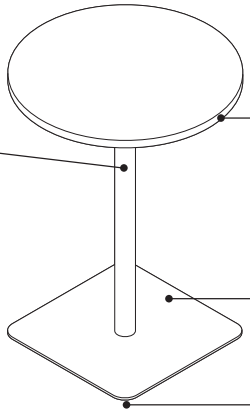
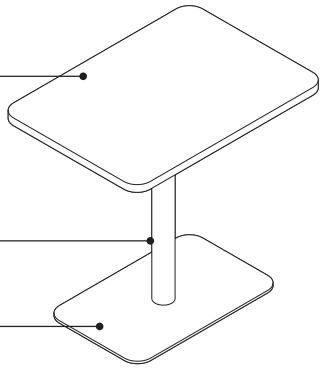


Table tops are 1⅛" thick with edge band color default to match laminate.

Base is 22"W x 22"D.

Glides are standard but not adjustable.

Simple lounge pedestal table is 25½"H to work well with Campfire lounges or Bivi Rumble Seat.
▶ Specifying, page 437



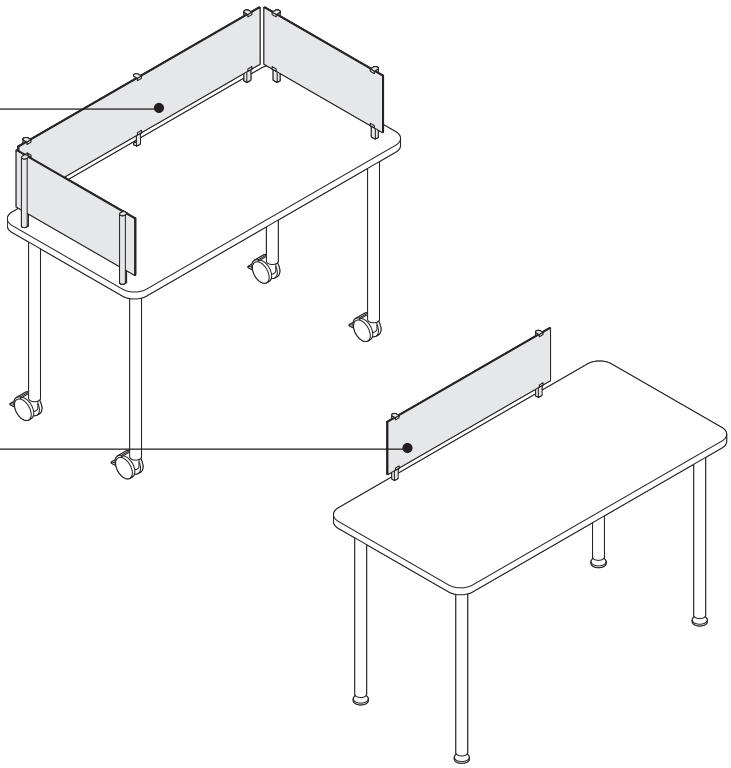
Column is 2¾" in diameter.

Base is 15"W x 23"D.

Table Component Facts

Simple Tables

▶Specifying, page 439



Screens can be attached above the worksurface to the left, right, and rear sides of table desks.

Screen attaches to the rear of rectangular table desk top.

Product Details

Screens, 6" smaller than table desks, do not extend full width or full depth of worksurface.

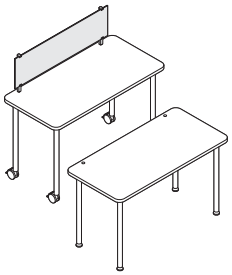
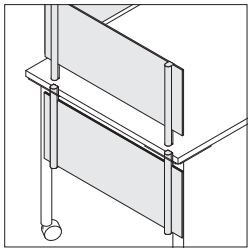
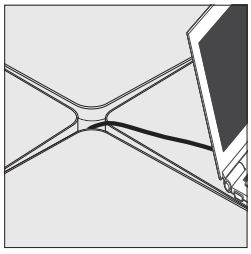


Table desk tops are shipped without screen holes. To attach screens, holes must be drilled on site using the supplied template. Plugs are available through Service Parts (TS5YGMTSR) when screens are not in use and have been removed from the top.



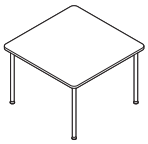
Screen attaches above the worksurface for use as a privacy panel or below the worksurface for use as a modesty panel. Mounting brackets, ordered separately, must be used when attaching screens above and below a worksurface.
▶Page 440



Rectangular and square table tops offer slightly crowned edges that leave a gap to allow power cord routing when two or more tables are used together.
▶Specifying, page 436

Simple Tables

Square Table



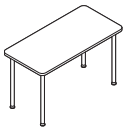
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 434	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 444.
• 1⅛" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Post legs: paint price group 1 • Glides	

Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate table top		
• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 53	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 444.
Post Legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$106	Specify paint color number.
Casters		
• Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+$ 44	Specify *with four casters.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
42"	42"	28½"	**TS4W4242**	$553

Rectangular Tables



Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, may be used on Simple Tables.
▶ *See page 196*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 434	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 444.
• 1⅛" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Post legs: paint price group 1 • Glides	

Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate table top		
• High-Pressure Laminate		
24"D x 48"W	+$ 30	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
30"D x 60"W	+$ 41	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 444.
Post Legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$106	Specify paint color number.
Casters		
• Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+$ 44	Specify *with four casters.*

Related Products

Reinforcing channels	Page 196

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	48"	28½"	**TS4W2448**	$490
30"	60"	28½"	**TS4W3060**	$574

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Round Table



Tip: Glides are 1½" long and provide 1" of leveling.

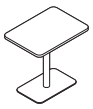
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 434	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 444.
• 1⅛" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Post legs: paint price group 1 • Glides	

Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate table top**	
• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 53	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 444.
Post Legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$106	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions Dia.	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
42"	28½"	**TS4WRND42**	$553

Lounge Pedestal Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 434	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for pedestal base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 444.
• 1⅛" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Pedestal base: paint price group 1	

Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate table top**	
• High-Pressure Laminate	+$16	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 444.
Post Legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$95	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
22"	30"	25½"	**TS4WLNGE**	$597

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

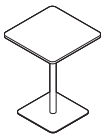
Stand-Up Pedestal Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 434	• 1⅛" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Post legs: paint price group 1 • Glides	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 444.

	Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate table top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 39	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 444.
	Post Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$116	Specify paint color number.

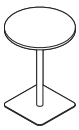
Specification Information

Dimensions D/Dia.	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Square Stand-Up Table

30"	30"	42"	**TS4WCAFE3030**	$663



Round Stand-Up Table

30"		42"	**TS4WCAFERND30**	$663

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Desk-Mounted Screens

For Use Above or Below the Worksurface

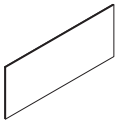
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 435	• Translucent screen, if selected: 6505 Frosted White • Slatwall screen, if selected: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatwall screen, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 444.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Slatwall screen**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$16	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Mounting brackets		▶ Page 440
	• Privacy-modesty adapters		▶ Page 440

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered with screens.

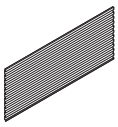
Specification Information

Translucent Screens



• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
¼"	18"	12"	**TS5YTS1218**	$155
¼"	27"	12"	**TS5YTS1227**	$168
¼"	30"	12"	**TS5YTS1230**	$182
¼"	36"	12"	**TS5YTS1236**	$214
¼"	44"	12"	**TS5YTS1244**	$260
¼"	60"	12"	**TS5YTS1260**	$272
¼"	18"	18"	**TS5YTS1818**	$168
¼"	27"	18"	**TS5YTS1827**	$215
¼"	30"	18"	**TS5YTS1830**	$275
¼"	36"	18"	**TS5YTS1836**	$306
¼"	44"	18"	**TS5YTS1844**	$318
¼"	60"	18"	**TS5YTS1860**	$353

Slatwall Screens

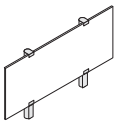


¼"	18"	12"	**TS5YSL1218**	$192
¼"	26¾"	12"	**TS5YSL1226**	$240
¼"	30"	12"	**TS5YSL1230**	$258
¼"	36"	12"	**TS5YSL1236**	$284
¼"	43½"	12"	**TS5YSL1244**	$317
¼"	60"	12"	**TS5YSL1260**	$371

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Components, continued

Screen Mounting Brackets



Tip: Package of three mounting brackets is to be used with 60"W screens only. Package of two mounting brackets is for use with all other applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 435 • Mounting brackets and hardware: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for mounting brackets and hardware 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 444.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$10	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Package of Two Mounting Brackets				
1½"	2"	15"	**TS5YMB212**	$159
1½"	3"	21"	**TS5YMB218**	$177
Package of Three Mounting Brackets				
1½"	2"	15"	**TS5YMB312**	$212
1½"	3"	21"	**TS5YMB318**	$219

Privacy-Modesty Adapters

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of two privacy-modesty adapters	Style number

Tip: Order privacy-modesty adapter when attaching one screen directly above or below another.

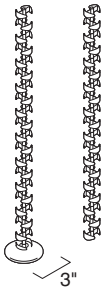
Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	**TS5YMBADP**	$24

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power Access and Cable Management

Skeleton Bone Wire Manager



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Wire manager: black plastic • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Skeleton Bone Wire Manager				
1½"	1⅜"	38"	**TS5SKLBNE**	$185
Skeleton Bone Wire Manager Extension				
1½"	1⅜"	36"	**TS5SKEXT**	$158

Wire Manager



Tip: Attaches under worksurfaces with screws or around leg.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of four wire managers • Attachment package	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
½"	8"	½"	**TS5LEGCLP**	$52

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jenny

Occasional Tables

Tip: There may be sheen or texture differences when using Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 386	• Table: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) • 3 mm edge band: plastic • Legs with glides: black plastic • Tables ship ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for sides and base of table 5 Options, if selected ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 444.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$118	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid wood legs	+$157	Specify *with solid wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Legs	• Low foot	No cost	Specify *with low foot.*

Tip: Low foot option reduces overall table height to 15".

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
End Table						
26½"	13½"	17"	**TS31415L**	$345	**TS31415H**	$382
Coffee Table						
26½"	26½"	17"	**TS31416L**	$470	**TS31416H**	$507

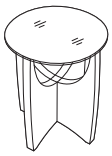
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

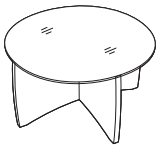
Alight

Occasional Tables

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Tip: Finish 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat and therefore the natural variations in wood will be visible.





Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: maple veneer base • 3 mm edge band to match table • Clear glass top • Glides	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 444.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
End Table				
18"	18"	23"	**TS34410T**	$633
Coffee Table				
30"	30"	17"	**TS34411T**	$817

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

▶For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 499.

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table

Fiber Laminate
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL

Metallic Laminate
2L03 Brushed Silver LPL E

Solid Laminate
247L Black V2 LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L85 Dune LPL

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Woodgrain Laminate
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
25L9 Warm Oak LPL E
262L Marbled Maple LPL
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAN Ash Noce LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
2LCN Clay Noce LPL
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
2LSN Storm Noce LPL
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL

Applies to:
- Simple tables top

247L Black V2 LPL
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
25L9 Warm Oak LPL
262L Marbled Maple LPL
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
265L Marbled Cherry LPL
267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
275L Warm White LPL
2L03 Brushed Silver LPL E
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L84 Milk LPL
2L85 Dune LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAN Ash Noce LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
2LCN Clay Noce LPL
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
2LMG Merle LPL
2LSN Storm Noce LPL
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table
- Simple tables top

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber E
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Metallic Laminate
2503 Brushed Silver E

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro E

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream E
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White E
2811 Mist E
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle E
2822 Woodrose Speckle E
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak E
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clear Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table
- Simple tables top

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $71 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on turnstone products, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on turnstone products must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.
Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Jenny End Table edge band
- Jenny Coffee Table edge band

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak (E)
6249 Platinum Solid
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice (E)
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn (E)
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled White
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6689 Brushed Silver (E)
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Applies to:
- Translucent screens

6505 Frosted White

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

(E) = Established

Select Surfaces

Applies to:
- Jenny End Table edge band
- Jenny Coffee Table edge band

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Jenny Wood legs
- Alight tables

Veneer
Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3412 Natural Cherry (E)
3522 Clear Maple
3762 Dark Walnut

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.
Applies to:
- Alight tables

Planked Veneer
Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Screen mounting brackets
- Slatwall screens

Price Group 1

7207 Black
7225 Sand
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull

Price Group 2

4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:
- Simple tables post legs
- Simple tables pedestal base

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt
7236 Fog
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Standard Paint
0835 Black (E)
4140 Arctic White Gloss

Metallic Paint
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Surface Materials, continued

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent Paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information.

Custom Surfaces

Perfect Match

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Price Group 3

4990 PerfectMatch Paint

Select Surfaces

Lux Coatings

4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper

Worktools and Height-Adjustable Desks

Statement of Line 448

Organizational Worktools

Slatwall

Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions 456
Slatwall Tiles 457
Slatwall Brackets 458

SlatRail

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions 459
SlatRail 460
SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets 461
SlatRail Wall-Mount Brackets 461

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools

Letter Tray 462
Binder Holder 462
Hanging Brackets 463
Pen/Pencil Cup 463
Double Square Dish 464
Personal Shelf 464
Telephone Caddy 465
Utility Hook 465
Flat Top Hanger 466

SOTO Worktools

Rails 467
Cableways 469
Shelves 470
Pile Box 471
Landscape Letter Box 471
Tool Box 471
Diagonal File Box 472
Utility Box 472
Personal Box 473
Storage Boxes, Set of Three 473
Personal Console 474

Digilock 475

Lighting

SOTO LED Lights 476
Mini SOTO LED Light 476

Computer Support Tools

Keyboard Assemblies

Stella Keyboard Assemblies 477
Lift and Lock Keyboard Assemblies 478

Technology Worktools and Cable Management

Freestanding In-Line Document Support 479
Adjustable Foot Rest 479
Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle 479
Vertical Processor Freestanding Sling 480
CPU Trolley 480

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies

Eyesite Single Display Support 481
Eyesite Adjustable Dual Display Support 481
Eyesite Single Laptop Support 482
Eyesite Dual Laptop Support 482
Eyesite Mounting Bracket 483
CF Series Flat Panel Light-Duty, Standard, and Heavy-Duty Monitor Arms 484
CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arm Assemblies with Dual-Bar Arm 485
CF Series Evolution Single Monitor Arm 486
CF Series Evolution Dual Monitor Arms 487
CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Pole Mounts with Arms 488
CF Series Single Static Modular Monitor Arm Assembly 489
CF Series Single Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies 490
CF Series Dual Static Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies 491
CF Series Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies 492
CF Series Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies with Laptop Holder and with Pole 493
CF Series Triple Static Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies 494
CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Brackets 495
CF Series Modular Arm Brackets 496
FYI Single Flat Panel Monitor Arm with Mounting Brackets 497

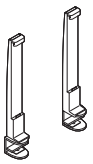
Height-Adjustable Desks

Series 5 Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces 498

Steelcase
December 2018

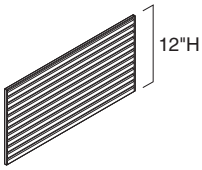
Statement of Line

Slatwall



Specifying
▶ Page 456

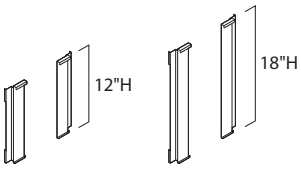
Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions



Specifying
▶ Page 457

Slatwall Tiles

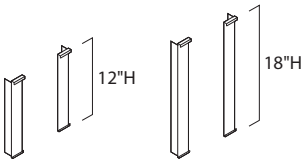
	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	60"W
12"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Specifying
▶ Page 458

Slatwall Panel-Mount Brackets

12"H	18"H
●	●

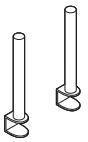


Specifying
▶ Page 458

Slatwall Wall-Mount Brackets

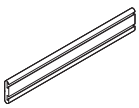
12"H	18"H
●	●

SlatRail



Specifying
▶ Page 459

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions



Specifying
▶ Page 460

SlatRail

24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	60"W
●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Specifying
▶ Page 461

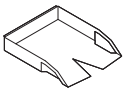
SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets



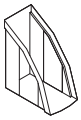
Specifying
▶ Page 461

SlatRail Wall-Mount Brackets

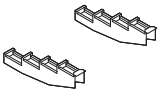
Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools



10" Portrait Letter Tray
Specifying
▶Page 462



Binder Holder
Specifying
▶Page 462



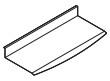
Hanging Brackets
Specifying
▶Page 463



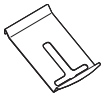
Pen/Pencil Cup
Specifying
▶Page 463



Double Square Dish
Specifying
▶Page 464



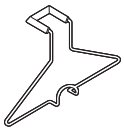
Personal Shelf
Specifying
▶Page 464



Telephone Caddy
Specifying
▶Page 465

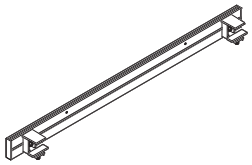


Utility Hook
Specifying
▶Page 465

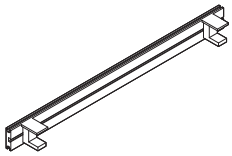


Flat Top Hanger
Specifying
▶Page 466

SOTO Worktools



Specifying
▶Page 467



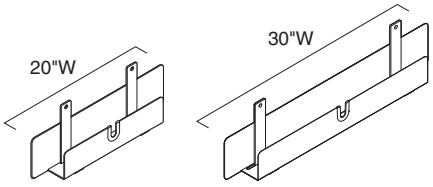
Specifying
▶Page 468

SOTO Rails

28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
●	●	●	●	●	●	●

SOTO Rails For Use with Tour

52"W	58"W	64"W
●	●	●



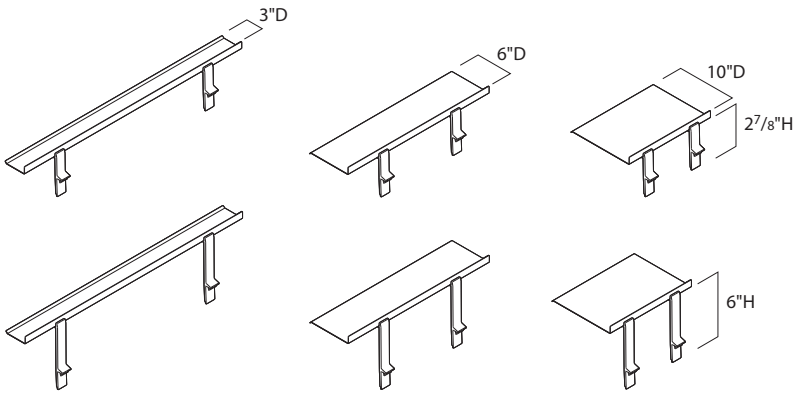
Specifying
▶Page 469

SOTO Cableways

20"W	30"W
●	●

Statement of Line, continued

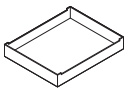
SOTO Worktools, continued



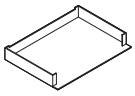
Specifying
▶ Page 470

SOTO Shelves

	14"W	24"W	36"W
3"D	●		●
6"D	●	●	
10"D	●	●	



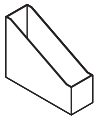
SOTO Pile Box
Specifying
▶ Page 471



SOTO Landscape Letter Box
Specifying
▶ Page 471



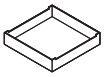
SOTO Tool Box
Specifying
▶ Page 471



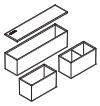
SOTO Diagonal File Box
Specifying
▶ Page 472



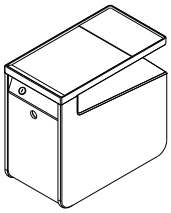
SOTO Utility Box
Specifying
▶ Page 472



SOTO Personal Box
Specifying
▶ Page 473

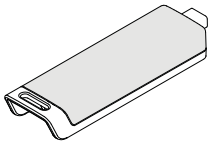


SOTO Storage Boxes Set of Three
Specifying
▶ Page 473

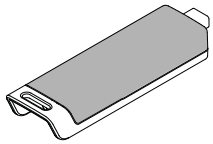


SOTO Personal Console
Specifying
▶ Page 474

Digilock



Programming Key
Specifying
▶Page 475

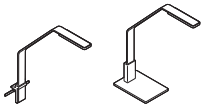


Manager Key
Specifying
▶Page 475



User Key for ADA
Specifying
▶Page 475

Lighting

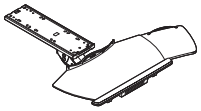


SOTO LED Lights
Specifying
▶Page 476

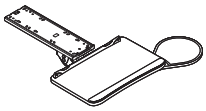


Mini SOTO LED Light
Specifying
▶Page 476

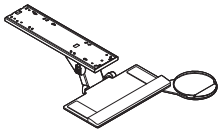
Stella Standard Keyboard Assemblies



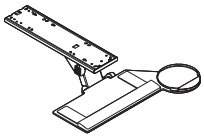
Slider Keyboard Platform with Stella Mechanism
Specifying
▶Page 477



Jules Keyboard Platform with Stella Mechanism
Specifying
▶Page 477

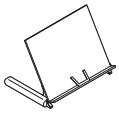


19" Keyboard Platform with Lift and Lock Mechanism
Specifying
▶Page 478

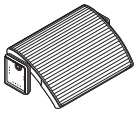


Enviro Keyboard Platform with Lift and Lock Mechanism
Specifying
▶Page 478

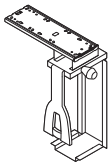
Technology Worktools and Cable Management



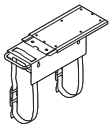
Freestanding In-Line Document Support
Specifying
▶Page 479



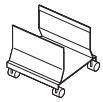
Adjustable Foot Rest
Specifying
▶Page 479



Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle
Specifying
▶Page 479



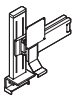
Vertical Processor Freestanding Sling
Specifying
▶Page 480



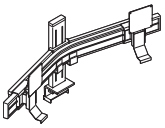
CPU Trolley
Specifying
▶Page 480

Statement of Line, continued

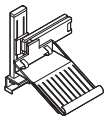
Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies



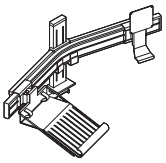
Eyesite Single Display Support
Specifying
▶Page 481



Eyesite Adjustable Dual Display Support
Specifying
▶Page 481



Eyesite Single Laptop Support
Specifying
▶Page 482



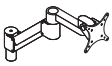
Eyesite Dual Laptop Support
Specifying
▶Page 482

Eyesite Mounting Bracket

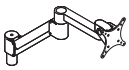


Bivi Bracket
Specifying
▶Page 483

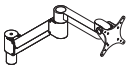
CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports



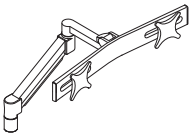
Light-Duty Arms
Specifying
▶Page 484



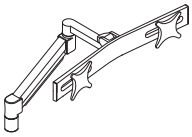
Standard Arms
Specifying
▶Page 484



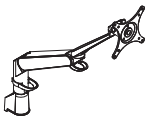
Heavy-Duty Arm
Specifying
▶Page 484



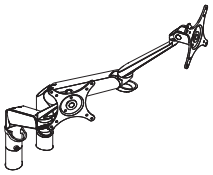
Standard-Duty Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Arm and Standard Tilt Head
Specifying
▶Page 485



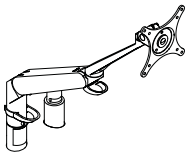
Heavy-Duty Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Arm and Standard Tilt Head
Specifying
▶Page 485



Single Evolution Monitor Arm
Specifying
▶Page 486



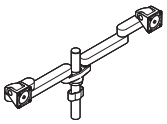
Dual Evolution Monitor Arm
Specifying
▶Page 487



Dual Monitor Arm Conversion Kit
Specifying
▶Page 487



Single Flat Panel Monitor Pole Mount with Arm
Specifying
▶Page 488

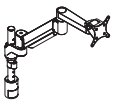


Dual Flat Panel Monitor Pole Mount with Arm
Specifying
▶Page 488

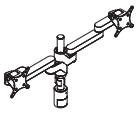
CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports, continued



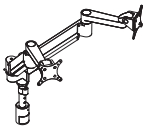
Single Static Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole
Specifying
▶Page 489



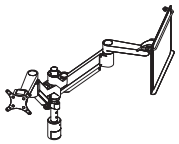
Single Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole
Specifying
▶Page 490



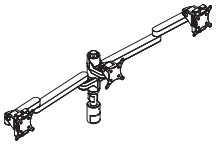
Dual Static Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole
Specifying
▶Page 491



Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole
Specifying
▶Page 492



Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Laptop Holder and with Pole
Specifying
▶Page 493



Triple Static Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole
Specifying
▶Page 494



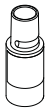
Desk-Clamp/Grommet Bracket
Specifying
▶Page 495



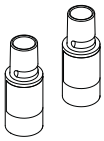
Through-Mount Bracket
Specifying
▶Page 495



CF Series Bivi Bracket
Specifying
▶Page 495



CF Series Evolution Bivi Single Bracket
Specifying
▶Page 496

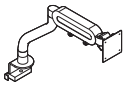


CF Series Evolution Bivi Mount Dual Bracket
Specifying
▶Page 496



CF Series Modular Pole Mount Bracket Bivi
Specifying
▶Page 496

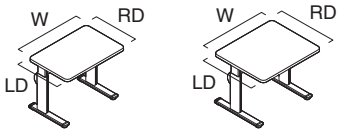
FYI Flat Panel Monitor Arm



FYI Single Flat Panel Monitor Arm and Supports with Mounting Brackets
Specifying
▶Page 497

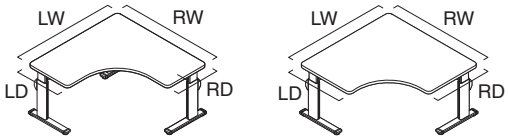
Statement of Line, continued

Series 5 Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces



Specifying
▶ Page 498

Rectangular Worksurfaces



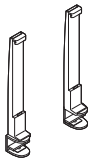
Specifying
▶ Page 498

90° Equal Worksurfaces

Slatwall

Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces 3/4" to 2" thick



Tip: Positions top of Slatwall a fixed height of 15½" above mounting surface.

Tip: Slatwall can overhang stanchions up to 12".

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 60 lb.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D worksurface and uses 2" surface footprint.

Tip: Freestanding Slatwall stanchion is for use with 12"H tiles only.

Standard Includes

- Pair of Slatwall: paint
- Non-marring rubber feet

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets:
0835 Black
4750 Champagne
4799 Platinum

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles

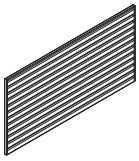
▶ Page 457

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3½"	16"	3.5 lb	**WFCS**	$156

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slatwall Tiles



Tip: Total dimensions of worktools specified should not exceed Slatwall dimensions.

Tip: Slatwall is not dedicated to the exact panel width; a 12" overhang is acceptable.

Tip: Two Slatwall tiles cannot be used in a corner application.

Tip: Tiles require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

Tip: Tiles cannot be used on glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard work-surface edges.

Tip: Supports up to 60 lb.

Tip: Slatwall is ⅛" shorter than stated without end caps installed.

Standard Includes

- Slatwall tile: paint

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for slatwall tile:
0835 Black
4750 Champagne
4799 Platinum

Related Products

- Slatwall brackets ▶ Page 458
- Freestanding Slatwall stanchions ▶ Page 456
- Slatwall and SlatRail worktools ▶ Pages 462-466

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"H Tiles					
½"	24"	12"	4.5 lb	**WS24**	$125
½"	30"	12"	5.7 lb	**WS30**	$140
½"	36"	12"	6.8 lb	**WS36**	$156
½"	42"	12"	8 lb	**WS42**	$182
½"	45"	12"	8.5 lb	**WS45**	$195
½"	48"	12"	9.1 lb	**WS48**	$208
½"	60"	12"	11.4 lb	**WS60**	$259

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Slatwall Brackets

Tip: Wall-mount brackets must be mounted to a wall stud.

Tip: Brackets for use with 42"H panels cannot be used with transaction top worksurfaces.

Tip: Allow for 5¼" clearance on each end of the worksurface when mounting on c:scape desks.

Standard Includes

- Pair of slatwall brackets: paint

Required to Specify

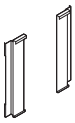
1 Style number
2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets:
0835 Black
4750 Champagne
4799 Platinum

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles

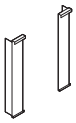
▶ Page 457

Specification Information



12"H Panel-Mount Brackets

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
For Use with Answer and Kick				
2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**WSWANS**	$40
For Use with Avenir and Series 9000				
2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**WSWUSA**	$40
For Use with Answer and Kick 42"H Panels				
2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**WSW42AN**	$78



Wall-Mount Brackets

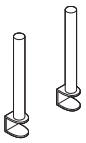
Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"H Standard				
2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**WSWM**	$40

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SlatRail

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces and Materials ½" to 1¾" thick



Tip: Positions top of SlatRail a fixed height of 12¾" above mounting surface.

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 100 lb.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D worksurface and uses 2½" surface footprint.

Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

Tip: Actual width of usaable SlatRail is 3⅛" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.

Standard Includes

- Pair of SlatRail stanchions: paint

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for SlatRail Stanchions:
0835 Black
4750 Champagne
4799 Platinum

Related Products

- SlatRail

▶ Page 460

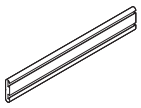
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1½"	1½"	13½"	4 lb	**WSRFS**	$137

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SlatRail, continued

SlatRail



Tip: When mounting SlatRail with stanchions in combination with a cableway, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, *in the* Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Tip: To determine appropriate SlatRail with stanchions width when mounting to height-adjustable worksurfaces, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, *in the* Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Tip: SlatRail requires a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Tip: Total dimensions of worktools specified should not exceed SlatRail dimensions.

Tip: Two SlatRails cannot be used in a corner application.

Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.

Tip: Actual width of usable SlatRail is 3 1/8" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.

Tip: Supports up to 100 lb.

Standard Includes

- SlatRail: paint

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for SlatRail:
0835 Black
4750 Champagne
4799 Platinum

Related Products

• Freestanding SlatRail stanchions	▶ Page 459
• SlatRail panel-mount brackets	▶ Page 461
• SlatRail wall-mount brackets	▶ Page 461
• Slatwall and SlatRail worktools	▶ Pages 462-466

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
¾"	24"	4"	2 lb	**WSR24**	$ 73
¾"	30"	4"	3 lb	**WSR30**	$ 87
¾"	36"	4"	3 lb	**WSR36**	$100
¾"	42"	4"	3.5 lb	**WSR42**	$114
¾"	48"	4"	4 lb	**WSR48**	$128
¾"	60"	4"	4.5 lb	**WSR60**	$155

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets



Tip: Answer, Avenir, Kick, Privacy Wall, and Series 9000 furniture systems accommodate the SlatRail panel-mount brackets.

Standard Includes

- Pair of SlatRail panel-mount brackets: paint

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for SlatRail panel-mount brackets:
0835 Black
4750 Champagne Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Related Products

- SlatRail

▶ Page 460

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	4½"	1.5 lb	**WSRU1**	$42

SlatRail Wall-Mount Brackets



Tip: Wall-mount brackets must be installed in a wall stud.

Standard Includes

- Pair of SlatRail wall-mount brackets: paint

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for SlatRail wall-mount brackets:
0835 Black
4750 Champagne Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Related Products

- SlatRail

▶ Page 460

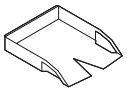
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2¾"	¾"	4¾"	1.5 lb	**WSRW**	$42

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools

Letter Tray



Tip: Trays do not interlock when installed on slatwall.

Standard Includes

- Tray: plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for letter tray:
6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6544 Frost
6546 Rain

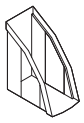
Related Products

• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 457
• SlatRail	▶ Page 460

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12½"	10 3/16"	2½"	1.5 lb	**WLTS**	$40

Binder Holder



Tip: Binder holder requires 9½"H clearance under bins or shelves.

Standard Includes

- Binder holder: plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for binder holder:
6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6544 Frost
6546 Rain

Related Products

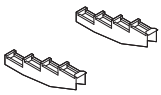
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 457
• SlatRail	▶ Page 460

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9⅛"	4¾"	11⅜"	1.2 lb	**WBHS**	$40

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Hanging Brackets



Tip: Hanging brackets not recommended for use on c:scape brackets mounted on SlatRail.

Tip: Hanging brackets require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and a 9" clearance from the bottom step to the top of worksurface to allow files to hang freely.

Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended using in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared when mounting multiple brackets side by side.

Standard Includes

- Hanging brackets: plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for hanging brackets:
6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6544 Frost
6546 Rain

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles ▶ Page 457
- SlatRail ▶ Page 460

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9¾"	1½"	1¼"	1 lb	**WHB**	$40

Pen/Pencil Cup



Standard Includes

- Pen/pencil cup: plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for pen/pencil cup:
6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6544 Frost
6546 Rain

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles ▶ Page 457
- SlatRail ▶ Page 460

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	3¼"	3⅝"	0.5 lb	**WPCS**	$40

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Double Square Dish



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Double square dish: plastic • Attachment bracket	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for square dish: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain

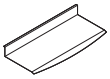
Related Products

• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 457
• SlatRail	▶ Page 460

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	9¾"	1½"	0.5 lb	**WSQS**	$40

Personal Shelf



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Personal shelf: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for personal shelf: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 7018 Pewter

Related Products

• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 457
• SlatRail	▶ Page 460

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
7⅛"	13½"	3 lb	**WSPS**	$45

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Telephone Caddy



Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.

Tip: 4¾" clearance required to install on Slatwall or SlatRail.

Standard Includes

- Telephone caddy: paint

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for telephone caddy:
0835 Black
4750 Champagne
7018 Pewter

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles
- SlatRail

▶ Page 457
▶ Page 460

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2"	8"	11"	6 lb	**WTCS**	$98

Utility Hook



Standard Includes

- Utility hook: paint

Required to Specify

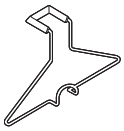
1 Style number
2 Paint color number for utility hook:
0835 Black
4750 Champagne
7018 Pewter

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1¾"	3½"	2"	0.25 lb	**WHOOK**	$40

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Flat Top Hanger



Tip: Maximum weight for hanger is 10 lb.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Hanger: paint • Rubber sleeve	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for hanger: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne

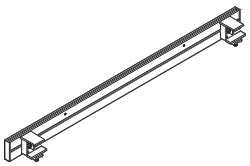
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	15½"	7¾"	1 lb	**FTH**	$24

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Worktools

SOTO Rails



Tip: The colors for plastic end caps are defaulted by bracket color.
▶See *Worktools Specification Guide* for default finish matrix.

Tip: Rails clamp to free-standing worksurfaces or material up to 2" thick. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¾" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the work-surface, and a 3¼" clear-ance below the worksurface.

Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Rail: 4799 Platinum Metallic • Brackets and stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Rail** Paint price group 3	 +$25	 Specify paint color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for accent paint options.

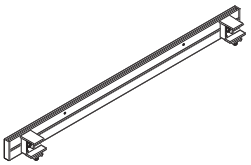
Related Products	
• SOTO worktools	▶Pages 467-473
• SOTO shelves	▶Page 470

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
1"	28"	3¼"	4.6 lb	**DSR28**	$212
1"	34"	3¼"	5.2 lb	**DSR34**	$223
1"	40"	3¼"	5.75 lb	**DSR40**	$238
1"	46"	3¼"	6.3 lb	**DSR46**	$251
1"	52"	3¼"	6.9 lb	**DSR52**	$264
1"	58"	3¼"	7.5 lb	**DSR58**	$276
1"	64"	3¼"	8 lb	**DSR64**	$291

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

SOTO Rails for Use with Tour



Tip: The colors for plastic end caps are defaulted by bracket color.
▶ See *Worktools Specification Guide* for finish paint matrix.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¾" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 3¼" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Tour rails clamp to Tour Bench Troughs. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Rail: 4799 Platinum Metallic • Brackets and stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Rail** Paint price group 3	+$25	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for accent paint options.

Related Products	
• SOTO worktools	▶ Pages 467-473
• SOTO shelves	▶ Page 470

Specification Information

Corresponding Table Top Width	Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
60"	1"	52"	3¼"	6.9 lb	**DSRT52**	$264
66"	1"	58"	3¼"	7.5 lb	**DSRT58**	$276
72"	1"	64"	3¼"	8 lb	**DSRT64**	$291

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Cableways

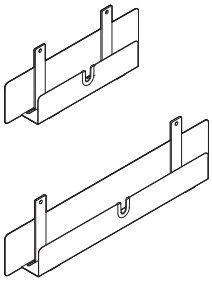
Tip: The colors for plastic components are defaulted by bracket color.
▶See *Worktools Specification Guide* for default finish matrix.

Tip: Cableway hangs fixed at 8" below the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Cableway: 4799 Platinum Metallic • Brackets: 4799 Platinum Metallic	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Cableway** Paint price group 3	+$20	Specify paint color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for accent paint options.

Related Products	
• SOTO worktools	▶Pages 467-473
• SOTO shelves	▶Page 470



Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2½"	20"	8"	2 lb	**DSCW20**	$156
2½"	30"	8"	2.5 lb	**DSCW30**	$175

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

SOTO Shelves

Tip: All SOTO shelves allow for 2 7/8" or 6" between work-surface and bottom of shelf.

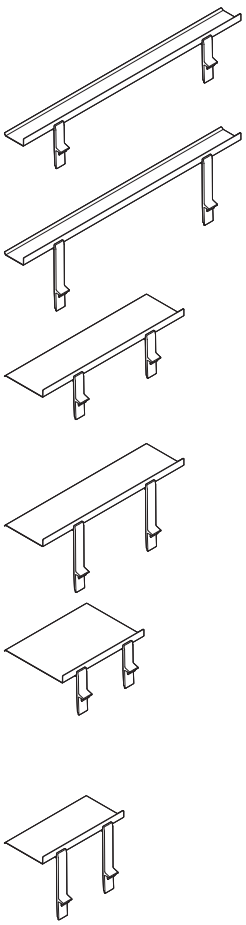
Tip: The colors for plastic spacers are defaulted by stanchion color.
▶See *Worktools Specification Guide* for default finish matrix.

Tip: SOTO shelves are compatible with SOTO rails to connect to Answer beam top cap rail.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Shelf: paint • Stanchions: – 4799 Platinum Metallic, if 4799 Platinum Metallic selected on shelf – Paint price group 1, if 4231 Arctic White selected on shelf	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shelf: 4231 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Paint color number for stanchions, if 4231 Arctic White is selected on shelf: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7360 Merle 4 Options, if selected (see below)

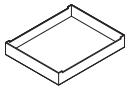
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Shelf** Paint price group 3	 +$20	Specify paint color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for accent paint options.

Specification Information



Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
36"W Standard Shelf					
3 1/2"	36"	6 9/10"	3.9 lb	**DSSA363**	$155
36"W High Shelf					
3 1/2"	36"	10"	4.2 lb	**DSSA363H**	$161
24"W Standard Shelves					
6 3/4"	24"	6 9/10"	4.9 lb	**DSSA246**	$161
10 1/4"	24"	6 9/10"	6.4 lb	**DSSA2410**	$171
24"W High Shelves					
6 3/4"	24"	10"	5.3 lb	**DSSA246H**	$166
10 1/4"	24"	10"	6.7 lb	**DSSA2410H**	$176
14"W Standard Shelves					
3 1/2"	14"	6 9/10"	2.2 lb	**DSSA143**	$148
6 3/4"	14"	6 9/10"	3.6 lb	**DSSA146**	$155
10 1/4"	14"	6 9/10"	4.4 lb	**DSSA1410**	$166
14"W High Shelves					
3 1/2"	14"	10"	2.5 lb	**DSSA143H**	$155
6 3/4"	14"	10"	3.9 lb	**DSSA146H**	$161
10 1/4"	14"	10"	4.7 lb	**DSSA1410H**	$171

SOTO Pile Box



Standard Includes

- Pile box: plastic

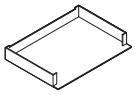
Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for pile box:
6009 Arctic White
6302 Baltic
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6BE2 Light Peacock
6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9 7/8"	12 1/4"	2"	0.7 lb	**DSSPB**	$41

SOTO Landscape Letter Box



Standard Includes

- Landscape letter box: plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for letter box:
6009 Arctic White
6302 Baltic
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6BE2 Light Peacock
6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9 7/8"	13 3/4"	2"	0.8 lb	**DSLLB**	$41

SOTO Tool Box



Tip: Tool box contains removable semi-opaque insert to separate pens from sticky notes.

Standard Includes

- Tool box: plastic

Required to Specify

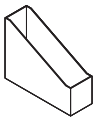
1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for tool box:
6009 Arctic White
6302 Baltic
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6BE2 Light Peacock
6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3 1/2"	3 1/4"	3 1/2"	0.3 lb	**DSTB**	$36

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

SOTO Diagonal File Box



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Diagonal file box: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for file box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12¼"	4"	9⅞"	0.5 lb	**DSDFB**	$41

SOTO Utility Box



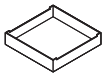
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Utility box: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for utility box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3⅞"	9"	1¼"	0.3 lb	**DSUB**	$36

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Personal Box

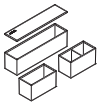


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Personal box: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for personal box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9"	9"	2"	0.3 lb	**DSPB**	$36

SOTO Storage Boxes, Set of Three



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Set of three storage boxes: semi-opaque boxes with white cover	Style number

Tip: The storage box set fits inside the personal box.

Tip: The box dimensions are:

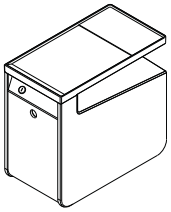
- *Open rectangle box with or without divider 2⅛"D x 4¼"W x 2⅜"H*
- *Long rectangle box with lid 2⅛"D x 8⅝"W x 2⅜"H*

Specification Information

Style Number	Weight	U.S. Price
DSSB	0.4 lb	$41

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

SOTO Personal Console



Tip: SOTO personal console charging options include USB ports (two ports, 2.1A each) and Qi wireless charging (5W).

Tip: If keyless locking is selected, the Digilock programming key and manager key must be specified separately for proper setup. Additional keys are available.
▶Page 475

Tip: Height-adjustable worksurface controllers and sliding top release mechanisms should be placed on the opposite side of the worksurface from the personal console.

Tip: SOTO personal console should be placed inboard of legs by a ½" and is not to be placed on an overhang.

Tip: SOTO personal console can only be mounted on square worksurface edge profiles between ½" and 1½" thick.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Personal console: 6009 Arctic White • Tambour door: 6527 Merle • Fabric colored pad: dark grey felt • 12V power supply with 72" black cord (charging versions) • Lock, keyed random: 6205 Black	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, in *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Grey felt	No cost	Specify grey felt.
	• Fabric finish set 1	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric finish set 2	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
Charging Options	• None	No cost	Specify *with no USB*.
	• USB charging	+$ 77	Specify *with USB*.
	• USB with Qi wireless charging	+$250	Specify *with USB and Qi wireless*.
Digilock	• Keyless locking	+$200	Specify *with keyless*.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16¾"	9"	**DSPC**	$485

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Digilock

Keys

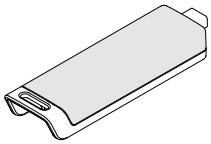
Tip: Digilock keys are only for use with the keyless option on SOTO personal console. If keyless is selected then the programming key and manager key must be specified.

Tip: The manager key and user key are available as accommodations to the locking unit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide*	• Digilock key • Instructions	Style number

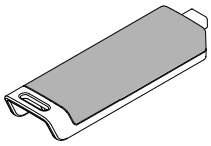
Related Products	Required to Specify
• SOTO personal console	▶ Page 474

Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Price**



Programming Key

DLKPK	$90



Manager Key

DLKMK	$70



User Key for ADA

DLKUK	$30

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

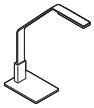
Lighting

SOTO LED Lights

Tip: Rail-mounted bracket of SOTO LED may occupy the same space as a SOTO 3", 6", and 10" shelf extending over the shelf itself.

Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
▶See *Worktools Specification Guide.*





Standard Includes

- Task light and mounting bracket: paint
- 4.8-watt LED 3500K
- 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for light:
4231 Arctic White
4710 Low Gloss Black
4799 Platinum

Specification Information

Rail-Mounted

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12¾"	1½"	14¼"	0.6 lb	**DSLEDR**	$317

Freestanding

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12¾"	4¼"	14¾"	2.2 lb	**DSLEDF**	$346

Mini SOTO LED Task Light



Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
▶See *Worktools Specification Guide.*

Standard Includes

- Task light and mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum
- 4.8-watt LED 3500K
- 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only

Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1⅜"	7"	⅝"	0.3 lb	**LMINILED**	$254

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Keyboard Assemblies

Stella Standard Keyboard Assemblies

Tip: Jules platform can be used in 12" radius corners when used with an extended mechanism.

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the worksurface depth.

Standard Includes

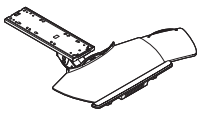
- Mechanism and track: 0835 Black
- Keyboard platform:
  – Slider: 7027 Charcoal paint Ⓔ
  – Jules: 6288 Charcoal plastic
- Mouse surface:
  – Slider and Jules: ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface
- Palm rest

Required to Specify

Style number

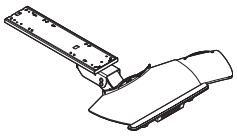
Specification Information

Slider Platforms



With 20"L Track

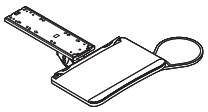
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
9 1/2"	20"	3"	**SS20SL10SA**	$559



With 23"L Track

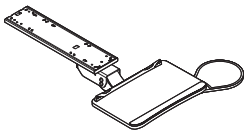
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
9 1/2"	20"	3"	**SE23SL10SA**	$576

Jules Platforms



With 20"L Track

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	18 3/4"	5 5/8"	**SS20JP10SF**	$446



With 23"L Track

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	18 3/4"	5 5/8"	**SE23JP10SF**	$464

Ⓔ=Established

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lift and Lock Keyboard Assemblies

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the worksurface depth.

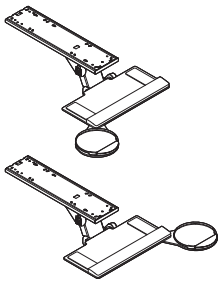
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Mechanism and track: 0835 Black • Keyboard platform: – 19", 26", and Enviro: 7207 Charcoal paint • Mouse surface: – 19" and Enviro: 9" diameter same-plane, swivel mouse surface • Palm rest: green gel	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest Type	• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.*
	• Antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

19" Platforms with 5" Arm and 23"L Track



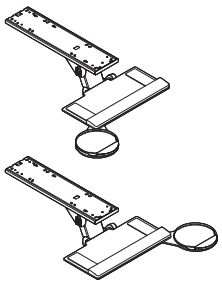
Left-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**L52319MLGG**	$325

Right-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**L52319MRGG**	$325

19" Platforms with 7" Arm and 26"L Track



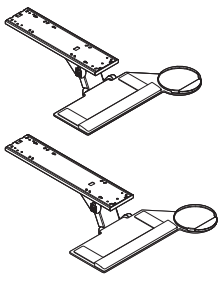
Left-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**L72619MLGG**	$325

Right-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**L72619MRGG**	$325

Enviro Platforms



With 5" Arm and 23"L Track

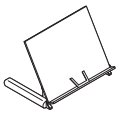
14½"	28"	3"	**L523EN10GG**	$325

With 7" Arm and 26"L Track

14½"	28"	3"	**L726EN10GG**	$325

Technology Worktools and Cable Management

Freestanding In-Line Document Support

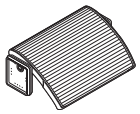


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Freestanding in-line document support: 6000 Black	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	14"	12"	**CDFIS14**	$126

Adjustable Foot Rest

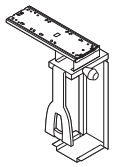


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Adjustable foot rest: 6000 Black plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	18"	2"–6"	**CFTR**	$139

Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle



Tip: Vertical CPU cradle supports CPUs 3½"W to 9"W, 15"D to 22"D, 12½"H to 22½"H and up to 85 lb.

Tip: CPU cradle requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.

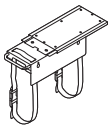
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• CPU cradle: 0835 Black • Soft touch knob for side clamp adjustment • 17"L track	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
17"	3½"	18¼"	**CPRCCN**	$191

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Vertical Processor Freestanding Sling



Tip: CPU must be at least 10"D and 3½"W for both standard and fixed vertical processor slings.

Tip: Standard vertical processor sling supports CPUs with perimeters of 53" and 75 lb.

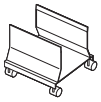
Tip: Standard vertical processor requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Vertical processor sling: 0835 Black • 17"L track for standard vertical processor sling, if selected	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	5½"	2½"	**CPRSL**	$158

CPU Trolley



Tip: Trolley supports CPUs from 5¼"W to 8½"W and up to 85 lb.

Tip: CPU trolley requires a maximum 10"W floor clearance when fully expanded.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• CPU trolley that supports CPU vertically: 6029 Chalk • Two locking and two non-locking casters	Style number

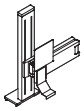
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
11"	10"	10"	**QACPUT**	$117

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies

Eyesite Single Display Support



Tip: Eyesite single display support is for use with monitors up to 20 lb.

Tip: For large monitor screens (20"+), order standard columns. For small monitor screens (17"–19"), order extended columns.

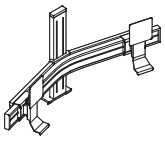
Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
Bivi Mount					
6 5/8"	11 5/8"	20"	10 lb	**FPAEC1BIVI**	$523

Eyesite Adjustable Dual Display Support



Tip: Eyesite dual display support is for use with two monitors up to 24" screens and 25 lb each.

Tip: For large monitor screens (20"+), order standard columns. For small monitor screens (17"–19"), order extended columns.

Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• Without pivot	No cost	Specify *without pivot.*
	• With pivot	+$18	Specify *with pivot.*

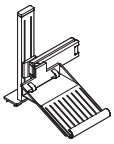
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Bivi Mount					
8 1/2"	31"	20"	17 lb	**FPAEC2BIVI**	$821

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

Eyesite Single Laptop Support



Tip: Eyesite flat panel monitor arms with laptop supports are not recommended for use with docking stations.

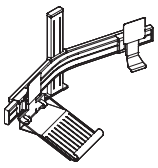
Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Laptop support and adjustment column: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
Bivi Mount					
16"	11 5/8"	19 7/8"	12 lb	**FPAELC1BIVI**	$553

Eyesite Dual Laptop Support



Tip: Eyesite dual laptop support is for use with monitor up to 24" screen and 25 lb.

Tip: Eyesite flat panel monitor arms with laptop supports are not recommended for use with docking stations.

Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.

Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Laptop support and adjustment column: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• Without pivot	No cost	Specify *without pivot.*
	• With pivot	+$18	Specify *with pivot.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Bivi Mount					
17"	31"	19 7/8"	19 lb	**FPAELC2BIVI**	$875

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Eyesite Mounting Bracket



Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Bracket: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
Bivi Bracket					
3"	4"	1/4"	1.5 lb	**FPCBIVI**	$134

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

CF Series Flat Panel Light-Duty, Standard, and Heavy-Duty Monitor Arms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • Standard tilt head • No mounting bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (See Required Selections below) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head	No cost	Specify *with standard tilt head.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head	+$ 28	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• Desk C-clamp/grommet	+$ 52	Specify *with desk C-clamp/grommet bracket.*
	• Through-mount	+$ 52	Specify *with through-mount bracket.*
	• Desk C-clamp/through-mount grommet	+$ 52	Specify *with desk C-clamp/through-mount grommet bracket.*
	• Wall/reverse wall mount	+$ 52	Specify *with wall/reverse wall mount bracket.*
	• Slatwall	+$ 52	Specify *with Slatwall bracket.*
	• Bivi	+$ 52	Specify *with Bivi bracket.*
	• FrameOne	+$ 92	Specify *with FrameOne bracket.*
	• c:scape	+$108	Specify *with c:scape bracket..*

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

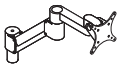
Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶ *See page 129*

Tip: Grommet mount requires 2" or larger hole.

Specification Information		
• **Weight**	• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**

Light-Duty Monitor Arms

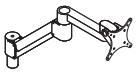
5 lb	**CF450**	$372
6 lb	**CF500**	$398



Tip: CF450 arm supports monitors 6–19 lb. CF500 arm supports monitors 2–12.5 lb.

Standard Monitor Arms

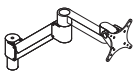
10.5 lb	**CF600**	$397
10.5 lb	**CF800**	$415



Tip: CF600 arm supports monitors 5–17 lb. CF800 arm supports monitors 9–25 lb.

Heavy-Duty Monitor Arm

10.5 lb	**CF1000**	$451



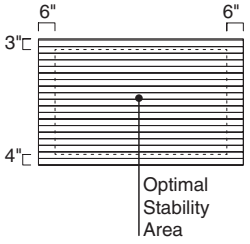
Tip: Heavy-duty arm supports monitors 11–31 lb.

Tip: Slatwall skin brace package is required when mounting a flat panel monitor arm on an Answer slatwall skin.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: When mounting CF Series arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.

Tip: Two single arms can be mounted on 18"H or 24"H Answer slatwall skin that has an installed brace package. For optimal stability, the monitor arm should be mounted as shown below:



CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arm Assemblies with Dual-Bar Arm

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • Heavy-duty tilt head • Dual-bar arm: 7018 Pewter • No mounting bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶Page 129

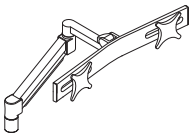
Tip: Grommet mount requires 2" or larger hole.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• Desk C-clamp/grommet	+$ 52	Specify *with desk C-clamp/grommet bracket.*
	• Through-mount	+$ 52	Specify *with through-mount bracket.*
	• Desk C-clamp/through-mount grommet	+$ 52	Specify *with desk C-clamp/through-mount grommet bracket.*
	• Wall/reverse wall mount	+$ 52	Specify *with wall/reverse wall mount grommet bracket.*
	• Slatwall	+$ 52	Specify *with Slatwall bracket.*
	• Bivi	+$ 52	Specify *with Bivi bracket.*
	• FrameOne	+$ 92	Specify *with FrameOne bracket.*
	• c:scape	+$108	Specify *with c:scape bracket.*

Specification Information

- **Weight**
- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**

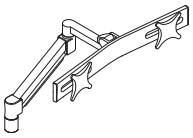
Standard Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Arm, Heavy-Duty Tilt Head



Tip: When using dual-bar arm the standard arm supports monitors 4–20 lb total weight.

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18 lb	**CF800DUALBAR**	$654

Heavy-Duty Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Arm, Heavy-Duty Tilt Head



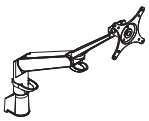
Tip: When using dual-bar arm the heavy-duty arm supports monitors 6–26 lb total weight.

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
13 lb	**CF1000DUALBAR**	$690

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

CF Series Evolution Single Monitor Arm



Tip: Single C-clamp mounting bracket is for use on worksurfaces with a thickness of ½" to 1⅝".

Tip: The C-clamp can be grommet mounted.

Tip: Single monitor arm with C-clamp bracket installs from the top of the bracket, not below the worksurface.

Tip: Single monitor arm supports monitors up to 12 lb each and up to 27".

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶See page 129

Tip: CF Series evolution single monitor arms are standard with quick connect tilt head.

Tip: The universal laptop/tablet holder, CFTULT, and the laptop holder platform, CFHLS, can be used with CF Series evolution single. The CFLHS supports up to 9 lb. The CFTULT can support up to 10 lb.
▶*See* Worktools Specification Guide.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • No mounting bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• C-clamp CF Series evolution single	+$ 51	Specify *with C-clamp CF Series evolution single bracket.*
	• Through-mount CF Series evolution single	+$ 51	Specify *with through-mount CF Series evolution single bracket.*
	• Bivi CF Series evolution single	+$ 51	Specify *with Bivi CF Series evolution single bracket.*
	• FrameOne CF Series evolution single	+$ 92	Specify *with FrameOne CF Series evolution single bracket.*
	• c:scape CF Series evolution single	+$108	Specify *c:scape CF Series evolution single bracket.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
3⅘"	10⅓"	9⅕"	**CFESARM**	$243

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

CF Series Evolution Dual Monitor Arms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • No mounting bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶See page 129

Tip: CF Series evolution dual monitor arms are standard with quick connect tilt head.

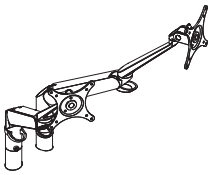
Tip: The universal laptop/tablet holder, CFTULT, and the laptop holder platform, CFHLS, can be used with CF Series evolution dual. The CFLHS supports up to 9 lb. The CFTULT can support up to 10 lb.
▶*See* Worktools Specification Guide.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• C-clamp CF Series evolution dual	+$121	Specify *with C-clamp CF Series evolution dual bracket.*
	• Bivi CF Series evolution dual	+$121	Specify *with Bivi CF Series evolution dual bracket.*
	• FrameOne CF Series evolution dual	+$128	Specify *with FrameOne CF Series evolution dual bracket.*
	• c:scape CF Series evolution dual	+$138	Specify *c:scape CF Series evolution dual bracket.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Base Price**

Dual Monitor Arm



Tip: Dual C-clamp mounting bracket is for use on worksurfaces with a thickness of ½" to 2".

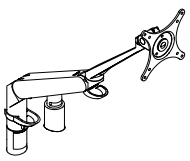
Tip: Dual monitor arm with C-clamp bracket installs from below the worksurface, without tools.

Tip: Dual monitor arm supports monitors up to 12 lb each and up to 27" per monitor.

Tip: Dual monitor arm can be through mounted.

3⅘"	20⅗"	9⅕"	**CFEDARM**	$486

Dual Monitor Arm Conversion Kit



3⅘"	20⅗"	9⅕"	**CFEDARMCK**	$243

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Pole Mounts with Arms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm pole mount: paint • 12" pole • Standard tilt head • No mounting bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for pole mount: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	**Single**		
	• Standard tilt head	No cost	Specify *with standard tilt head.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head	+$ 28	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head.*
	Double		
	• Standard tilt head	No cost	Specify *with standard tilt head.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head	+$ 56	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• Desk C-clamp/grommet	+$ 52	Specify *with desk C-clamp/grommet bracket.*
	• Through-mount	+$ 52	Specify *with through-mount bracket.*
	• Desk C-clamp/through-mount grommet	+$ 52	Specify *with desk C-clamp/through-mount grommet bracket.*
	• Wall/reverse wall mount	+$ 52	Specify *with wall/reverse wall mount bracket.*
	• Slatwall (single-arm only)	+$ 52	Specify *with Slatwall bracket.*
	• Bivi	+$ 52	Specify *with Bivi bracket.*
	• FrameOne	+$ 92	Specify *with FrameOne bracket.*
	• c:scape	+$108	Specify *with c:scape bracket.*

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶ *See page 129*

Tip: Grommet mount requires 2" or larger hole.

Specification Information

Height	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Single-Arm Pole Mount

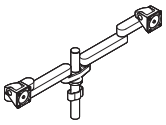


14"	6 lb	**CFSHA**	$340

Tip: Lower arm is 8" in length and upper arm is 4" in length. Tilt head included.

Tip: Single-arm pole mount supports monitors up to 25 lb.

Double-Arm Pole Mount



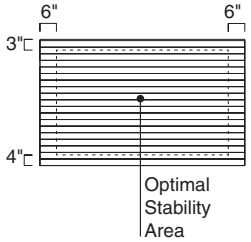
14"	11.5 lb	**CFDHA**	$580

Tip: Double-arm pole mount supports two 24" monitors (16:9 aspect ratio, 22"W side-to-side) up to 25 lb per monitor. Use of 24" monitors will reduce available focal depth adjustment range.

Tip: Double-arm pole is not recommended for use with Slatwall mounting bracket.

Tip: Slatwall skin brace package is required when mounting a flat panel monitor arm on an Answer slatwall skin.

Tip: Two single arms can be mounted on 18"H or 24"H Answer slatwall skin that has an installed brace package. For optimal stability, the monitor arm should be mounted as shown:



CF Series Single Static Modular Monitor Arm Assembly



Tip: CFMSP supports monitors up to 30 lb and up to 50".

Tip: CF Series modular c:scape, FrameOne, Bivi mounting brackets are not approved for use on one over one, two over two and three over three applications.

Tip: CF modular pole mount C-clamp can be C-clamped/through-mounted/grommet mounted.

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with standard tilt head, and VESA plate.

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶*See page 129*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • Standard tilt head	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head	No cost	Specify *with standard tilt head.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head	+$ 28	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• Modular pole mount C-clamp single tier	+$ 61	Specify *with modular pole mount C-clamp single tier bracket.*
	• Bivi modular	+$ 71	Specify *with Bivi modular bracket.*
	• FrameOne modular	+$110	Specify *with FrameOne modular bracket.*
	• c:scape modular	+$130	Specify *with c:scape modular bracket.*

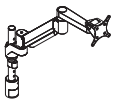
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFMSP	$180

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

CF Series Single Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies



Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with standard tilt head, and VESA plate.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm with pole: paint • Standard tilt head	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head	No cost	Specify *with standard tilt head.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head	+$ 28	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head.*

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶ *See page 129*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• Modular pole mount C-clamp single tier	+$ 61	Specify *with modular pole mount C-clamp single tier modular.*
	• Bivi modular	+$ 71	Specify *with Bivi modular bracket.*
	• FrameOne modular	+$110	Specify *with FrameOne modular bracket.*
	• c:scape modular	+$130	Specify *with c:scape modular bracket.*

Tip: CF Series single dynamic modular monitor arm assemblies support monitors for various weights and sizes.
▶ *See* Worktools Specification Guide.

Tip: CF Series modular C-clamp can be grommet mounted and also comes with the flex mount package which allows through-mount.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CF450MSP	$340
CF500MSP	$344
CF600MSP	$349
CF800MSP	$352
CF1000MSP	$373

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Series Dual Static Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with standard tilt head, and VESA plate.

Tip: CF Series modular C-clamp can be grommet mounted and also comes with the flex mount package which allows through-mount.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • Standard tilt head	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head	No cost	Specify *with standard tilt head.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head	+$ 56	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head.*

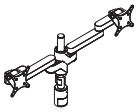
Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶*See page 129*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• Modular pole mount C-clamp single tier	+$ 61	Specify *with modular pole mount C-clamp single tier bracket.*
	• Bivi modular	+$ 71	Specify *with Bivi modular bracket.*
	• FrameOne modular	+$110	Specify *with FrameOne modular bracket.*
	• c:scape modular	+$130	Specify *with c:scape modular bracket.*

Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**

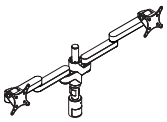
Dual Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole



Tip: CFMDSP supports monitors up to 20 lb and up to 24" per monitor.

CFMDSP	$452

Wide Dual Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

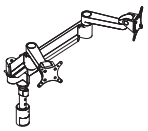


Tip: CFMDSWP supports monitors up to 20 lb and 24" to 30" per monitor.

CFMDSWP	$491

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

CF Series Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies



Tip: CF Series dual dynamic modular monitor arm assemblies support monitors for various weights and sizes.
▶ *See* Worktools Specification Guide.

The C-clamp can be grommet and through mounted.
Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with standard tilt head, and VESA plate.

Tip: CF Series modular C-clamp can be grommet mounted and also comes with the flex mount package which allows through-mount.

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶ *See page 129*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm with pole: paint • Standard tilt head	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head	No cost	Specify *with standard tilt head.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head	+$ 56	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• Modular pole mount C-clamp single tier	+$ 61	Specify *with modular pole mount C-clamp single tier bracket.*
	• Bivi modular	+$ 71	Specify *with Bivi modular bracket.*
	• FrameOne modular	+$110	Specify *with FrameOne modular bracket.*
	• c:scape modular	+$130	Specify *with c:scape modular bracket.*

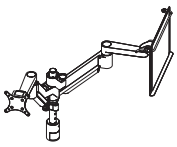
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
CF450MDDP	$611
CF500MDDP	$615
CF600MDDP	$623
CF800MDDP	$639
CF1000MDDP	$648

Tip: CF1000MDDP is limited to 25 lbs per monitor when using FrameOne and c:scape brackets.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Series Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies with Laptop Holder and with Pole



Tip: Supports laptops weighing up to 11 lb.

Tip: For dual dynamic monitor arm assembly with laptop holder, CF500 monitor arm will be designated for laptop holder use. If CF800MDDLP is specified, one CF800 arm for the monitor and one CF500 arm for the laptop holder will be ordered.

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with standard tilt head, and VESA plate.

Tip: CF Series modular C-clamp can be grommet mounted and also comes with the flex mount package which allows through-mount.

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶*See page 129*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm with laptop holder and pole: paint • Standard tilt head	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head	No cost	Specify *with standard tilt head.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head	+$ 28	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• Modular pole mount C-clamp single tier	+$ 61	Specify *with modular pole mount C-clamp single tier bracket.*
	• Bivi modular	+$ 71	Specify *with Bivi modular bracket.*
	• FrameOne modular	+$110	Specify *with FrameOne modular bracket.*
	• c:scape modular	+$130	Specify *with c:scape modular bracket.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CF450MDDLP	$715
CF500MDDLP	$717
CF600MDDLP	$727
CF800MDDLP	$743
CF1000MDDLP	$752

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

CF Series Triple Static Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with standard tilt head, and VESA plate.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • Standard tilt head	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head	No cost	Specify *with standard tilt head.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head	+$ 84	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head.*

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶ *See page 129*

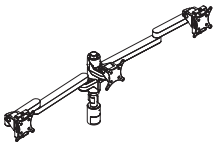
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• Modular pole mount C-clamp single tier	+$ 61	Specify *with modular pole mount C-clamp single tier bracket.*
	• Bivi modular	+$ 71	Specify *with Bivi modular bracket.*
	• FrameOne modular	+$110	Specify *with FrameOne modular bracket.*
	• c:scape modular	+$130	Specify *with c:scape modular bracket.*

Tip: Triple monitor arm includes two fine height adjustable adapter tilt head mechanisms.

Specification Information

- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**

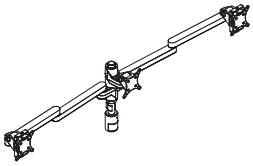
Triple Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole



Tip: CFMTSP supports monitors up to 20 lb and up to 24" per monitor and 15 lb when using FrameOne and c:scape brackets.

CFMTSP	$592

Wide Triple Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole



Tip: The C-clamp can be grommet and through-mounted.

Tip: CFMTSWP supports monitors up to 20 lb and 24" to 30" per monitor and 15 lb when using FrameOne and c:scape brackets.

Tip: CF Series modular C-clamp can be grommet mounted and also comes with the flex mount package which allows through-mount.

CFMTSWP	$653

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Brackets

Tip: Flat panel monitor arm must be used with flat panel monitor brackets, ordered separately.

Tip: When mounting CF Series arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Bracket: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products	
• CF Series flat panel monitor arm	▶ Page 484
• CF Series flat panel monitor pole mounts	▶ Page 488

Desk-Clamp/Grommet Bracket



Tip: C-clamp bracket is for use with worksurfaces with a thickness of 1" to 1 5/8".

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3.5 lb	**CFSPC**	$52

Through-Mount Bracket



Tip: Requires 3/8" diameter through hole. For use with maximum worksurface thickness of 1" with through-mount bracket base plate and 1 5/8" without through-mount bracket base plate.

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2.5 lb	**CFSPTM**	$52

Bivi Bracket



Tip: Maximum-duty monitor arms CF2500 can be used only with maximum-duty arm bracket CFSPSGLBASE.

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
	CFSPBIVI	$61

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

CF Series Modular Arm Brackets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Bracket: paint • Inserts to attach arm extensions and hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

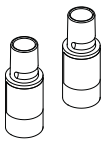
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
Bivi CF Series Evolution Single	
CFSPESBV	$ 51



Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶ *See page 129*

Bivi CF Series Evolution Dual	
CFSPEDBV	$121



Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶ *See page 129*

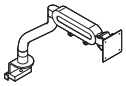
Bivi Modular Pole-Mount	
CFSPMODBV	$ 71



Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶ *See page 129*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

FYI Single Flat Panel Monitor Arm with Mounting Brackets



Tip: FYI flat panel arm support is for use with monitors 5 to 20 lb.

Tip: The colors for upper arm and cable cover are defaulted by monitor arm.
▶ See *Worktools Specification Guide* for default paint matrix.

Tip: FYI flat panel monitor arm is not for use in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall.

Tip: Monitor arms with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

Tip: C-clamp bracket is for use with worksurfaces with a thickness of 1" to 2½".

Tip: Single monitor arm can be mounted on 12"H slatwall skin that has an installed brace package.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • 75 mm/100 mm VESA plate • Mounting bracket • Upper arm and cable cover: color defaulted by monitor arm color	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Paint price group 3	+$45	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for accent paint options.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4”	14”	15”	13.5 lb	**FPASINGLECC**	$414

C-Clamp Mounting Bracket

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Series 5 Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Tip: Series 5 height-adjustable base requires assembly and attachment to the worksurface.

Tip: Worksurface ships with pre-drilled holes for mounting bases.

Tip: Maximum distributed load-bearing capacity is 220 lb per table including worksurface.

Tip: Mobile pedestals higher than 24" will impede the lowest height range of worksurface.

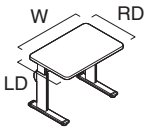
Tip: Worksurface overhang for pedestal storage varies by shape and size.

Tip: For help determining privacy/modesty screen, cableway, SOTO rail, and SlatRail width compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, *in* Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• High-Pressure Laminate • High-Pressure Laminate worksurface edges: –Universal Tables: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides • Worksurface corners: –Radius corners on Universal Tables • Electric height-adjustable sit-to-stand base: paint • Push button up/down controller • Telescoping stretchers • Dual-arm spring assist mechanism for bi-level table, if selected • Wire manager • Drive shaft cover • Power cord: 9' • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Plastic color number for profile edge 4 Paint color for base: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials in *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*

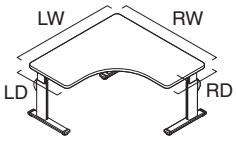
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** • Open Line Laminate	+$71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Glides	• 1" adjustable glides	+$31	Specify *with 1" glides.*
Related Products	• Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding worktools • SOTO worktools • Flat panel monitor arm support assemblies		▶ Pages 462-466 ▶ Pages 467-473 ▶ Page 481

Specification Information



Rectangular Worksurface

Dimensions W	LD	RD	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
58"	23"	23"	**A5RQ582323U**	$2101



90° Equal Worksurface

Dimensions LW	LD	RW	RD	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
58"	23"	58"	23"	**A5LQ58235823U**	$3242

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Surface Materials Listing	500
Bivi	144
Tour Workspace	208
Campfire	270
Clipper	283
Bassline	336
Seating	427
Tables	444
Paint Matrix	504
Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates	506
Specification Rule for Selectable Edge Band and Rules for High-Pressure Laminates	507
turnstone Laminate Core Palette Matrix	508
Recommended Edge Banding Finishes for Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate Products	512
Edge Banding Color Defaults	516
Open Line Laminate	517
Wood Matrix	518
Plastic Matrix	521
Plastic Edge Band Matrix	524
Seating Upholstery Matrix	525
Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix	526
Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix	527
Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)	528
Maintenance and Cleaning	530

Surface Materials Listing

Vertical Surface Fabrics

Steelcase Surfaces

Boccie

Price Group 1

P200 New Rice
P201 New Almond
P202 New Nutmeg
P203 New Camel
P204 New Opal
P205 New Mist
P206 New Plum
P207 New Lichen
P208 New Spearmint
P209 New Sky

Buzz2

Price Group 1

5F01 Camel (E)
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red (E)
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky (E)
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape (E)
5F11 Eggplant (E)
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

Price Group 3

5H10 Bone
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H15 Hunter
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink

Cogent: Geode Vertical

Price Group 2

5S38 Oyster (E)
5S41 Sesame (E)

Code

Price Group 2

5FA1 Fossil
5FA2 Gabbro
5FA3 Reed
5FA4 Bluff
5FA5 Sea Salt
5FA6 Cannon
5FA7 Tussah
5FA8 Mica
5FA9 Ecru
5FB1 Bamboo

(E) = Established

Seating Upholstery

Steelcase Surfaces

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

Price Group 3

5H10 Bone
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H15 Hunter
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink

Bo Peep

Price Group 5

5G66 Pita
5G67 Bone
5G68 Safari
5G69 Brown Sugar
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G71 Candlelight
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Brisa

Price Group 6

BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR13 Canyon
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR15 Salsa
BR16 Cinnabar
BR17 Aztec
BR18 New Sand
BR19 Cream
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR23 Prairie

Buzz2

Price Group 1

5F01 Camel (E)
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red (E)
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky (E)
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape (E)
5F11 Eggplant (E)
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Chainmail

Price Group 2

5550 Cotton
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5557 Banana
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

Price Group 2

5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S20 Maya Blue
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S97 Nugget
5S98 Canary
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron

Cogent: Geode Vertical

Price Group 2

5S38 Oyster Ⓔ
5S41 Sesame Ⓔ

Cogent: Trails

Price Group 2

5S29 Bronzite
5S85 Agate
5S86 Lapis
5S87 Malachite
5S88 Quartz
5S90 Tiger Eye
5S91 Travertine
5S92 Topaz

Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Price Group 3

5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W46 Petrol
5W47 Greige
5W48 Sepia
5W49 Umber
5W50 Java
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W55 Light Blue
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W59 Apple Green
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper
5W62 Daffodil

Ⓔ = Established

Imperma

Price Group 3

TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM05 Auburn
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM09 Tarragon
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan
TM14 Peppercorn

Jacks

Price Group 1

5B61 Taupe Ⓔ
5B63 Camel Ⓔ
5B64 Pewter Ⓔ
5B70 Midnight Ⓔ

Link

Price Group 1

5A20 Burgundy
5A23 Green
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black
5A28 Ocean
5A30 Chamois

New Black

Price Group 1

5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry

Price Group 2

5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley

Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights

Price Group 2

5F58 Hazelnut
5F61 Earth
5F62 Shore
5F63 Moss
5F65 Regal Blue
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

Playground

Price Group 1

5F28 Claret Ⓔ
5F29 Chile Ⓔ
5F30 Amber Ⓔ
5F31 Nut Ⓔ
5F32 Blade Ⓔ
5F33 Stone Ⓔ
5F34 Sky Ⓔ
5F35 Navy Ⓔ
5F36 Huckleberry Ⓔ
5F37 Charcoal Ⓔ

Redeem

Price Group 3

TM50 Brick
TM51 Yolk
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM54 Pine
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Carmel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM64 Chestnut
TM65 Cashmere
TM66 Barnwood

Remix

Price Group 5

RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE07 Hazelnut
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Retrieve

Price Group 3

TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM35 Curry
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM38 Driftwood
TM39 Bistro
TM40 Quarry
TM41 Mohair
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Silk

Price Group 5

5L30 Butterscotch
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L34 Vermillion
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Ⓔ = Established

Spyder

Price Group 2

5B01 Foggy Night Ⓔ
5B04 Peri Ⓔ

Stand In

Price Group 2

5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Steelcut Trio

Price Group 7

TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR05 Chocolate Blue
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR09 Raspberry Pink
TR10 Myrtille Brown
TR11 Ice Blue
TR12 Electric Blue
TR13 Peppermint Green
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost
TR16 Lime Green

Texel

Price Group 3

TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM24 Nude
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Select Surfaces Seating Upholstery

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Please refer to the Steelcase COM database on *www.steelcase.com* for the most current application information.

Leather

Steelcase Surfaces

turnstone Leather

L304 Black
L305 Brown
T802 Black

Leather

Price Group Leather

L107 Black
L207 Mahogany
L220 Soapstone
L221 Rocky
L500 Camel
L503 Navy

Seating Vinyl

Steelcase Surfaces

Seating Vinyl

Price Group 2

5801 Topaz (E)
5805 Foggy Night (E)
5809 Black (E)
5810 Forest (E)
5812 Navy (E)
5813 Currant (E)
5814 Leaf (E)
5815 Seaside (E)
5817 Pebble (E)
5818 Spice (E)
5819 Thistle (E)
5820 Coffee (E)
5822 Iris (E)

(E) = Established

Paint Matrix

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

	turnstone	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Screen	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Clipper	Jenny Tablet Arm	Scoop	Shortcut	Simple Tables	Slatwall Screens and Mounting Brackets	Tour
Smooth Paint Price Group 1																	
4242 Milk		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
Textured Paint Price Group 1																	
7207 Black		■	■	□	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	•	■
7225 Sand		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■
7236 Fog E		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7237 Slate E		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7238 Fieldstone		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7239 Midnight		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7241 Arctic White		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■
7243 Seagull		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	■
7250 Sterling Dark Solid		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7278 Dark Bronze		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7360 Merle		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•
Smooth Paint Price Group 2																	
0835 Black E		■	■	□	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	□
4604 Driftwood		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	•
4700 Warm White		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	□	•	•	•
Smooth Metallic Paint Price Group 2																	
4728 Nickel Metallic		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
4743 Mineral Metallic		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
4744 Pearl Metallic		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
4750 Champagne Metallic		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■
4752 Steel Metallic E		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
4788 Gold Dust Metallic E		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
4798 Sterling Metallic		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	■	■
4799 Platinum Metallic		■	■	□	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	■	■
4803 Near Black Metallic		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
Textured Metallic Paint Price Group 2																	
7026 Nickel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7245 Carbon Metallic		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7246 Midnight Metallic		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

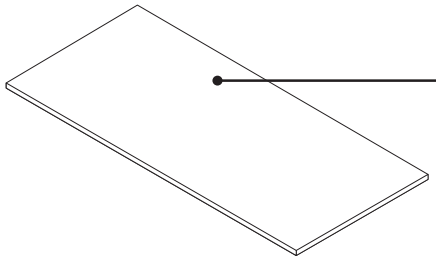
	Turnstone	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Paper Taole	Campfire Screen	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Clipper	Jenny Tablet Arm	Scoop	Shortcut	Simple Tables	Slatwall Screens and Mounting Brackets	Tour
Architectural Paint Price Group 1																	
4843 Linen		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4844 Glacier		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4849 Vapor		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4858 Seagull		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4859 Silk		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7190 Platinum Solid		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Worktools Finishes																	
ZW01 Pearl Snow		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4231 Arctic White		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6029 Chalk Paint		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7018 Pewter		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7021 Dark Champagne		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7027 Charcoal		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7270 Silverstone		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Metal and Accessory Paint																	
4140 Arctic White Gloss ●		■	■	□	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
4144 Black Gloss		■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4710 Low Gloss Black		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8035 Stainless Steel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8042 Brushed Aluminum		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8046 Polished Aluminum		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9200 Satin Chrome		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9211 Nickel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9212 Silver		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9214 Antique Pewter		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9230 Antique Bronze		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

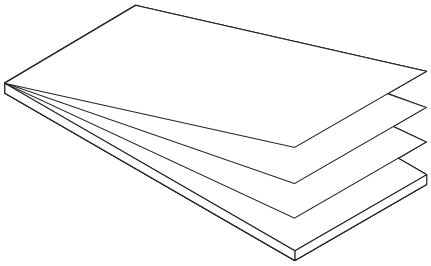
- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

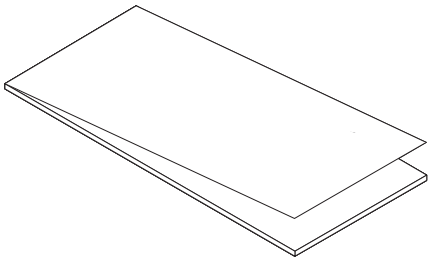
Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates



Standard worksurfaces on Jenny and Tour Workspace are available in Low-Pressure Laminates and High-Pressure Laminates.



High-Pressure Laminates, or HPLs, are composed of multiple layers of crafted paper individually soaked in resin. There are 7-15 layers of paper combined to make the final sheet. The top layers are translucent melamine sheet and a decorative layer. The sheets are combined under heat and high pressure to form a single laminate sheet. The resulting sheet is then bonded under heat and high pressure to a wood core. HPLs are generally considered more durable then LPLs due to the extra layers of craft paper (backer) used in their creation. While they cost more, they are more durable. HPLs are generally used in higher traffic areas such as cafeterias and conference rooms. Generally, it is more cost effective to restrict their use to areas needing the added durability HPLs provide.



Low-Pressure Laminates, or LPLs, are created by dipping decorative crafted paper in melamine resin. The melamine dipped paper is then bonded to a wood core under heat and high-pressure. LPLs are generally suitable for use in lower impact areas. LPLs are generally used in vertical applications as well as tops for workstations and private offices. Generally, it is more cost effective to use LPLs when the performance of HPLs are not required.

Specification Rule for Selectable Edge Band and Rules for High-Pressure Laminates

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available

Selectable Edge band Available	Selectable edge band (HPL)
Jenny	
Tablet arms	■
End Table	■
Coffee Table	■
Tour Workspace	
Counter	•
Counter infills	•
Counter tops	•
Shelves	■
Worksurfaces	■
Worksurface supports	•
Modesty panels	•
Screens	•
HV cabinets	•
Bookcases	•
Pile Files	•
Campfire Slim Table	■
Campfire Skate Table	■
Tables	
Simple tables	•
Bassline	
Occasional Tables	■
Three Leg Tables	■
Box Top Tables	■
One Seat Bench Side Table	■

Specification Rule for Selectable Edge band

When specifying tops, you are required to select an edge band color.

▶ See *Recommended Edge Banding Finishes for Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate Products*, page 512.

You could select an edge band for a worksurface that is different than the default for the rest of the product in the work station (i.e. upper storage, towers, etc.)

Rules for High-Pressure Laminates only

1. HPL can be used on worksurfaces and shelves for Tour and Bassline.
2. HPL can also be used on these non-standard worksurfaces: Jenny tablet arms and tables, and Bassline One Seat Bench side table.

turnstone Laminate Core Palette Matrix

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

	turnstone	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Bivi Depot	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Personal Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																	
Speckle Laminates																	
2820 Coffee Speckle	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2823 Driftwood Speckle	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2824 Smoke Speckle	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2825 Vanadium Speckle	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
Woodgrain Laminates																	
2406 Clear Cherry	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2409 Clear Maple	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2410 Graphite Walnut	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2412 Natural Cherry	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2422 Medium Cherry	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2511 Winter on Maple	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2538 Clear Walnut	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2592 Blonde on Maple	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2714 Natural Walnut	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2772 Med Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2HAK Clear Oak	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2HAN Ash Noce	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2HAT Acacia	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2HAW Ash Wenge	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2HBN Bisque Noce	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2HBW Bisque Wenge	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2HCN Clay Noce	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2HCW Clay Wenge	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2HSN Storm Noce	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2HSW Storm Wenge	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Color, stability, and lighting

Surface materials are formulated to maintain compatibility under horizon light, daylight, and cool white light. As a precaution, always select colors and materials under the specific type of lighting they will receive in actual office use. Particular care should be used with high intensity discharge light, which can adversely affect color compatibility. The swatch material on this card is provided as a color guideline. There may be variations in color, texture, and finish between this sample and the actual product.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

	turnstone	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Bivi Depot	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Personal Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves
Select Surfaces - Textured Laminate (HPL)																	
2TH2 Fawn Cypress		■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2TH3 Weathered Char		■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2TH4 Saddle Oak		■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2TH5 Veranda Teak		■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2TH6 Persian Cherry		■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2TH7 Walnut Heights		■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
turnstone Laminate Collection																	
2535 Virginia Walnut		■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2536 Blackwood		■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2612 Marbled Maple		■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2614 Chocolate Walnut		■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2615 Marbled Cherry		■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Color, stability, and lighting

Surface materials are formulated to maintain compatibility under horizon light, daylight, and cool white light. As a precaution, always select colors and materials under the specific type of lighting they will receive in actual office use. Particular care should be used with high intensity discharge light, which can adversely affect color compatibility. The swatch material on this card is provided as a color guideline. There may be variations in color, texture, and finish between this sample and the actual product.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

	turnstone	Basaline Tables	Basaline Bench Seating	Bivi	Bivi Depot	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Personal Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)																	
Fiber Laminates																	
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL		■	■	■	■	+	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL		■	■	■	■	+	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
Metallic Laminate																	
2L03 Brushed Silver LPL		■	■	■	■	+	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
Solid Laminates																	
247L Black Version 2 LPL		■	■	■	■	+	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
275L Warm White LPL ❶		•	•	•	•	+	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2L30 Arctic White LPL		■	■	•	■	+	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2L83 Seagull LPL		■	■	■	■	+	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2L84 Milk LPL		■	•	•	•	+	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2L85 Dune LPL		■	■	■	■	+	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LMG Merle LPL		■	■	■	■	+	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates																	
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL		■	•	•	•	+	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL		■	■	■	■	+	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL		■	■	■	■	+	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
25L6 Blackwood LPL		■	■	■	■	+	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL		■	■	■	■	+	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
25L9 Warm Oak LPL ❶		■	■	■	■	+	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL		■	■	■	■	+	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
248L Mahogany LPL		•	•	•	•	+	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
262L Marbled Maple LPL		■	■	■	■	+	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL		■	■	■	■	+	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
265L Marbled Cherry LPL		•	•	•	•	+	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL		■	■	■	■	+	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2L09 Clear Maple LPL		■	■	■	■	+	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LAK Clear Oak LPL		■	•	•	•	+	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ❶ = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Color, stability, and lighting

Surface materials are formulated to maintain compatibility under horizon light, daylight, and cool white light. As a precaution, always select colors and materials under the specific type of lighting they will receive in actual office use. Particular care should be used with high intensity discharge light, which can adversely affect color compatibility. The swatch material on this card is provided as a color guideline. There may be variations in color, texture, and finish between this sample and the actual product.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

	turnstone	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Bivi Depot	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Personal Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)																	
Woodgrain Laminates																	
2LAN Ash Noce LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LAT Acacia LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LCN Clay Noce LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LSN Storm Noce LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)																	
Open Line Laminate		■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Color, stability, and lighting

Surface materials are formulated to maintain compatibility under horizon light, daylight, and cool white light. As a precaution, always select colors and materials under the specific type of lighting they will receive in actual office use. Particular care should be used with high intensity discharge light, which can adversely affect color compatibility. The swatch material on this card is provided as a color guideline. There may be variations in color, texture, and finish between this sample and the actual product.

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes for Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate Products

For use on: Jenny

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Steelcase Surfaces			
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2503	Brushed Silver (E)	6689	Brushed Silver (E)
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak (E)	6246	Warm Oak (E)
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde On Maple
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry	6878	Marbled Cherry
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut
2722	Cream (E)	6631	Cream
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White (E)	6655	Warm White (E)
2811	Mist (E)	6636	Mist (E)
2820	Coffee Speckle (E)	6631	Cream
2822	Woodrose Speckle (E)	6635	Dawn (E)
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice (E)
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2851	Rhyme Fiber (E)	6631	Cream
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Dune
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro (E)	6249	Platinum Solid
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge
Select Surfaces			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH3	Weathered Char	6T03	Weathered Char
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH6	Persian Cherry	6T06	Persian Cherry
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights

(E) = Established

For Use on: Tour

Low-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Steelcase Surfaces			
25L1	Winter on Maple LPL	6037	Winter on Maple
25L5	Virginia Walnut LPL	6242	Virginia Walnut
25L6	Blackwood LPL	6243	Blackwood
25L8	Clear Walnut LPL	6245	Clear Walnut
25L9	Warm Oak LPL E	6246	Warm Oak (E)
26L1	Natural Cherry V2 LPL	6034	Natural Cherry
2L30	Arctic White LPL	6009	Arctic White
2LAN	Ash Noce LPL	6707	Ash Noce
2LAT	Acacia LPL	6213	Acacia
2LAW	Ash Wenge LPL	6703	Ash Wenge
2LBN	Bisque Noce LPL	6708	Bisque Noce
2LBW	Bisque Wenge LPL	6705	Bisque Wenge
2LCN	Clay Noce LPL	6709	Clay Noce
2LCW	Clay Wenge LPL	6706	Clay Wenge
2LSN	Storm Noce LPL	6710	Storm Noce
2LSW	Storm Wenge LPL	6704	Storm Wenge

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Steelcase Surfaces			
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut
2820	Coffee Speckle (E)	6631	Cream
2822	Woodrose Speckle (E)	6635	Dawn (E)
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice (E)
2851	Rhyme Fiber (E)	6631	Cream
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro (E)	6249	Platinum Solid

Low-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Steelcase Surfaces			
25L1	Winter on Maple LPL	6037	Winter on Maple
25L5	Virginia Walnut LPL	6242	Virginia Walnut
25L6	Blackwood LPL	6243	Blackwood
25L8	Clear Walnut LPL	6245	Clear Walnut
25L9	Warm Oak LPL (E)	6246	Warm Oak (E)
26L1	Natural Cherry V2 LPL	6034	Natural Cherry
2L30	Arctic White LPL	6009	Arctic White

For Use on: Bivi Tables, Table Tops, and Storage

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Steelcase Surfaces			
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2503	Brushed Silver (E)	6689	Brushed Silver (E)
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2535	Virgina Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak (E)	6246	Warm Oak
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry	6878	Marbled Cherry
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut
2722	Cream (E)	6631	Cream
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White (E)	2759	Warm White
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)
2811	Mist (E)	6636	Mist
2820	Coffee Speckle (E)	6631	Cream
2822	Woodrose Speckle (E)	6635	Dawn (E)
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice (E)
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2851	Rhyme Fiber (E)	6631	Cream
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Dune
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro (E)	6249	Platinum Solid
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge
Select Surfaces			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH3	Weathered Char	6T03	Weathered Char
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH6	Persian Cherry	6T06	Persian Cherry
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights

(E) = Established

For Use on: Campfire Slim Table, Skate Table, and turnstone Simple Tables

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Steelcase Surfaces			
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2535	Virgina Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak (E)	6246	Warm Oak
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry	6878	Marbled Cherry
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut
2722	Cream (E)	6631	Cream
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White (E)	2759	Warm White
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)
2811	Mist (E)	6636	Mist
2820	Coffee Speckle (E)	6631	Cream
2822	Woodrose Speckle (E)	6635	Dawn (E)
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice (E)
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2851	Rhyme Fiber (E)	6631	Cream
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Dune
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro (E)	6249	Platinum Solid
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge
Select Surfaces			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH3	Weathered Char	6T03	Weathered Char
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH6	Persian Cherry	6T06	Persian Cherry
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights

(E) = Established

For Use on: Bassline Occasional Tables, Three Leg Tables, Box Top Tables, and One Seat Bench Side Table

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Steelcase Surfaces			
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2535	Virgina Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak (E)	6246	Warm Oak
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry	6878	Marbled Cherry
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut
2722	Cream (E)	6631	Cream
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White (E)	2759	Warm White
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)
2811	Mist (E)	6636	Mist
2820	Coffee Speckle (E)	6631	Cream
2822	Woodrose Speckle (E)	6635	Dawn (E)
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice (E)
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2851	Rhyme Fiber (E)	6631	Cream
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Dune
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro (E)	6249	Platinum Solid
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge
Select Surfaces			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH3	Weathered Char	6T03	Weathered Char
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH6	Persian Cherry	6T06	Persian Cherry
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights

(E) = Established

Edge Banding Color Defaults

Alight Lounge

Wood

Plastic edge plastic color on worksurfaces is a default and cannot be specified. It is determined by the wood color specified.

Wood Color		Default Veneer Edge Color
3412	Natural Cherry (E)	Natural Cherry
3522	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
3762	Dark Walnut	Dark Walnut

Campfire Slim Table and Campfire Skate Table

Plastic edge band color is determined by Low-Pressure Laminate color specified.

Low-Pressure Laminate Color		Default Edge Band Color	
25L5	Virginia Walnut LPL	6242	Virginia Walnut
25L6	Blackwood LPL	6243	Blackwood
25L8	Clear Walnut LPL	6245	Clear Walnut
25L9	Warm Oak LPL (E)	6246	Warm Oak (E)
26L1	Natural Cherry V2 LPL	6034	Natural Cherry
2L30	Arctic White LPL	6009	Arctic White

(E) = Established

Open Line Laminate

The Open Line Laminate (OLL) program offers the opportunity for customers to select laminates that are not offered through the standard turnstone laminate offering for use on turnstone products.

An additional feature of the Open Line laminate program is the ability to order different edge colors (other than the default edge color specified in the specification guide) for use with standard turnstone laminates. See below for pricing information for this application.

Application Testing/Approval

To order an Open Line laminate on a turnstone product, first confirm that the selected laminate has been tested and approved for use on a specific product by checking the custom surface materials webpage at *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Custom Surfaces section.

If the laminate is **approved**, you may continue the ordering process. If the laminate has **failed** to meet testing and approval standards, you must choose another laminate. If the laminate is **not listed**, turnstone laminate.

To have your material tested, send the following materials to Steelcase:
- One (1) 4' x 8' sheet of high-pressure decorative laminate that is vertical grade, post formable (VGP), and 0.028" (0.7 mm) thick
- A completed Open Line Laminate Testing Request Form

Access the webpage at *www.steelcase.com*. Under surface materials, select custom surface materials and the Open Line laminate option. The test request form can be found under "create test request".
Note: All information on the form is required in order to complete testing.

Send your laminate materials to:
Steelcase Inc.
Attn: OLL Testing Department
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

Submit Request
Use the electronic Open Line Laminate Testing Request Form found on the Steelcase custom surface materials webpage under the "How To Test" tab, or fax a copy of the form to 616.698.4700.

Test Results
Test results will be returned by fax or e-mail in four working days from receipt of laminate and form.

Not all testing is based on actual production conditions. Because some laminates vary in fabrication, turnstone reserves the right to reject any non-standard laminates that do not meet manufacturing requirements, even though the sample passed initial testing.

Application Direction

Open Line laminates are applied to products in the turnstone standard application direction. For directional laminates, each individual specification guide shows the standard application direction for that product. Application in other than standard direction must be processed through Specials Engineering.

Open Line Laminates Square Footage Requirements

To determine how much laminate you will need, access the calculator found on the Steelcase custom surface materials webpage at *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Custom Surfaces section. Material estimates will vary depending on the following items:
- Laminate properties
- Laminate directionality
- Sheet sizes offered by the vendor
- Edge type
- Product style number
- Quantity of products being manufactured

Open Line Laminates Pricing

Open Line laminates are available at an additional $71 (U.S.) per unit, plus the cost of the laminate. If you select Formica, Nevamar, Pionite, or WilsonArt laminate, the cost of the laminate is $1.13 (U.S.) per square foot. (Non-Discountable)

Example:
4' x 8' sheet = 32 square feet
32 square feet x $1.13 = $36.16 (U.S.) per sheet

Basic High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

There are no additional charges beyond the initial $71 U.S. list to obtain **different edge colors with turnstone standard laminates.**

Special engineering products using the Open Line laminate process will be priced at $71 (U.S. list) per surface, plus the cost of the laminate. If you select Formica, Nevamar, Pionite, or Wilson Art laminate to be used on Special Engineering products, the cost of the laminate is $46 (U.S.) per surface. (Non-Discountable).

There are no additional charges beyond the initial $71 (U.S. list) and any applicable Special Engineering charges to obtain different edge colors with turnstone standard laminates.

How to Order

Once you have confirmed that the laminate you've selected has been tested and approved, you are ready to place your order.

To order an Open Line laminate on a turnstone product:
- Mark the purchase order with the
  –Laminate manufacturer,
  –Laminate number, and
  –Laminate description
- Use the appropriate Open Line laminate number (2900).
- Use the appropriate edge band color number to indicate the edge color requirements.

The order is subject to the manufacturer's minimum order requirements. Please contact the laminate supplier for verification of minimum order requirements before ordering.

turnstone to Purchase Service

The Open Line laminate program includes a service to purchase approved Open Line laminates for use on turnstone products. **turnstone will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of Open Line laminates directly from the suppliers and will apply it to the product.**

turnstone is the only party that may purchase material. The only time the customer purchases material is for testing purposes.

Additional lead times apply to all orders specifying Open Line laminates.

turnstone is not responsible for overages and will not issue credit for any differences between the estimated amount provided and the actual amount ordered and acknowledged.

Laminate suppliers require laminate to be purchased in full sheets. turnstone will determine how many sheets are needed and order appropriately.

Contact

For Open Line laminate test results, Application Test Request Form, or square foot requirements, visit the custom surface materials webpage at *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Custom Surfaces section.

For additional information call 1.800.TURNSTONE

Wood Matrix

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

	Fill Level	turnstone	Alight Occasional Tables	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Tables	Campfire Personal Tables	Campfire Skate & Slim Tables
Flat Cut									
Cherry									
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ	OP		■	■	■	□	■	•	•
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Maple									
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple**	OP		■	■	■	□	■	•	•
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple**	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple Ⓔ	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Walnut									
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut	OP		■	■	■	□	■	•	•
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- FC = Flat Cut
- FF = Full-Fill
- OP = Open Pore
- QC = Quarter Cut
- RC = Rift Cut
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

***To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Form number 05-0001370.*

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes will match, but will not have the same natural grain.

Tip: Wood color 3522 is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in wood (maple or European beech) will be visible.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

	Fill Level	Turnstone	Alight Occasional Tables	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Tables	Campfire Personal Tables	Campfire Skate & Slim Tables
Quarter Cut									
Ash									
3042 QC/OP Ash**	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Maple									
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple**	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple**	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple E	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple E	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Walnut									
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Rift Cut									
Oak									
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3611 RC/OP Natural Oak	OP		•	□	■	□	■	■	■
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak E	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak E	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- FC = Flat Cut
- FF = Full-Fill
- OP = Open Pore
- QC = Quarter Cut
- RC = Rift Cut
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

***To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Form number 05-0001370.*

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes will match, but will not have the same natural grain.

Tip: Wood color 3522 is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in wood (maple or European beech) will be visible.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

	Fill Level	turnstone	Alight Occasional Tables	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Tables	Campfire Personal Tables	Campfire Skate & Slim Tables
Select Surfaces - Composite Veneers									
Wood Group 1									
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Select Surfaces - Planked Veneer									
Wood Group 1									
3P41 Planked Cherry	OP		■	■	■	□	■	•	■
3P51 Planked Maple	OP		■	■	■	□	■	•	■
3P61 Planked Oak	OP		■	■	■	□	■	•	■
3P71 Planked Walnut	OP		■	■	■	□	■	•	■
Select Surfaces - Natural Veneer									
Wood Group 1									
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple	OP		•	■	•	□	■	•	•
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut	OP		•	■	•	□	■	•	•
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple	OP		•	■	•	□	■	•	•
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut	OP		•	■	•	□	■	•	•
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak	OP		•	■	•	□	■	•	•
Premium Wood**									
Wood Group 2									
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Wood Group 3									
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- FC = Flat Cut
- FF = Full-Fill
- OP = Open Pore
- QC = Quarter Cut
- RC = Rift Cut
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes will match, but will not have the same natural grain.

Tip: Wood color 3522 is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in wood (maple or European beech) will be visible.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Plastic Matrix

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

	turnstone	Bassline Tables	Bivi	Buoy	Campfire Footrest	Scoop	Shortcut
5U22 Royal Blue		•	•	•	•	•	•
5U23 Blue Jay		□	•	•	•	•	•
5U24 Scarlet		•	•	•	•	•	•
5U25 Malt		•	•	•	•	•	•
5U26 Wasabi Too		•	•	•	•	•	•
5U27 Concord		•	•	•	•	•	•
5U28 Canary		•	•	•	•	•	•
6000 Black		•	□	•	•	•	•
6001 Coffee		•	□	•	•	•	•
6002 Graphite E		•	•	•	•	•	•
6009 Arctic White		•	■	■	■	•	□
6052 Milk		•	□	•	•	•	•
6053 Seagull		•	□	•	•	•	□
6055 Carbon Metallic		•	•	•	•	•	•
6056 Midnight Metallic		•	•	•	•	•	•
6059 Sterling Dark Solid		•	•	•	•	•	□
6094 Mineral Metallic		•	•	•	•	•	•
6205 Black		•	•	■	•	•	□
6249 Platinum Solid		□	■	•	•	•	□
6250 Coffee		•	•	•	•	•	•
6256 Graphite		•	•	•	•	•	•
6259 Midnight		•	•	•	•	•	□
6295 Near Black		•	•	•	•	•	•
6302 Baltic		•	•	•	•	•	•
6332 Citron/Tangerine		•	•	•	•	•	□
6333 Picasso		•	•	■	■	•	□
6334 Flash		•	•	•	•	•	•
6335 Wasabi		•	•	■	■	•	□
6336 Jazz		•	•	•	•	•	□
6337 Element		□	•	■	•	•	□
6338 Chili		□	•	■	■	•	□
6505 Frosted White		•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter:

- Bivi, page 144
- Campfire, page 270
- Clipper, page 283
- Seating, page 427
- Tables, page 444

	turnstone	Bassline Tables	Bivi	Buoy	Campfire Footrest	Scoop	Shortcut
6527 Merle		□	■	■	■	•	•
6559 Satin Ice Acrylic		•	•	•	•	•	•
6607 Woodrose O		•	•	•	•	•	•
6608 Driftwood O		•	•	•	•	•	•
6609 Smoke O		•	•	•	•	•	•
6612 Grey Value 2 O		•	•	•	•	•	•
6615 Grey Value 5		•	□	•	•	•	•
6617 Warm Brown V2 O		•	•	•	•	•	•
6618 White		•	•	•	•	■	•
6623 Metallic		•	•	•	•	•	•
6625 Translucent		•	•	•	•	•	•
6631 Cream		•	□	•	•	•	•
6635 Dawn O		•	□	•	•	•	•
6636 Mist		•	□	•	•	•	•
6643 Fusion Light		•	•	•	•	•	•
6644 Fusion Dark		•	•	•	•	•	•
6650 Sodium O		•	•	•	•	•	•
6651 Tungsten O		•	□	•	•	•	•
6652 Titanium O		•	□	•	•	•	•
6653 Solar Black O		•	•	•	•	•	•
6654 Sand		•	■	•	•	•	•
6655 Warm White		•	□	•	•	•	•
6659 Light Grey O		•	•	•	•	•	•
6681 Grotto		•	•	•	•	•	•
6682 Cobblestone		•	•	•	•	■	•
6685 Champagne Metallic		•	•	•	•	•	•
6686 Gold Dust O		•	•	•	•	•	•
6688 Steel O		•	•	•	•	•	•
6694 Slate		•	□	•	•	•	•
6695 Midnight		•	□	•	•	•	•
6696 Sterling Metallic O		•	•	•	•	•	•
6697 Fog		•	□	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter:

- ▶ Bivi, page 144
- ▶ Campfire, page 270
- ▶ Clipper, page 283
- ▶ Seating, page 427
- ▶ Tables, page 444

	turnstone	Bassline Tables	Bivi	Buoy	Campfire Footrest	Scoop	Shortcut
6698 Fieldstone		•	□	•	•	•	•
6699 Platinum Metallic		•	•	•	•	•	•
6B03 Red		•	□	•	•	•	•
6BD8 Snow		•	•	■	•	•	□
6BD9 Carbon Flat		•	•	■	•	•	□
6BE1 Ore		•	•	■	•	•	□
6288 Charcoal		•	•	•	•	•	•
6544 Frost		•	•	•	•	•	•
6546 Rain		•	•	•	•	•	•
Select Surfaces - Signature Plastics							
6BC1 Crimson		•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC2 Purple		•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC3 Green		•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC4 Burgundy		•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC5 Blue		•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC6 Orange		•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC7 Brown		•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC8 Gold		•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC9 Red		•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD1 Aubergine		•	□	■	•	•	□
6BD2 Peacock		•	□	■	•	•	□
6BD3 Jungle		•	□	■	•	•	□
6BD4 Merlot		•	□	■	•	•	□
6BD5 Honey		•	□	■	•	•	□
6BD6 Lagoon		•	□	■	•	•	□
6BD7 Saffron		•	□	■	•	•	□

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Plastic Edge Band Matrix

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter:

- ▶ Bivi, page 144
- ▶ Campfire, page 270
- ▶ Clipper, page 283
- ▶ Seating, page 427
- ▶ Tables, page 444

	turnstone	Basaline Tables	Basaline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Paper Table	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms
6000 Black		■	■	■	•	■	■
6001 Coffee		■	■	■	•	■	■
6002 Graphite		•	•	•	•	•	•
6009 Arctic White		■	■	■	■	■	■
6034 Natural Cherry		■	■	■	•	■	■
6036 Medium Cherry		■	■	■	•	■	■
6037 Winter on Maple		■	■	■	•	■	■
6038 Blonde on Maple		■	■	■	•	■	■
6041 Natural Walnut		■	■	■	•	■	■
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut ❶		■	■	■	•	■	■
6052 Milk		■	■	■	•	■	■
6053 Seagull		■	■	■	•	■	■
6213 Acacia		■	■	■	•	■	■
6219 Clear Oak		■	■	■	•	■	■
6231 Graphite Walnut		■	■	■	•	■	■
6234 Clear Cherry		■	■	■	•	■	■
6237 Clear Maple		■	■	■	•	■	■
6242 Virginia Walnut		■	■	■	•	■	■
6243 Blackwood		■	■	■	•	■	■
6245 Clear Walnut		■	■	■	•	■	■
6246 Warm Oak ❶		■	■	■	•	■	■
6249 Platium Solid		■	■	■	•	■	■
6271 Plywood Edge		■	■	■	•	■	■
6278 Felt		•	•	•	•	•	•
6527 Merle		■	■	■	•	■	■
6612 Grey Value 2 ❶		•	•	•	•	•	•
6615 Grey Value 5		■	■	■	•	■	■
6619 Ice ❶		■	■	■	•	■	■
6631 Cream		■	■	■	•	■	■
6635 Dawn ❶		■	■	■	•	■	■
6636 Mist		■	■	■	•	■	■
6654 Sand		■	■	■	•	■	■

	turnstone	Basaline Tables	Basaline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Paper Table	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms
6655 Warm White		■	■	■	•	■	■
6676 Marbled Maple		■	■	■	•	■	■
6677 Chocolate Walnut		■	■	■	•	■	■
6678 Marbled Cherry		■	■	■	•	■	■
6689 Brushed Silver ❶		■	■	■	•	■	■
6694 Slate		■	■	■	•	■	■
6695 Midnight		■	■	■	•	■	■
6697 Fog		■	■	■	•	■	■
6698 Fieldstone		■	■	■	•	■	■
6703 Ash Wenge		■	■	■	•	■	■
6704 Storm Wenge		■	■	■	•	■	■
6705 Bisque Wenge		■	■	■	•	■	■
6706 Clay Wenge		■	■	■	•	■	■
6707 Ash Noce		■	■	■	•	■	■
6708 Bisque Noce		■	■	■	•	■	■
6709 Clay Noce		■	■	■	•	■	■
6710 Storm Noce		■	■	■	•	■	■
Select Surface Edge Bands							
6T02 Fawn Cypress		■	■	■	•	■	■
6T03 Weathered Char		■	■	■	•	■	■
6T04 Saddle Oak		■	■	■	•	■	■
6T05 Veranda Teak		■	■	■	•	■	■
6T06 Persian Cherry		■	■	■	•	■	■
6T07 Walnut Heights		■	■	■	•	■	■

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Seating Upholstery Matrix

turnstone

	Price Group	Alight Lounge Series - Standard	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi Hoodie - Standard	Bivi Rumble Seat - Standard	Buzy	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Lounges	cobi Select - Standard	Jack Task Chairs - Standard	Jenny Lounge - Standard	Lincoln Lounge - Standard	Pool	Reply Select - Mesh Back - Standard	Rumble Seat - Standard	Scoop - Standard, Upholstered Seat	Shortcut	Tour Tackboards	Uno Select - Standard
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Brisa	6	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Buzz2	1	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical ❶	2	■	■	•	•	▪	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Cogent: Trolls	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	■	•	•	▪	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Gaja - Cradle to Cradle Certified ™ Silver	3	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Imperma	3	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Jacks ❶	1	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
turnstone Leather	NA	•	■	•	•	▪	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	■	•	•	▪	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	•	•	▪	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
New Black: James	2	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Link	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Nitelights	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Playground ❶	1	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Redeem	3	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Remix	6	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Seating Vinyl ❶	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Silk	6	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Spyder ❶	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Stand In	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Texel	3	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- ❶ = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix

turnstone

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.	Price Group	Roll Width	turnstone	Bivi Screens & Modesty	Clipper
Abacus O	1	66"		■	•
Alloy	1	66"		•	•
Amirante O	2	66"		•	•
Ashanti Reverse O	2	66"		•	•
B-Free Knit	NA	knit		•	•
Bariolage	2	66"		•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	54"		■	■
Boccie	1	66"		•	•
Bouquet O	2	66"		•	•
Buzz2	1	54"		•	■
Charm	1	66"		•	•
Code	2	66"		■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	62"		■	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical O	2	66"		•	•
Comice O	1	66"		•	•
Embrasure O	1	66"		•	•
Flip: Orbit	2	66"		•	•
Flip: Plain Jane	2	66"		•	•
Flip: TexHex	2	66"		•	•
Fresco	2	66"		•	•
Lapel	1	66"		•	•
Latch	2	66"		•	•
Lido	A	66"		•	•
Milano O	2	66"		•	•
Optic	1	66"		•	•
Pianista	1	66"		•	•
Regatta	1	66"		•	•
Rhythm	1	66"		•	•
Sprite	A	66"		•	•
Tinsel	1	66"		•	•

Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix

turnstone

Seating Upholstery: Availability of Fire Code Treatment

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for testing results on www.steelcase.com

	Price Group	Alight Lounge Series - Standard	Bivi Hoodie - Standard	Bivi Rumble Seat - Standard	Buoy	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Lounges	cobi Select - Standard	Jack Task Chairs - Standard	Jenny Lounge - Standard	Lincoln Lounge - Standard	Reply Select - Mesh Back - Standard	Scoop - Standard, Upholstered Seat	Shortcut	Uno Select - Standard
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bo Peep	5	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brisa	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Buzz2	1	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Chainmail	2	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cogent: Connect	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cogent: Geode Vertical E	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cogent: Trails	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gaja - Cradle to Cradle Certified ™ Silver	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Imperma	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacks E	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
turnstone Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Link	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nitelights	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Playground E	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Redeem	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Remix	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Seating Vinyl E	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Spyder E	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Stand In	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcut Trio	7	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Texel	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ⊡ = Untested
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program allows customers to select textiles that are not offered through the standard Surface Materials program for use on turnstone products.

The COM process consists of seven steps: COM webpage, Testing/Approval, Steelcase to Purchase Service, Pricing, Cutting Direction, Yardage Requirements, and the Purchase Orders.

COM Webpage

- COM webpage features application test results for all COM, Designtex Graded-In, Options Collection and Classics Collection fabrics. The webpage allows you to calculate yardage requirements for most turnstone seating and systems products.
- Access the COM webpage at: *www.steelcase.com*. 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Application Testing/Approval

- Confirm that the selected COM has been tested and approved for application on a specific product by checking the COM webpage at: *www.steelcase.com*.

COM Application Testing or "approved for application" means the COM fabric has been reviewed for manufacturability using the standard manufacturing techniques to achieve acceptable appearance per Steelcase quality standards.

COM fabric performance, including durability, pilling, color fastness, stretch, splitting, fraying, etc. is not tested by Steelcase. Therefore, COMs are not covered by the Steelcase Warranty. Each COM vendor is responsible for all warranty claims related to fabric performance.

Steelcase reserves the right to reject or reverse any COM approval that does not meet the manufacturing requirements in actual production. COM approval may be rejected or reversed because not all application testing is based on actual production conditions and because some materials vary in fabrication.

- If the COM is approved, you may continue the order process.
- If the COM has failed, you must reselect a fabric.
- If the COM is not listed, that means Steelcase has not tested that fabric on our products.
  Helpful hint: Seating vinyl and leather do not require testing. Customer's own leather is available on Jenny Lounge seating. Customer's own vinyl is available on all seating products that accept Steelcase standard vinyl.
- If your material has not been tested, then send yardage (4.5 yards for seating, 2 yards for vertical surfaces) and submit a completed COM Application Testing Request form to:
  Steelcase Inc.
  Attn: COM Testing
  Door 305
  4060 Eastern Avenue
  Grand Rapids, MI 49508
- To ensure rapid processing, please use the electronic COM Application Testing Request form found on the COM webpage under the "How To Test" tab **or** fax a copy of the COM Testing Request form from the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to 616.698.4700. **All information on the form is required in order to complete testing. COM tests cannot be performed if information is incomplete. Contact your requested fabric vendor for any missing information.**
- Test results will be returned (by fax or e-mail) in four working days from receipt of fabric and completed form.

COM materials that are approved for application to panel systems might require UL approval after application test approval. UL approval does involve fees and extended lead times.

All vertical surface COMs tested and approved with a content of 100% polyester meet a minimum of class C/UL1286. If class A or B fire rating is indicated, a burn test must be performed. All vertical surface COMs with a blended fabric construction require a UL burn test. For further UL information, contact a COM Consultant at 616.475.2426.
Tip: Jenny Lounge and Campfire Lounge products have a relaxed appearance. With some COMs they may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

Steelcase to Purchase Service

The COM program also includes a service to purchase approved COM for our customers for use on turnstone products. Steelcase will facilitate the ordering, scheduling and shipment of COM directly from the suppliers. There are no additional charges for this service.

Steelcase is the only party that may purchase COM for all turnstone products.

In some instances, not all colors in a fabric family are approved. You will be informed of these instances before Steelcase purchases the fabric.

If for some reason the fabric must be ordered directly from the supplier, contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative for approval and instructions prior to purchase. The only time the customer can purchase fabric is for testing.

COM Pricing

- Confirm COM is tested and approved.
- Use the COM or COL (Customer's Own Leather) price group found under Surface Materials Options within each product spec guide.
- Calculate yardage required by using the COM Calculator found on the COM webpage at *www.steelcase.com* 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com. *Helpful tip: Fabric width, repeat and product quantity and style number are required in order to calculate yardage accurately.*
- Add the cost of the fabric to the COM or COL price group.
- The cost of the COM will be shown as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

COM vendors require fabric purchases in half or full yard increments. Therefore, Steelcase will round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.

COL (Customer's Own Leather) is calculated by the square foot, but purchased in hide. The customer is responsible for purchasing the minimum hide requirement.

Base price of chair includes standard fabrics. Steelcase will not allow credit or deduct the cost of the standard fabric when a COM fabric is selected in its place.

Steelcase cannot be held responsible for costs incurred when a COM supplier ships a COM fabric that does not meet Steelcase application standards or for costs incurred for late deliveries when a COM supplier commits to shipping a COM fabric for manufacturing by a specific date and misses that date.

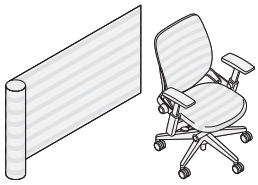
COM Warranty

Steelcase standard warranty does not apply to Designtex or any other COM vendor's fabric.

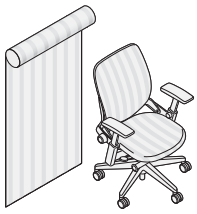
- Designtex and other COM suppliers are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, abrasion resistance, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration. These fabrics or vinyls are subject to policies regarding appearance, behavior, and durability that have been established by the fabric supplier. The customer's remedy for a fabric defect is limited to the replacement of the fabric by the supplier. Durability, performance, and fabric defects of COM fabrics are not guaranteed by Steelcase.

Cutting Direction

SEATING:



Warp horizontal

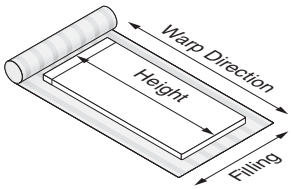


Warp vertical

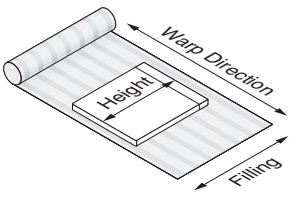
- **Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.**
- COMs for seating are most often applied in the warp vertical (downroll, woven way) direction. Some exceptions include patterns with stripes, fabrics that are sampled in the warp horizontal (railroad, across roll) direction, and solid vinyls.

▶See Cutting Direction Guidelines in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

VERTICAL SURFACES:



Warp vertical



Warp horizontal

- **Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.**
- The cutting direction of COMs on vertical surfaces varies by product and sometimes by style number. Please check the COM webpage for the approved cutting direction for your particular COM.

▶See Cutting Direction Guidelines in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Steelcase cannot guarantee pattern repeat match from product to product. Steelcase also cannot guarantee pattern repeat match within each product listed. (i.e., seat and back, arms to back, etc.)

COM Yardage Requirements

- For the most accurate yardage requirements, visit the Calculator found on the COM webpage or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.
- The Calculator on the COM webpage provides the same yardage requirements used by Steelcase purchasing.

Yardage requirements will change depending on:
–width of fabric
–fabric repeat
–cutting direction
–product style number
–quantity of products being manufactured

- COM vinyl requires upholstering in the railroad cutting direction. Please visit our webpage or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com for yardage requirements.
- Certain fabric treatments and backings require additional yardage or yardage minimums. Please contact the supplier for specific information.
- COM fabric vendors require fabric purchases in half- or full-yard increments, and the Steelcase COM calculator will automatically round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.
- Steelcase is the only party who may purchase COMs.

Maintenance and Cleaning

Inspecting and cleaning. Have your chair's upholstery, finishes, controls, base, and other moving parts inspected and cleaned at least once a year.

Cleaning painted and plastic surfaces. Finishes should be cleaned with water and/or a non-abrasive cleaner (such as Formula 409® and Fantastik®).

Maintaining upholstery. Use a vacuum cleaner for regular cleaning. Periodic professional dry cleaning is recommended. Do not steam clean.

Removing excess stains or heavy soil. Soak up excess stain with a cloth. Do not dry the stain completely or it may set. For most water-soluble stains (coffee, fruit juice, washable ink), use an upholstery cleaning solution (such as Bissell® upholstery shampoo or Guardsman Fabri-Kleen® products) and follow directions on package. For oil-borne stains, use a dry cleaning solution at room temperature (never hot) and let solution work into the stain. Use quick, light strokes to brush the stain with a soft bristle brush. Work from outside toward the center to prevent rings. Soak up remaining dry cleaning solution, then sponge the fabric with cool water. Let fabric dry completely; then vacuum thoroughly. If stain is still visible, repeat procedure. Several light applications of cleaning solution are more effective and less damaging than one heavy application.

Formula 409 is a registered trademark of Clorox company. Fantastik is a registered trademark of Dow Consumer Products, Inc. Fabri-Kleen is a registered trademark of Guardsman Chemical. All other marks are marks of their respective owners.

Resources

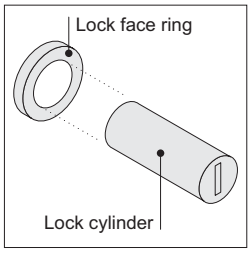
Lock and Keying Options

Tour and Campfire **532**

Style Number Index **534**

Lock and Keying Options

Tour and Campfire



Front-removable lock cylinders can be installed or removed in the field with a special tool. This feature allows you to field install lock cylinders after the furniture is installed.

All locks are designated with key numbers. You can specify a key number; however, if you don't specify a key number, the locks in your order will be keyed random.

Two types of locks are available — the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

Standard Keying

All products are standard keyed random.

Step 1

Furniture will be shipped with a plastic shipping plug. Specify lock cylinder and keying options separately. Only products with factory-installed lock mechanisms can accept lock cylinders in the field.
Tip: Be sure to specify a lock color number (9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome) for the lock face ring.

Step 2

Order enough lock cylinders to fill each lock location. You must also order a lock tool.
Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You don't need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.

Lock cylinders and the installation tool will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

To specify lock cylinders, list the total number of lock cylinders that you want with the appropriate style number. If you are specifying key numbers, list the breakdown of the quantity of each key number.

An example of how your order should look is shown below:

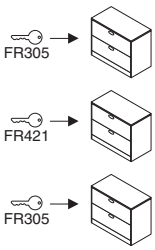
Example:

10	LOCK9201FR FR320
5	LOCK9201FR FR350
15	LOCK9201XF XF1100
30	Total

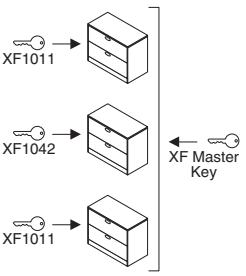
1	877102003SR standard lock tool
1	877102002SR master lock tool

Keying Options

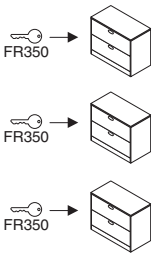
Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



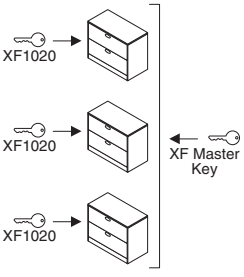
Master key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from XF1001 to XF1150. All XF locks can be opened with a master key.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



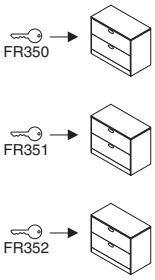
Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454. This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



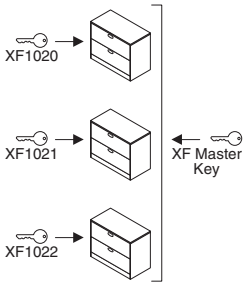
Master key specific means that you can specify any key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



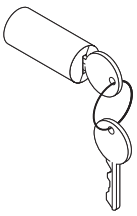
Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454.



Master key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.



Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome • Two keys	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify *key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+$26 each	Specify *master key random.*
Master key specific	+$26 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+$26 each	Specify *master key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Specification Information		
• **Color**	• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**

FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	**LOCK9201FR**	No cost
Ember Chrome	**LOCK9250FR**	No cost

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Standard Lock Tool

	877102003SR	$26

XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	**LOCK9201XF**	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
Ember Chrome	**LOCK9250XF**	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

Master Lock Tool

	877102002SR	$26

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
877102002SR	533	Master Lock Tool
877102003SR	533	Standard Lock Tool
A5LQ58235823U	498	Hgt-Adj Table Wksf
A5RQ582323U	498	Details Hgt-Adj Table Wksf
CDFIS14	479	Freestanding In-Line Document Support
CF1000	484	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Arm, Heavy-Duty
CF1000DUALBAR	485	CF Series Max-Dt Monitor Arm Assy w/Dl Brkt
CF1000MDDLP	493	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF1000MDDP	492	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF1000MSP	490	CF Series Single Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF450	484	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Arm, Light-Duty
CF450MDDLP	493	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF450MDDP	492	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF450MSP	490	CF Series Single Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF500	484	CF Series Light-Duty Monitor Arm
CF500MDDLP	493	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF500MDDP	492	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF500MSP	490	CF Series Single Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF600	484	CF Series Standard Monitor Arm
CF600MDDLP	493	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF600MDDP	492	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF600MSP	490	CF Series Single Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF800	484	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Arm, Standard
CF800DUALBAR	485	CF Series Max-Dt Monitor Arm Assy w/Dl Brkt
CF800MDDLP	493	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF800MDDP	492	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF800MSP	490	CF Series Single Dynamic Monitor Arm
CFDHA	488	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Pole Mount, Dbl
CFEDARM	487	CF Series Dual Evolution Monitor Arm
CFEDARMCK	487	CF Series Dual Evol Monitor Arm Cnvrsn K
CFESARM	486	CF Series Single Evolution Monitor Arm
CFMDSP	491	CF Series Dual Static Monitor Arm
CFMDSWP	491	CF Series Dual Static Monitor Arm
CFMSP	489	CF Series Single Static Monitor Arm
CFMTSP	494	CF Series Triple Static Monitor Arm
CFMTSWP	494	CF Series Triple Static Monitor Arm
CFSHA	488	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Pole Mount, Sgl
CFSPBIVI	495	CF Series Bivi Brkt
CFSPC	495	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
CFSPEDBV	496	CF Series Dual Evolution Bivi Brkt
CFSPESBV	496	CF Series Single Evolution Bivi Brkt
CFSPMODBV	496	CF Series Modular Pole Mount Bivi Brkt
CFSPTM	495	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
CFTR	479	Adjustable Foot Rest
CPRCCN	479	Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle
CPRSL	480	Vert Processor Sling, Freestanding
DLKMK	475	Digilock Manager Key
DLKPK	475	Digilock Programming Key
DLKUK	475	Digilock User Key for ADA
DSCW20	469	SOTO Cableway
DSCW30	469	SOTO Cableway
DSDFB	472	SOTO Diag File Box
DSLEDF	476	SOTO LED Task Lgt., Freestanding
DSLEDR	476	SOTO LED Task Lgt., Rail-Mount
DSLLB	471	SOTO Landscape Letter Box
DSPB	473	SOTO Personal Box
DSPC	474	SOTO Personal Caddy
DSR28	467	28" SOTO Rail
DSR34	467	34" SOTO Rail
DSR40	467	40" SOTO Rail
DSR46	467	46" SOTO Rail
DSR52	467	52" SOTO Rail
DSR58	467	58" SOTO Rail
DSR64	467	64" SOTO Rail
DSRT52	189, 468	52" SOTO Tour Rail
DSRT58	189, 468	58" SOTO Tour Rail
DSRT64	189, 468	64" SOTO Tour Rail
DSSA1410	470	SOTO Shelf
DSSA1410H	470	SOTO Shelf
DSSA143	470	SOTO Shelf
DSSA143H	470	SOTO Shelf
DSSA146	470	SOTO Shelf
DSSA146H	470	SOTO Shelf
DSSA2410	470	SOTO Shelf
DSSA2410H	470	SOTO Shelf
DSSA246	470	SOTO Shelf
DSSA246H	470	SOTO Shelf
DSSA363	470	SOTO Shelf
DSSA363H	470	SOTO Shelf
DSSB	473	SOTO Stg Box Shelf Set of 3
DSSPB	471	SOTO Pile Box
DSTB	471	SOTO Tool Box
DSUB	472	SOTO Utility Box
FPAEC1BIVI	142, 481	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC2BIVI	142, 481	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAELC1BIVI	142, 482	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPAELC2BIVI	143, 482	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPASINGLECC	497	FYI C-clamp Mounting Brkt
FPCBIVI	143, 483	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, Bivi
FTH	466	Flat Top Hanger
L52319MLGG	478	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L52319MRGG	478	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L523EN10GG	478	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Enviro Pltfrm
L72619MLGG	478	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L72619MRGG	478	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L726EN10GG	478	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Enviro Pltfrm
LMINILED	207, 476	Mini SOTO LED Light
LOCK9201FR	533	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9201XF	533	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250FR	533	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250XF	533	Lock Cylinder
LPTL30	238	LED Personal Task Light

Style Number	Page	Description
LPTL30NR	238	LED Personal Task Light
LT2	207	Underline Light
LT2CHI	207	Underline Light
QACPUT	480	CPU Trolley
SE23JP10SF	477	Stella Ext KB Assy, Jules Pltfrm
SE23SL10SA	477	Stella Ext KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
SS20JP10SF	477	Stella Std KB Assy, Jules Pltfrm
SS20SL10SA	477	Stella Std KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
TS2ACMH2	134	Bivi Hook
TS2ACMH4	134	Bivi Hook
TS2ACMS	133	Bivi Top Shelf
TS2ACTH	133	Bivi Bottom Shelf
TS2ARCHBH	94	Bivi Bike Hook Arch Mount
TS2ARCHBR	95	Bivi Canopy
TS2ARCHC	95	Bivi Canopy
TS2ARCHMM	93	Bivi Monitor Mount
TS2CTEC	138	Bivi Trough End Cover
TS2CTFC	138	Bivi Trough Floor Cover
TS2HOLDER	96	Bivi Holder
TS2MB14	94	Bivi Markerboard
TS2MB30	94	Bivi Markerboard
TS2ORGANIZE	137	Bivi Organizer
TS2PBT2SF	107	Bivi Accessory Base Power-In
TS2PLANTER	96	Bivi Planter
TS2WALLBH	94	Bivi Bike Hook Wall Mount
TS30301	352	Jack Task Chair
TS30302	352	Jack Task Chair
TS30303	354	Jack Task Chair
TS30304	354	Jack Task Chair
TS30305	353	Jack Task Chair
TS30311	352	Jack Task Chair
TS30312	352	Jack Task Chair
TS30313	354	Jack Task Chair
TS30314	354	Jack Task Chair
TS30315	353	Jack Task Chair
TS30321	352	Jack Task Chair
TS30322	352	Jack Task Chair
TS30323	354	Jack Task Chair
TS30324	354	Jack Task Chair
TS30325	353	Jack Task Chair
TS30701	382	Scoop Stool
TS30702	382	Scoop Stool
TS30703	383	Scoop Side Chair
TS30704	383	Scoop Side Chair
TS31201A	370	Shortcut Chair
TS31202B	371	Shortcut Stool
TS31203	378	Shortcut Cushion
TS31204A	372	Shortcut X Base Chair
TS31205B	373	Shortcut X Base Stool
TS31206A	374	Shortcut Wood Chair
TS31207A	377	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair
TS31208A	377	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair
TS31401	393	Jenny Chair
TS31401C	393	Jenny Chair
TS31401CH	393	Jenny Chair
TS31401CT	393	Jenny Chair
TS31401H	393	Jenny Chair
TS31401T	393	Jenny Chair
TS31402	395	Jenny Chair
TS31402C	395	Jenny Chair
TS31403	398	Jenny Chair
TS31403C	398	Jenny Chair
TS31403CH	398	Jenny Chair
TS31403CT	398	Jenny Chair
TS31403H	398	Jenny Chair
TS31403T	398	Jenny Chair
TS31404	398	Jenny Chair
TS31404C	398	Jenny Chair
TS31404CH	398	Jenny Chair
TS31404CT	398	Jenny Chair
TS31404H	398	Jenny Chair
TS31404T	398	Jenny Chair
TS31405	409	Jenny Ottoman
TS31405C	409	Jenny Ottoman
TS31406	401	Jenny Chair
TS31406C	401	Jenny Chair
TS31407	403	Jenny Chair
TS31407C	403	Jenny Chair
TS31408	407	Jenny Chair
TS31409	405	Jenny Chair
TS31410	409, 426	Alight Ganging Kit
TS31412	411	Club Low
TS31413	413	Round Low
TS31415H	414, 442	Jenny Occasional Table
TS31415L	414, 442	Jenny Occasional Table
TS31416H	414, 442	Jenny Occasional Table
TS31416L	414, 442	Jenny Occasional Table
TS31426	401	Jenny Chair
TS31426C	401	Jenny Chair
TS31428	407	Jenny Chair
TS31438	407	Jenny Chair
TS31601	420	Lincoln Lounge
TS34401	257, 425	Alight Lounge Ottoman
TS34402	425	Alight Corner Ottoman
TS34403	425	Alight Bench Ottoman
TS34410T	426, 443	Alight End Table
TS34411T	426, 443	Alight Coffee Table
TS3BC	241	Campfire Big Lounge
TS3BCS	242	Campfire Big Lounge
TS3BCW	243	Campfire Big Lounge

Style Number	Page	Description
TS3CRIN60S	253	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CRIN60W	255	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CRIN90S	249	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CRIN90W	251	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CROUT60S	253	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CROUT60W	255	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CROUT90S	249	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3CROUT90W	251	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS3FR	265	Footrest
TS3GANGING	255	Campfire Ganging Bracket
TS3HL	244	Campfire Half Lounge
TS3HLS	245	Campfire Half Lounge
TS3HLW	246	Campfire Half Lounge
TS3RSH	102	Bivi Hoodie
TS3WG	256	Campfire Wedge
TS4L27PG	195	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4LSHPG	195	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4POUF	258	Campfire Pouf
TS4TBL	267	Campfire Big Lamp
TS4TL28	234	Campfire Big Table
TS4TL40	234	Campfire Big Table
TS4TLDRW	239	Campfire Table Drawer
TS4TLH28	237	Campfire Big Table—Half-Depth
TS4TLH40	237	Campfire Big Table—Half-Depth
TS4TLP28	236	Campfire Big Table with Grommets
TS4TLP40	236	Campfire Big Table with Grommets
TS4TLT28	235	Campfire Big Table with Trough
TS4TLT40	235	Campfire Big Table with Trough
TS4TPST	263	Slim Table
TS4TPSTS48	262	Campfire Standing Height Slim Table
TS4TPSTS60	262	Campfire Standing Height Slim Table
TS4TPT	260	Campfire Paper Table
TS4TPTG	261	Campfire Glass
TS4TPTP	260	Campfire Paper Stack
TS4TPTP4	260	Campfire Paper 4 Stack
TS4TPTP6	260	Campfire Paper 6 Stack
TS4TPWR	268	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWR1	268	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRD	268	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRD1	268	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRUSB	268	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRUSB1	268	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TRAIL	239	Campfire Center Rail
TS4TSCRNL	266	Campfire Screen
TS4TSCRNR	266	Campfire Screen
TS4TSLH	240	Campfire Storage Cabinet
TS4TSRH	240	Campfire Storage Cabinet
TS4TST	264	Skate Table
TS4TSWLH	240	Campfire Storage Cabinet Wardrobe
TS4TSWRH	240	Campfire Storage Cabinet Wardrobe

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TVWM28	267	Campfire Cord Cover
TS4TVWM40	267	Campfire Cord Cover
TS4TWP	259	Campfire Personal Table
TS4W2448	436	Simple Rectangular Table
TS4W3060	436	Simple Rectangular Table
TS4W4242	436	Simple Square Table
TS4WCAFE3030	438	Simple Stand-Up Table
TS4WCAFERND30	438	Simple Stand-Up Table
TS4WLNGE	437	Simple Lounge Table
TS4WRND42	437	turnstone Round Table
TS5GF3	196	Flip Grommet
TS5LEGCLP	441	Und WS Wire Clips
TS5SKEXT	441	Und WS Skel Wr Mgr
TS5SKLBNE	441	Und WS Skel Wr Mgr
TS5YMB212	440	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB218	440	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB312	440	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB318	440	Screen Bracket
TS5YMBADP	440	Screen Adapter
TS5YSL1218	439	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1226	439	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1230	439	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1236	439	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1244	439	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1260	439	Slatwall Screen
TS5YTS1218	439	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1227	439	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1230	439	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1236	439	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1244	439	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1260	439	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1818	439	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1827	439	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1830	439	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1836	439	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1844	439	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1860	439	Desk-mounted Screen
TS6SCRN	282	Clipper Screen
TS8ARCH	92	Bivi Arch
TS8ARCHFILL	98	Bivi Arch Infill
TS8ARCHSIDE	93	Bivi Side Storage
TS8DATA	103	Bivi Trough-Mounted Data Access
TS8DEPOT	122	Bivi; Storage-Open, Depot
TS8DHLWR	89	Bivi Lower Dual Top
TS8DHSET	90	Bivi Dual Top Set
TS8DHTT	126	Bivi Mini Transaction Top
TS8DHUPR	88	Bivi Upper Dual Top
TS8EHGP	128	Bivi Gallery Panel
TS8EHTT	127	Bivi End Hanging Top
TS8FSL	130	Bivi Lower Footshelf

Style Number	Page	Description
TS8FSU	131	Bivi Lower Footshelf
TS8HIGHTT	125	Bivi Transaction Top
TS8HOOKMINI	134	Bivi Mini Hook
TS8HSMREV	97	Bivi High Seat Bracket with Modesty Panel
TS8LEGCVR	137	Bivi Leg Covers
TS8MEET	85	Bivi Collaboration Table
TS8P260	108	Bivi Modular Powerway, Two Circuit
TS8P2CHI	108	Bivi Hardwired Pwrwy, Two Circuit, Chicago
TS8P2H	109	Bivi Modular Harness, Two Circuit
TS8P4CHI	110	Bivi Chicago Hardwire Box
TS8P4H	115	Bivi Modular Harness, Four Circuit
TS8P4IFH	116	Bivi Pwr Lfd, Four Circuit, Hardwire-to-Modular
TS8P4IFNY	117	Bivi Power Infeed, Four Circuit, New York
TS8P4IFSF	117	Bivi Power Infeed, Four Circuit, San Francisco
TS8P4QUAD	114	Bivi Modular Powerway, Four Circuit
TS8PAPYR	106	Bivi Modular Powerway, Four Circuit
TS8PAREC	105	Bivi Accessory Power - Rectangular
TS8PBS	110	Bivi Modular Power Block - Standard Capacity
TS8PBT2	107	Bivi Power Ifd, Two Crct, Hardwire-to-Modular
TS8PFR	112	Bivi Flex Receptacle
TS8PHBC	110	Bivi Power Block
TS8PICVR	118	Bivi Power Infeed Cover
TS8PJFM	118	Bivi Power Infeed Cover
TS8PRCVR	119	Bivi Bezel Receptacle Cover
TS8PRD	111	Bivi Duplex Receptacle
TS8PS1PKREV	104	Bivi Plug and Play Power Strip, Pk of One
TS8PS2PKREV	104	Bivi Plug and Play Power Strip, Pk of Two
TS8PS4PKREV	104	Bivi Plug and Play Power Strip, Pk of Four
TS8PUP	116	Bivi Utility Pole
TS8PUSB	113	Bivi USB Receptacle
TS8RPBSL	132	Bivi Leg
TS8RPCT	132	Bivi Trough
TS8RPFWS	123	Bivi Full Top
TS8RS	101	Bivi Rumble Seat
TS8RSL2	101	Bivi Freestanding Legs
TS8RSTA	101	Bivi Table Frame Attachment Brackets
TS8RW	124	Bivi Half-Round Top
TS8SCREENM	135	Bivi Metal Screen
TS8SCREENT	136	Bivi Tackable Screens
TS8SDAF	81	Bivi Table Plus One
TS8SDWF	80	Bivi Table for One
TS8STEHL2	121	Bivi Freestanding Legs for Trunk
TS8STEHTA	121	Bivi Table Frame Attachment Brackets
TS8TECHMM	139	Bivi Media Support Mount
TS8TECHSHELF	140	Bivi Media Support Shelf
TS8TECHSHROUD	139	Bivi Media Support Shroud
TS8TECHSY	140	Bivi Media Support System Value Package
TS8THEATER	87	Bivi Team Theater
TS8TMBRAC	129	Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace
TS8TRUNK	120	Bivi Trunk
TS8TTAF	83	Bivi Table Plus Two
TS8TTWF	82	Bivi Table for Two
TSATRC39	196	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC48	196	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC57	196	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC72	196	Reinforcing Channel
TSBLNBOVM	333	Bassline Oval Table
TSBLNBRDM	333	Bassline Round Table
TSBLNBRSM	332	Bassline Square/Rectangular Table
TSBLNBRTM	333	Bassline Racetrack Table
TSBLNPMOD	334	Bassline Power Module
TSBLNPRND	334	Bassline Round Power Module
TSBLNS1	329	Bassline One Seat Bench
TSBLNS2	331	Bassline Two Seat Bench
TSBLNSTC1	327	Bassline Credenza
TSBLNSTC2	327	Bassline Credenza
TSBLNSTC3	327	Bassline Credenza
TSBLNSTS1	325	Bassline Standing Storage
TSBLNSTS2	325	Bassline Standing Storage
TSBLNSTS3	325	Bassline Standing Storage
TSBLNSTS4	325	Bassline Standing Storage
TSBLNSTS5	325	Bassline Standing Storage
TSBLNT3LEGL	317	Bassline Large Three Leg Table
TSBLNT3LEGM	317	Bassline Mediuim Three Leg Table
TSBLNT3LEGS	317	Bassline Small Three Leg Table
TSBLNTBX	319	Bassline Box Top Tables
TSBLNTBXB	323	Bassline Box Top Table w/Bag Drop
TSBLNTBXC	320	Bassline Box Top Coffee Table
TSBLNTOV	313	Bassline Oval Table
TSBLNTRD	310	Bassline Round Table
TSBLNTRS	309	Bassline Square and Rectangular Table
TSBLNTRT	315	Bassline Racetrack Table
TSBUOY	358	Buoy
TSTECBDP	188	Bench Screen
TSTECBT	188	Bench Trough
TSTECC30	187	Vertical Cord Cover
TSTECC42	187	Vertical Cord Cover
TSTECLAMP	186	Tour Wksf-Mntd Power and Data
TSTECM	185	Horizontal Cord Manager
TSTEGC	187	Tour Vertical Cord Cover Grommet Insert
TSTEP272	178	Tour Powerway
TSTEP2C069	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C075	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C081	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C087	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C093	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C099	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C105	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C111	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C117	180	Tour Power Jumper

Style Number	Page	Description
TSTEP2C120	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C123	180	Tour Electrical Component
TSTEP2C126	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C129	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C132	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C135	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C138	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C141	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C144	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C147	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C150	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C153	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C156	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C159	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C162	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C165	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C168	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C171	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C174	180	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C177	181	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C180	181	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C183	181	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C186	181	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C189	181	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C192	181	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C195	181	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C198	181	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C201	181	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C204	181	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C207	181	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C210	181	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C213	181	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C216	181	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C219	181	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C222	181	Tour Electrical Component
TSTEP2C225	181	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C228	181	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP472	178	Tour Powerway
TSTEP4C096	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C102	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C108	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C114	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C120	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C126	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C132	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C138	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C144	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C147	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C150	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C153	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C156	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C159	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C162	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C165	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C168	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C171	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C174	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C177	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C180	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C183	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C186	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C189	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C192	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C195	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C198	182	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C201	183	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C204	183	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C207	183	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C210	183	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C213	183	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C216	183	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C219	183	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C222	183	Tour Electrical Component
TSTEP4C225	183	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C228	183	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C231	183	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C234	183	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C237	183	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C240	183	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C243	183	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C246	183	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C249	183	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C252	183	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C255	183	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEPBT2	176	Tour Base Power-In
TSTEPBT230SF	176	Base Power-In
TSTEPBT242SF	176	Base Power-In
TSTEPBT4	177	Tour Base Power-In
TSTEPBT430SF	177	Base Power-In
TSTEPBT442SF	177	Base Power-In
TSTEPC2C	178	Tour Power Connector
TSTEPC2C4	179	Tour Power Connector
TSTERDW	184	Tour Communication Module Pkg
TSTERPDWD	185	Tour Wksf-Mntd Power and Comm Sph
TSTERPDWR	186	Tour Wksf-Mntd Retractable Pwr and Data
TSTERPW	184	Tour Receptacle Pkg
TSTMC3072	174	Counter
TSTMC4272	174	Counter
TSTMCT1818	175	Countertop
TSTMCT1836	175	Countertop

Style Number	Page	Description
TSTMCT1854	175	Countertop
TSTMCT1872	175	Countertop
TSTMCTN1818	175	Countertop
TSTMCTN1836	175	Countertop
TSTMCTN1854	175	Countertop
TSTMCTN1872	175	Countertop
TSTMHF0970	197	Tour Shelf
TSTMHF2170	197	Tour Shelf
TSTMHF3370	197	Tour Shelf
TSTMHF4570L	197	Tour Shelf
TSTMHF4570R	197	Tour Shelf
TSTMLF0970	197	Tour Shelf
TSTMLF2170	197	Tour Shelf
TSTMLF3370	197	Tour Shelf
TSTMLF4570L	197	Tour Shelf
TSTMLF4570R	197	Tour Shelf
TSTPB120	200	Screen Connector
TSTPB120Y	200	Screen Connector
TSTPBCOH2	200	Screen Connector
TSTPBCOH3	200	Screen Connector
TSTPBSH2	200	Screen Connector
TSTPBSH3	200	Screen Connector
TSTPBWT	200	Screen Connector
TSTPL3024	199	Screen
TSTPL3030	199	Screen
TSTPL3036	199	Screen
TSTPL3042	199	Screen
TSTPL3048	199	Screen
TSTPL4224	199	Screen
TSTPL4230	199	Screen
TSTPL4236	199	Screen
TSTPL4242	199	Screen
TSTPL4248	199	Screen
TSTPL4824	199	Screen
TSTPL4830	199	Screen
TSTPL4836	199	Screen
TSTPL4842	199	Screen
TSTPL4848	199	Screen
TSTPL6024	199	Screen
TSTPL6030	199	Screen
TSTPL6036	199	Screen
TSTPL6042	199	Screen
TSTPL6048	199	Screen
TSTSBP1818	203	Bookcase
TSTSBS3618	203	Bookcase
TSTSCHV36	201	HV Cabinet
TSTSCHVD36	202	Shared Environmental HV Cabinet
TSTSFL1518	204	My File
TSTSFL1536	204	My File
TSTSFP4236	205	Pile File

Style Number	Page	Description
TSTSMB1818	206	Magnetic Markerboard
TSTSMB3618	206	Magnetic Markerboard
TSTSMT0322	206	Magnetic Tackboard
TSTSMT1818	206	Magnetic Tackboard
TSTSMT3618	206	Magnetic Tackboard
TSTT27M	195	Post Leg
TSTT27M4	195	Post Leg
TSTTF1518	194	Worksurface Suppport
TSTTF2724	194	Worksurface Suppport
TSTTF2730	194	Worksurface Suppport
TSTTL2724	194	Worksurface Suppport
TSTTL2730	194	Worksurface Suppport
TSTTPC2W	196	Worksurface Suppport
TSTTPF2W	196	Worksurface Suppport
TSTTPS2W	196	Worksurface Suppport
TSTTT27	195	Worksurface Suppport
TSTTT39	195	Worksurface Suppport
TSTTTZD	196	Worksurface Suppport
TSTWHDR30	193	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHDR36	193	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR1842	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR1848	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR1854	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2436	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2442	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2448	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2454	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2460	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2466	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2472	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR3060	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR3066	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR3072	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHT2348	191	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHT2354	191	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHT2360	191	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHT2366	191	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHT2372	191	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHT3248	191	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHT3254	191	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHT3260	191	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHT3266	191	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHT3272	191	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHY2436	192	Tour 120° Corner Worksurface
TSTWHY2442	192	Tour 120° Corner Worksurface
TSTWHY2448	192	Tour 120° Corner Worksurface
TSTWLDR30	193	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLDR36	193	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR1842	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR1848	190	Tour Worksurface

Style Number	Page	Description
TSTWLR1854	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR2436	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR2442	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR2448	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR2454	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR2460	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR2466	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR2472	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR3060	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR3066	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR3072	190	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLT2348	191	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLT2354	191	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLT2360	191	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLT2366	191	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLT2372	191	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLT3248	191	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLT3254	191	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLT3260	191	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLT3266	191	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLT3272	191	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLY2436	192	Tour 120° Corner Worksurface
TSTWLY2442	192	Tour 120° Corner Worksurface
TSTWLY2448	192	Tour 120° Corner Worksurface
TSTWMP1242	198	Modesty Panel
TSTWMP1248	198	Modesty Panel
TSTWMP1254	198	Modesty Panel
TSTWMP1260	198	Modesty Panel
TSTWMP1266	198	Modesty Panel
TSTWMP1272	198	Modesty Panel
WBHS	462	Binder Holder
WFCS	456	Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions
WHB	463	Hanging Brackets
WHOOK	465	Utility Hook
WLTS	462	Portrait Letter Tray
WPCS	463	Pen/Pencil Cup
WS24	457	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS30	457	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS36	457	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS42	457	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS45	457	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS48	457	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS60	457	12"H Slatwall Tile
WSPS	464	Personal Shelf
WSQS	464	Double Square Dish
WSR24	460	24" SlatRail
WSR30	460	30" SlatRail
WSR36	460	36" SlatRail
WSR42	460	42" SlatRail
WSR48	460	48" SlatRail
WSR60	460	60" SlatRail
WSRFS	459	Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions
WSRU1	461	SlatRail Pnl-Mount Brkts
WSRW	461	SlatRail Wall-Mount Brkts
WSW42AN	458	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
WSWANS	458	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
WSWM	458	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Wall-Mount
WSWUSA	458	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
WTCS	465	Telephone Caddy

Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can,Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a^3, e^3, Motif, and PolyVision.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.